ETSI TS 138 423 V16.2.0 (2020-07)

TECHNICAL SPECIFICATION

5G;
NG-RAN;
Xn Application Protocol (XnAP)
(3GPP TS 38.423 version 16.2.0 Release 16)

Reference
RTS/TSGR-0338423vg20

Keywords
5G

ETSI

650 Route des Lucioles
F-06921 Sophia Antipolis Cedex - FRANCE

Tel.: +33 4 92 94 42 00   Fax: +33 4 93 65 47 16

Siret N° 348 623 562 00017 - NAF 742 C
Association à but non lucratif enregistrée à la
Sous-Préfecture de Grasse (06) N° 7803/88

Important notice

The present document can be downloaded from:
http://www.etsi.org/standards-search

The present document may be made available in electronic versions and/or in print. The content of any electronic and/or print versions of the present document shall not be modified without the prior written authorization of ETSI. In case of any existing or perceived difference in contents between such versions and/or in print, the prevailing version of an ETSI deliverable is the one made publicly available in PDF format at www.etsi.org/deliver.

Users of the present document should be aware that the document may be subject to revision or change of status. Information on the current status of this and other ETSI documents is available at
https://portal.etsi.org/TB/ETSIDeliverableStatus.aspx

If you find errors in the present document, please send your comment to one of the following services:
https://portal.etsi.org/People/CommiteeSupportStaff.aspx

Copyright Notification

ETSI

Intellectual Property Rights

Essential patents

IPRs essential or potentially essential to normative deliverables may have been declared to ETSI. The information pertaining to these essential IPRs, if any, is publicly available for **ETSI members and non-members**, and can be found in ETSI SR 000 314: *"Intellectual Property Rights (IPRs); Essential, or potentially Essential, IPRs notified to ETSI in respect of ETSI standards"*, which is available from the ETSI Secretariat. Latest updates are available on the ETSI Web server (https://ipr.etsi.org/).

Pursuant to the ETSI IPR Policy, no investigation, including IPR searches, has been carried out by ETSI. No guarantee can be given as to the existence of other IPRs not referenced in ETSI SR 000 314 (or the updates on the ETSI Web server) which are, or may be, or may become, essential to the present document.

Trademarks

The present document may include trademarks and/or tradenames which are asserted and/or registered by their owners. ETSI claims no ownership of these except for any which are indicated as being the property of ETSI, and conveys no right to use or reproduce any trademark and/or tradename. Mention of those trademarks in the present document does not constitute an endorsement by ETSI of products, services or organizations associated with those trademarks.

Legal Notice

This Technical Specification (TS) has been produced by ETSI 3rd Generation Partnership Project (3GPP).

The present document may refer to technical specifications or reports using their 3GPP identities. These shall be interpreted as being references to the corresponding ETSI deliverables.

The cross reference between 3GPP and ETSI identities can be found under http://webapp.etsi.org/key/queryform.asp.

Modal verbs terminology

In the present document "**shall**", "**shall not**", "**should**", "**should not**", "**may**", "**need not**", "**will**", "**will not**", "**can**" and "**cannot**" are to be interpreted as described in clause 3.2 of the ETSI Drafting Rules (Verbal forms for the expression of provisions).

"**must**" and "**must not**" are **NOT** allowed in ETSI deliverables except when used in direct citation.

Contents

Foreword

This Technical Specification has been produced by the 3rd Generation Partnership Project (3GPP).

The contents of the present document are subject to continuing work within the TSG and may change following formal TSG approval. Should the TSG modify the contents of the present document, it will be re-released by the TSG with an identifying change of release date and an increase in version number as follows:

Version x.y.z

where:

x   the first digit:

1   presented to TSG for information;

2   presented to TSG for approval;

3   or greater indicates TSG approved document under change control.

y   the second digit is incremented for all changes of substance, i.e. technical enhancements, corrections, updates, etc.

z   the third digit is incremented when editorial only changes have been incorporated in the document.

1 Scope

The present document specifies the radio network layer signalling procedures of the control plane between NG-RAN nodes in NG-RAN. XnAP supports the functions of the Xn interface by signalling procedures defined in this document. XnAP is developed in accordance to the general principles stated in TS 38.401 [2] and TS 38.420 [3].

2 References

The following documents contain provisions which, through reference in this text, constitute provisions of the present document.

- References are either specific (identified by date of publication, edition number, version number, etc.) or non-specific.

- For a specific reference, subsequent revisions do not apply.

- For a non-specific reference, the latest version applies. In the case of a reference to a 3GPP document (including a GSM document), a non-specific reference implicitly refers to the latest version of that document *in the same Release as the present document*.

[1]   3GPP TR 21.905: "Vocabulary for 3GPP Specifications".

[2]   3GPP TS 38.401: "NG-RAN; Architecture Description".

[3]   3GPP TS 38.420: "NG-RAN; Xn General Aspects and Principles".

[4]   3GPP TS 38.422: "NG-RAN; Xn Signalling Transport".

[5]   3GPP TS 38.413: "NG-RAN; NG Application Protocol (NGAP) ".

[6]   3GPP TS 25.921: "Guidelines and principles for protocol description and error handling".

[7]   3GPP TS 23.501: "System Architecture for the 5G System".

[8]   3GPP TS 37.340: "Evolved Universal Terrestrial Radio Access (E-UTRA) and NR; Multi-connectivity; Stage 2".

[9]   3GPP TS 38.300: "NR; NR and NG-RAN Overall Description; Stage 2".

[10]   3GPP TS 38.331: "NR; Radio Resource Control (RRC) Protocol specification".

[11]   3GPP TS 38.323: "NR; Packet Data Convergence Protocol (PDCP) specification".

[12]   3GPP TS 36.300: "Evolved Universal Terrestrial Radio Access (E-UTRA) and Evolved Universal Terrestrial Radio Access Network (E-UTRAN); Overall description; Stage 2".

[13]   3GPP TS 23.502: "Procedures for the 5G System; Stage 2".

[14]   3GPP TS 36.331: "Evolved Universal Terrestrial Radio Access (E-UTRA); Radio Resource Control (RRC) protocol specification".

[15]   ITU-T Recommendation X.691 (2002-07): "Information technology - ASN.1 encoding rules - Specification of Packed Encoding Rules (PER) ".

[16]   ITU-T Recommendation X.680 (2002-07): "Information technology – Abstract Syntax Notation One (ASN.1): Specification of basic notation".

[17]   ITU-T Recommendation X.681 (2002-07): "Information technology – Abstract Syntax Notation One (ASN.1): Information object specification".

[18]   3GPP TS 29.281: "General Packet Radio Service (GPRS); Tunnelling Protocol User Plane (GTPv1-U)".

[19]   3GPP TS 38.424: "NG-RAN; Xn data transport".

[20]   3GPP TS 38.414: "NG-RAN; NG data transport".

[21]   3GPP TS 38.412: "NG-RAN; NG Signalling Transport".

[22]   3GPP TS 23.003: "Numbering, Addressing and Identification".

[23]   3GPP TS 32.422: "Trace control and configuration management".

[24]   3GPP TS 38.104: "NR; Base Station (BS) radio transmission and reception".

[25]   3GPP TS 36.104: "Base Station (BS) radio transmission and reception ".

[26]   3GPP TS 36.211: "Evolved Universal Terrestrial Radio Access (E-UTRA); Physical Channels and Modulation".

[27]   3GPP TS 36.101: "User Equipment (UE) radio transmission and reception".

[28]   3GPP TS 33.501: "Security architecture and procedures for 5G System".

[29]   3GPP TS 33.401: "3GPP System Architecture Evolution (SAE); Security architecture".

[30]   3GPP TS 24.501: "Non-Access-Stratum (NAS) protocol for 5G System (5GS); Stage 3".

[31]   3GPP TS 36.413: "Evolved Universal Terrestrial Radio Access Network (E-UTRAN); S1 Application Protocol (S1AP)".

[32]   3GPP TS 25.413: "UTRAN Iu interface RANAP signalling".

[33]   3GPP TS 38.304: "NR; User Equipment (UE) procedures in Idle mode and RRC Inactive state".

[34]   3GPP TS 36.304: "Evolved Universal Terrestrial Radio Access (E-UTRA); User Equipment (UE) procedures in idle mode".

[35]   3GPP TS 38.321: "NR; Medium Access Control (MAC) protocol specification".

[36]   3GPP TS 36.321: "Evolved Universal Terrestrial Radio Access (E-UTRA); Medium Access Control (MAC) protocol specification".

[37]   IETF RFC 5905: "Network Time Protocol Version 4: Protocol and Algorithms Specification".

[38]   3GPP TS 23.287: "Architecture enhancements for 5G System (5GS) to support Vehicle-to-Everything (V2X) services".

[39]   3GPP TS 38.211: "NR; Physical channels and modulation".

[40]   3GPP TS 38.213: "NR; Physical layer procedures for control".

[41]   3GPP TS 38.473: "NG-RAN; F1 application protocol (F1AP)".

[42]   3GPP TS 38.314: "NR; Layer 2 measurements".

[43]   3GPP TS 37.320: " Radio measurement collection for Minimization of Drive Tests (MDT),"

[44]   3GPP TS 38.104: "NR; Base Station (BS) radio transmission and reception".

[45]   3GPP TS 38.211: "NR; Physical channels and modulation".

3 Definitions, symbols and abbreviations

3.1 Definitions

For the purposes of the present document, the terms and definitions given in 3GPP TR 21.905 [1] and the following apply. A term defined in the present document takes precedence over the definition of the same term, if any, in 3GPP TR 21.905 [1].

Conditional Handover: As defined in TS 38.300 [9].

Conditional PSCell Change: As defined in TS 37.340 [8].

DAPS Handover: As defined in TS 38.300 [9].

Elementary Procedure: XnAP protocol consists of Elementary Procedures (EPs). An XnAP Elementary Procedure is a unit of interaction between two NG-RAN nodes. An EP consists of an initiating message and possibly a response message. Two kinds of EPs are used:

- **Class 1**: Elementary Procedures with response (success or failure),

- **Class 2**: Elementary Procedures without response.

Immediate Handover: Used in the context of Conditional Handover, to refer to a handover that is executed immediately after the UE receives the Handover Command.

NG-RAN node: as defined in TS 38.300 [9].

PDU Session Resource: As defined in TS 38.401 [2].

PDU session split: as defined in TS 37.340 [8].

Public Network Integrated NPN: as defined in TS 23.501 [7].

Stand-alone Non-Public Network: as defined in TS 23.501 [7].

3.2 Abbreviations

For the purposes of the present document, the abbreviations given in 3GPP TR 21.905 [1] and the following apply. An abbreviation defined in the present document takes precedence over the definition of the same abbreviation, if any, in 3GPP TR 21.905 [1].

5QI	5G QoS Identifier
AMF	Access and Mobility Management Function
CAG	Closed Access Group
CGI	Cell Global Identifier
CHO	Conditional Handover
CP	Control Plane
DAPS	Dual Active Protocol Stack
DL	Downlink
EN-DC	E-UTRA-NR Dual Connectivity
E-RAB	E-UTRAN Radio Access Bearer
GUAMI	Globally Unique AMF Identifier
IAB	Integrated Access and Backhaul
IMEISV	International Mobile station Equipment Identity and Software Version number
MCG	Master Cell Group
M-NG-RAN node	Master NG-RAN node
NGAP	NG Application Protocol
NID	Network Identifier
NPN	Non-Public Network
NSSAI	Network Slice Selection Assistance Information
PNI-NPN	Public Network Integrated Non-Public Network RANAC RAN Area Code

RSN	Redundancy Sequence Number
SCG	Secondary Cell Group
SCTP	Stream Control Transmission Protocol
SNPN	Stand-alone Non-Public Network
S-NG-RAN node	Secondary NG-RAN node
S-NSSAI	Single Network Slice Selection Assistance Information
SUL	Supplementary Uplink
TAC	Tracking Area Code
TAI	Tracking Area Identity
UL	Uplink
UPF	User Plane Function
V2X	Vehicle-to-Everything

4 General

4.1 Procedure specification principles

The principle for specifying the procedure logic is to specify the functional behaviour of the terminating NG-RAN node exactly and completely. Any rule that specifies the behaviour of the originating NG-RAN node shall be possible to be verified with information that is visible within the system.

The following specification principles have been applied for the procedure text in clause 8:

- The procedure text discriminates between:

  1) Functionality which "shall" be executed

     The procedure text indicates that the receiving node "shall" perform a certain function Y under a certain condition. If the receiving node supports procedure X but cannot perform functionality Y requested in the initiating message of a Class 1 EP, the receiving node shall respond with the message used to report unsuccessful outcome for this procedure, containing an appropriate cause value.

  2) Functionality which "shall, if supported" be executed

     The procedure text indicates that the receiving node "shall, if supported," perform a certain function Y under a certain condition. If the receiving node supports procedure X, but does not support functionality Y, the receiving node shall proceed with the execution of the EP, possibly informing the requesting node about the not supported functionality.

- Any required inclusion of an optional IE in a response message is explicitly indicated in the procedure text. If the procedure text does not explicitly indicate that an optional IE shall be included in a response message, the optional IE shall not be included. For requirements on including *Criticality Diagnostics* IE, see section 10.

4.2 Forwards and backwards compatibility

The forwards and backwards compatibility of the protocol is assured by a mechanism where all current and future messages, and IEs or groups of related IEs, include ID and criticality fields that are coded in a standard format that will not be changed in the future. These parts can always be decoded regardless of the standard version.

4.3 Specification notations

For the purposes of the present document, the following notations apply:

Procedure	When referring to an elementary procedure in the specification the Procedure Name is written with the first letters in each word in upper case characters followed by the word "procedure", e.g. Handover Preparation procedure.
Message	When referring to a message in the specification the MESSAGE NAME is written with all letters in upper case characters followed by the word "message", e.g. HANDOVER REQUEST message.

IE   When referring to an information element (IE) in the specification the *Information Element Name* is written with the first letters in each word in upper case characters and all letters in Italic font followed by the abbreviation "IE", e.g. *PDU Session ID* IE.

Value of an IE When referring to the value of an information element (IE) in the specification the "Value" is written as it is specified in sub clause 9.2 enclosed by quotation marks, e.g. "Value".

5 XnAP services

The present clause describes the services an NG-RAN node offers to its neighbours.

5.1 XnAP procedure modules

The Xn interface XnAP procedures are divided into two modules as follows:

1. XnAP Basic Mobility Procedures;

2. XnAP Global Procedures;

The XnAP Basic Mobility Procedures module contains procedures used to handle the UE mobility within E-UTRAN.

The Global Procedures module contains procedures that are not related to a specific UE. The procedures in this module are in contrast to the above module involving two peer NG-RAN nodes.

5.2 Parallel transactions

Unless explicitly indicated in the procedure specification, at any instance in time one protocol peer shall have a maximum of one ongoing XnAP procedure related to a certain UE.

6 Services expected from signalling transport

The signalling connection shall provide in sequence delivery of XnAP messages. XnAP shall be notified if the signalling connection breaks.

Xn signalling transport is specified in TS 38.422 [4].

7 Functions of XnAP

The functions of XnAP are specified in TS 38.420 [3].

8 XnAP procedures

8.1 Elementary procedures

In the following tables, all EPs are divided into Class 1 and Class 2 EPs.

Table 8.1-1: Class 1 Elementary Procedures

Elementary Procedure	Initiating Message	Successful Outcome	Unsuccessful Outcome
		Response message	Response message
Handover Preparation	HANDOVER REQUEST	HANDOVER REQUEST ACKNOWLEDGE	HANDOVER PREPARATION FAILURE
Retrieve UE Context	RETRIEVE UE CONTEXT REQUEST	RETRIEVE UE CONTEXT RESPONSE	RETRIEVE UE CONTEXT FAILURE
S-NG-RAN node Addition Preparation	S-NODE ADDITION REQUEST	S-NODE ADDITION REQUEST ACKNOWLEDGE	S-NODE ADDITION REQUEST REJECT
M-NG-RAN node initiated S-NG-RAN node Modification Preparation	S-NODE MODIFICATION REQUEST	S-NODE MODIFICATION REQUEST ACKNOWLEDGE	S-NODE MODIFICATION REQUEST REJECT
S-NG-RAN node initiated S-NG-RAN node Modification	S-NODE MODIFICATION REQUIRED	S-NODE MODIFICATION CONFIRM	S-NODE MODIFICATION REFUSE
S-NG-RAN node initiated S-NG-RAN node CHANGE	S-NODE CHANGE REQUIRED	S-NODE CHANGE CONFIRM	S-NODE CHANGE REFUSE
M-NG-RAN node initiated S-NG-RAN node Release	S-NODE RELEASE REQUEST	S-NODE RELEASE REQUEST ACKNOWLEDGE	S-NODE RELEASE REJECT
S-NG-RAN node initiated S-NG-RAN node Release	S-NODE RELEASE REQUIRED	S-NODE RELEASE CONFIRM	
Xn Setup	XN SETUP REQUEST	XN SETUP RESPONSE	XN SETUP FAILURE
NG-RAN node Configuration Update	NG-RAN NODE CONFIGURATION UPDATE	NG-RAN NODE CONFIGURATION UPDATE ACKNOWLEDGE	NG-RAN NODE CONFIGURATION UPDATE FAILURE
Cell Activation	CELL ACTIVATION REQUEST	CELL ACTIVATION RESPONSE	CELL ACTIVATION FAILURE
Reset	RESET REQUEST	RESET RESPONSE	
Xn Removal	Xn REMOVAL REQUEST	Xn REMOVAL RESPONSE	Xn REMOVAL FAILURE
E-UTRA - NR Cell Resource Coordination	E-UTRA - NR CELL RESOURCE COORDINATION REQUEST	E-UTRA - NR CELL RESOURCE COORDINATION RESPONSE	
Resource Status Reporting Initiation	RESOURCE STATUS REQUEST	RESOURCE STATUS RESPONSE	RESOURCE STATUS FAILURE
Mobility Settings Change	MOBILITY CHANGE REQUEST	MOBILITY CHANGE ACKNOWLEDGE	MOBILITY CHANGE FAILURE

Table 8.1-2: Class 2 Elementary Procedures

Elementary Procedure	Initiating Message
Handover Cancel	HANDOVER CANCEL
SN Status Transfer	SN STATUS TRANSFER
RAN Paging	RAN PAGING
Xn-U Address Indication	XN-U ADDRESS INDICATION
S-NG-RAN node Reconfiguration Completion	S-NODE RECONFIGURATION COMPLETE
S-NG-RAN node Counter Check	S-NODE COUNTER CHECK REQUEST
UE Context Release	UE CONTEXT RELEASE
RRC Transfer	RRC TRANSFER
Error Indication	ERROR INDICATION
Notification Control Indication	NOTIFICATION CONTROL INDICATION
Activity Notification	ACTIVITY NOTIFICATION
Secondary RAT Data Usage Report	SECONDARY RAT DATA USAGE REPORT
Trace Start	TRACE START
Deactivate Trace	DEACTIVATE TRACE
Handover Success	HANDOVER SUCCESS
Conditional Handover Cancel	CONDITIONAL HANDOVER CANCEL
Early Status Transfer	EARLY STATUS TRANSFER
Failure Indication	FAILURE INDICATION
Handover Report	HANDOVER REPORT
Resource Status Reporting	RESOURCE STATUS UPDATE
Access And Mobility Indication	ACCESS AND MOBILITY INDICATION

8.2 Basic mobility procedures

8.2.1 Handover Preparation

8.2.1.1 General

This procedure is used to establish necessary resources in an NG-RAN node for an incoming handover. If the procedure concerns a conditional handover, parallel transactions are allowed. Possible parallel requests are identified by the target cell ID when the source UE AP IDs are the same.

The procedure uses UE-associated signalling.

8.2.1.2 Successful Operation
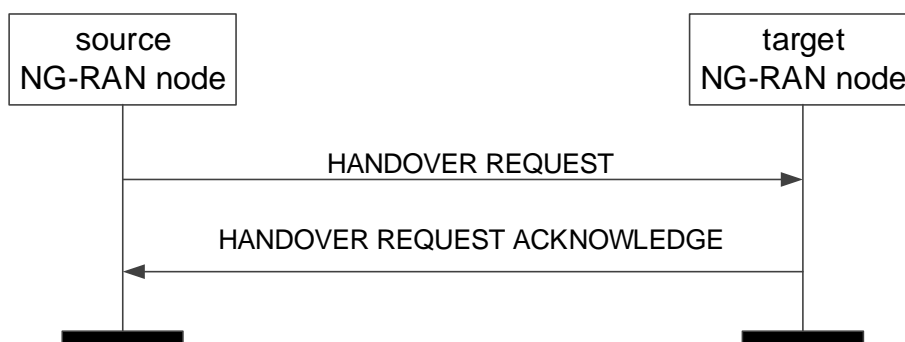
Figure 8.2.1.2-1: Handover Preparation, successful operation

The source NG-RAN node initiates the procedure by sending the HANDOVER REQUEST message to the target NG-RAN node. When the source NG-RAN node sends the HANDOVER REQUEST message, it shall start the timer TXn$_{RELOCprep.}$

If the *Conditional Handover Information* IE is contained in the HANDOVER REQUEST message, the target NG-RAN node shall consider that the request concerns a conditional handover and shall include the *Conditional Handover Information* IE in the HANDOVER REQUEST ACKNOWLEDGE message.

If the *Target NG-RAN node UE XnAP ID* IE is contained in the *Conditional Handover Information* IE included in the HANDOVER REQUEST message, then the target NG-RAN node shall remove the existing prepared conditional HO identified by the *Target NG-RAN node UE XnAP ID* IE and the *Target Cell Global ID* IE. It is up to the implementation of the target NG-RAN node when to remove the HO information.

Upon reception of the HANDOVER REQUEST ACKNOWLEDGE message, the source NG-RAN node shall stop the timer TXn$_{RELOCprep}$ and terminate the Handover Preparation procedure. If the procedure was initiated for an immediate handover, the source NG-RAN node shall start the timer TXn$_{RELOCoverall}$. The source NG-RAN node is then defined to have a Prepared Handover for that Xn UE-associated signalling.

For each *E-RAB ID* IE included in the *QoS Flow To Be Setup List* IE in the HANDOVER REQUEST message, the target NG-RAN node shall, if supported, store the content of the IE in the UE context and use it for subsequent inter-system handover.

If the *Masked IMEISV* IE is contained in the HANDOVER REQUEST message the target NG-RAN node shall, if supported, use it to determine the characteristics of the UE for subsequent handling.

At reception of the HANDOVER REQUEST message the target NG-RAN node shall prepare the configuration of the AS security relation between the UE and the target NG-RAN node by using the information in the *UE Security Capabilities* IE and the *AS Security Information* IE in the *UE Context Information* IE, as specified in TS 33.501 [28].

Upon reception of the *PDU Session Resource Setup List* IE, contained in the HANDOVER REQUEST message, the target NG-RAN node shall behave the same as specified in TS 38.413 [5] for the PDU Session Resource Setup procedure. The target NG-RAN node shall report in the HANDOVER REQUEST ACKNOWLEDGE message the successful establishment of the result for all the requested PDU session resources. When the target NG-RAN node

reports the unsuccessful establishment of a PDU session resource, the cause value should be precise enough to enable the source NG-RAN node to know the reason for the unsuccessful establishment.

For each PDU session if the *PDU Session Aggregate Maximum Bit Rate* IE is included in the *PDU Session Resources To Be Setup List* IE contained in the HANDOVER REQUEST message, the target NG-RAN node shall store the received PDU Session Aggregate Maximum Bit Rate in the UE context and use it when enforcing traffic policing for Non-GBR QoS flows for the concerned UE as specified in TS 23.501 [7].

For each QoS flow for which the source NG-RAN node proposes to perform forwarding of downlink data, the source NG-RAN node shall include the *DL Forwarding* IE set to "DL forwarding proposed" within the *Data Forwarding and Offloading Info from source NG-RAN node* IE in the *PDU Session Resources To Be Setup List* IE in the HANDOVER REQUEST message. The source NG-RAN node shall include the *DL Forwarding* IE set to "DL forwarding proposed" for all the QoS flows mapped to a DRB, if it requests a DAPS handover for that DRB. For each PDU session that the target NG-RAN node decides to admit the data forwarding for at least one QoS flow, the target NG-RAN node includes the *PDU Session level DL data forwarding GTP-U Tunnel Endpoint* IE within the *Data Forwarding Info from target NG-RAN node* IE in the *PDU Session Resource Admitted Info* IE contained in the *PDU Session Resources Admitted List* IE in the HANDOVER REQUEST ACKNOWLEDGE message.

For each QoS flow for which the source NG-RAN node has not yet received the SDAP end marker packet if QoS flow re-mapping happened before handover, the source NG-RAN node shall include the *UL Forwarding Proposal* IE within the *Data Forwarding and Offloading Info from source NG-RAN node* IE in the HANDOVER REQUEST message, and if the target NG-RAN node decides to admit uplink data forwarding for at least one QoS flow, the target NG-RAN node may include the *PDU Session Level UL Data Forwarding UP TNL Information* IE in the *Data Forwarding Info from target NG-RAN node* IE in the *PDU Session Resources Admitted Item* IE contained in the *PDU Session Resources Admitted List* IE in the HANDOVER REQUEST ACKNOWLEDGE message to indicate that it accepts the uplink data forwarding.

For each PDU session resource successfully setup at the target NG-RAN, the target NG-RAN node may allocate resources for additional Xn-U PDU session resource GTP-U tunnels, indicated in the *Secondary Data Forwarding Info from target NG-RAN node List* IE.

For each PDU session in the HANDOVER REQUEST message, if the *Alternative QoS Parameters Sets* IE is included in the *GBR QoS Flow Information* IE in the *PDU Session Resources To Be Setup List* IE of the PDU SESSION RESOURCE SETUP REQUEST message, the NG-RAN node may accept the setup of the involved QoS flow when notification control has been enabled if the requested QoS parameters set or at least one of the alternative QoS parameters sets can be fulfilled at the time of handover as specified in TS 23.501 [7]. In case the target NG-RAN node accepts the handover fulfilling one of the alternative QoS parameters it shall indicate the alternative QoS parameters set which it can currently fulfil in the *Current QoS Parameters Set Index* IE within the *PDU Session Resources Admitted List* IE of the HANDOVER REQUEST ACKNOWLEDGE message while setting the QoS parameters towards the UE according to the requested QoS parameters set as specified in TS 23.501 [7].

For each DRB for which the source NG-RAN node proposes to perform forwarding of downlink data, the source NG-RAN node shall include the *DRB ID* IE and the mapped *QoS Flows List* IE within the *Source DRB to QoS Flow Mapping List* IE contained in the *PDU Session Resources To Be Setup List* IE in the HANDOVER REQUEST message. The source NG-RAN node may include the *QoS Flow Mapping Indication* IE in the *Source DRB to QoS Flow Mapping List* IE to indicate that only the uplink or downlink QoS flow is mapped to the DRB. If the target NG-RAN node decides to use the same DRB configuration and to map the same QoS flows as the source NG-RAN node, the target NG-RAN node includes the *DL Forwarding GTP Tunnel Endpoint* IE within the *Data Forwarding Response DRB List* IE in the HANDOVER REQUEST ACKNOWLEDGE message to indicate that it accepts the proposed forwarding of downlink data for this DRB.

The target NG-RAN node may additionally include the *Redundant DL Forwarding UP TNL Information* IE if at least one of the QoS flow mapped to the DRB is eligible to redundant transmission feature as indicated in the *Redundant QoS Flow Indicator* IE within the *PDU Session Resource To Be Setup List* IE received in the HANDOVER REQUEST message for the QoS flow.

If the HANDOVER REQUEST ACKNOWLEDGE message contains the *UL Forwarding GTP Tunnel Endpoint* IE for a given DRB in the *Data Forwarding Response DRB List* IE within *Data Forwarding Info from target NG-RAN node* IE in the *PDU Session Resources Admitted List* IE and the source NG-RAN node accepts the data forwarding proposed by the target NG-RAN node, the source NG-RAN node shall perform forwarding of uplink data for the DRB.

If the HANDOVER REQUEST includes PDU session resources for PDU sessions associated to S-NSSAIs not supported by target NG-RAN, the target NG-RAN shall reject such PDU session resources. In this case, and if at least one *PDU Session Resource To Be Setup Item* IE is admitted, the target NG-RAN shall send the HANDOVER

REQUEST ACKNOWLEDGE message including the *PDU Session Resources Not Admitted List* IE listing corresponding PDU sessions rejected at the target NG-RAN.

If the *Mobility Restriction List* IE is

- contained in the HANDOVER REQUEST message, the target NG-RAN node shall

    - store the information received in the *Mobility Restriction List* IE in the UE context;

    - use this information to determine a target for the UE during subsequent mobility action for which the NG-RAN node provides information about the target of the mobility action towards the UE, except when one of the PDU sessions has a particular ARP value (TS 23.501 [7]) in which case the information shall not apply;

    - use this information to select a proper SCG during dual connectivity operation.

    - use this information to select proper RNA(s) for the UE when moving the UE to RRC_INACTIVE.

- not contained in the HANDOVER REQUEST message, the target NG-RAN node shall

    - consider that no roaming and no access restriction apply to the UE.

If the *Trace Activation* IE is included in the HANDOVER REQUEST message the target NG-RAN node shall, if supported, initiate the requested trace function as specified in TS 32.422 [23].

If the *Index to RAT/Frequency Selection Priority* IE is contained in the HANDOVER REQUEST message, the target NG-RAN node shall store this information and use it as defined in TS 23.501 [7].

If the *UE Context Reference at the S-NG-RAN* IE is contained in the HANDOVER REQUEST message the target NG-RAN node may use it as specified in TS 37.340 [8]. In this case, the source NG-RAN node may expect the target NG-RAN node to include the *UE Context Kept Indicator* IE set to "True" in the HANDOVER REQUEST ACKNOWLEDGE message, which shall use this information as specified in TS 37.340 [8].

For each PDU session, if the *Network Instance* IE is included in the *PDU Session Resource To Be Setup List* IE and the *Common Network Instance* IE is not present, the target NG-RAN node shall, if supported, use it when selecting transport network resource as specified in TS 23.501 [7].

For each PDU session, if the *Redundant UL NG-U UP TNL Information at UPF* IE is included in the *PDU Session Resource To Be Setup List* IE, the target NG-RAN node shall, if supported, use it as the uplink termination point for the user plane data for the redundant transmission for the concerned PDU session.

For each PDU session, if the *Additional Redundant UL NG-U UP TNL Information at UPF List* IE is included in the *PDU Session Resource To Be Setup List* IE, the target NG-RAN node shall, if supported, use them as the uplink termination points for the user plane data for the redundant transmission for the concerned PDU session.

For each PDU session, if the *Redundant Common Network Instance* IE is included in the *PDU Session Resource To Be Setup List* IE, the target NG-RAN node shall, if supported, use it when selecting transport network resource for the redundant transmission as specified in TS 23.501 [7].

For each PDU session, if the *Redundant PDU Session Information* IE is included in the *PDU Session Resource To Be Setup List* IE contained in the HANDOVER REQUEST message, the target NG-RAN node shall, if supported, store the received information in the UE context and set up the redundant user plane for the concerned PDU session, as specified in TS 23.501 [7].

If the *TSC Traffic Characteristics* IE is included in the *QoS Flows To Be Setup* List in the *PDU Session Resource To Be Setup List* IE, the target NG-RAN node shall, if supported, use it as specified in TS 23.501 [7].

For each PDU session, if the *Common Network Instance* IE is included in the *PDU Session Resource To Be Setup List* IE, the target NG-RAN node shall, if supported, use it when selecting transport network resource as specified in TS 23.501 [7].

For each PDU session for which the *Security Indication* IE is included in the *PDU Session Resource To Be Setup List* IE and the *Integrity Protection Indication* IE or *Confidentiality Protection Indication* IE is set to "required", the target NG-RAN node shall perform user plane integrity protection or ciphering, respectively. If the NG-RAN node is not able to perform the user plane integrity protection or ciphering, it shall reject the setup of the PDU Session Resources with an appropriate cause value.

If the NG-RAN node is an ng-eNB, it shall reject all PDU sessions for which the *Integrity Protection Indication* IE is set to "required".

For each PDU session for which the *Security Indication* IE is included in the *PDU Session Resource To Be Setup List* IE and the *Integrity Protection Indication* IE or the *Confidentiality Protection Indication* IE is set to "preferred", the target NG-RAN node should, if supported, perform user plane integrity protection or ciphering, respectively and shall notify the SMF whether it succeeded the user plane integrity protection or ciphering or not for the concerned security policy.

For each PDU session for which the *Maximum Integrity Protected Data Rate* IE is included in the *Security Indication* IE in the *PDU Session Resources To Be Setup List* IE, the NG-RAN node shall store the respective information and, if integrity protection is to be performed for the PDU session, it shall enforce the traffic corresponding to the received *Maximum Integrity Protected Data Rate* IE, for the concerned PDU session and concerned UE, as specified in TS 23.501 [7].

For each PDU session for which the *Security Indication* IE is included in the *PDU Session Resource To Be Setup List* IE and the *Integrity Protection Indication* IE or *Confidentiality Protection Indication* IE is set to "not needed", the target NG-RAN node shall not perform user plane integrity protection or ciphering, respectively, for the concerned PDU session.

For each PDU session, if the *Additional UL NG-U UP TNL Information List* IE is included in the *PDU Session Resources To Be Setup List* IE contained in the HANDOVER REQUEST message, the target NG-RAN node may forward the UP transport layer information to the target S-NG-RAN node as the uplink termination point for the user plane data for this PDU session split in different tunnel.

If the *Location Reporting Information* IE is included in the HANDOVER REQUEST message, then the target NG-RAN node should initiate the requested location reporting functionality as defined in TS 38.413 [5].

Upon reception of *UE History Information* IE in the HANDOVER REQUEST message, the target NG-RAN node shall collect the information defined as mandatory in the *UE History Information* IE and shall, if supported, collect the information defined as optional in the *UE History Information* IE, for as long as the UE stays in one of its cells, and store the collected information to be used for future handover preparations.

If the *Trace Activation* IE is included in the HANDOVER REQUEST message which includes

- the *MDT Activation* IE set to "Immediate MDT and Trace", then the target NG-RAN node shall if supported, initiate the requested trace session and MDT session as described in TS 32.422 [23].

- the *MDT Activation* IE set to "Immediate MDT Only" or "Logged MDT only", the target NG-RAN node shall, if supported, initiate the requested MDT session as described in TS 32.422 [23] and the target NG-RAN node shall ignore the *Interfaces To Trace* IE, and the *Trace Depth* IE.

- the *MDT Location Information* IE, within the *MDT Configuration* IE, the target NG-RAN node shall, if supported, store this information and take it into account in the requested MDT session.

- the *MDT Activation* IE set to "Immediate MDT Only" or "Logged MDT only", and if the *Signalling based MDT PLMN List* IE is included in the *MDT Configuration* IE, the target NG-RAN node may use it to propagate the MDT Configuration as described in TS 37.320 [y].

- the *Bluetooth Measurement Configuration* IE, within the *MDT Configuration* IE, the target NG-RAN node shall, if supported, take it into account for MDT Configuration as described in TS 37.320 [y].

- the *WLAN Measurement Configuration* IE, within the *MDT Configuration* IE, the target NG-RAN node shall, if supported, take it into account for MDT Configuration as described in TS 37.320 [y].

- the *Sensor Measurement Configuration* IE, within the *MDT Configuration* IE, the target NG-RAN node shall take it into account for MDT Configuration as described in TS 37.320 [x].

- the *MDT Configuration* IE and if the target NG-RAN Node is a gNB at least *the MDT Configuration-NR* IE shall be present, while if the target NG-RAN Node is an ng-eNB at least the *MDT Configuration-EUTRA* IE shall be present.

If the *Management Based MDT PLMN List* IE is contained in the HANDOVER REQUEST message, the target NG-RAN node shall, if supported, store the received information in the UE context, and use this information to allow subsequent selection of the UE for management based MDT defined in TS 32.422 [23].

The source NG-RAN node shall, if supported and available in the UE context, include the *Management Based MDT PLMN List* IE in the HANDOVER REQUEST message, except if the source NG-RAN node selects a serving PLMN in the target NG-RAN node which is not included in the Management Based MDT PLMN List.

If the *Mobility Information* IE is provided in the HANDOVER REQUEST message, the target NG-RAN node shall, if supported, store this information. The target NG-RAN shall, if supported, store the C-RNTI assigned at the source cell as received in the HANDOVER REQUEST message.

Upon reception of the *UE History Information from the UE* IE in the HANDOVER REQUEST message, the target NG-RAN node shall, if supported, store the collected information and use it for future handover preparations.

For each QoS flow which has been successfully established in the target NG-RAN node, if the *QoS Monitoring Request* IE was included in the *QoS Flow Level QoS Parameters* IE contained in the HANDOVER REQUST message, the target NG-RAN node shall store this information, and, if supported, perform delay measurement and QoS monitoring, as specified in TS 23.501 [7].

If the *5GC Mobility Restriction List Container* IE is included in the HANDOVER REQUEST message, the target NG-RAN node shall, if supported, store this information in the UE context and use it as specified in TS 38.300 [9].

If the *NR V2X Services Authorized* IE is included in the HANDOVER REQUEST message and it contains one or more IEs set to "authorized", the target NG-RAN node shall, if supported, consider that the UE is authorized for the relevant service(s).

If the *LTE V2X Services Authorized* IE is included in the HANDOVER REQUEST message and it contains one or more IEs set to "authorized", the target NG-RAN node shall, if supported, consider that the UE is authorized for the relevant service(s).

If the *NR UE Sidelink Aggregate Maximum Bit Rate* IE is included in the HANDOVER REQUEST message, the target NG-RAN node shall, if supported, use the received value for the concerned UE's sidelink communication in network scheduled mode for NR V2X services.

If the *LTE UE Sidelink Aggregate Maximum Bit Rate* IE is included in the HANDOVER REQUEST message, the target NG-RAN node shall, if supported, use the received value for the concerned UE's sidelink communication in network scheduled mode for LTE V2X services.

If the *PC5 QoS Parameters* IE is included in the HANDOVER REQUEST message, the target NG-RAN node shall, if supported, use it as defined in TS 23.287 [38].

If the *DAPS Request Information* IE is included for a given DRB in the HANDOVER REQUEST message, the target NG-RAN node shall consider that the request concerns a DAPS handover for that DRB, as described in TS 38.300 [9]. Accordingly, the target NG-RAN node shall include the *DAPS Response Information* IE in the HANDOVER REQUEST ACKNOWLEDGE message.

If the *Maximum Number of CHO Preparations* IE is included in the *Conditional Handover Information* IE contained in the HANDOVER REQUEST ACKNOWLEDGE message, then the source NG-RAN node should not initiate more Handover Preparation procedures for a CHO for the same UE towards the target NG-RAN node than the number indicated in the IE.

If the *Estimated Arrival Probability* IE is contained in the *Conditional Handover Information* IE included in the HANDOVER REQUEST message, then the target NG-RAN node may use the information to allocate necessary resources for the incoming CHO.

If the *IAB Node Indication* IE is contained in the HANDOVER REQUEST message, the target NG-RAN node shall, if supported, consider that the handover is for an IAB node.

If the *UE Radio Capability ID* IE is contained in the HANDOVER REQUEST message, the target NG-RAN node shall, if supported, store this information in the UE context and use it as defined in TS 23.501 [7] and TS 23.502 [13].

Interaction with SN Status Transfer procedure:

If the *UE Context Kept Indicator* IE set to "True" and the *DRBs transferred to MN* IE are included in the HANDOVER REQUEST ACKNOWLEDGE message, the source NG-RAN node shall, if supported, include the uplink/downlink PDCP SN and HFN status received from the S-NG-RAN node in the SN Status Transfer procedure towards the target NG-RAN node, as specified in TS 37.340 [8].

8.2.1.3   Unsuccessful Operation
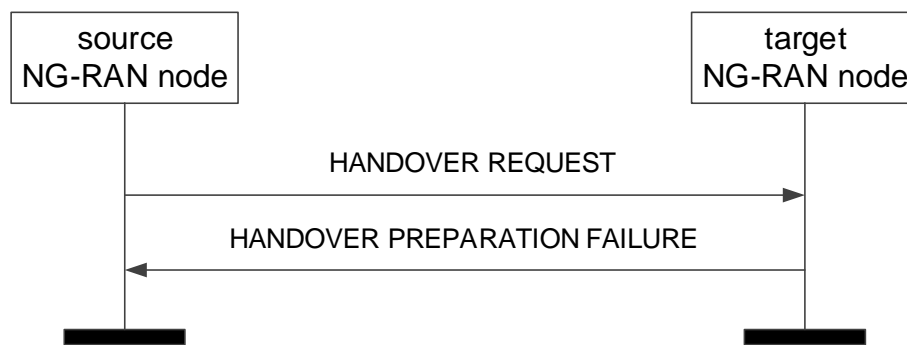
Figure 8.2.1.3-1: Handover Preparation, unsuccessful operation

If the target NG-RAN node does not admit at least one PDU session resource, or a failure occurs during the Handover Preparation, the target NG-RAN node shall send the HANDOVER PREPARATION FAILURE message to the source NG-RAN node. The message shall contain the *Cause* IE with an appropriate value.

If the *Conditional Handover Information* IE is contained in the HANDOVER REQUEST message and the target NG-RAN node rejects the handover or a failure occurs during the Handover Preparation, the target NG-RAN node shall include the *Requested Target Cell ID* IE in the HANDOVER PREPARATION FAILURE message.

Interactions with Handover Cancel procedure:

If there is no response from the target NG-RAN node to the HANDOVER REQUEST message before timer TXn$_{RELOCprep}$ expires in the source NG-RAN node, the source NG-RAN node should cancel the Handover Preparation procedure towards the target NG-RAN node by initiating the Handover Cancel procedure with the appropriate value for the *Cause* IE. The source NG-RAN node shall ignore any HANDOVER REQUEST ACKNOWLEDGE or HANDOVER PREPARATION FAILURE message received after the initiation of the Handover Cancel procedure and remove any reference and release any resources related to the concerned Xn UE-associated signalling.

8.2.1.4   Abnormal Conditions

If the supported algorithms for encryption defined in the *UE Security Capabilities* IE in the *UE Context Information* IE, plus the mandated support of the EEA0 and NEA0 algorithms in all UEs (TS 33.501 [28]), do not match any allowed algorithms defined in the configured list of allowed encryption algorithms in the NG-RAN node (TS 33.501 [28]), the NG-RAN node shall reject the procedure using the HANDOVER PREPARATION FAILURE message.

If the supported algorithms for integrity defined in the *UE Security Capabilities* IE in the *UE Context Information* IE, plus the mandated support of the EIA0 and NIA0 algorithms in all UEs (TS 33.501 [28]), do not match any allowed algorithms defined in the configured list of allowed integrity protection algorithms in the NG-RAN node (TS 33.501 [28]), the NG-RAN node shall reject the procedure using the HANDOVER PREPARATION FAILURE message.

If the *CHO trigger* IE is set to "CHO-replace" in the HANDOVER REQUEST message, but there is no CHO prepared for the included Target NG-RAN node UE XnAP ID, or the candidate cell in the *Target Cell ID* IE was not prepared using the same UE-associated signaling connection, the NG-RAN node shall reject the procedure using the HANDOVER PREPARATION FAILURE message.

8.2.2   SN Status Transfer

8.2.2.1   General

The purpose of the SN Status Transfer procedure is to transfer the uplink PDCP SN and HFN receiver status and the downlink PDCP SN and HFN transmitter status either, from the source to the target NG-RAN node during an Xn handover, between the NG-RAN nodes involved in dual connectivity, or after retrieval of a UE context for RRC reestablishment, for each respective DRB of the source DRB configuration for which PDCP SN and HFN status preservation applies.

In case that the Xn handover is a DAPS handover, the SN Status Transfer procedure may also be used to transfer the uplink PDCP SN and HFN receiver status, or the downlink PDCP SN and HFN transmitter status for a DRB associated with RLC-UM and configured with DAPS as described in TS 38.300 [9].

If the SN Status Transfer procedure is applied in the course of dual connectivity or RRC connection re-establishment in the subsequent specification text

- the behaviour of the NG-RAN node from which the DRB context is transferred, i.e. the NG-RAN node involved in dual connectivity or RRC connection re-establishment, from which data is forwarded, is specified by the behaviour of the "source NG-RAN node",

- the behaviour of the NG-RAN node to which the DRB context is transferred, i.e., the NG-RAN node involved in dual connectivity or RRC connection re-establishment, to which data is forwarded, is specified by the behaviour of the "target NG-RAN node".

The procedure uses UE-associated signalling.

8.2.2.2 Successful Operation

Figure 8.2.2-1: SN Status Transfer, successful operation

The source NG-RAN node initiates the procedure by stop assigning PDCP SNs to downlink SDUs and stop delivering UL SDUs towards the 5GC and sending the SN STATUS TRANSFER message to the target NG-RAN node at the time point when it considers the transmitter/receiver status to be frozen. The target NG-RAN node using full configuration for this handover as per TS 38.300 [9] or for the MR-DC operations as per TS 37.340 [8] shall ignore the information received in this message. In case of MR-DC, if the target NG-RAN node performs PDCP SN length change or RLC mode change for a DRB as specified in TS 37.340 [8], it shall ignore the information received for that DRB in this message.

In case that the Xn handover is a DAPS handover, the source NG-RAN node may continue assigning PDCP SNs to downlink SDUs and delivering uplink SDUs toward the 5GC when initiating this procedure for DRBs not configured with DAPS as in TS 38.300 [9].

For each DRB in the *DRBs Subject to Status Transfer List* IE, the source NG-RAN node shall include the *DRB ID* IE, the *UL COUNT Value* IE and the *DL COUNT Value* IE.

The source NG-RAN node may also include in the SN STATUS TRANSFER message the missing and the received uplink SDUs in the *Receive Status of UL PDCP SDUs* IE for each DRB for which the source NG-RAN node has accepted the request from the target NG-RAN node for uplink forwarding.

For each DRB in the *DRBs Subject to Status Transfer List* IE, the target NG-RAN node shall not deliver any uplink packet which has a PDCP-SN lower than the value contained within the *UL COUNT Value* IE.

For each DRB in the *DRBs Subject to Status Transfer List* IE, the target NG-RAN node shall use the value of the PDCP SN contained within the *DL COUNT Value* IE for the first downlink packet for which there is no PDCP-SN yet assigned.

If the *Receive Status of UL PDCP SDUs* IE is included for at least one DRB in the SN STATUS TRANSFER message, the target NG-RAN node may use it in a Status Report message sent to the UE over the radio interface.

If the SN STATUS TRANSFER message contains in the *DRBs Subject To Status Transfer List* IE the *Old QoS Flow List - UL End Marker expected* IE, the target NG-RAN shall be prepared to receive the SDAP end marker for the QoS flow via the corresponding DRB, as specified in TS 38.300 [8].

8.2.2.3 Unsuccessful Operation

Not applicable.

8.2.2.4 Abnormal Conditions

If the target NG-RAN node receives this message for a UE for which no prepared handover exists at the target NG-RAN node, the target NG-RAN node shall ignore the message.

8.2.3 Handover Cancel

8.2.3.1 General

The Handover Cancel procedure is used to enable a source NG-RAN node to cancel an ongoing handover preparation or an already prepared handover.

The procedure uses UE-associated signalling.

8.2.3.2 Successful Operation

Figure 8.2.3.2-1: Handover Cancel, successful operation

The source NG-RAN node initiates the procedure by sending the HANDOVER CANCEL message to the target NG-RAN node. The source NG-RAN node shall indicate the reason for cancelling the handover by means of an appropriate cause value.

If the *Candidate Cells To Be Cancelled List* IE is included in the HANDOVER CANCEL message, the target NG-RAN node shall consider that the source NG-RAN node is cancelling only the handover associated to the candidate cells identified by the included NG-RAN CGI and associated to the same UE-associated signaling connection identified by the *Source NG-RAN node UE XnAP ID* IE and, if included, also by the *Target NG-RAN node UE XnAP ID* IE.

8.2.3.3 Unsuccessful Operation

Not applicable.

8.2.3.4 Abnormal Conditions

If the HANDOVER CANCEL message refers to a context that does not exist, the target NG-RAN node shall ignore the message.

If the *Candidate Cells To Be Cancelled List* IE is included in the HANDOVER CANCEL message and the handover is not associated to a conditional handover, the target NG-RAN node shall ignore the *Candidate Cells To Be Cancelled List* IE.

If one or more candidate cells in the *Candidate Cells To Be Cancelled List* IE included in the HANDOVER CANCEL message were not prepared using the same UE-associated signaling connection, the target NG-RAN node shall ignore those non-associated candidate cells.

8.2.4   Retrieve UE Context

8.2.4.1   General

The purpose of the Retrieve UE Context procedure is to either retrieve the UE context from the old NG-RAN node and transfer it to the NG-RAN node where the UE RRC Connection has been requested to be established, or to enable the old NG-RAN node to forward an RRC message to the UE via the new NG-RAN node without context transfer.

The procedure uses UE-associated signalling.

8.2.4.2   Successful Operation
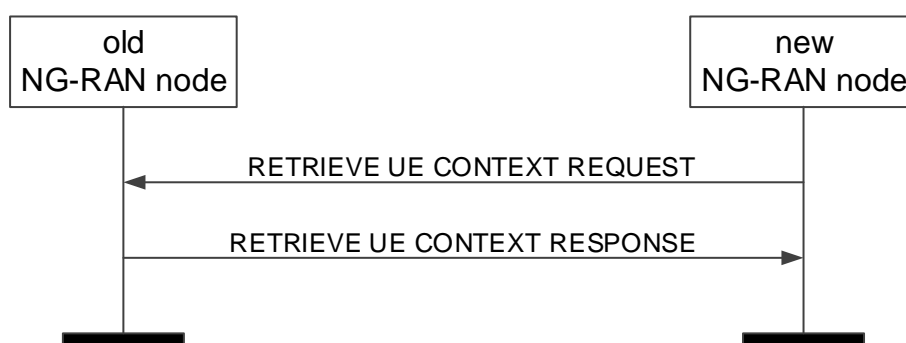
Figure 8.2.4.2-1: Retrieve UE Context, successful operation

The new NG-RAN node initiates the procedure by sending the RETRIEVE UE CONTEXT REQUEST message to the old NG-RAN node.

If the old NG-RAN node is able to identify the UE context by means of the UE Context ID, and to successfully verify the UE by means of the integrity protection contained in the RETRIEVE UE CONTEXT REQUEST message, and decides to provide the UE context to the new NG-RAN node, it shall respond to the new NG-RAN node with the RETRIEVE UE CONTEXT RESPONSE message.

If the *Index to RAT/Frequency Selection Priority* IE is contained in the RETRIEVE UE CONTEXT RESPONSE message, the new NG-RAN node shall store this information and use it as defined in TS 23.501 [7].

If the *Location Reporting Information* IE is included in the RETRIEVE UE CONTEXT RESPONSE message, then the new NG-RAN node should initiate the requested location reporting functionality as defined in TS 38.413 [5].

If the *Trace Activation* IE is included in the RETRIEVE UE CONTEXT RESPONSE message which includes

-    the *MDT Activation* IE set to "Immediate MDT and Trace", then the target NG-RAN node shall if supported, initiate the requested trace session and MDT session as described in TS 32.422 [23].

-    the *MDT Activation* IE set to "Immediate MDT Only" or "Logged MDT only", the target NG-RAN node shall, if supported, initiate the requested MDT session as described in TS 32.422 [23] and the target NG-RAN node shall ignore the *Interfaces To Trace* IE, and the *Trace Depth* IE.

-    the *MDT Location Information* IE, within the *MDT Configuration* IE, the target NG-RAN node shall, if supported, store this information and take it into account in the requested MDT session.

-    the *MDT Activation* IE set to "Immediate MDT Only" or "Logged MDT only", and if the *Signalling based MDT PLMN List* IE is included in the *MDT Configuration* IE, the target NG-RAN node may use it to propagate the MDT Configuration as described in TS 37.320 [y].

-    the *Bluetooth Measurement Configuration* IE, within the *MDT Configuration* IE, the target NG-RAN node shall, if supported, take it into account for MDT Configuration as described in TS 37.320 [y].

- the *WLAN Measurement Configuration* IE, within the *MDT Configuration* IE, the target NG-RAN node shall, if supported, take it into account for MDT Configuration as described in TS 37.320 [y].

- the *Sensor Measurement Configuration* IE, within the *MDT Configuration* IE, take it into account for MDT Configuration as described in TS 37.320 [x].

- the *MDT Configuration* IE and if the target NG-RAN Node is a gNB at least *the MDT Configuration-NR* IE shall be present, while if the target NG-RAN Node is an ng-eNB at least the *MDT Configuration-EUTRA* IE shall be present.

For each QoS flow in the RETRIEVE UE CONTEXT RESPONSE message, if the *QoS Monitoring Request* IE is included in the *QoS Flow Level QoS Parameters* IE in the *PDU Session Resources To Be Setup List* IE, the new NG-RAN node shall store this information, and, if supported, perform delay measurement and QoS monitoring, as specified in TS 23.501 [7].

If the *5GC Mobility Restriction List Container* IE is included in the RETRIEVE UE CONTEXT RESPONSE message, the new NG-RAN node shall, if supported, store this information in the UE context and use it as specified in TS 38.300 [9].

If the *NR V2X Services Authorized* IE is included in the RETRIEVE UE CONTEXT RESPONSE message and it contains one or more IEs set to "authorized", the new NG-RAN node shall, if supported, consider that the UE is authorized for the relevant service(s).

If the *LTE V2X Services Authorized* IE is included in the RETRIEVE UE CONTEXT RESPONSE message and it contains one or more IEs set to "authorized", the new NG-RAN node shall, if supported, consider that the UE is authorized for the relevant service(s).

If the *NR UE Sidelink Aggregate Maximum Bit Rate* IE is included in the *UE Context Information Retrieve UE Context Response* IE in the RETRIEVE UE CONTEXT RESPONSE message, the new NG-RAN node shall, if supported, use the received value for the concerned UE's sidelink communication in network scheduled mode for NR V2X services.

If the *LTE UE Sidelink Aggregate Maximum Bit Rate* IE is included in the *UE Context Information Retrieve UE Context Response* IE in the RETRIEVE UE CONTEXT RESPONSE message, the new NG-RAN node shall, if supported, use the received value for the concerned UE's sidelink communication in network scheduled mode for LTE V2X services.

If the *PC5 QoS Parameters* IE is included in the RETRIEVE UE CONTEXT RESPONSE message, the target NG-RAN node shall, if supported, use it as defined in TS 23.287[38].

In case of RRC Re-establishment, the old NG-RAN may include the *UE History Information* IE or the *UE History Information from the UE* IE in the RETRIEVE UE CONTEXT RESPONSE message. Upon reception of the *UE History Information* IE or the *UE History Information from the UE* IE in the RETRIEVE UE CONTEXT RESPONSE message, the new NG-RAN node shall, if supported, store the collected information and use it for future handover preparations.

If the *UE Radio Capability ID* IE is contained in the RETRIEVE UE CONTEXT RESPONSE message, the new NG-RAN node shall, if supported store this information in the UE context and use it as defined in TS 23.501 [7] and TS 23.502 [13].

8.2.4.3   Unsuccessful Operation
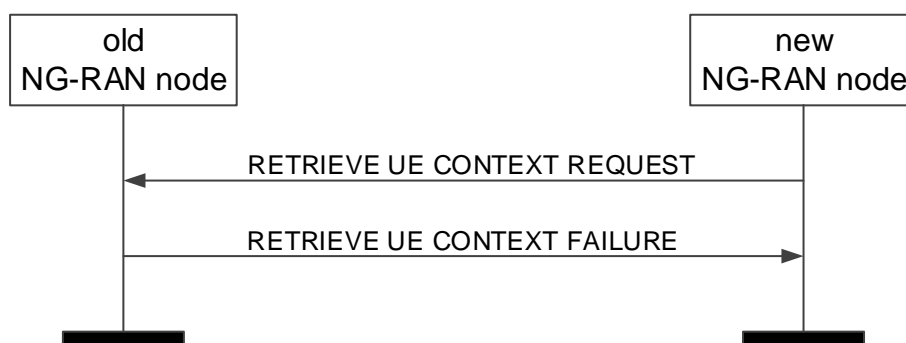
Figure 8.2.4.3-1: Retrieve UE Context, unsuccessful operation

If the old NG-RAN node is not able to identify the UE context by means of the UE Context ID, or if the integrity protection contained in the RETRIEVE UE CONTEXT REQUEST message is not valid, or, if it decides not to provide the UE context to the new NG-RAN node, it shall respond to the new NG-RAN node with the RETRIEVE UE CONTEXT FAILURE message.

If the old NG-RAN node decides to keep the UE context in case of periodic RNAU, it shall store the *Allocated C-RNTI* IE and the *Access PCI* IE in the *UE Context ID* IE, as described in TS 38.300 [9].

If the *Old NG-RAN node to New NG-RAN node Resume Container* IE is included in the RETRIEVE UE CONTEXT FAILURE message, the new NG-RAN node should transparently forward the content of this IE to the UE as described in TS 38.300 [9].

8.2.4.4 Abnormal Conditions

Void.

8.2.5 RAN Paging

8.2.5.1 General

The purpose of the RAN Paging procedure is to enable the NG-RAN $node_1$ to request paging of a UE in the NG-RAN $node_2$.

The procedure uses non UE-associated signalling.

8.2.5.2 Successful operation

Figure 8.2.5.2-1: RAN Paging: successful operation

The RAN Paging procedure is triggered by the NG-RAN $node_1$ by sending the RAN PAGING message to the NG-RAN $node_2$, in which the necessary information e.g. UE RAN Paging Identity should be provided.

If the *Paging Priority* IE is included in the RAN PAGING message, the NG-RAN $node_2$ may use it to prioritize paging.

If the *Assistance Data for RAN Paging* IE is included in the RAN PAGING message, the NG-RAN $node_2$ may use it according to TS 38.300 [9].

If the *UE Radio Capability for Paging* IE is included in the RAN PAGING message, the NG-RAN $node_2$ may use it to apply specific paging schemes.

8.2.5.3 Unsuccessful Operation

Not applicable.

8.2.5.4 Abnormal Condition

Void.

8.2.6 XN-U Address Indication

8.2.6.1 General

For the retrieval of a UE context, the Xn-U Address Indication procedure is used to provide forwarding addresses from the new NG-RAN node to the old NG-RAN node for all PDU session resources successfully established at the new NG-RAN node for which forwarding was requested.

For MR-DC with 5GC, the Xn-UAddress Indication procedure is used to provide forwarding addresses and Xn-U bearer address information for completion of setup of SN terminated bearers from the M-NG-RAN node to the S-NG-RAN node as specified in TS 37.340 [8],

The procedure uses UE-associated signalling.

8.2.6.2 Successful Operation

Figure 8.2.6.2-1: Xn-U Address Indication, successful operation for UE context retrieval
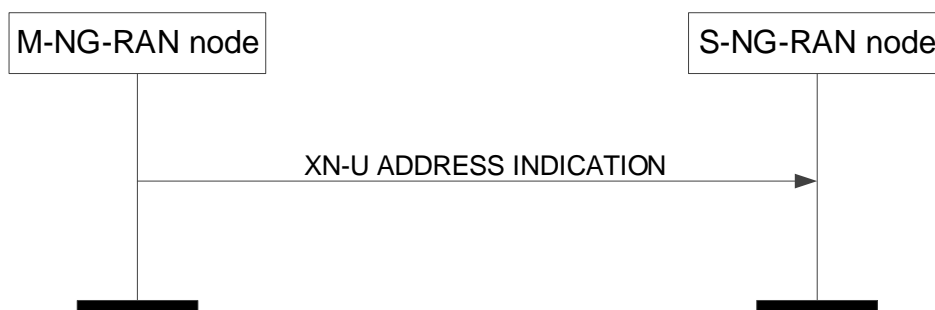
Figure 8.2.6.2-2: Xn-U Address Indication, successful operation for MR-DC with 5GC

UE Context Retrieval

The Xn-U Address Indication procedure is initiated by the new NG-RAN node. Sending the XN-U ADDRESS INDICATION message, the new NG-RAN node informs the old NG-RAN node of successfully established PDU Session Resource contexts to which user data pending at the old NG-RAN node can be forwarded.

The new NG-RAN node may include *Secondary Data Forwarding Info from target NG-RAN node List* IE for an additional Xn-U tunnel for data forwarding.

Upon reception of the XN-U ADDRESS INDICATION message, the old NG-RAN node should forward pending user data to the indicated TNL addresses.

MR-DC with 5GC

The Xn-U Address Indication procedure is initiated by the M-NG-RAN node.

Upon reception of the XN-U ADDRESS INDICATION message, in case of data forwarding, the S-NG-RAN node should forward pending DL user data to the indicated TNL addresses; in case of completion of Xn-U bearer

establishment for SN terminated bearers, the S-NG-RAN node may start delivery of user data to the indicated TNL address.

If the XN-U ADDRESS INDICATION message includes the *DRB IDs taken into use* IE, the S-NG-RAN node shall, if applicable, act as specified in TS 37.340 [8].

If the XN-U ADDRESS INDICATION message includes the *CHO MR-DC Indicator* IE, the S-NG-RAN node shall, if supported, consider that the XN-U ADDRESS INDICATION message concerns a Conditional Handover, and act as specified in TS 37.340 [8].

8.2.6.3   Unsuccessful Operation

Not applicable.

8.2.6.4   Abnormal Conditions

Void.

8.2.7   UE Context Release

8.2.7.1   General

For handover, the UE Context Release procedure is initiated by the target NG-RAN node to indicate to the source NG-RAN node that radio and control plane resources for the associated UE context are allowed to be released.

For dual connectivity, the UE Context Release procedure is initiated by the M-NG-RAN node to initiate the release the UE context at the S-NG-RAN node. For dual connectivity specific mobility scenarios specified in TS 37.340 [8], where SCG radio resources in the S-NG-RAN node are kept, only resources related to the UE-associated signalling connection between the M-NG-RAN node and the S-NG-RAN node are released.

For UE context retrieval, the UE Context Release procedure is initiated by the new NG-RAN node to indicate to the old NG-RAN node that radio and control plane resources for the associated UE context are allowed to be released.

The procedure uses UE-associated signalling.

8.2.7.2   Successful Operation

Figure 8.2.7.2-1: UE Context Release, successful operation for handover

Figure 8.2.7.2-2: UE Context Release, successful operation for dual connectivity

Figure 8.2.7.2-3: UE Context Release, successful operation for UE context retrieval

Handover

The UE Context Release procedure is initiated by the target NG-RAN node. By sending the UE CONTEXT RELEASE message the target NG-RAN node informs the source NG-RAN node of Handover success and triggers the release of resources.

Upon reception of the UE CONTEXT RELEASE message, the source NG-RAN node may release radio and control plane related resources associated to the UE context. If data forwarding has been performed, the source NG-RAN node should continue forwarding of user plane data as long as packets are received at the source NG-RAN node.

Dual Connectivity

The UE Context Release procedure is initiated by the M-NG-RAN node. By sending the UE CONTEXT RELEASE message the M-NG-RAN node informs the S-NG-RAN node that the UE Context can be removed.

Upon reception of the UE CONTEXT RELEASE message, the S-NG-RAN node may release radio and control plane related resources associated to the UE context. If data forwarding has been performed, the S-NG-RAN node should continue forwarding of user plane data as long as packets are received at the S-NG-RAN node.

UE Context Retrieval

The UE Context Release procedure is initiated by the new NG-RAN node. By sending the UE CONTEXT RELEASE message the new NG-RAN node informs the old NG-RAN node of RRC connection reestablishment success or RRC connection resumption success and triggers the release of resources.

Interaction with the M-NG-RAN node initiated S-NG-RAN node Release procedure:

The S-NG-RAN node may receive the S-NODE RELEASE REQUEST message including the *UE Context Kept Indicator* IE set to "True", upon which the S-NG-RAN node shall, if supported, only release the resources related to the UE-associated signalling connection between the M-NG-RAN node and the S-NG-RAN node, as specified in TS 37.340 [8].

8.2.7.3   Unsuccessful Operation

Not applicable.

8.2.7.4　　Abnormal Conditions

If the UE Context Release procedure is not initiated towards the source NG-RAN node from any prepared NG-RAN node before the expiry of the timer $TXn_{RELOCoverall}$, the source NG-RAN node shall request the AMF to release the UE context.

If the UE returns to source NG-RAN node before the reception of the UE CONTEXT RELEASE message or the expiry of the timer $TXn_{RELOCoverall}$, the source NG-RAN node shall stop the $TXn_{RELOCoverall}$ and continue to serve the UE.

8.2.8　　Handover Success

8.2.8.1　　General

The Handover Success procedure is used during a conditional handover or a DAPS handover to enable a target NG-RAN node to inform the source NG-RAN node that the UE has successfully accessed the target NG-RAN node.

The procedure uses UE-associated signalling.

8.2.8.2　　Successful Operation

Figure 8.2.8.2-1: Handover Success, successful operation

The target NG-RAN node initiates the procedure by sending the HANDOVER SUCCESS message to the source NG-RAN node.

If late data forwarding was configured for this UE, the source NG-RAN node shall start data forwarding using the tunnel information related to the global target cell ID provided in the HANDOVER SUCCESS message.

When the source NG-RAN node receives the HANDOVER SUCCESS message, it shall consider all other CHO preparations accepted for this UE under the same UE-associated signalling connection in the target NG-RAN node as cancelled.

Interactions with other procedures

If a CONDITIONAL HANDOVER CANCEL message was received for this UE prior the reception of the HANDOVER SUCCESS message, the source NG-RAN node shall consider that the UE successfully executed the handover.

The source NG-RAN node may initiate Handover Cancel procedure towards the other signalling connections or other candidate target NG-RAN nodes for this UE, if any.

8.2.8.3　　Unsuccessful Operation

Not applicable.

8.2.8.4　　Abnormal Conditions

If the HANDOVER SUCCESS message refers to a context that does not exist, the source NG-RAN node shall ignore the message.

8.2.9 Conditional Handover Cancel

8.2.9.1 General

The Conditional Handover Cancel procedure is used to enable a target NG-RAN node to cancel an already prepared conditional handover.

The procedure uses UE-associated signalling.

8.2.9.2 Successful Operation

Figure 8.2.9.2-1: Conditional Handover Cancel, successful operation

The target NG-RAN node initiates the procedure by sending the CONDITIONAL HANDOVER CANCEL message to the source NG-RAN node. The target NG-RAN node shall indicate the reason for cancelling the conditional handover by means of an appropriate cause value.

At the reception of the CONDITIONAL HANDOVER CANCEL message, the source NG-RAN node shall consider that the target NG-RAN node is about to remove any reference to, and release any resources previously reserved for candidate cells associated to the UE-associated signalling identified by the *Source NG-RAN node UE XnAP ID* IE and the *Target NG-RAN node UE XnAP ID* IE. If the *Candidate Cells To Be Cancelled List* IE is included in CONDITIONAL HANDOVER CANCEL message, the source NG-RAN node shall consider that only the resources reserved for the cells identified by the included NG-RAN CGI are about to be released.

8.2.9.3 Unsuccessful Operation

Not applicable.

8.2.9.4 Abnormal Conditions

If the CONDITIONAL HANDOVER CANCEL message refers to a context that does not exist, the source NG-RAN node shall ignore the message.

If one or more candidate cells in the *Candidate Cells To Be Cancelled List* IE included in the CONDITIONAL HANDOVER CANCEL message were not prepared using the same UE-associated signaling connection, the source NG-RAN node shall ignore those non-associated candidate cells.

8.2.10 Early Status Transfer

8.2.10.1 General

The purpose of the Early Status Transfer procedure is to transfer the COUNT of the first downlink SDU that the source NG-RAN node forwards to the target NG-RAN node or the COUNT for discarding of already forwarded downlink SDUs for respective DRB during DAPS Handover or Conditional Handover.

The procedure uses UE-associated signalling.

8.2.10.2   Successful Operation

Figure 8.2.10.2-1: Early Status Transfer during DAPS Handover or Conditional Handover, successful operation

Figure 8.2.10.2-2: Early Status Transfer during Conditional Handover in MR-DC operation, successful operation

Between source NG-RAN node and target NG-RAN node

The *DRBs Subject To Early Status Transfer List* IE included in the EARLY STATUS TRANSFER message contains the DRB ID(s) corresponding to the DRB(s) subject to be simultaneously served by the source and the target NG-RAN nodes during DAPS Handover or the DRB(s) transferred during Conditional Handover.

For each DRB in the *DRBs Subject To Early Status Transfer List* IE, the target NG-RAN node shall use the value of the *FIRST DL COUNT Value* IE as the COUNT of the first downlink SDU that the source NG-RAN node forwards to the target NG-RAN node.

For each DRB in the *DRBs Subject To Early Status Transfer List* IE for which the *DISCARD DL COUNT Value* IE is received in the EARLY STATUS TRANSFER message, the target NG-RAN node does not transmit forwarded downlink SDUs to the UE whose COUNT is less than the provided and discards them if transmission has not been attempted.

Between source S-NG-RAN node and source M-NG-RAN node (MR-DC with 5GC)

The *DRBs Subject To Early Status Transfer List* IE included in the EARLY STATUS TRANSFER message contains the DRB ID(s) corresponding to the DRB(s) transferred during Conditional Handover.

For each DRB in the *DRBs Subject To Early Status Transfer List* IE, the source M-NG-RAN node shall forward to the target, the value of the received *FIRST DL COUNT Value* IE or *DISCARD DL COUNT Value* IE.

8.2.10.3   Unsuccessful Operation

Not applicable.

8.2.10.4 Abnormal Conditions

If the target NG-RAN node receives this message for a UE for which no prepared DAPS Handover or Conditional Handover exists at the target NG-RAN node, the target NG-RAN node shall ignore the message.

8.3 Procedures for Dual Connectivity

8.3.1 S-NG-RAN node Addition Preparation

8.3.1.1 General

The purpose of the S-NG-RAN node Addition Preparation procedure is to request the S-NG-RAN node to allocate resources for dual connectivity operation for a specific UE.

The procedure uses UE-associated signalling.

8.3.1.2 Successful Operation
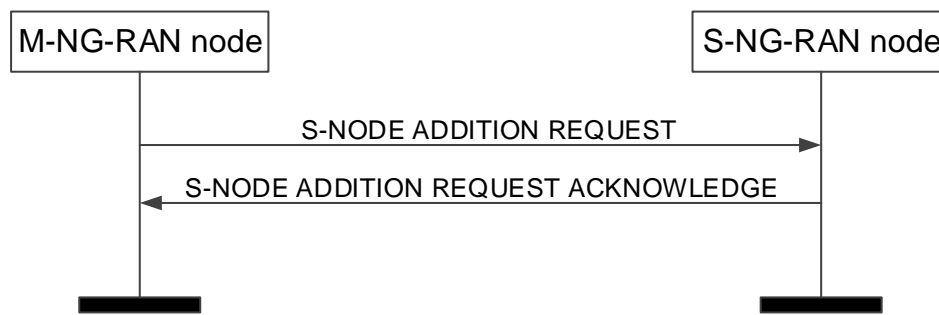
Figure 8.3.1.2-1: S-NG-RAN node Addition Preparation, successful operation

The M-NG-RAN node initiates the procedure by sending the S-NODE ADDITION REQUEST message to the S-NG-RAN node.

When the M-NG-RAN node sends the S-NODE ADDITION REQUEST message, it shall start the timer TXn_{DCprep}.

The allocation of resources according to the values of the *Allocation and Retention Priority* IE included in the *QoS Flow Level QoS Parameters* IE for each QoS flow shall follow the principles specified for the PDU Session Resource Setup procedure in TS 38.413 [5].

The S-NG-RAN node shall choose the ciphering algorithm based on the information in the *UE Security Capabilities* IE and locally configured priority list of AS encryption algorithms and apply the key indicated in the *S-NG-RAN node Security Key* IE as specified in TS 33.501 [28].

If the *TSC Traffic Characteristics* IE is included for a QoS flow in the S-NODE ADDITION REQUEST message, the S-NG-RAN node shall behave the same as the NG-RAN node in the PDU Session Resource Setup procedure, specified in TS 38.413 [5].

If the *Additional QoS Flow Information* IE is included for a QoS flow in the S-NODE ADDITION REQUEST message, the S-NG-RAN node shall behave the same as the NG-RAN node in the PDU Session Resource Setup procedure, specified in TS 38.413 [5].

For each PDU session, if the *Network Instance* IE is included in the *PDU Session Resource Setup Info – SN terminated* IE contained in the *PDU Session Resources To Be Added List* IE and the *Common Network Instance* IE is not present, the S-NG-RAN node shall, if supported, use it when selecting transport network resource as specified in TS 23.501 [7].

For each GBR QoS flow, if the *Offered GBR QoS Flow Information* IE is included in the *QoS Flows To Be Setup List* IE contained in the *PDU Session Resource Setup Info – SN terminated* IE, the S-NG-RAN node may request the M-NG-RAN node to configure the DRB to which that QoS flow is mapped with MCG resources.

For each PDU session, if the *Non-GBR Resources Offered* IE is included in the *PDU Session Resource Setup Info – SN terminated* IE contained in the *PDU Session Resources To Be Added List* IE and set to "true", the S-NG-RAN node may request the M-NG-RAN node to configure DRBs to which non-GBR QoS flows of the PDU session are mapped with MCG resources.

For each PDU session, if the *Common Network Instance* IE is included in the *PDU Session Resource Setup Info – SN terminated* IE contained in the *PDU Session Resources To Be Added List* IE, the S-NG-RAN node shall, if supported, use it when selecting transport network resource as specified in TS 23.501 [7].

For each PDU session, if the *Redundant UL NG-U UP TNL Information at UPF* IE is included in the *PDU Session Resource Setup Info – SN terminated* IE, the S-NG-RAN node shall, if supported, use it as the uplink termination point for the user plane data for this PDU session for the redundant transmission and it shall include the *Redundant DL NG-U UP TNL Information at NG-RAN* IE in the *PDU Session Resource Setup Response Info – SN terminated* IE as described in TS 23.501 [9].

For each PDU session, if the *Redundant Common Network Instance* IE is included in the *PDU Session Resource Setup Info – SN terminated* IE the S-NG-RAN node shall, if supported, use it when selecting transport network resource for the redundant transmission as specified in TS 23.501 [7].

For each PDU session for which the *Redundant QoS Flow Indicator* IE is include in *QoS Flows To Be Setup List* IE contained in the *S-NODE ADDITION REQUEST* message, the S-NG-RAN node shall, if supported, store and use it as specified in TS 23.501 [7].

For each PDU session, if the *Redundant PDU Session Information* IE is included in the *PDU Session Resource Setup Info - SN terminated* IE in the S-NODE ADDITION REQUEST message, the S-NODE-RAN node shall, if supported, store the received information in the UE context and setup the redundant user plane resources for the concerned PDU session, as specified in TS 23.501 [7].

For each PDU session resource successfully setup for which the *Redundant PDU Session Information* IE is included in the S-NODE ADDITION REQUEST message, the S-NG-RAN node shall, if supported, include the *Used RSN Information* IE in the *PDU Session Resource Setup Response Info – SN terminated* IE in the S-NODE ADDITION REQUEST ACKNOWLEDGE message.

If the S-NODE ADDITION REQUEST message contains the *Selected PLMN* IE, the S-NG-RAN node may use it for RRM purposes.

If the S-NODE ADDITION REQUEST message contains the *Expected UE Behaviour* IE, the S-NG-RAN node shall, if supported, store this information and may use it to optimize resource allocation.

If the S-NODE ADDITION REQUEST message contains the *Mobility Restriction List* IE, the S-NG-RAN node, if supported, shall store this information and use it to select an appropriate SCG.

If the S-NODE ADDITION REQUEST message contains the *Index to RAT/Frequency Selection Priority* IE, the S-NG-RAN node may use it for RRM purposes.

If the S-NG-RAN node is a gNB and the S-NODE ADDITION REQUEST message contains the *PCell ID* IE, the S-NG-RAN node shall search for the target NR cell among the NR neighbour cells of the PCell indicated, as specified in the TS 37.340 [8].

If the S-NODE ADDITION REQUEST message contains the *S-NG-RAN node PDU Session Aggregate Maximum Bit Rate* IE, the S-NG-RAN node may use it for RRM purposes.

If the S-NODE ADDITION REQUEST message contains the *MR-DC Resource Coordination Information* IE, the S-NG-RAN node should forward it to lower layers and it may use it for the purpose of resource coordination with the M-NG-RAN node. The S-NG-RAN node shall consider the value of the received *UL Coordination Information* IE valid until reception of a new update of the IE for the same UE. The S-NG-RAN node shall consider the value of the received *DL Coordination Information* IE valid until reception of a new update of the IE for the same UE. If the *E-UTRA Coordination Assistance Information* IE or the *NR Coordination Assistance Information* IE is contained in the *MR-DC Resource Coordination Information* IE, the S-NG-RAN node shall, if supported, use the information to determine further coordination of resource utilisation between the S-NG-RAN node and the M-NG-RAN node.

If the S-NODE ADDITION REQUEST message contains the *NE-DC TDM Pattern* IE, the S-NG-RAN node should forward it to lower layers and use it for the purpose of single uplink transmission. The S-NG-RAN node shall consider the value of the received *NE-DC TDM Pattern* IE valid until reception of a new update of the IE for the same UE.

If the S-NODE ADDITION REQUEST message contains the *QoS Flow Mapping Indication* IE, the S-NG-RAN node may take it into account that only the uplink or downlink QoS flow is mapped to the DRB.

For each bearer for which allocation of the PDCP entity is requested at the S-NG-RAN node:

- the M-NG-RAN node may propose to apply forwarding of downlink data by including the *DL Forwarding* IE within *PDU Session Resource Setup Info – SN terminated* IE of the S-NODE ADDITION REQUEST message. For each bearer that it has decided to admit, the S-NG-RAN node may include the *DL Forwarding GTP Tunnel Endpoint* IE within the *PDU Session Resource Setup Response Info – SN terminated* IE of the S-NODE ADDITION REQUEST ACKNOWLEDGE message to indicate that it accepts the proposed forwarding of downlink data for this bearer.

- the S-NG-RAN node may include for each bearer in the *PDU Session Resource Setup Response Info – SN terminated* IE the *UL Forwarding GTP Tunnel Endpoint* IE to indicates it request data forwarding of uplink packets to be performed for that bearer.

- the M-NG-RAN node shall include *RLC Mode* IE for each bearer offloaded from M-NG-RAN node to S-NG-RAN node in the *DRBs to QoS Flow Mapping List* IE within the *PDU Session Resource Setup Info – SN terminated* IE of the S-NODE ADDTION REQUEST message, and the *RLC Mode* IE indicates the mode that the M-NG-RAN used for the DRB when it was hosted at the M-NG-RAN node.

For each bearer for which the PDCP entity is at the M-NG-RAN node:

- the M-NG-RAN node shall include the *RLC mode* IE for each bearer in the *DRBs To Be Setup List* IE within the *PDU Session Resource Setup Info – MN terminated* IE of the S-NODE ADDTION REQUEST message to indicate the RLC mode has been configured at the M-NG-RAN node, so that the S-NG-RAN node shall configure the same RLC mode for this MN terminated split bearer.

The M-NG-RAN node may also propose to apply forwarding of UL data when offloading QoS flows for which in-order delivery is requested by including the *UL Forwarding Proposal* IE in the *Data Forwarding and Offloading Info from source NG-RAN node* IE within the *PDU Session Resource Setup Info – SN terminated* IE of the S-NODE ADDITION REQUEST message. The S-NG-RAN node may include the *PDU Session Level UL Data Forwarding UP TNL Information* IE in the *Data Forwarding Info from target NG-RAN node* IE within the *PDU Session Resource Setup Response Info – SN terminated* IE of the S-NODE ADDITION REQUEST ACKNOWLEDGE message to indicate that it accepts the proposed forwarding.

If the *Masked IMEISV* IE is contained in the S-NODE ADDITION REQUEST message the S-NG-RAN node shall, if supported, use it to determine the characteristics of the UE for subsequent handling.

If the *UE Radio Capability ID* IE is contained in the S-NODE ADDITION REQUES message, the S-NG-RAN node shall, if supported, store this information in the UE context and use it as defined in TS 23.501 [7] and TS 23.502 [13].

The S-NG-RAN node shall report to the M-NG-RAN node, in the S-NODE ADDITION REQUEST ACKNOWLEDGE message, the result for all the requested PDU session resources in the following way:

- A list of PDU session resources which are successfully established shall be included in the *PDU Session Resources Admitted To Be Added List* IE.

- A list of PDU session resources which failed to be established shall be included in the *PDU Session Resources Not Admitted List* IE.

Upon reception of the S-NODE ADDITION REQUEST ACKNOWLEDGE message the M-NG-RAN node shall stop the timer TXn$_{DCprep}$.

If the S-NODE ADDITION REQUEST ACKNOWLEDGE message contains the *MR-DC Resource Coordination Information* IE, the M-NG-RAN node may use it for the purpose of resource coordination with the S-NG-RAN node. The M-NG-RAN node shall consider the value of the received *UL Coordination Information* IE valid until reception of a new update of the IE for the same UE. The M-NG-RAN node shall consider the value of the received *DL Coordination Information* IE valid until reception of a new update of the IE for the same UE. If the *E-UTRA Coordination Assistance Information* IE or the *NR Coordination Assistance Information* IE is contained in the *MR-DC Resource Coordination Information* IE, the M-NG-RAN node shall, if supported, use the information to determine further coordination of resource utilisation between the M-NG-RAN node and the S-NG-RAN node.

The S-NG-RAN node may include for each bearer in the *DRBs To Be Setup List* IE in the S-NODE ADDITION REQUEST ACKNOWLEDGE message the *PDCP SN Length* IE to indicate the PDCP SN length for that DRB.

If the *S-NG-RAN node UE XnAP ID* IE is contained in the S-NODE ADDITION REQUEST message, the S-NG-RAN node shall, if supported, store this information and use it as defined in TS 37.340 [8].

If the S-NODE ADDITION REQUEST message contains the *PDCP SN Length* IE, the S-NG-RAN node shall, if supported, store this information and use it for lower layer configuration of the concerned MN terminated bearer.

If the S-NODE ADDITION REQUEST message contains the *SN Addition Trigger Indication* IE, the S-NG-RAN node shall include the *RRC config indication* IE in the S-NODE ADDITION REQUEST ACKNOWLEDGE message to inform the M-NG-RAN node if the S-NG-RAN node applied full or delta configuration, as specified in TS 37.340 [8].

If the S-NODE ADDITION REQUEST message contains the *S-NG-RAN node Maximum Integrity Protected Data Rate Uplink* IE or the *S-NG-RAN node Maximum Integrity Protected Data Rate Downlink* IE, the S-NG-RAN node shall use the received information when enforcing the maximum integrity protected data rate for the UE.

If the *Security Indication* IE is included in the *PDU Session Resource Setup Info – SN terminated* IE of the S-NODE ADDITION REQUEST message, the behaviour of the S-NG-RAN node shall be the same as specified for the same IE in the *PDU Session Resources To Be Setup List* IE in the Handover Preparation procedure, for the concerned PDU session, and the S-NG-RAN node shall include the *Security Result* IE in the *PDU Session Resource Setup Response Info – SN terminated* IE.

If the *Security Result* IE is included in the *PDU Session Resource Setup Info – SN terminated* IE of the S-NODE ADDITION REQUEST message, the S-NG-RAN node may take the information into account when deciding whether to perform user plane integrity protection or ciphering for the DRBs that it establishes for the concerned PDU session, except if the *Split Session Indicator* IE is included in the *PDU Session Resource Setup Info – SN terminated* IE and set to "split", in which case it shall perform user plane integrity protection or ciphering according to the information in the *Security Result* IE. If the S-NG-RAN node is an ng-eNB, it shall reject all PDU sessions for which the *Integrity Protection Indication* IE is set to "required" as specified in TS 33.501 [28]. If either the S-NG-RAN node or the M-NG-RAN node is an ng-eNB, the S-NG-RAN node shall behave according to clause 6.10.4 of TS 33.501 [28] for PDU sessions for which the *Integrity Protection Indication* IE is set to "preferred".

The S-NG-RAN node may include the *Location Information at S-NODE* IE in the S-NODE ADDITION REQUEST ACKNOWLEDGE message, if respective information is available at the S-NG-RAN node.

If the *Location Information at S-NODE Reporting* IE set to "pscell" is included in the S-NODE ADDITION REQUEST, the S-NG-RAN node shall, start providing information about the current location of the UE. If the *Location Information at S-NODE* IE is included in the S-NODE ADDITION REQUEST ACKNOWLEDGE, the M-NG-RAN node shall store the included information so that it may be transferred towards the AMF.

If the *Default DRB Allowed* IE is included in the *PDU Session Resource Setup Info – SN terminated* IE of the S-NODE ADDITION REQUEST message and set to "true", the S-NG-RAN node may configure the default DRB for the PDU session.

If the S-NODE ADDITION REQUEST ACKNOWLEDGE message includes the *DRB IDs taken into use* IE, the M-NG-RAN node, if applicable, shall act as specified in TS 37.340 [8].

If *Trace Activation* IE has previously been received for this UE, it shall be included in the S-NODE ADDITION REQUEST message. If the *Trace Activation* IE is included in the S-NODE ADDITION REQUEST message, the S-NG-RAN node shall, if supported, initiate the requested trace function as described in TS 32.422 [23].

The M-NG-RAN node may request the S-NG-RAN node to configure the SRB3 by including the *Requested Fast MCG recovery via SRB3* IE in the S-NODE ADDITION REQUEST message. The S-NG-RAN node may include the *Available fast MCG recovery via SRB3* IE in the S-NODE ADDITION REQUEST ACKNOWLEDGE message to indicate that the SRB3 is enabled.

If the *QoS Monitoring Request* IE is included in the *QoS Flow Level QoS Parameters* IE for a QoS flow contained in the *DRBs To Be Setup List* IE of the *PDU Session Resource Setup Info – MN terminated* IE, the S-NG-RAN node shall, if supported, use it to configure lower layers for the purpose of delay measurement and QoS monitoring as specified in TS 23.501 [7].

For each QoS flow which has been successfully established in the S-NG-RAN node, if the *QoS Monitoring Request* IE was included in the *QoS Flow Level QoS Parameters* IE contained in the *PDU Session Resource Setup Info – SN terminated* IE, the S-NG-RAN node shall store this information, and, if supported, perform delay measurement and QoS monitoring as specified in TS 23.501 [7]. In case such a QoS flow is included in the *DRBs To Be Setup List* IE of the

PDU Session Resource Setup Response Info – SN terminated IE, the M-NG-RAN node shall, if supported, use it to configure lower layers for the purpose of delay measurement and QoS monitoring.

Interactions with the S-NG-RAN node Reconfiguration Completion procedure:

If the S-NG-RAN node admits at least one PDU session resource, the S-NG-RAN node shall start the timer TXn$_{DCoverall}$ when sending the S-NODE ADDITION REQUEST ACKNOWLEDGE message to the M-NG-RAN node. The reception of the S-NODE RECONFIGURATION COMPLETE message shall stop the timer TXn$_{DCoverall}$.

Interaction with the Activity Notification procedure

Upon receiving an S-NODE ADDITION REQUEST message containing the *Desired Activity Notification Level* IE, the S-NG-RAN node shall, if supported, use this information to decide whether to trigger subsequent Activation Notification procedures according to the requested notification level.

8.3.1.3 Unsuccessful Operation
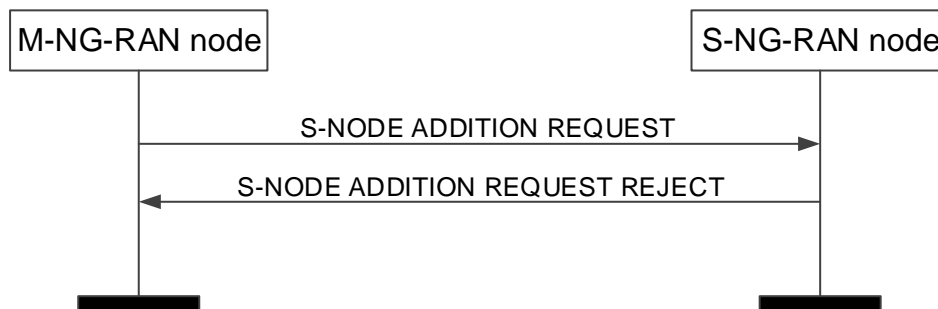
Figure 8.3.1.3-1: S-NG-RAN node Addition Preparation, unsuccessful operation

If the S-NG-RAN node is not able to accept any of the bearers or a failure occurs during the S-NG-RAN node Addition Preparation, the S-NG-RAN node sends the S-NODE ADDITION REQUEST REJECT message with an appropriate cause value to the M-NG-RAN node.

8.3.1.4 Abnormal Conditions

If the S-NG-RAN node receives an S-NODE ADDITION REQUEST message containing in a *PDU Session Resource To Be Added Item* IE neither the *PDU Session Resource Setup Info – SN terminated* IE nor the *PDU Session Resource Setup Info – MN terminated* IE, the S-NG-RAN node shall fail the S-NG-RAN node Addition Preparation procedure indicating an appropriate cause.

If the supported algorithms for encryption defined in the *NR Encryption Algorithms* IE in the *NR UE Security Capabilities* IE, plus the mandated support of NEA0 in all UEs (TS 33.501 [28]), do not match any algorithms defined in the configured list of allowed encryption algorithms in the S-NG-RAN node (TS 33.501 [28]), the S-NG-RAN node shall reject the procedure using the S-NODE ADDITION REQUEST REJECT message.

If the supported algorithms for integrity defined in the *NR Integrity Protection Algorithms* IE in the *NR UE Security Capabilities* IE do not match any algorithms defined in the configured list of allowed integrity protection algorithms in the S-NG-RAN node (TS 33.501 [28]), the S-NG-RAN node shall reject the procedure using the S-NODE ADDITION REQUEST REJECT message.

If the S-NG-RAN node receives an S-NODE ADDITION REQUEST message containing a *NG-RAN node UE XnAP ID* IE that does not match any existing UE Context that has such ID, the S-NG-RAN node shall reject the procedure using the S-NODE ADDITION REQUEST REJECT message.

If the S-NG-RAN node receives an S-NODE ADDITION REQUEST message containing a value for *PDU Session ID* in *PDU Session Resources Admitted List* IE and in *PDU Session Resources Not Admitted List* IE, the M-NG-RAN node shall regard setup of S-NG-RAN node resources of that PDU Session as being failed.

If the S-NG-RAN node receives an S-NODE ADDITION REQUEST message containing, for a PDU session, a *PDU Session Resource Setup Info – SN terminated* IE for which the *Split Session Indicator* IE is included and set to "split", the *Security Result* IE is not included, and either the *Integrity Protection Indication* IE or the *Confidentiality Protection Indication* IE is set to "preferred", it shall reject the PDU session.

Interaction with the M-NG-RAN node initiated S-NG-RAN node Release procedure:

If the M-NG-RAN node receives an S-NODE ADDITION REQUEST ACKNOWLEDGE message containing in a *PDU Session Resource Admitted To Be Added Item* IE neither the *PDU Session Resource Setup Response Info – SN terminated* IE nor the *PDU Session Resource Setup Response Info – MN terminated* IE, the M-NG-RAN node shall trigger the M-NG-RAN node initiated S-NG-RAN node Release procedure indicating an appropriate cause.

If the timer TXn_{DCprep} expires before the M-NG-RAN node has received the S-NODE ADDITION REQUEST ACKNOWLEDGE message, the M-NG-RAN node shall regard the S-NG-RAN node Addition Preparation procedure as being failed and shall trigger the M-NG-RAN node initiated S-NG-RAN node Release procedure.

Interactions with the S-NG-RAN node Reconfiguration Completion and S-NG-RAN node initiated S-NG-RAN node Release procedure:

If the timer $TXn_{DCoverall}$ expires before the S-NG-RAN node has received the S-NODE RECONFIGURATION COMPLETE or the S-NODE RELEASE REQUEST message, the S-NG-RAN node shall regard the requested RRC connection reconfiguration as being not applied by the UE and shall trigger the S-NG-RAN node initiated S-NG-RAN node Release procedure.

8.3.2 S-NG-RAN node Reconfiguration Completion

8.3.2.1 General

The purpose of the S-NG-RAN node Reconfiguration Completion procedure is to provide information to the S-NG-RAN node whether the requested configuration was successfully applied by the UE.

The procedure uses UE-associated signalling.

8.3.2.2 Successful Operation

Figure 8.3.2.2-1: S-NG-RAN node Reconfiguration Complete procedure, successful operation.

The M-NG-RAN node initiates the procedure by sending the S-NODE RECONFIGURATION COMPLETE message to the S-NG-RAN node.

The S-NODE RECONFIGURATION COMPLETE message may contain information that

- either the UE has successfully applied the configuration requested by the S-NG-RAN node. The M-NG-RAN node may also provide configuration information in the *M-NG-RAN node to S-NG-RAN node Container* IE.

- or the configuration requested by the S-NG-RAN node has been rejected. The M-NG-RAN node shall provide information with sufficient precision in the included *Cause* IE to enable the S-NG-RAN node to know the reason for an unsuccessful reconfiguration. The M-NG-RAN node may also provide configuration information in the *M-NG-RAN node to S-NG-RAN node Container* IE.

Upon reception of the S-NODE RECONFIGURATION COMPLETE message the S-NG-RAN node shall stop the timer $TXn_{DCoverall}$. In case of conditional PSCell change, the S-NG-RAN node shall also consider the procedure successful even if the timer $TXn_{DCoverall}$ has not been initiated when receiving this message.

8.3.2.3 Abnormal Conditions

Void.

8.3.3 M-NG-RAN node initiated S-NG-RAN node Modification Preparation

8.3.3.1 General

This procedure is used to enable an M-NG-RAN node to request an S-NG-RAN node to either modify the UE context at the S-NG-RAN node or to query the current SCG configuration for supporting delta signalling in M-NG-RAN node initiated S-NG-RAN node change, or to provide the S-RLF-related information to the S-NG-RAN node.

The procedure uses UE-associated signalling.

8.3.3.2 Successful Operation

Figure 8.3.3.2-1: M-NG-RAN node initiated S-NG-RAN node Modification Preparation, successful operation

The M-NG-RAN node initiates the procedure by sending the S-NODE MODIFICATION REQUEST message to the S-NG-RAN node.

When the M-NG-RAN node sends the S-NODE MODIFICATION REQUEST message, it shall start the timer TXn$_{DCprep}$.

The S-NODE MODIFICATION REQUEST message may contain

- within the *UE Context Information* IE;

    - PDU session resources to be added within the *PDU Session Resources To Be Added Item* IE;

    - PDU session resources to be modified within the *PDU Session Resources To Be Modified Item* IE;

    - PDU session resources to be released within the *PDU Session Resources To Be Released Item* IE;

    - the *S-NG-RAN node Security Key* IE;

    - the *S-NG-RAN node UE Aggregate Maximum Bit Rate* IE;

- the *M-NG-RAN node to S-NG-RAN node Container* IE;

- the *PDCP Change Indication* IE;

- the *SCG Configuration Query* IE;

- the *Requested split SRBs IE*;

- the *Requested split SRBs release* IE;

- the *Requested fast MCG recovery via SRB3 IE*;

- the *Requested fast MCG recovery via SRB3 Release* IE;

- the *Additional DRB IDs* IE;

- the *MR-DC Resource Coordination Information* IE.

If the S-NODE MODIFICATION REQUEST message contains the *Selected PLMN* IE, the S-NG-RAN node may use it for RRM purposes.

If the S-NODE MODIFICATION REQUEST message contains the *Mobility Restriction List* IE, the S-NG-RAN node shall

- replace the previously provided Mobility Restriction List by the received Mobility Restriction List in the UE context;

- use this information to select an appropriate SCG.

If the *S-NG-RAN node UE Aggregate Maximum Bit Rate* IE is included in the S-NODE MODIFICATION REQUEST message, the S-NG-RAN node shall:

- replace the previously provided S-NG-RAN node UE Aggregate Maximum Bit Rate by the received S-NG-RAN node UE Aggregate Maximum Bit Rate in the UE context;

- use the received S-NG-RAN node UE Aggregate Maximum Bit Rate for Non-GBR Bearers for the concerned UE as defined in TS 37.340 [8].

If the S-NODE MODIFICATION REQUEST message contains the *Index to RAT/Frequency Selection Priority* IE, the S-NG-RAN node may use it for RRM purposes.

If the S-NODE MODIFICATION REQUEST message contains the *S-NG-RAN node PDU Session Aggregate Maximum Bit Rate* IE, the S-NG-RAN node may use it for RRM purposes.

If the S-NODE MODIFICATION REQUEST message contains the *MR-DC Resource Coordination Information* IE, the S-NG-RAN node should forward it to lower layers and it may use it for the purpose of resource coordination with the M-NG-RAN node. The S-NG-RAN node shall consider the value of the received *UL Coordination Information* IE valid until reception of a new update of the IE for the same UE. The S-NG-RAN node shall consider the value of the received *DL Coordination Information* IE valid until reception of a new update of the IE for the same UE. If the *E-UTRA Coordination Assistance Information* IE or the *NR Coordination Assistance Information* IE is contained in the *MR-DC Resource Coordination Information* IE, the S-NG-RAN node shall, if supported, use the information to determine further coordination of resource utilisation between the S-NG-RAN node and the M-NG-RAN node.

If the S-NODE MODIFICATION REQUEST message contains the *NE-DC TDM Pattern* IE, the S-NG-RAN node should forward it to lower layers and use it for the purpose of single uplink transmission. The S-NG-RAN node shall consider the value of the received *NE-DC TDM Pattern* IE valid until reception of a new update of the IE for the same UE.

The allocation of resources according to the values of the *Allocation and Retention Priority* IE included in the *QoS Flow Level QoS Parameters* IE for each QoS flow shall follow the principles specified for the PDU Session Resource Setup procedure in TS 38.413 [5].

If the *Additional QoS Flow Information* IE is included for a QoS flow in the S-NODE MODIFICATION REQUEST message, the S-NG-RAN node shall behave the same as the NG-RAN node in the PDU Session Resource Setup procedure, specified in TS 38.413 [5].

If the *TSC Traffic Characteristics* IE is included for a QoS flow in the S-NODE MODIFICATION REQUEST message, the S-NG-RAN node shall behave the same as the NG-RAN node in the PDU Session Resource Setup procedure, specified in TS 38.413 [5].

For each PDU session, if the *Network Instance* IE is included in the *PDU Session Resource Setup Info – SN terminated* IE and in the *PDU Session Resource Modification Info – SN terminated* IE and the *Common Network Instance* IE is not present, the S-NG-RAN node shall, if supported, use it when selecting transport network resource as specified in TS 23.501 [7].

For each PDU session, if the *Common Network Instance* IE is included in the *PDU Session Resource Setup Info – SN terminated* IE and in the *PDU Session Resource Modification Info – SN terminated* IE, the S-NG-RAN node shall, if supported, use it when selecting transport network resource as specified in TS 23.501 [7].

For each GBR QoS flow, if the *Offered GBR QoS Flow Information* IE is included in the *QoS Flows To Be Setup List* IE contained in the *PDU Session Resource Setup Info – SN terminated* IE, the S-NG-RAN node may request the M-NG-RAN node to configure the DRB to which that QoS flow is mapped with MCG resources.

For each PDU session, if the *Non-GBR Resources Offered* IE is included in the *PDU Session Resource Modification Info – SN terminated* IE contained in the *PDU Session Resources To Be Added List* IE and set to "true", the S-NG-RAN node may request the M-NG-RAN node to configure the DRBs to which non-GBR QoS flows of the PDU session are mapped with MCG resources.

If at least one of the requested modifications is admitted by the S-NG-RAN node, the S-NG-RAN node shall modify the related part of the UE context accordingly and send the S-NODE MODIFICATION REQUEST ACKNOWLEDGE message back to the M-NG-RAN node.

The M-NG-RAN node shall include *RLC Mode* IE for each bearer offloaded from M-NG-RAN node to S-NG-RAN node in the *DRBs to QoS Flow Mapping List* IE within the *PDU Session Resource Setup Info – SN terminated* IE of the S-NODE MODIFICATION REQUEST message, and the *RLC Mode* IE indicates the mode that the M-NG-RAN used for the DRB when it was hosted at the M-NG-RAN node.

The S-NG-RAN node shall include the PDU sessions for which resources have been either added or modified or released at the S-NG-RAN node either in the *PDU Session Resources Admitted To Be Added List* IE or the *PDU Session Resources Admitted To Be Modified List* IE or the *PDU Session Resources Admitted To Be Released List* IE. The S-NG-RAN node shall include the PDU sessions that have not been admitted in the *PDU Session Resources Not Admitted List* IE with an appropriate cause value.

If the M-NG-RAN node requests transfer of the PDCP hosting from the S-NG-RAN node to the M-NG-RAN node for a PDU session, in which case the S-NODE MODIFICATION REQUEST message contains an PDU session resource to be released which is configured with the SCG bearer option within the *PDU Session Resources To Be Released List* IE, the S-NG-RAN node shall include the *RLC Mode* IE within the *DRBs To Be Released List* IE in the *PDU Session Resources admitted to be released List – SN terminated* IE in the S-NODE MODIFICATION REQUEST ACKNOWLEDGE message. The the *RLC Mode* IE indicates the RLC mode that the S-NG-RAN node uses for the DRB.

If the *QoS Flow Mapping Indication* IE is included in the S-NODE MODIFICATION REQUEST message for a QoS flow to be modified, the S-NG-RAN node may replace and take it into account that only the uplink or downlink QoS flow is mapped to the DRB.

If the S-NODE MODIFICATION REQUEST message contains for a PDU session resource to be modified which is configured with the SN terminated bearer option, the *UL NG-U UP TNL Information at UPF* IE the S-NG-RAN node shall use it as the new UL NG-U address.

If the S-NODE MODIFICATION REQUEST message contains for a PDU session resource to be modified which is configured with the MN terminated bearer option, the *MN UL PDCP UP TNL Information* IE the S-NG-RAN node shall use it as the new UL Xn-U address.

If the S-NODE MODIFICATION REQUEST message contains for a PDU session resource to be modified which is configured with the SN terminated bearer option, the *Redundant UL NG-U UP TNL Information at UPF* IE, the S-NG-RAN node shall, if supported, use it as the new UL NG-U address for the redundant transmission as specified in TS 23.501 [7].

For each PDU session, if the *Redundant Common Network Instance* IE is included in the *PDU Session Resource Setup Info – SN terminated* IE or in the *PDU Session Resource Modification Info – SN terminated* IE, the S-NG-RAN node shall, if supported, use it when selecting transport network resource for the redundant transmission as specified in TS 23.501 [7].

For each PDU session, if the *Redundant QoS Flow Indicator* IE is set to false for all QoS flows, the S-NG-RAN node shall, if supported, stop the redundant transmission and release the redundant tunnel for the concerned PDU Session as specified in TS 23.501 [7].

For each PDU session for which the *Redundant QoS Flow Indicator* IE is included in the *S-NODE MODIFICATION REQUEST* message, the S-NG-RAN node shall, if supported, store and use it as specified in TS 23.501 [7].

For each PDU session, if the *Redundant PDU Session Information* IE is included in the *PDU Session Resource Setup Info - SN terminated* IE in the S-NODE MODIFICATION REQUEST message, the S-NODE-RAN node shall, if

supported, store the received information in the UE context and setup the redundant user plane for the concerned PDU session, as specified in TS 23.501 [7].

For each PDU session resource successfully setup for which the *Redundant PDU Session Information* IE is included in the S-NODE MODIFICATION REQUEST message, the S-NG-RAN node shall, if supported, include the *Used RSN Information* IE in the *PDU Session Resource Setup Response Info – SN terminated* IE in the S-NODE MODIFICATION REQUEST ACKNOWLEDGE message.

If the S-NODE MODIFICATION REQUEST message contains the *QoS flows To Be Released List* within the *PDU Session Resource Modification Info – SN terminated* IE, the S-NG-RAN node may propose to apply forwarding of UL data for the QoS flows for which in-order delivery is requested by including the *UL Forwarding Proposal* IE in the *Data Forwarding and Offloading Info from source NG-RAN node* IE within the *PDU Session Resource Modification Response Info – SN terminated* IE of the S-NODE MODIFICATION REQUEST ACKNOWLEDGE message.

For a PDU session resource to be modified which is configured with the SN terminated bearer option the S-NG-RAN node may include in the S-NODE MODIFICATION REQUEST ACKNOWLEDGE message the *DL NG-U UP TNL Information at NG-RAN* IE.

For a PDU session resource to be modified which is configured with the MN terminated bearer option the S-NG-RAN node may include in the S-NODE MODIFICATION REQUEST ACKNOWLEDGE message the *SN DL SCG UP TNL Information* IE.

If the *PDCP Change Indication* IE is included in the S-NODE MODIFICATION REQUEST message, the S-NG-RAN node shall act as specified in TS 37.340 [8].

Upon reception of the S-NODE MODIFICATION REQUEST ACKNOWLEDGE message the M-NG-RAN node shall stop the timer TXn$_{DCprep}$. If the S-NODE MODIFICATION REQUEST ACKNOWLEDGE message has included the *S-NG-RAN node to M-NG-RAN node Container* IE, the M-NG-RAN node is then defined to have a Prepared S-NG-RAN node Modification for that Xn UE-associated signalling.

If the *SCG Configuration Query* IE is included in the S-NODE MODIFICATION REQUEST message, the S-NG-RAN node shall provide corresponding radio configuration information within the *S-NG-RAN node to M-NG-RAN node Container* IE and may provide the corresponding data forwarding related information within the *PDU Session Resources with Data Forwarding List* IE as specified in TS 37.340 [8].

For each bearer for which allocation of the PDCP entity is requested at the S-NG-RAN node:

- if applicable, the M-NG-RAN node may propose to apply forwarding of downlink data by including the DL Forwarding IE within the PDU Session Resource Setup Info – SN terminated IE of the S-NODE MODIFICATION REQUEST message. For each bearer that it has decided to admit, the S-NG-RAN node may include the DL Forwarding GTP Tunnel Endpoint IE within the PDU Session Resource Setup Response Info – SN terminated IE of the S-NODE MODIFICATION REQUEST ACKNOWLEDGE message to indicate that it accepts the proposed forwarding of downlink data for this bearer.

- the S-NG-RAN node may include for each bearer in the PDU Session Resource Setup Response Info – SN terminated IE the UL Forwarding GTP Tunnel Endpoint IE to indicate it requests data forwarding of uplink packets to be performed for that bearer.

The M-NG-RAN node may propose to apply forwarding of UL data when offloading QoS flows for which in-order delivery is requested by including the *UL Forwarding Proposal* IE in the *Data Forwarding and Offloading Info from source NG-RAN node* IE within the *PDU Session Resource Setup Info – SN terminated* IE or *PDU Session Resource Modification Info – SN terminated* IE of the S-NODE MODIFICATION REQUEST message. The S-NG-RAN node may include the *PDU Session Level UL Data Forwarding UP TNL Information* IE in the *Data Forwarding Info from target NG-RAN node* IE within the *PDU Session Resource Setup Response Info – SN terminated* IE or *PDU Session Resource Modification Response Info – SN terminated* IE of the S-NODE MODIFICATION REQUEST ACKNOWLEDGE message to indicate that it accepts the proposed forwarding.

If the S-NODE MODIFICATION REQUEST message contains the *Requested Split SRBs* IE, the S-NG-RAN node may use it to add split SRBs. If the S-NODE MODIFICATION REQUEST message contains the *Requested Split SRBs release* IE, the S-NG-RAN node may use it to release split SRBs.

The M-NG-RAN node may request the S-NG-RAN node to configure the SRB3 by including the *Requested Fast MCG recovery via SRB3* IE in the S-NODE MODIFICATION REQUEST message. The M-NG-RAN node may request the S-NG-RAN node to release the SRB3 by including the *Requested Fast MCG recovery via SRB3 Release* IE in the S-

NODE MODIFICATION REQUEST message. The S-NG-RAN node may include the *Available fast MCG recovery via SRB3* or the *Release fast MCG recovery via SRB3* IE in the S-NODE MODIFICATION REQUEST ACKNOWLEDGE message to indicate that the SRB3 is enabled or released.

If the *Lower Layer presence status change* IE set to "release lower layers" is included in the S-NODE MODIFICATION REQUEST message, the S-NG-RAN node shall act as specified in TS 37.340 [8].

If the *Lower Layer presence status change* IE set to "re-establish lower layers" is included in the S-NODE MODIFICATION REQUEST message, the S-NG-RAN node shall act as specified in TS 37.340 [8].

If the *Lower Layer presence status change* IE set to "suspend lower layers" is included in the S-NODE MODIFICATION REQUEST message, the S-NG-RAN node shall act as specified in TS 37.340 [8].

If the *Lower Layer presence status change* IE set to "resume lower layers" is included in the S-NODE MODIFICATION REQUEST message, the S-NG-RAN node shall act as specified in TS 37.340 [8].

The M-NG-RAN node may include for each bearer in the *DRBs To Be Modified List* IE in the S-NODE MODIFICATION REQUEST message the *RLC Status* IE to indicate that RLC has been reestablished at the M-NG-RAN node and the S-NG-RAN node may trigger PDCP data recovery.

If the S-NODE MODIFICATION REQUEST message contains the *PDCP SN Length* IE in the *DRBs To Be Setup List* IE, the S-NG-RAN node shall, if supported, store this information and use it for lower layer configuration of the concerned MN terminated bearer.

If the *PDCP Duplication Configuration* IE in the *PDU Session Resource Modification Info – MN terminated* IE is contained in the S-NODE MODIFICATION REQUEST message and set to "configured", the S-NG-RAN node shall, if supported, add the RLC entity of secondary path and the RLC entity of all additional path(s) for the indicated DRB. And if the S-NODE MODIFICATION REQUEST message contains the *Duplication Activation* IE, the S-NG-RAN node shall, if supported, store this information and use it for the purpose of PDCP duplication.

If the S-NODE MODIFICATION REQUEST message contains the RLC Duplication Information IE, the S-NG-RAN node shall, if supported, store this information and use it for the purpose of PDCP duplication for the indicated DRB with more than two RLC entities.

If the *PDCP Duplication Configuration* IE in the *PDU Session Resource Modification Info – MN terminated* IE is contained in the S-NODE MODIFICATION REQUEST message and set to "de-configured", the S-NG-RAN node shall, if supported, delete the RLC entity of secondary path and the RLC entity of all additional path(s) for the indicated DRB.

The S-NG-RAN node may include for each bearer in the *DRBs To Be Setup List* IE in the S-NODE MODIFICATION REQUEST ACKNOWLEDGE message the *PDCP SN Length* IE to indicate the PDCP SN length for that DRB.

The S-NG-RAN node may include the *QoS Flow Mapping Indication* IE for a QoS flow in the S-NODE MODIFICATION REQUEST ACKNOWLEDGE message to indicate that only the uplink or downlink QoS flow is mapped to the DRB.

If the *Additional DRB* IDs IE is included in the S-NODE MODIFICATION REQUEST message, the S-NG-RAN node shall store this information and use it together with previously provided DRB IDs if any, for SN terminated bearers.

If the S-NODE MODIFICATION REQUEST message contains the *S-NG-RAN node Maximum Integrity Protected Data Rate Uplink* IE or the *S-NG-RAN node Maximum Integrity Protected Data Rate Downlink* IE, the S-NG-RAN node shall use the received information when enforcing the maximum integrity protected data rate for the UE.

If the *Security Indication* IE is included in the *PDU Session Resource Setup Info – SN terminated* IE of the S-NODE MODIFICATION REQUEST message, the behaviour of the S-NG-RAN node shall be the same as specified for the same IE in the *PDU Session Resources To Be Setup List* IE in the Handover Preparation procedure, for the concerned PDU session, and the S-NG-RAN node shall include the *Security Result* IE in the *PDU Session Resource Setup Response Info – SN terminated* IE.

If the *Security Result* IE is included in the *PDU Session Resource Setup Info – SN terminated* IE of the S-NODE MODIFICATION REQUEST message, the S-NG-RAN node may take the information into account when deciding whether to perform user plane integrity protection or ciphering for the DRBs that it establishes for the concerned PDU session, except if the *Split Session Indicator* IE is included in the *PDU Session Resource Setup Info – SN terminated* IE and set to "split", in which case it shall perform user plane integrity protection or ciphering according to the information in the *Security Result* IE. If the S-NG-RAN node is an ng-eNB, it shall reject all PDU sessions for which the *Integrity*

Protection Indication IE is set to "required" as specified in TS 33.501 [28]. If either the S-NG-RAN or the M-NG-RAN node is an ng-eNB, the S-NG-RAN node shall behave according to clause 6.10.4 of TS 33.501 [28] for PDU sessions for which the *Integrity Protection Indication* IE is set to "preferred".

The S-NG-RAN node may include the *Location Information at S-NODE* IE in the S-NODE MODIFICATION REQUEST ACKNOWLEDGE message, if respective information is available at the S-NG-RAN node.

If the *Location Information at S-NODE Reporting* IE set to "pscell" is included in the S-NODE MODIFICATION REQUEST, the S-NG-RAN node shall start providing information about the current location of the UE. If the *Location Information at S-NODE* IE is included in the S-NODE MODIFICATION REQUEST ACKNOWLEDGE, the M-NG-RAN node shall store the included information so that it may be transferred towards the AMF.

If the *S-NSSAI* IE is included in the *PDU Session Resources To Be Modified List* IE in the S-NODE MODIFICATION REQUEST message, the S-NG-RAN node shall replace the previously *S-NSSAI* IE by the received *S-NSSAI I*E.

If the S-NODE MODIFICATION REQUEST ACKNOWLEDGE message contains the *MR-DC Resource Coordination Information* IE, the M-NG-RAN node may use it for the purpose of resource coordination with the S-NG-RAN node. The M-NG-RAN node shall consider the value of the received *UL Coordination Information* IE valid until reception of a new update of the IE for the same UE. The M-NG-RAN node shall consider the value of the received *DL Coordination Information* IE valid until reception of a new update of the IE for the same UE. If the *E-UTRA Coordination Assistance Information* IE or the *NR Coordination Assistance Information* IE is contained in the *MR-DC Resource Coordination Information* IE, the M-NG-RAN node shall, if supported, use the information to determine further coordination of resource utilisation between the M-NG-RAN node and the S-NG-RAN node.

If the S-NODE MODIFICATION REQUEST message contains the *PCell ID* IE, the S-NG-RAN node may search for the target cell among the neighbour cells of the PCell indicated, as specified in the TS 37.340 [8].

If the S-NG-RAN node applied a full configuration or delta configuration, e.g., as part of mobility procedure involving a change of DU, the S-NG-RAN node shall inform the M-NG-RAN node by including the *RRC config indication* IE in the S-NODE MODIFICATION REQUEST ACKNOWLEDGE message.

If the *Default DRB Allowed* IE is included in the *PDU Session Resource Setup Info – SN terminated* IE or *PDU Session Resource Modification Info – SN terminated* IE of the S-NODE MODIFICATION REQUEST message and set to "true", the S-NG-RAN node may configure the default DRB for the PDU session.

If the *Default DRB Allowed* IE is included in the *PDU Session Resource Setup Info – SN terminated* IE or *PDU Session Resource Modification Info – SN terminated* IE of the S-NODE MODIFICATION REQUEST message and set to "false", the S-NG-RAN node shall not configure the default DRB for the PDU session and the S-NG-RAN shall reconfigure the default DRB into a normal DRB if it has configured the default DRB before.

If the S-NODE MODIFICATION REQUEST ACKNOWLEDGE message includes the *DRB IDs taken into use* IE, the M-NG-RAN node, if applicable, shall act as specified in TS 37.340 [8].

If the *QoS Monitoring Request* IE is included in the *QoS Flow Level QoS Parameters* IE for a QoS flow contained in the *DRBs To Be Setup List* IE or the *DRBs To Be Modified List* IE within the *PDU Session Resource Setup Info – MN terminated* IE or the *PDU Session Resource Modification Info – MN terminated* IE, the S-NG-RAN node shall, if supported, use it to configure lower layers for the purpose of delay measurement and QoS monitoring as specified in TS 23.501 [7].

For each QoS flow which has been successfully added or modified in the S-NG-RAN node, if the *QoS Monitoring Request* IE was included in the *QoS Flow Level QoS Parameters* IE contained in the *PDU Session Resource Setup Info – SN terminated* IE or the *PDU Session Resource Modification Info – SN terminated* IE, the S-NG-RAN node shall store this information, and, if supported, perform delay measurement and QoS monitoring as specified in TS 23.501 [7]. In case such a QoS flow is included in the *DRBs To Be Setup List* IE or the *DRBs To Be Modified List* IE within the *PDU Session Resource Setup Response Info – SN terminated* IE or the *PDU Session Resource Modification Response Info – SN terminated* IE, the M-NG-RAN node shall, if supported, use it to configure lower layers for the purpose of delay measurement and QoS monitoring.

Interactions with the S-NG-RAN node Reconfiguration Completion procedure:

If the S-NG-RAN node admits a modification of the UE context requiring the M-NG-RAN node to report about the success of the RRC connection reconfiguration procedure, the S-NG-RAN node shall start the timer TXn$_{DCoverall}$ when sending the S-NODE MODIFICATION REQUEST ACKNOWLEDGE message to the M-NG-RAN node. The reception of the S-NG-RAN node RECONFIGURATION COMPLETE message shall stop the timer TXn$_{DCoverall}$.

Interaction with the Activity Notification procedure

Upon receiving an S-NODE MODIFICATION REQUEST message containing the *Desired Activity Notification Level* IE, the S-NG-RAN node shall, if supported, use this information to decide whether to trigger subsequent Activity Notification procedures, or stop or modify ongoing triggering of these procedures due to a previous request.

Interaction with the Xn-U Address Indication procedure

For QoS flow mapped to DRBs configured with an SN terminated bearer option and removed from the SDAP in the S-NG-RAN node the S-NG-RAN node may provides data forwarding related information in the S-NODE MODIFICATION REQUEST ACKNOWLEDGE within the *Data Forwarding and offloading Info from source NG-RAN node* IE, in which case the M-NG-RAN node may decide to provide data forwarding addresses to the S-NG-RAN node and trigger the Xn-U Address Indication procedure as specified in TS 37.340 [8].

For QoS flow offloading from the S-NG-RAN node to the M-NG-RAN, the S-NG-RAN node may provide the data forwarding related information in the S-NODE MODIFICATION REQUEST ACKNOWLEDGE within the *Data Forwarding and offloading Info from source NG-RAN node* IE, in which case the M-NG-RAN node may decide to provide data forwarding addresses to the S-NG-RAN node and trigger the Xn-U Address Indication procedure as specified in TS 37.340 [8].

Interactions with the S-NG-RAN node initiated S-NG-RAN node Modification:

If the *SN triggered* IE is included in the S-NODE MODIFICATION REQUEST message, the S-NG-RAN node shall consider that the procedure has been initiated in response to the previously initiated S-NG-RAN node initiated S-NG-RAN node Modification procedure.

8.3.3.3 Unsuccessful Operation
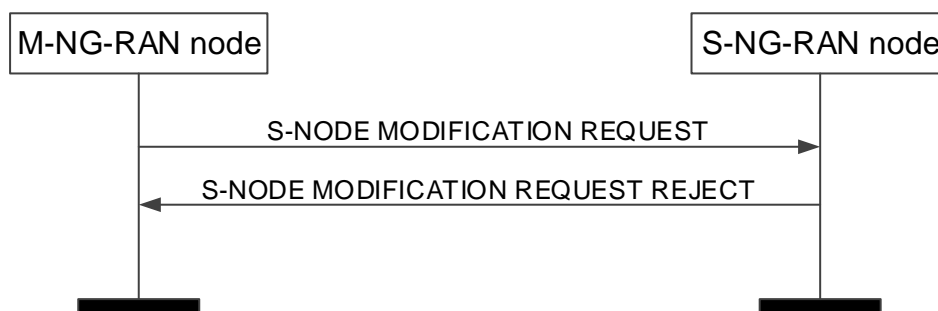
Figure 8.3.3.3-1: M-NG-RAN node initiated S-NG-RAN node Modification Preparation, unsuccessful operation

If the S-NG-RAN node does not admit any modification requested by the M-NG-RAN node, or a failure occurs during the M-NG-RAN node initiated S-NG-RAN node Modification Preparation, the S-NG-RAN node shall send the S-NODE MODIFICATION REQUEST REJECT message to the M-NG-RAN node. The message shall contain the *Cause* IE with an appropriate value.

If the S-NG-RAN node receives a S-NODE MODIFICATION REQUEST message containing the *M-NG-RAN node to S-NG-RAN node Container* IE that does not include required information as specified in TS 37.340 [8], the S-NG-RAN node shall send the S-NODE MODIFICATION REQUEST REJECT message to the M-NG-RAN node.

8.3.3.4 Abnormal Conditions

If the S-NG-RAN node receives an S-NODE MODIFICATION REQUEST message including a *PDU Session Resources To Be Added Item* IE, containing neither the *PDU Session Resource Setup Info – SN terminated* IE nor the *PDU Session Resource Setup Info – MN terminated* IE, the S-NG-RAN node shall fail the S-NG-RAN node Modification Preparation procedure indicating an appropriate cause.

If the S-NG-RAN node receives an S-NODE MODIFICATION REQUEST message including a *PDU Session Resources To Be Modified Item* IE, containing neither the *PDU Session Resource Modification Info – SN terminated* IE nor the *PDU Session Resource Modification Info – MN terminated* IE, the S-NG-RAN node shall fail the S-NG-RAN node Modification Preparation procedure indicating an appropriate cause.

If the S-NG-RAN node receives an S-NODE MODIFICATION REQUEST message containing multiple *PDU Session ID* IEs (in the *PDU Session Resources To Be Released List* IE) set to the same value, the S-NG-RAN node shall initiate the release of one corresponding PDU Session and ignore the duplication of the instances of the selected corresponding PDU Sessions.

If the supported algorithms for encryption defined in the *NR Encryption Algorithms* IE in the *NR UE Security Capabilities* IE in the *UE Context Information* IE, plus the mandated support of NEA0 in all UEs (TS 33.501 [58]), do not match any algorithms defined in the configured list of allowed encryption algorithms in the S-NG-RAN node (TS 33.501 [28]), the S-NG-RAN node shall reject the procedure using the S-NODE MODIFICATION REQUEST REJECT message.

If the supported algorithms for integrity defined in the *NR Integrity Protection Algorithms* IE in the *NR UE Security Capabilities* IE in the *UE Context Information* IE do not match any algorithms defined in the configured list of allowed integrity protection algorithms in the S-NG-RAN node (TS 33.501 [28]), the S-NG-RAN node shall reject the procedure using the S-NODE MODIFICATION REQUEST REJECT message.

If the timer TXn_{DCprep} expires before the M-NG-RAN node has received the S-NODE MODIFICATION REQUEST ACKNOWLEDGE message, the M-NG-RAN node shall regard the M-NG-RAN node initiated S-NG-RAN node Modification Preparation procedure as being failed and shall release the UE Context at the S-NG-RAN node.

If the *Lower Layer presence status change* IE set to "re-establish lower layers" is included in the S-NODE MODIFICATION REQUEST message and was not set to "release lower layers" before, the S-NG-RAN node shall ignore the IE.

If the S-NG-RAN node receives an S-NODE MODIFICATION REQUEST message containing, for a PDU session, a *PDU Session Resource Setup Info – SN terminated* IE for which the *Split Session Indicator* IE is included and set to "split", the *Security Result* IE is not included, and either the *Integrity Protection Indication* IE or the *Confidentiality Protection Indication* IE is set to "preferred", it shall reject the PDU session.

Interactions with the S-NG-RAN node Reconfiguration Completion and S-NG-RAN node initiated S-NG-RAN node Release procedure:

If the timer $TXn_{DCoverall}$ expires before the S-NG-RAN node has received the S-NODE RECONFIGURATION COMPLETE or the S-NODE RELEASE REQUEST message, the S-NG-RAN node shall regard the requested modification RRC connection reconfiguration as being not applied by the UE and shall trigger the S-NG-RAN node initiated S-NG-RAN node Release procedure.

Interaction with the S-NG-RAN node initiated S-NG-RAN node Modification Preparation procedure:

If the M-NG-RAN node, after having initiated the M-NG-RAN node initiated S-NG-RAN node Modification procedure, receives the S-NODE MODIFICATION REQUIRED message, the M-NG-RAN node shall refuse the S-NG-RAN node initiated S-NG-RAN node Modification procedure with an appropriate cause value in the *Cause* IE.

If the M-NG-RAN node has a Prepared S-NG-RAN node Modification and receives the S-NODE MODIFICATION REQUIRED message, the M-NG-RAN node shall respond with the S-NODE MODIFICATION REFUSE message to the S-NG-RAN node with an appropriate cause value in the *Cause* IE.

Interaction with the M-NG-RAN node initiated S-NG-RAN node Release procedure:

If the M-NG-RAN node receives an S-NODE MODIFICATION REQUEST ACKNOWLEDGE message including a *PDU Session Resources Admitted To Be Added Item* IE, containing neither the *PDU Session Resource Setup Response Info – SN terminated* IE nor the *PDU Session Resource Setup Response Info – MN terminated* IE, the M-NG-RAN node shall trigger the M-NG-RAN node initiated S-NG-RAN node Release procedure indicating an appropriate cause.

If the M-NG-RAN node receives an S-NODE MODIFICATION REQUEST ACKNOWLEDGE message including a *PDU Session Resources Admitted To Be Modified Item* IE, containing neither the *PDU Session Resource Modification Response Info – SN terminated* IE nor the *PDU Session Resource Modification Response Info – MN terminated* IE, the M-NG-RAN node shall trigger the M-NG-RAN node initiated S-NG-RAN node Release procedure indicating an appropriate cause.

If the timer TXn_{DCprep} expires before the M-NG-RAN node has received the S-NODE MODIFICATION REQUEST ACKNOWLEDGE message, the M-NG-RAN node shall regard the S-NG-RAN node Modification Preparation procedure as being failed and may trigger the M-NG-RAN node initiated S-NG-RAN node Release procedure.
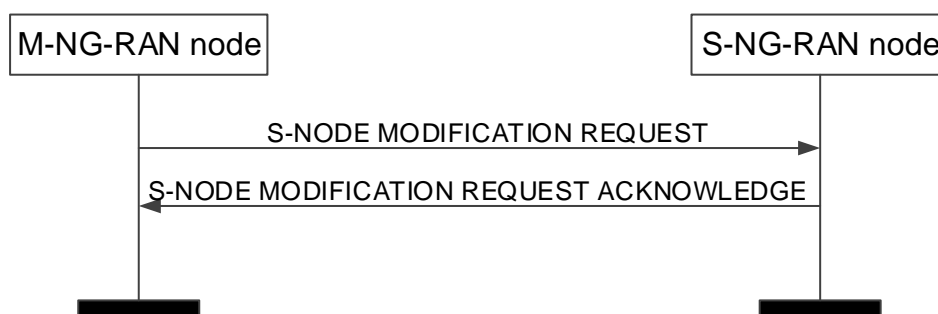
8.3.4 S-NG-RAN node initiated S-NG-RAN node Modification

8.3.4.1 General

This procedure is used by the S-NG-RAN node to modify the UE context in the S-NG-RAN node.

The procedure uses UE-associated signalling.

8.3.4.2 Successful Operation
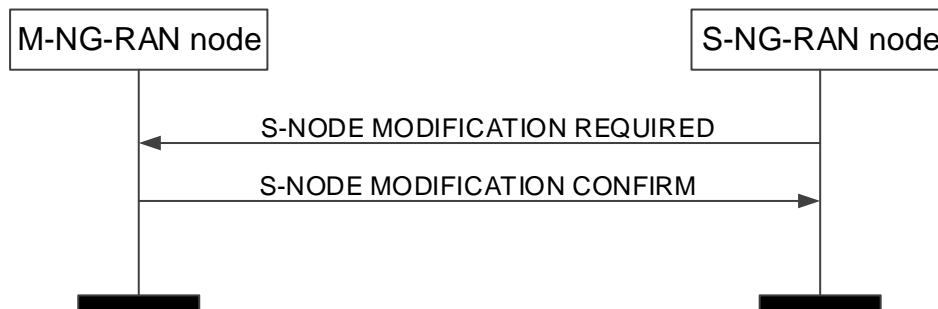
Figure 8.3.4.2-1: S-NG-RAN node initiated S-NG-RAN node Modification, successful operation.

The S-NG-RAN node initiates the procedure by sending the S-NODE MODIFICATION REQUIRED message to the M-NG-RAN node.

When the S-NG-RAN node sends the S-NODE MODIFICATION REQUIRED message, it shall start the timer TXn$_{DCoverall.}$

The S-NODE MODIFICATION REQUIRED message may contain

- the *S-NG-RAN node to M-NG-RAN node Container* IE.

- PDU session resources to be modified within the *PDU Session Resources To Be Modified Item* IE;

- PDU session resources to be released within the *PDU Session Resources To Be Released Item* IE;

- the *PDCP Change Indication* IE;

- the Spare DRB IDs IE;

  - the *Required Number of DRB IDs* IE;

  - the *QoS Flow Mapping Indication* IE;

  - the *MR-DC Resource Coordination Information* IE.

If the M-NG-RAN node receives a S-NODE MODIFICATION REQUIRED message containing the *PDCP Change Indication* IE, the M-NG-RAN node shall act as specified in TS 37.340 [8].

If the S-NODE MODIFICATION REQUIRED message contains the *MR-DC Resource Coordination Information* IE, the M-NG-RAN node may use it for the purpose of resource coordination with the S-NG-RAN node. The M-NG-RAN node shall consider the value of the received *UL Coordination Information* IE valid until reception of a new update of the IE for the same UE. The M-NG-RAN node shall consider the value of the received *DL Coordination Information* IE valid until reception of a new update of the IE for the same UE. If the *E-UTRA Coordination Assistance Information* IE or the *NR Coordination Assistance Information* IE is contained in the *MR-DC Resource Coordination Information* IE, the M-NG-RAN node shall, if supported, use the information to determine further coordination of resource utilisation between the M-NG-RAN node and the S-NG-RAN node.

If the M-NG-RAN node receives an S-NODE MODIFICATION REQUIRED message containing the *Spare DRB IDs* IE, the M-NG-RAN node may take those into consideration to be used for MN-terminated bearers.

If the M-NG-RAN node receives an S-NODE MODIFICATION REQUIRED message containing the *Required Number of DRB IDs* IE, the M-NG-RAN node shall provide new DRB IDs to be used by the S-NG-RAN node for SN-

terminated bearers , if such DRB IDs are available, in the *Additional DRB IDs* IE included in the S-NODE MODIFICATION CONFIRM message.

If the M-NG-RAN node is able to perform the modifications requested by the S-NG-RAN node, the M-NG-RAN node shall send the S-NODE MODIFICATION CONFIRM message to the S-NG-RAN node. The S-NODE MODIFICATION CONFIRM message may contain the *M-NG-RAN node to S-NG-RAN node Container* IE.

If the *PDCP Duplication Configuration* IE in the *PDU Session Resource Modification Required Info – SN terminated* IE is contained in the S-NODE MODIFICATION REQUIRED message and set to "configured", the M-NG-RAN node shall, if supported, add the RLC entity of secondary path and the RLC entity of all additional path(s) for the indicated DRB. And if the S-NODE MODIFICATION REQUIRED message contains the *Duplication Activation* IE, the M-NG-RAN node shall, if supported, store this information and use it for the purpose of PDCP duplication.

If the S-NODE MODIFICATION REQUIRED message contains the *RLC Duplication Information* IE, the S-NG-RAN node shall, if supported, store this information and use it for the purpose of PDCP duplication for the indicated DRB with more than two RLC entities.

If the *PDCP Duplication Configuration* IE in the *PDU Session Resource Modification Required Info – SN terminated* IE is contained in the S-NODE MODIFICATION REQUIRED message and set to "de-configured", the M-NG-RAN node shall, if supported, delete the RLC entity of secondary path and the RLC entity of all additional path(s) for the indicated DRB.

The S-NG-RAN node may include for each DRB in the *DRBs To Be Modified List* IE in the S-NODE MODIFICATION REQUIRED message the *RLC Status* IE to indicate that RLC has been reestablished at the S-NG-RAN node and the M-NG-RAN node may trigger PDCP data recovery.

If the S-NODE MODIFICATION REQUIRED message contains the *QoS flows To Be Released List* within the *PDU Session Resource Modification Info – SN terminated* IE, the S-NG-RAN node may also propose to apply forwarding of UL data for which in-order delivery is requested by including the *UL Forwarding Proposal* IE in the *Data Forwarding and Offloading Info from source NG-RAN node* IE within the *PDU Session Resource Modification Required Info – SN terminated* IE of the S-NODE MODIFICATION REQUIRED message. The M-NG-RAN node may include the *PDU Session Level UL Data Forwarding UP TNL Information* IE in the *Data Forwarding Info from target NG-RAN node* IE within the *PDU Session Resource Modification Confirm Info – SN terminated* IE of the S-NODE MODIFICATION CONFIRM message to indicate that it accepts the proposed forwarding.

Upon reception of the S-NODE MODIFICATION CONFIRM message the S-NG-RAN node shall stop the timer TXn$_{DCoverall}$.

If the S-NODE MODIFICATION CONFIRM message contains the *MR-DC Resource Coordination Information* IE, the S-NG-RAN node should forward it to lower layers and it may use it for the purpose of resource coordination with the M-NG-RAN node. The S-NG-RAN node shall consider the value of the received *UL Coordination Information* IE valid until reception of a new update of the IE for the same UE. The S-NG-RAN node shall consider the value of the received *DL Coordination Information* IE valid until reception of a new update of the IE for the same UE. If the *E-UTRA Coordination Assistance Information* IE or the *NR Coordination Assistance Information* IE is contained in the *MR-DC Resource Coordination Information* IE, the S-NG-RAN node shall, if supported, use the information to determine further coordination of resource utilisation between the S-NG-RAN node and the M-NG-RAN node.

If the S-NODE MODIFICATION REQUIRED message contains a PDU session resource to be released which is configured with the SCG bearer option within the *PDU sessions to be released List – SN terminated* IE, the S-NG-RAN node shall include the *RLC Mode* IE within the *DRBs To Be Released List* IE in the *PDU Session to be released List – SN terminated* IE in the S-NODE MODIFICATION REQUIRED message. The *RLC Mode* IE indicates the RLC mode used in the S-NG-RAN node for the DRB.

If the *Location Information at S-NODE* IE is included in the S-NODE MODIFICATION REQUIRED, the M-NG-RAN node shall store the included information so that it may be transferred towards the AMF.

If the *QoS Flows Mapped To DRB List* IE is included in the S-NODE MODIFICATION REQUIRED message for a DRB to be modified, the M-NG-RAN node shall replace any existing QoS flow mapping for that DRB with the one received.

If the S-NG-RAN node applied a full configuration or delta configuration, e.g., as part of mobility procedure involving a change of DU, the S-NG-RAN node shall inform the M-NG-RAN node by including the *RRC config indication* IE in the S-NODE MODIFICATION REQUIRED message.

If the S-NODE MODIFICATION CONFIRM message includes the *DRB IDs taken into use* IE, the S-NG-RAN node shall, if applicable, act as specified in TS 37.340 [8]

Interaction with the M-NG-RAN node initiated S-NG-RAN node Modification Preparation procedure:

If applicable, as specified in TS 37.340 [8], the S-NG-RAN node may receive, after having initiated the S-NG-RAN node initiated S-NG-RAN node Modification procedure, the S-NODE MODIFICATION REQUEST message including the *measGapConfig* IE as defined in TS 38.331 [10] within the *M-NG-RAN node to S-NG-RAN node Container* IE.

If applicable, the S-NG-RAN node may receive, after having initiated the S-NG-RAN node initiated S-NG-RAN node Modification procedure, the S-NODE MODIFICATION REQUEST message including the *SN triggered* IE.

8.3.4.3 Unsuccessful Operation
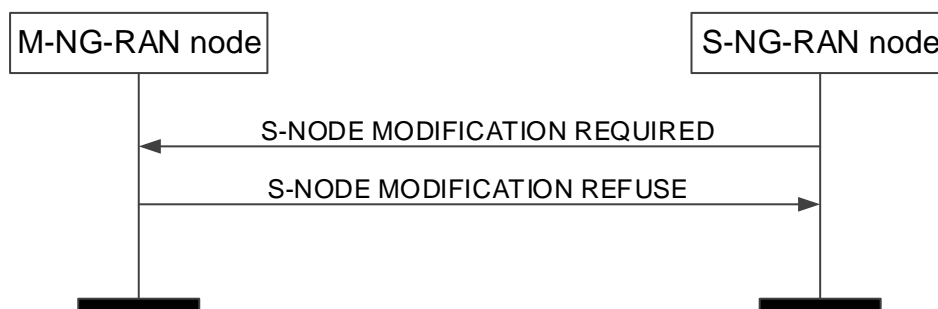
Figure 8.3.4.3-1: S-NG-RAN node initiated S-NG-RAN node Modification, unsuccessful operation.

In case the requested modification cannot be performed successfully the M-NG-RAN node shall respond with the S-NODE MODIFICATION REFUSE message to the S-NG-RAN node with an appropriate cause value in the *Cause* IE.

In case that the *Required Number of DRB IDs* IE was included in the S-NODE MODIFICATION REQUIRED message and if the M-NG-RAN node is not able to provide additional DRB IDs, the M-NG-RAN node shall respond with the S-NODE MODIFICATION REFUSE with an appropriate cause value in the Cause IE.

The M-NG-RAN node may also provide configuration information in the *M-NG-RAN node to S-NG-RAN node Container* IE.

8.3.4.4 Abnormal Conditions

If the M-NG-RAN node receives an S-NODE MODIFICATION REQUIRED message including a *PDU Session Resources To Be Modified Item* IE, containing neither the *PDU Session Resource Modification Required Info – SN terminated* IE nor the *PDU Session Resource Modification Required Info – MN terminated* IE, the M-NG-RAN node shall fail the S-NG-RAN node initiated S-NG-RAN node Modification procedure indicating an appropriate cause.

If the timer $TXn_{DCoverall}$ expires before the S-NG-RAN node has received the S-NODE MODIFICATION CONFIRM or the S-NODE MODIFICATION REFUSE message, the S-NG-RAN node shall regard the requested modification as failed and may take further actions like triggering the S-NG-RAN node initiated S-NG-RAN node Release procedure to release all S-NG-RAN node resources allocated for the UE.

If the value received in the *PDU Session ID* IE of any of the *PDU Sessions Resources To Be Released Items* IE is not known at the M-NG-RAN node, the M-NG-RAN node shall regard the procedure as failed and may take appropriate actions like triggering the M-NG-RAN node initiated S-NG-RAN node Release procedure.

Interaction with the S-NG-RAN node initiated S-NG-RAN node Release procedure:

If the S-NG-RAN node receives an S-NODE MODIFICATION CONFIRM message including a *PDU Session Resources Admitted To Be Modified Item* IE, containing neither the *PDU Session Resource Modification Confirm Info – SN terminated* IE nor the *PDU Session Resource Modification Confirm Info – MN terminated* IE, the S-NG-RAN node shall trigger the S-NG-RAN node initiated S-NG-RAN node Release procedure indicating an appropriate cause.

Interaction with the M-NG-RAN node initiated S-NG-RAN node Modification Preparation procedure:

If the S-NG-RAN node, after having initiated the S-NG-RAN node initiated S-NG-RAN node Modification procedure, receives the S-NODE MODIFICATION REQUEST message including other IEs than an applicable *S-NG-RAN node Security Key* IE and/or *SN triggered* IE, the S-NG-RAN node shall

- regard the S-NG-RAN node initiated S-NG-RAN node Modification Procedure as being failed;

- stop the TXn$_{DCoverall}$, which was started to supervise the S-NG-RAN node initiated S-NG-RAN node Modification procedure;

- be prepared to receive the S-NODE MODIFICATION REFUSE message from the M-NG-RAN node and;

- continue with the M-NG-RAN node initiated S-NG-RAN node Modification Preparation procedure as specified in section 8.3.

Interaction with the M-NG-RAN node initiated handover procedure:

If the M-NG-RAN node, after having initiated the handover procedure, receives the S-NODE MODIFICATION REQUIRED message, the M-NG-RAN node shall refuse the S-NG-RAN node modification procedure with an appropriate cause value in the *Cause* IE.

8.3.5 S-NG-RAN node initiated S-NG-RAN node Change

8.3.5.1 General

This procedure is used by the S-NG-RAN node to trigger the change of the S-NG-RAN node.

The procedure uses UE-associated signalling.

8.3.5.2 Successful Operation
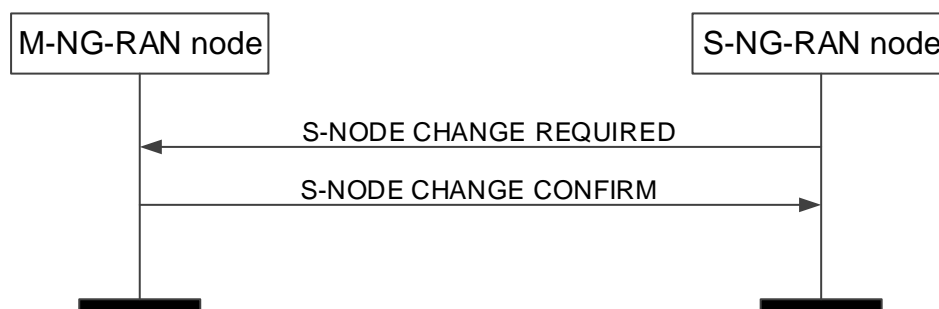
Figure 8.3.5.2-1: S-NG-RAN node initiated S-NG-RAN node Change, successful operation.

The S-NG-RAN node initiates the procedure by sending the S-NODE CHANGE REQUIRED message to the M-NG-RAN node including the *Target S-NG-RAN node ID* IE. When the S-NG-RAN node sends the S-NODE CHANGE REQUIRED message, it shall start the timer TXn$_{DCoverall}$.

The S-NODE CHANGE REQUIRED message may contain

- the *S-NG-RAN node to S-NG-RAN node Container* IE.

If the M-NG-RAN node is able to perform the change requested by the S-NG-RAN node, the M-NG-RAN node shall send the S-NODE CHANGE CONFIRM message to the S-NG-RAN node. For DRBs configured with the PDCP entity in the S-NG-RAN node, the M-NG-RAN node may include data forwarding related information in the *Data Forwarding Info from target NG-RAN node* IE.

If the S-NODE CHANGE CONFIRM message includes the *DRB IDs taken into use* IE, the S-NG-RAN node shall, if applicable, act as specified in TS 37.340 [8].

The S-NG-RAN node may start data forwarding and stop providing user data to the UE and shall stop the timer TXn$_{DCoverall}$ upon reception of the S-NODE CHANGE CONFIRM message.

8.3.5.3 Unsuccessful Operation
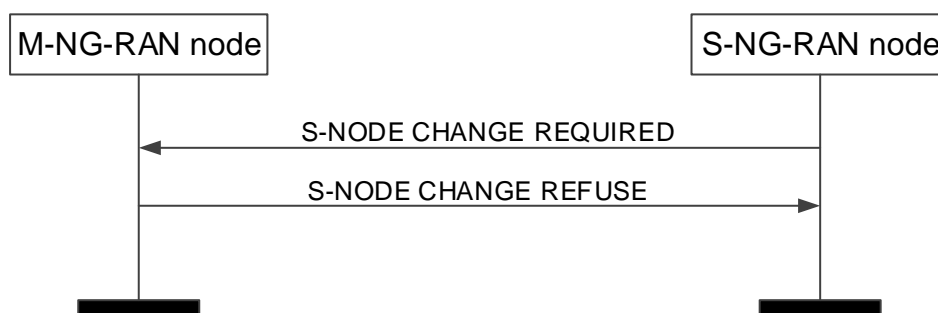
Figure 8.3.5.3-1: S-NG-RAN node initiated S-NG-RAN node Change, unsuccessful operation.

In case the request modification cannot accept the request to change the S-NG-RAN node the M-NG-RAN node shall respond with the S-NODE CHANGE REFUSE message to the S-NG-RAN node with an appropriate cause value in the *Cause* IE.

8.3.5.4 Abnormal Conditions

If the timer $TXn_{DCoverall}$ expires before the S-NG-RAN node has received the S-NODE CHANGE CONFIRM or the S-NODE CHANGE REFUSE message, the S-NG-RAN node shall regard the requested change as failed and may take further actions like triggering the S-NG-RAN node initiated S-NG-RAN node Release procedure to release all S-NG-RAN node resources allocated for the UE.

If the M-NG-RAN node receives an S-NODE CHANGE REQUIRED message including a *PDU Session SN Change Required Item* IE, not containing the *PDU Session Resource Change Required Info – SN terminated* IE, the M-NG-RAN node shall fail the S-NG-RAN node initiated S-NG-RAN node Change procedure indicating an appropriate cause.

Interaction with the M-NG-RAN node initiated Handover Preparation procedure:

If the M-NG-RAN node, after having initiated the Handover Preparation procedure, receives the S-NODE CHANGE REQUIRED message, the M-NG-RAN node shall refuse the S-NG-RAN node initiated S-NG-RAN node Change procedure with an appropriate cause value in the *Cause* IE.

Interaction with the S-NG-RAN node initiated S-NG-RAN node Release procedure:

If the S-NG-RAN node receives an S-NODE CHANGE CONFIRM message including a *PDU Session SN Change Confirm Item* IE, not containing the *PDU Session Resource Change Confirm Info – SN terminated* IE, the S-NG-RAN node shall trigger the S-NG-RAN node initiated S-NG-RAN node Release procedure indicating an appropriate cause.

8.3.6 M-NG-RAN node initiated S-NG-RAN node Release

8.3.6.1 General

The M-NG-RAN node initiated S-NG-RAN node Release procedure is triggered by the M-NG-RAN node to initiate the release of the resources for a specific UE.

The procedure uses UE-associated signalling.

8.3.6.2 Successful Operation
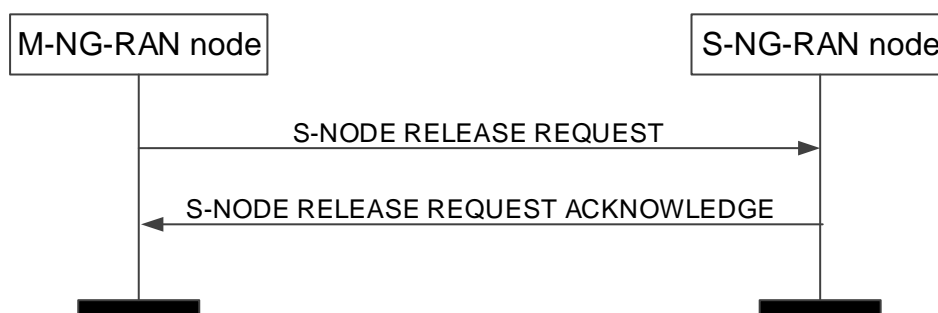
Figure 8.3.6.2-1: M-NG-RAN node initiated S-NG-RAN node Release, successful operation

The M-NG-RAN node initiates the procedure by sending the S-NODE RELEASE REQUEST message. Upon reception of the S-NODE RELEASE REQUEST message the S-NG-RAN node shall stop providing user data to the UE.

The *S-NG-RAN node UE XnAP ID* IE shall be included if it has been obtained from the S-NG-RAN node. The M-NG-RAN node shall provide appropriate information within the *Cause* IE. The M-NG-RAN node may also provide appropriate information per PDU session resource within the *Cause* IE of the *PDU Session Resources To Be Released List* IE.

Upon reception of the S-NODE RELEASE REQUEST message containing *UE Context Kept Indicator* IE set to "True", the S-NG-RAN node shall, if supported, only initiate the release of the resources related to the UE-associated signalling connection between the M-NG-RAN node and the S-NG-RAN node.

If the S-NG-RAN node confirms the request to release S-NG-RAN node resources, it shall send the S-NODE RELEASE REQUEST ACKNOWLEDGE message to the M-NG-RAN node.

If the S-NODE RELEASE REQUEST message contains a PDU session resource to be released which is configured with the SCG bearer option within the *PDU Session Resources To Be Released List* IE, the S-NG-RAN node shall include the *RLC Mode* IE within the *DRBs To Be Released List* IE in the S-NODE RELEASE REQUEST ACKNOWLEDGE message. The *RLC Mode* IE indicates the RLC mode used in the S-NG-RAN node for the DRB.

Interaction with the Xn-U Address Indication procedure

If the S-NG-RAN node provides data forwarding related information in the S-NODE RELEASE REQUEST ACKNOWLEDGE message for QoS flows mapped to DRBs configured with an SN terminated bearer option in the *PDU Sessions To Be Released List - SN terminated* IE, the M-NG-RAN node may decide to provide data forwarding addresses to the S-NG-RAN node and trigger the Xn-U Address Indication procedure as specified in TS 37.340 [8].

Interaction with the SN Status Transfer procedure

If the *UE Context Kept Indicator* IE set to "True" and the *DRBs transferred to MN* IE are included in the S-NODE RELEASE REQUEST message, the S-NG-RAN node shall, if supported, provide the uplink/downlink PDCP SN and HFN status for the listed DRBs, as specified in TS 37.340 [8].

8.3.6.3 Unsuccessful Operation
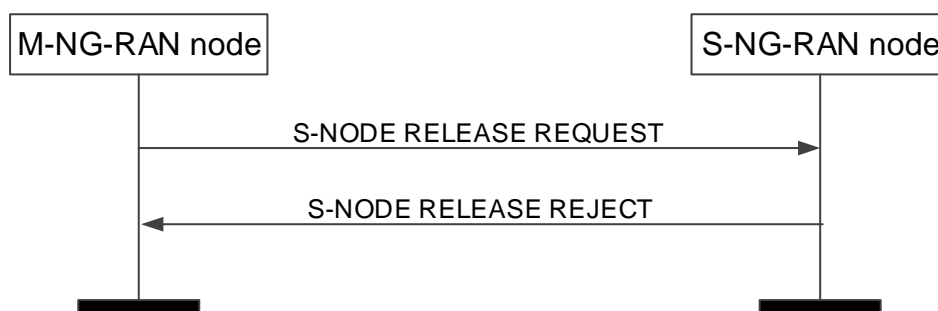
Figure 8.3.6.3-1: M-NG-RAN node initiated S-NG-RAN node Release, unsuccessful operation

If the S-NG-RAN node cannot confirm the request to release S-NG-RAN node resources, it shall send the S-NODE RELEASE REJECT message to the M-NG-RAN node with an appropriate cause indicated in the *Cause* IE.

8.3.6.4 Abnormal Conditions

If the S-NODE RELEASE REQUEST message refer to a context that does not exist, the S-NG-RAN node shall ignore the message.

When the M-NG-RAN node has initiated the procedure and did not include the *S-NG-RAN node UE XnAP ID* IE the M-NG-RAN node shall regard the resources for the UE at the S-NG-RAN node as being fully released.

Interactions with the UE Context Release procedure:

If the M-NG-RAN node does not receive the reply from the S-NG-RAN node before it has to release the EN-DC connection, or it receives S-NODE RELEASE REQUEST REJECT, it may trigger the UE Context Release procedure. If the S-NG-RAN node received the UE CONTEXT RELEASE right after receiving the S-NODE RELEASE REQUEST (and before or after responding to it), the S-NG-RAN node shall consider the related M-NG-RAN node initiated S-NG-RAN node Release procedure as being the resolution of abnormal conditions and release the related UE context immediately.

8.3.7 S-NG-RAN node initiated S-NG-RAN node Release

8.3.7.1 General

This procedure is triggered by the S-NG-RAN node to initiate the release of the resources for a specific UE.

The procedure uses UE-associated signalling.

8.3.7.2 Successful Operation
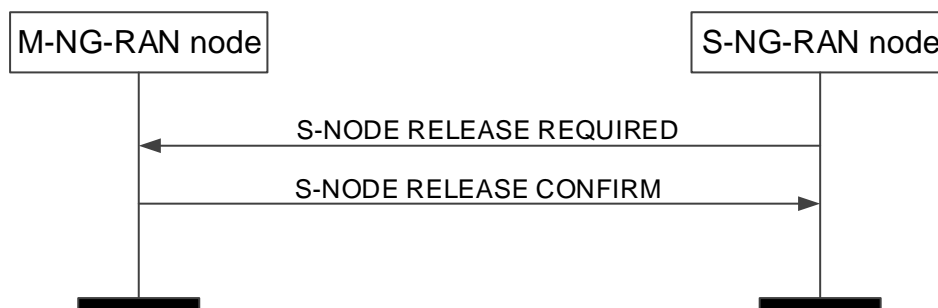
Figure 8.3.7.2-1: S-NG-RAN node initiated S-NG-RAN node Release, successful operation.

The S-NG-RAN node initiates the procedure by sending the S-NODE RELEASE REQUIRED message to the M-NG-RAN node.

Upon reception of the S-NODE RELEASE REQUIRED message, the M-NG-RAN node replies with the S-NODE RELEASE CONFIRM message.

For each SN-terminated PDU session resource, the M-NG-RAN node may include the *DL Forwarding UP Address* IE and the *UL Forwarding UP Address* IE within the *PDU Session Resources To Be Released Item* IE to indicate that it requests data forwarding of uplink and downlink packets to be performed for that bearer.

The S-NG-RAN node may start data forwarding and stop providing user data to the UE upon reception of the S-NODE RELEASE CONFIRM message,

If the S-NODE RELEASE REQUIRED message contains an PDU session resource to be released which is configured with the SCG bearer option within the *PDU sessions to be released List – SN terminated* IE, the S-NG-RAN node shall include the *RLC Mode* IE within the *DRBs To Be Released List* IE in the *PDU Session to be released List – SN terminated* IE in the S-NODE RELEASE REQUIRED message. The *RLC Mode* IE indicates the RLC mode used in the S-NG-RAN node for the DRB.

If the S-NODE RELEASE CONFIRM message includes the *DRB IDs taken into use* IE, the S-NG-RAN node shall, if applicable, act as specified in TS 37.340 [8].

If the *S-NG-RAN node to M-NG-RAN node Container* IE is included in the S-NODE RELEASE REQUIRED message, the M-NG-RAN node may use the contained information to apply delta configuration.

8.3.7.3 Unsuccessful Operation

Not applicable.

8.3.7.4 Abnormal Conditions

Void.

8.3.8 S-NG-RAN node Counter Check

8.3.8.1 General

This procedure is initiated by the S-NG-RAN node to request the M-NG-RAN node to execute a counter check procedure to verify the value of the PDCP COUNTs associated with SCG bearers established in the S-NG-RAN node.

The procedure uses UE-associated signalling.

8.3.8.2 Successful Operation

Figure 8.3.8.2-1: S-NG-RAN node Counter Check procedure, successful operation.

The S-NG-RAN node initiates the procedure by sending the S-NODE COUNTER CHECK REQUEST message to the M-NG-RAN node.

Upon reception of the S-NODE COUNTER CHECK REQUEST message, the M-NG-RAN node may perform the RRC counter check procedure as specified in TS 33.401 [29] and 33.501 [28].

8.3.8.3 Unsuccessful Operation

Not applicable.

8.3.8.4 Abnormal Conditions

Void.

8.3.9 RRC Transfer

8.3.9.1 General

The purpose of the RRC Transfer procedure is to deliver a PDCP-C PDU encapsulating an LTE RRC message or NR RRC message to the S-NG-RAN-NODE that it may then be forwarded to the UE, or from the S-NG-RAN-NODE, if it

was received from the UE. The delivery status may also be provided from the S-NG-RAN-NODE to the M-NG-RAN-NODE using the RRC Transfer.

The procedure is also used to enable transfer one of the following messages from the M-NG-RAN-NODE to the S-NG-RAN-NODE, when received from the UE:

- the NR RRC message container with the NR measurements;

- the E-UTRA RRC message container with the E-UTRA measurements;

- the NR RRC message container with the NR failure information.

The procedure uses UE-associated signalling.

8.3.9.2 Successful Operation
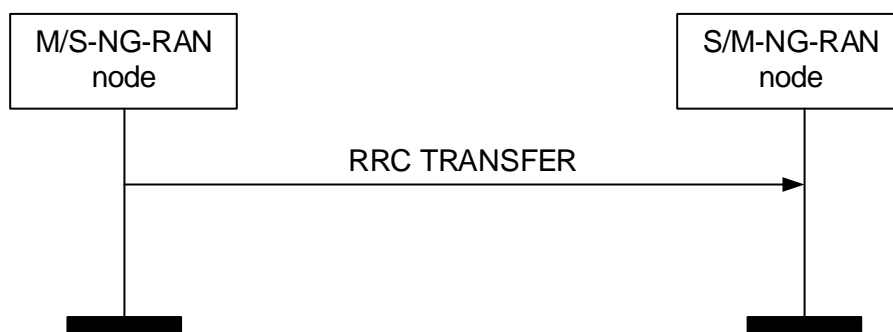
Figure 8.3.9.2-1: RRC Transfer procedure, successful operation.

The M-NG-RAN-NODE initiates the procedure by sending the RRC TRANSFER message to the S-NG-RAN-NODE or the S-NG-RAN-NODE initiates the procedure by sending the RRC TRANSFER message to the M-NG-RAN-NODE.

If the S-NG-RAN-NODE receives an RRC TRANSFER message which does not include the *RRC Container* IE in the *Split SRB* IE, or the RRC Container IE in the NR UE Report IE, or the the *RRC Container* IE in the *Fast MCG Recovery via SRB3 from MN to SN* IE, or the the *RRC Container* IE in the *Fast MCG Recovery via SRB3 from SN to MN* IE, it shall ignore the message. If the S-NG-RAN-NODE receives an RRC TRANSFER message with the *Delivery Status* IE in the *Split SRB* IE, it shall ignore the message. If the S-NG-RAN-NODE receives the *RRC Container* IE in the *Split SRB* IE, it shall deliver the contained PDCP-C PDU encapsulating an RRC message to the UE. If the S-NG-RAN-NODE receives the *RRC Container* IE in the *Fast MCG Recovery via SRB3 from MN to SN* IE, the S-NG-RAN-NODE shall deliver the contained RRC container encapsulating an RRC message to the UE.

If the M-NG-RAN-NODE receives the *Delivery Status* IE in the *Split SRB* IE, the M-NG-RAN-NODE shall consider RRC messages up to the indicated NR PDCP SN as having been successfully delivered to UE by S-NG-RAN-NODE. If the M-NG-RAN-NODE receives the *RRC Container* IE in the *Fast MCG Recovery via SRB3 from SN to MN* IE, the M-NG-RAN-NODE shall consider MCG link failure detected at the UE as specified in TS 37.340 [8].

8.3.9.3 Unsuccessful Operation

Not applicable.

8.3.9.4 Abnormal Conditions

In case of the split SRBs, the receiving node may ignore the message, if the M-NG-RAN-NODE has not indicated possibility of RRC transfer at the bearer setup.

8.3.10 Notification Control Indication

8.3.10.1 General

The purpose of the Notification Control indication procedure is to provide information that for already established GBR QoS flow(s) for which notification control has been requested, the NG-RAN node involved in Dual Connectivity cannot fulfill the GFBR anymore or that it can fulfill the GFBR again.

The procedure uses UE-associated signalling.

8.3.10.2 Successful Operation – M-NG-RAN node initiated

Figure 8.3.10.2-1: Notification Control Indication procedure, M-NG-RAN node initiated, successful operation.

The M-NG-RAN node initiates the procedure by sending the NOTIFICATION CONTROL INDICATION message to the S-NG-RAN node.

This procedure is triggered to notify the S-NG-RAN node for SN-terminated bearers, that resources requested from the M-NG-RAN node can either not fulfill the GFBR anymore or that the GFBR can be fulfilled again, as specified in TS 37.340 [8]. For a QoS flow indicated as not fulfilled anymore the M-NG-RAN node may also indicate an alternative QoS parameter set which it can currently fulfil in the *Current QoS Parameters Set Index* IE.

8.3.10.3 Successful Operation – S-NG-RAN node initiated

Figure 8.3.10.3-1: Notification Control Indication procedure, S-NG-RAN node initiated, successful operation.

The S-NG-RAN node initiates the procedure by sending the NOTIFICATION CONTROL INDICATION message to the M-NG-RAN node.

This procedure is triggered to notify the M-NG-RAN node that for MN-terminated bearers resources requested from the S-NG-RAN node can either not fulfill the GFBR anymore or that the GFBR can be fulfilled again, as specified in TS 37.340 [8].

This procedure is triggered to notify the M-NG-RAN node that resources requested for SN-terminated bearers can either not fulfill the GFBR anymore or that the GFBR can be fulfilled again, as specified in TS 37.340 [8]. For a QoS

flow indicated as not fulfilled anymore the S-NG-RAN node may also indicate an alternative QoS parameter set which it can currently fulfil in the *Current QoS Parameters Set Index* IE.

8.3.10.4 Abnormal Conditions

Void.

8.3.11 Activity Notification

8.3.11.1 General

The purpose of the Activity Notification procedure is to allow an NG-RAN node to send notification to another NG-RAN node concerning:

- user data traffic activity for the UE, or

- user data traffic activity of already established QoS flows or PDU sessions, or

- RAN Paging failure.

The procedure uses UE-associated signalling.

8.3.11.2 Successful Operation
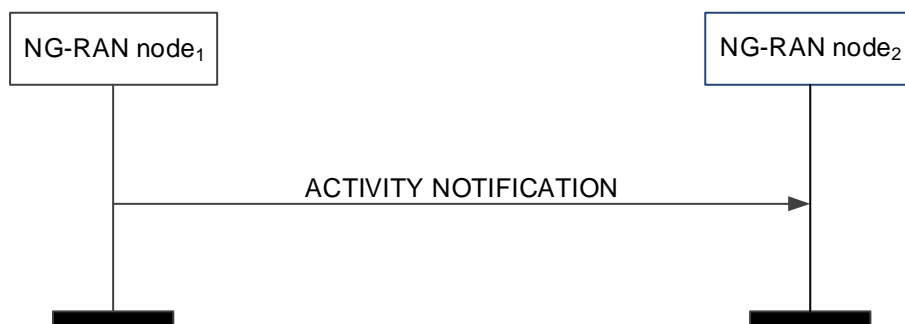
Figure 8.3.11.2-1: Activity Notification

NG-RAN node$_1$ initiates the procedure by sending the ACTIVITY NOTIFICATION message to NG-RAN node$_2$.

The ACTIVITY NOTIFICATION message may contain one or more of the below:

- notification for UE context level user plane activity in the *UE Context level user plane activity report* IE.

- notification of user plane activity for the already established PDU sessions within the *PDU Session Resource Activity Notify List* IE.

- notification of user plane activity for the already established QoS flows within the *PDU Session Resource Activity Notify List* IE.

- notification of RAN Paging failure.

If the ACTIVITY NOTIFICATION message contains the *RAN Paging Failure* IE, NG-RAN node$_2$ shall consider that RAN Paging has failed in NG-RAN node$_1$ for the UE. NG-RAN node$_2$ may discard the user plane data for that UE and consider that the UE context is unchanged.

NOTE: As specified in TS 37.340 [8], in case of user data activity notification, NG-RAN node$_1$ acts as a Secondary Node, while in case of RAN Paging failure indication, NG-RAN node$_1$ acts as a Master Node.

8.3.11.3 Abnormal Conditions

If the *User Plane traffic activity report* IE for a reporting object is reported by NG-RAN node₁ as "re-activated" and the reporting object was not reported as "inactive", the report for the concerned reporting object shall be ignored by NG-RAN node₂.

8.3.12 E-UTRA – NR Cell Resource Coordination

8.3.12.1 General

The purpose of the E-UTRA – NR Cell Resource Coordination procedure is to enable coordination of radio resource allocation between an ng-eNB and a gNB that are sharing spectrum and whose coverage areas are fully or partially overlapping. During the procedure, the ng-eNB and gNB shall exchange their intended resource allocations for data traffic, and, if possible, converge to a shared resource. The procedure is only to be used for the purpose of E-UTRA – NR spectrum sharing.

The procedure uses non-UE-associated signalling.

8.3.12.2 Successful Operation
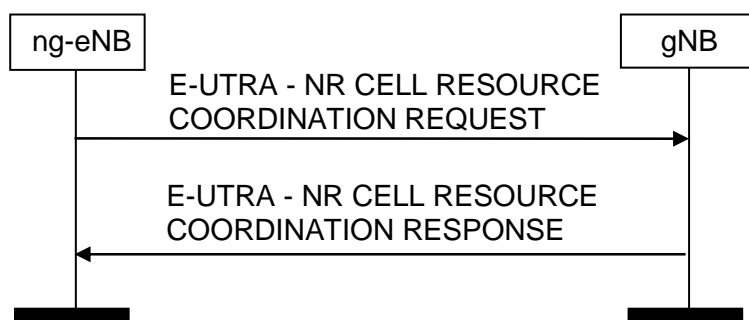
Figure 8.3.12.2-1: ng-eNB-initiated E-UTRA – NR Cell Resource Coordination request, successful operation
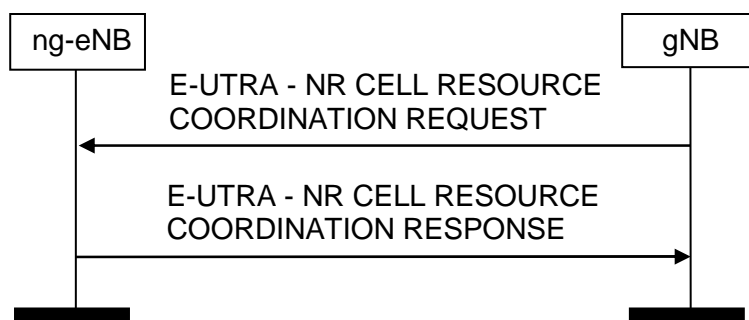
Figure 8.3.12.2-2: gNB-initiated E-UTRA – NR Cell Resource Coordination request, successful operation

If case of network sharing with multiple cell ID broadcast with shared Xn-C signalling transport, as specified in TS 38.300 [9], the E-UTRA – NR CELL RESOURCE COORDINATION REQUEST message and the E-UTRA – NR CELL RESOURCE COORDINATION RESPONSE message shall include the *Interface Instance Indication* IE to identify the corresponding interface instance.

ng-eNB initiated E-UTRA – NR Cell Resource Coordination:

An ng-eNB initiates the procedure by sending the E-UTRA – NR CELL RESOURCE COORDINATION REQUEST message to an gNB over the Xn interface. The gNB extracts the *Data Traffic Resource Indication* IE and it replies by sending the E-UTRA – NR CELL RESOURCE COORDINATION RESPONSE message. The gNB shall calculate the full ng-eNB resource allocation by combining the *Data Traffic Resource Indication* IE and the *Protected E-UTRA Resource Indication* IE that were most recently received from the ng-eNB.

In case of conflict between the most recently received *Data Traffic Resource Indication* IE and the most recently received *Protected E-UTRA Resource Indication* IE, the gNB shall give priority to the *Protected E-UTRA Resource Indication* IE.

gNB initiated E-UTRA – NR Cell Resource Coordination:

An gNB initiates the procedure by sending the E-UTRA – NR CELL RESOURCE COORDINATION REQUEST message to an ng-eNB. The ng-eNB replies with the E-UTRA – NR CELL RESOURCE COORDINATION RESPONSE message.

In case of conflict between the most recently received *Data Traffic Resource Indication* IE and the most recently received *Protected E-UTRA Resource Indication* IE, the gNB shall give priority to the *Protected E-UTRA Resource Indication* IE.

8.3.13 Secondary RAT Data Usage Report

8.3.13.1 General

This procedure is initiated by the S-NG-RAN node to provide information on the used resources of the secondary RAT (e.g. NR resources during MR-DC operation) as specified in TS 23.501 [7].

The procedure uses UE-associated signalling.

8.3.13.2 Successful Operation
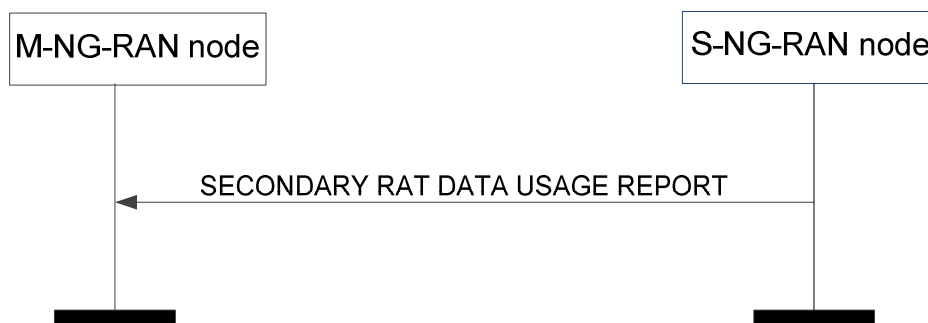
Figure 8.3.13.2-1: Secondary RAT Data Usage Report procedure, successful operation.

The S-NG-RAN node initiates the procedure by sending the SECONDARY RAT DATA USAGE REPORT message to the M-NG-RAN node.

8.3.13.3 Unsuccessful Operation

Not applicable.

8.3.13.4 Abnormal Conditions

Not applicable.

8.3.14 Trace Start

8.3.14.1 General

The purpose of the Trace Start procedure is to allow the M-NG-RAN node to request the S-NG-RAN node to initiate a trace session for a UE. The procedure uses UE-associated signalling.

8.3.14.2   Successful Operation
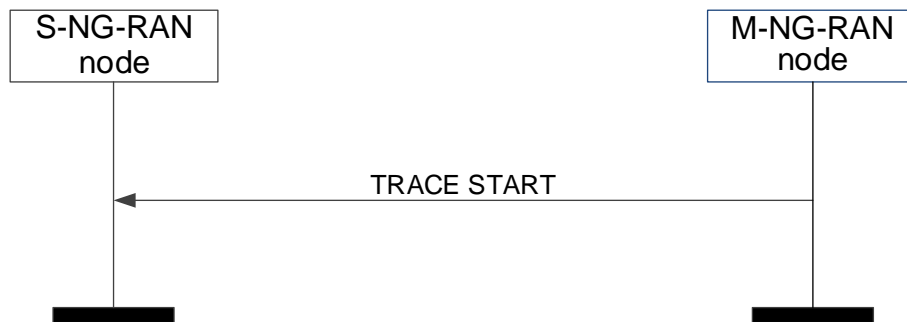
Figure 8.3.14.2-1: Trace Start, successful operation

The Trace Start procedure is initiated by the M-NG-RAN sending the TRACE START message to the S-NG-RAN for that specific UE. Upon reception of the TRACE START message, the S-NG-RAN shall initiate the requested trace session as described in TS 32.422 [23].

If the *Trace Activation* IE includes

- the *MDT Activation* IE set to "Immediate MDT and Trace", and if the S-NG-RAN node is a gNB, it shall, if supported, initiate the requested trace session and MDT session as described in TS 32.422[23].

- the *MDT Activation* IE set to "Immediate MDT Only"or "Logged MDT only", and if the S-NG-RAN node is a gNB, it shall, if supported, initiate the requested MDT session as described in TS 32.422[x] and the SN gNB shall ignore *Interfaces To Trace* IE and *Trace Depth* IE.

- the *MDT Location Information* IE, within the *MDT Configuration* IE, and if the S-NG-RAN node is a gNB, it shall, if supported, store this information and take it into account in the requested MDT session.

- the *MDT Activation* IE set to "Immediate MDT Only" or "Logged MDT only", and if the *Signalling based MDT PLMN List* IE is included in the *MDT Configuration* IE, and if the S-NG-RAN node is gNB, it may use it to propagate the MDT Configuration as described in TS 37.320 [y].

- the *Bluetooth Measurement Configuration* IE, within the *MDT Configuration* IE, and if the S-NG-RAN node is a gNB, it shall, if supported, take it into account for MDT Configuration as described in TS 37.320 [y].

- the *WLAN Measurement Configuration* IE, within the *MDT Configuration* IE, and if the S-NG-RAN node is a gNB, it shall, if supported, take it into account for MDT Configuration as described in TS 37.320 [y].

- the *Sensor Measurement Configuration* IE, within the *MDT Configuration* IE, the S-NG-RAN node shall take it into account for MDT Configuration as described in TS 37.320 [x].

- the *MDT Configuration* IE, and if the S-NG-RAN Node is a gNB at least *the MDT Configuration-NR* IE shall be present, while if the S-NG-RAN Node is an ng-eNB at least the *MDT Configuration-EUTRA* IE shall be present.

8.3.14.3   Abnormal Conditions

Void.

8.3.15   Deactivate Trace

8.3.15.1   General

The purpose of the Deactivate Trace procedure is to allow the M-NG-RAN node to request the S-NG-RAN node to stop the trace session for the indicated trace reference. The procedure uses UE-associated signalling.

8.3.15.2 Successful Operation

Figure 8.3.15.2-1: Deactivate Trace, successful opration

The Deactivate Trace procedure is initiated by the M-NG-RAN by sending the DEACTIVATE TRACE to the S-NG-RAN for that specific UE. Upon reception of the DEACTIVATE TRACE message, the S-NG-RAN shall stop the trace session for the indicated trace reference in the *NG-RAN Trace ID I*E.

8.3.15.3 Abnormal Conditions

Void.

8.4 Global procedures

8.4.1 Xn Setup

8.4.1.1 General

The purpose of the Xn Setup procedure is to exchange application level configuration data needed for two NG-RAN nodes to interoperate correctly over the Xn-C interface.

   NOTE: If Xn-C signalling transport is shared among multiple Xn-C interface instances, one Xn Setup procedure is issued per Xn-C interface instance to be setup, i.e. several Xn Setup procedures may be issued via the same TNL association after that TNL association has become operational.

   NOTE: Exchange of application level configuration data also applies between two NG-RAN nodes in case the SN (i.e. the gNB) does not broadcast system information other than for radio frame timing and SFN, as specified in the TS 37.340 [8]. How to use this information when this option is used is not explicitly specified.

The procedure uses non UE-associated signalling.

8.4.1.2 Successful Operation
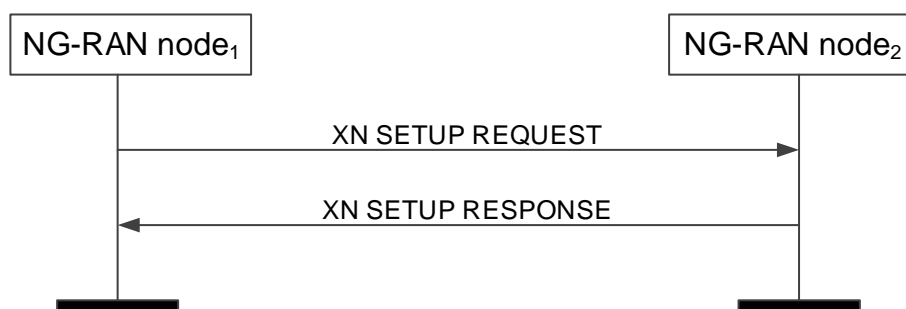
Figure 8.4.1.2: Xn Setup, successful operation

The NG-RAN node$_1$ initiates the procedure by sending the XN SETUP REQUEST message to the candidate NG-RAN node$_2$. The candidate NG-RAN node$_2$ replies with the XN SETUP RESPONSE message.

The *AMF Region Information* IE in the XN SETUP REQUEST message shall contain a complete list of Global AMF Region IDs to which the NG-RAN node$_1$ belongs. The *AMF Region Information* IE in the XN SETUP RESPONSE message shall contain a complete list of Global AMF Region IDs to which the NG-RAN node$_2$ belongs.

The *List of Served Cells NR* IE and the *List of Served Cells E-UTRA* IE, if contained in the XN SETUP REQUEST message, shall contain a complete list of cells served by NG-RAN node$_1$ or, if supported, a partial list of served cells together with the *Partial List Indicator* IE. The *List of Served Cells NR* IE and the *List of Served Cells E-UTRA* IE, if contained in the XN SETUP RESPONSE message, shall contain a complete list of cells served by NG-RAN node$_2$ or, if supported, a partial list of served cells together with the *Partial List Indicator* IE.

If Supplementary Uplink is configured at the NG-RAN node$_1$, the NG-RAN node$_1$ shall include in the XN SETUP REQUEST message the *SUL Information* IE and the *Supported SUL band List* IE for each served cell where supplementary uplink is configured.

If Supplementary Uplink is configured at the NG-RAN node$_2$, the candidate NG-RAN node$_2$ shall include in the XN SETUP RESPONSE message the *SUL Information* IE and the *Supported SUL band List* IE for each served cell where supplementary uplink is configured.

If the NG-RAN node$_1$ is an ng-eNB, it may include the *Protected E-UTRA Resource Indication* IE into the XN SETUP REQUEST. If the XN SETUP REQUEST sent by an ng-eNB contains the *Protected E-UTRA Resource Indication* IE, the receiving gNB should take this into account for cell-level resource coordination with the ng-eNB. The gNB shall consider the received *Protected E-UTRA Resource Indication* IE content valid until reception of a new update of the IE for the same ng-eNB.

The protected resource pattern indicated in the *Protected E-UTRA Resource Indication* IE is not valid in subframes indicated by the *Reserved Subframes* IE, as well as in the non-control region of the MBSFN subframes i.e. it is valid only in the control region therein. The size of the control region of MBSFN subframes is indicated in the *Protected E-UTRA Resource Indication* IE.

In case of network sharing with multiple cell ID broadcast with shared Xn-C signalling transport, as specified in TS 38.300 [9], the XN SETUP REQUEST message and the XN SETUP RESPONSE message shall include the *Interface Instance Indication* IE to identify the corresponding interface instance.

If the *Intended TDD DL-UL Configuration NR* IE is included in the XN SETUP REQUEST or XN SETUP RESPONSE message, the receiving NG-RAN node should take this information into account for cross-link interference management and/or NR-DC power coordination with the sending NG-RAN node. The receiving NG-RAN node shall consider the received *Intended TDD DL-UL Configuration NR* IE content valid until reception of an update of the IE for the same cell(s).

If the *TNL Configuration Info* IE is contained in the XN SETUP REQUEST message, the NG-RAN node$_2$ shall, if supported, take this IE into account for IPSec establishment.

If the *TNL Configuration Info* IE is contained in the XN SETUP RESPONSE message, the NG-RAN node$_1$ shall, if supported, take this IE into account for IPSec establishment.

If the *Partial List Indicator NR* IE or the *Partial List Indicator NR* IE is set to "partial" in the XN SETUP REQUEST message the candidate NG-RAN node$_2$ shall, if supported, assume that the *List of Served Cells NR* IE or the *List of Served Cells E-UTRA* IE in the XN SETUP REQUEST message includes a partial list of cells.

If the *Partial List Indicator NR* IE or the *Partial List Indicator NR* IE is set to "partial" in the XN SETUP RESPONSE message from the candidate NG-RAN node$_2$, the NG-RAN node$_1$ shall, if supported, assume that the *List of Served Cells NR* IE or the *List of Served Cells E-UTRA* IE in the XN SETUP RESPONSE message includes a partial list of cells.

If the *Cell and Capacity Assistance Information NR* IE or the *Cell and Capacity Assistance Information E-UTRA* IE is present in the XN SETUP REQUEST message the candidate NG-RAN node$_2$ shall, if supported, use it when generating the list of NG-RAN served cell information to include in the XN SETUP RESPONSE message.

If the *Cell and Capacity Assistance Information NR* IE or the *Cell and Capacity Assistance Information E-UTRA* IE is present in the XN SETUP RESPONSE message from the candidate NG-RAN node$_2$, the NG-RAN node$_1$ shall, if supported, store the collected information to be used for future NG-RAN node interface management.

If the *CSI-RS Transmission Indication* IE is contained in the XN SETUP REQUEST message, the NG-RAN node$_2$ shall, if supported, take this IE into account for neighbour cell's CSI-RS measurement.

If the *CSI-RS Transmission Indication* IE in the XN SETUP RESPONSE message, the NG-RAN node$_1$ shall, if supported, take this IE into account for neighbour cell's CSI-RS measurement.

The initiating NG-RAN node$_1$ may include the *PRACH Configuration* IE (for served E-UTRA cells) or the *NR Cell PRACH Configuration* IE (for served NR cells) in the XN SETUP REQUEST message. The candidate NG-RAN node$_2$ may also include the *PRACH Configuration* IE (for served E-UTRA cells) or *NR Cell PRACH Configuration* IE (for served NR cells) in the XN SETUP RESPONSE message. The NG-RAN node receiving the IE may use this information for RACH optimisation.

The XN SETUP REQUEST message may contain for each cell served by NG-RAN node$_1$ NPN related broadcast information. The XN SETUP RESPONSE message may contain for each cell served by NG-RAN node$_2$ NPN related broadcast information.

8.4.1.3   Unsuccessful Operation
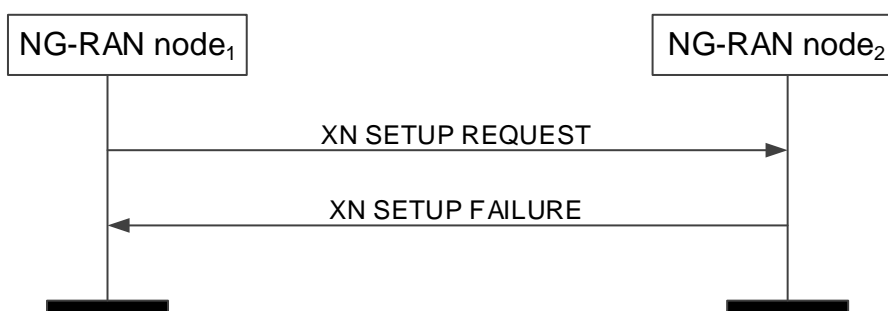
Figure 8.4.1.3-1: Xn Setup, unsuccessful operation

If the candidate NG-RAN node$_2$ cannot accept the setup it shall respond with the XN SETUP FAILURE message with appropriate cause value.

If the XN SETUP FAILURE message includes the *Time To Wait* IE, the initiating NG-RAN node$_1$ shall wait at least for the indicated time before reinitiating the Xn Setup procedure towards the same NG-RAN node$_2$.

If case of network sharing with multiple Cell ID broadcast with shared Xn-C signalling transport, as specified in TS 38.300 [9], the XN SETUP REQUEST message and the XN SETUP REQUEST FAILURE message shall include the *Interface Instance Indication* IE to identify the corresponding interface instance.

If the *Message Oversize Notification* IE is included in the XN SETUP FAILURE, the initiating node shall, if supported, deduce that the failure is due to a too large XN SETUP REQUEST message and ensure that the total number of served cells in following XN SETUP REQUEST message is equal to or lower than the value of the *Maximum Cell List Size* IE.

8.4.1.4   Abnormal Conditions

If the first message received for a specific TNL association is not an XN SETUP REQUEST, XN SETUP RESPONSE, or XN SETUP FAILURE message then this shall be treated as a logical error.

If the initiating NG-RAN node$_1$ does not receive either XN SETUP RESPONSE message or XN SETUP FAILURE message, the NG-RAN node$_1$ may reinitiate the Xn Setup procedure towards the same NG-RAN node, provided that the content of the new XN SETUP REQUEST message is identical to the content of the previously unacknowledged XN SETUP REQUEST message.

If the initiating NG-RAN node$_1$ receives an XN SETUP REQUEST message from the peer entity on the same Xn interface:

- In case the NG-RAN node$_1$ answers with an XN SETUP RESPONSE message and receives a subsequent Xn SETUP FAILURE message, the NG-RAN node$_1$ shall consider the Xn interface as non operational and the procedure as unsuccessfully terminated according to sub clause 8.4.1.3.

- In case the NG-RAN node₁ answers with an XN SETUP FAILURE message and receives a subsequent XN SETUP RESPONSE message, the NG-RAN node₁ shall ignore the XN SETUP RESPONSE message and consider the Xn interface as non operational.

8.4.2 NG-RAN node Configuration Update

8.4.2.1 General

The purpose of the NG-RAN node Configuration Update procedure is to update application level configuration data needed for two NG-RAN nodes to interoperate correctly over the Xn-C interface.

NOTE: Update of application level configuration data also applies between two NG-RAN nodes in case the SN (i.e. the gNB) does not broadcast system information other than for radio frame timing and SFN, as specified in the TS 37.340 [8]. How to use this information when this option is used is not explicitly specified.

The procedure uses non UE-associated signalling.

8.4.2.2 Successful Operation
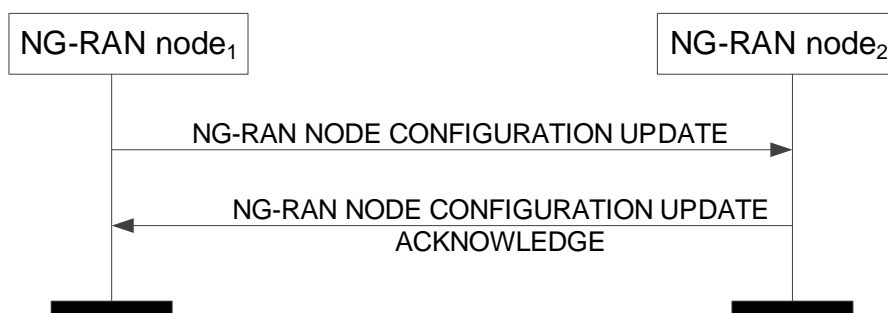
Figure 8.4.2.2-1: NG-RAN node Configuration Update, successful operation

The NG-RAN node₁ initiates the procedure by sending the NG-RAN NODE CONFIGURATION UPDATE message to a peer NG-RAN node₂.

If Supplementary Uplink is configured at the NG-RAN node₁, the NG-RAN node₁ shall include in the NG-RAN NODE CONFIGURATION UPDATE message the *SUL Information* IE and the *Supported SUL band List* IE for each cell added in the *Served NR Cells To Add* IE and in the *Served NR Cells To Modify* IE.

If Supplementary Uplink is configured at the NG-RAN node₂, the NG-RAN node₂ shall include in the NG-RAN NODE CONFIGURATION UPDATE ACKNOWLEDGE message the *SUL Information* IE and the *Supported SUL band List* IE for each cell added in the *Served NR Cells* IE if any.

If the *TAI Support List* IE is included in the NG-RAN NODE CONFIGURATION UPDATE message, the receiving node shall replace the previously provided *TAI Support List* IE by the received *TAI Support List* IE.

If the *Cell Assistance Information NR* IE is present, the NG-RAN node₂ shall, if supported, use it to generate the *Served NR Cells* IE and include the list in the NG-RAN NODE CONFIGURATION UPDATE ACKNOWLEDGE message.

If the *Cell Assistance Information LTE* IE is present, the NG-RAN node₂ shall, if supported, use it to generate the *Served LTE Cells* IE and include the list in the NG-RAN NODE CONFIGURATION UPDATE ACKNOWLEDGE message.

If the *Partial List Indicator NR* IE is included in the NG-RAN NODE CONFIGURATION UPDATE ACKNOWLEDGE message and set to "partial" the NG-RAN node₁ shall, if supported, assume that the *Served NR Cells* IE in the NG-RAN NODE CONFIGURATION UPDATE ACKNOWLEDGE message includes a partial list of NR cells.

If the *Partial List Indicator E-UTRA* IE is included in the NG-RAN NODE CONFIGURATION UPDATE ACKNOWLEDGE message and set to "partial" the NG-RAN node₁ shall, if supported, assume that the *Served E-UTRA*

Cells IE in the NG-RAN NODE CONFIGURATION UPDATE ACKNOWLEDGE message includes a partial list of NR cells.

If the *Cell and Capacity Assistance Information NR* IE is present in the NG-RAN NODE CONFIGURATION UPDATE ACKNOWLEDGE message from the candidate NG-RAN node$_2$, the NG-RAN node$_1$ shall, if supported, store the collected information to be used for future NG-RAN node interface management.

If the *Cell and Capacity Assistance Information E-UTRA* IE is present in the NG-RAN NODE CONFIGURATION UPDATE ACKNOWLEDGE message from the candidate NG-RAN node$_2$, the NG-RAN node$_1$ shall, if supported, store the collected information to be used for future NG-RAN node interface management.

Upon reception of the NG-RAN NODE CONFIGURATION UPDATE message, NG-RAN node$_2$ shall update the information for NG-RAN node$_1$ as follows:

If case of network sharing with multiple cell ID broadcast with shared Xn-C signalling transport, as specified in TS 38.300 [9], the NG-RAN NODE CONFIGURATION UPDATE message and the NG-RAN NODE CONFIGURATION UPDATE ACKNOWLEDGE message shall include the *Interface Instance Indication* IE to identify the corresponding interface instance.

Update of Served Cell Information NR:

- If *Served Cells NR To Add* IE is contained in the NG-RAN NODE CONFIGURATION UPDATE message, NG-RAN node$_2$ shall add cell information according to the information in the *Served Cell Information NR* IE.

- If *Served Cells NR To Modify* IE is contained in the NG-RAN NODE CONFIGURATION UPDATE message, NG-RAN node$_2$ shall modify information of cell indicated by *Old NR-CGI* IE according to the information in the *Served Cell Information NR* IE.

- When either served cell information or neighbour information of an existing served cell in NG-RAN node$_1$ need to be updated, the whole list of neighbouring cells, if any, shall be contained in the *Neighbour Information NR* IE. The NG-RAN node$_2$ shall overwrite the served cell information and the whole list of neighbour cell information for the affected served cell.

- If the *Deactivation Indication* IE is contained in the *Served Cells NR To Modify* IE, it indicates that the concerned cell was switched off to lower energy consumption.

- If *Served Cells NR To Delete* IE is contained in the NG-RAN NODE CONFIGURATION UPDATE message, NG-RAN node$_2$ shall delete information of cell indicated by *Old NR-CGI* IE.

- If the *Intended TDD DL-UL Configuration NR* IE is contained in the NG-RAN NODE CONFIGURATION UPDATE message, the NG-RAN node$_2$ should take this information into account for cross-link interference management and/or NR-DC power coordination with the NG-RAN node$_1$. The NG-RAN node$_2$ shall consider the received *Intended TDD DL-UL Configuration NR* IE content valid until reception of a new update of the IE for the same NG-RAN node$_2$.

- If the *NR Cell PRACH Configuration* IE is contained in the *Served Cell Information NR* IE in the NG-RAN NODE CONFIGURATION UPDATE message, the NG-RAN node receiving the IE may use this information for RACH optimisation.

Update of Served Cell Information E-UTRA:

- If *Served Cells E-UTRA To Add* IE is contained in the NG-RAN NODE CONFIGURATION UPDATE message, NG-RAN node$_2$ shall add cell information according to the information in the *Served Cell Information E-UTRA* IE.

- If *Served Cells E-UTRA To Modify* IE is contained in the NG-RAN NODE CONFIGURATION UPDATE message, NG-RAN node$_2$ shall modify information of cell indicated by *Old ECGI* IE according to the information in the *Served Cell Information E-UTRA* IE.

- When either served cell information or neighbour information of an existing served cell in NG-RAN node$_1$ need to be updated, the whole list of neighbouring cells, if any, shall be contained in the *Neighbour Information E-UTRA* IE. The NG-RAN node$_2$ shall overwrite the served cell information and the whole list of neighbour cell information for the affected served cell.

- If the *Deactivation Indication* IE is contained in the *Served Cells E-UTRA To Modify* IE, it indicates that the concerned cell was switched off to lower energy consumption.

- If the *Served Cells E-UTRA To Delete* IE is contained in the NG-RAN NODE CONFIGURATION UPDATE message, NG-RAN node$_2$ shall delete information of cell indicated by *Old ECGI* IE.

- If the *Protected E-UTRA Resource Indication* IE is included into the NG-RAN NODE CONFIGURATION UPDATE (inside the *Served Cell Information E-UTRA* IE), the receiving gNB should take this into account for cell-level resource coordination with the ng-eNB. The gNB shall consider the received *Protected E-UTRA Resource Indication* IE content valid until reception of a new update of the IE for the same ng-eNB. The protected resource pattern indicated in the *Protected E-UTRA Resource Indication* IE is not valid in subframes indicated by the *Reserved Subframes* IE (contained in E-UTRA - NR CELL RESOURCE COORDINATION REQUEST messages), as well as in the non-control region of the MBSFN subframes i.e. it is valid only in the control region therein. The size of the control region of MBSFN subframes is indicated in the *Protected E-UTRA Resource Indication* IE.

- If the *PRACH Configuration* IE is contained in the *Served Cell Information E-UTRA* IE in the NG-RAN NODE CONFIGURATION UPDATE message, the NG-RAN node receiving the IE may use this information for RACH optimisation.

Update of TNL addresses for SCTP associations:

If the *TNL Association to Add List* IE is included in the NG-RAN NODE CONFIGURATION UPDATE message, the NG-RAN node$_2$ shall, if supported, use it to establish the TNL association(s) with the NG-RAN node$_1$. The NG-RAN node$_2$ shall report to the NG-RAN node$_1$, in the NG-RAN NODE CONFIGURATION UPDATE ACKNOWLEDGE message, the successful establishment of the TNL association(s) with the NG-RAN node$_1$ as follows:

- A list of successfully established TNL associations shall be included in the *TNL Association Setup List* IE;

- A list of TNL associations that failed to be established shall be included in the *TNL Association Failed to Setup List* IE.

If the *TNL Association to Remove List* IE is included in the NG-RAN NODE CONFIGURATION UPDATE message the NG-RAN node$_2$ shall, if supported, initiate removal of the TNL association(s) indicated by the received Transport Layer information towards the NG-RAN node$_1$.

If the *TNL Association to Update List* IE is included in the NG-RAN NODE CONFIGURATION UPDATE message the NG-RAN node$_2$ shall, if supported, update the TNL association(s) indicated by the received Transport Layer information towards the NG-RAN node$_1$.

Update of AMF Region Information:

- If *AMF Region Information To Add* IE is contained in the NG-RAN NODE CONFIGURATION UPDATE message, the NG-RAN node$_2$ shall add the AMF Regions to its AMF Region List.

- If *AMF Region Information To Delete* IE is contained in the NG-RAN NODE CONFIGURATION UPDATE message, the NG-RAN node$_2$ shall remove the AMF Regions from its AMF Region List.

If the *TNL Configuration Info* IE is contained in the NG-RAN NODE CONFIGURATION UPDATE message, the NG-RAN node$_2$ shall take this IE into account for IPSec establishment.

If the *TNL Configuration Info* IE is contained in the NG-RAN NODE CONFIGURATION UPDATE ACKNOWLEDGE message, the NG-RAN node$_1$ shall take this IE into account for IPSec establishment.

If the *CSI-RS Transmission Indication* IE is contained in the NG-RAN NODE CONFIGURATION UPDATE message, the NG-RAN node$_2$ shall take this IE into account for neighbour cell's CSI-RS measurement.

The NG-RAN NODE CONFIGURATION UPDATE message may contain for each cell served by NG-RAN node$_1$ NPN related broadcast information. The NG-RAN NODE CONFIGURATION UPDATE ACKNOWLEDGE message may contain for each cell served by NG-RAN node$_2$ NPN related broadcast information.

8.4.2.3 Unsuccessful Operation
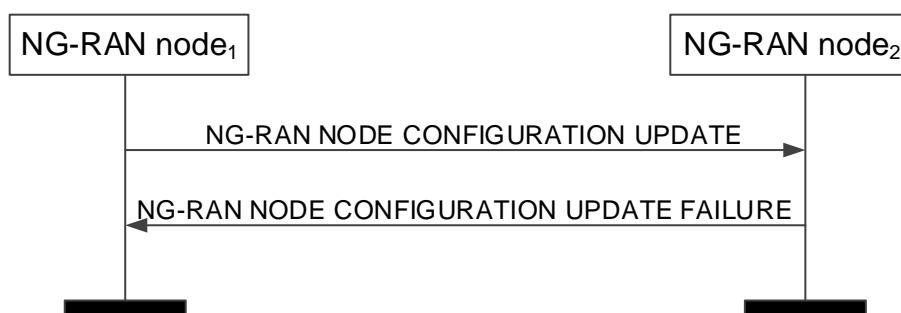
Figure 8.4.2.3-1: NG-RAN node Configuration Update, unsuccessful operation

If the NG-RAN node$_2$ cannot accept the update it shall respond with the NG-RAN NODE CONFIGURATION UPDATE FAILURE message and appropriate cause value.

If the NG-RAN NODE CONFIGURATION UPDATE FAILURE message includes the *Time To Wait* IE, the NG-RAN node$_1$ shall wait at least for the indicated time before reinitiating the NG-RAN Node Configuration Update procedure towards the same NG-RAN node$_2$. Both nodes shall continue to operate the Xn with their existing configuration data.

If case of network sharing with multiple cell ID broadcast with shared Xn-C signalling transport, as specified in TS 38.300 [9], the NG-RAN NODE CONFIGURATION UPDATE message and the NG-RAN NODE CONFIGURATION UPDATE FAILURE message shall include the *Interface Instance Indication* IE to identify the corresponding interface instance.

8.4.2.4 Abnormal Conditions

If the NG-RAN node$_1$ after initiating NG-RAN node Configuration Update procedure receives neither NG-RAN NODE CONFIGURATION UPDATE ACKNOWLEDGE message nor NG-RAN NODE CONFIGURATION UPDATE FAILURE message, the NG-RAN node$_1$ may reinitiate the NG-RAN node Configuration Update procedure towards the same NG-RAN node$_2$, provided that the content of the new NG-RAN NODE CONFIGURATION UPDATE message is identical to the content of the previously unacknowledged NG-RAN NODE CONFIGURATION UPDATE message.

8.4.3 Cell Activation

8.4.3.1 General

The purpose of the Cell Activation procedure is to enable an NG-RAN node to request a neighbouring NG-RAN node to switch on one or more cells, previously reported as inactive due to energy saving.

The procedure uses non UE-associated signalling.

8.4.3.2 Successful Operation
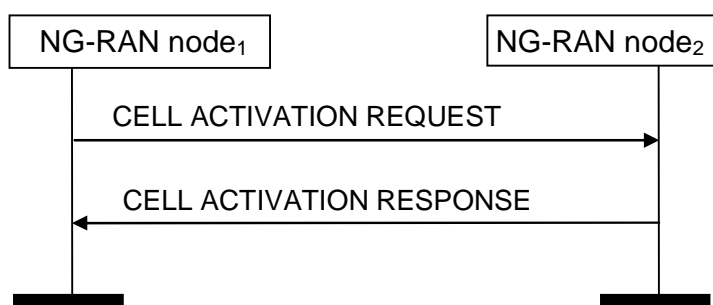
Figure 8.4.3.2-1: Cell Activation, successful operation

The NG-RAN node$_1$ initiates the procedure by sending the CELL ACTIVATION REQUEST message to the peer NG-RAN node$_2$.

Upon receipt of this message, the NG-RAN node$_2$ should activate the cell/s indicated in the CELL ACTIVATION REQUEST message and shall indicate in the CELL ACTIVATION RESPONSE message for which cells the request was fulfilled.

If case of network sharing with multiple cell ID broadcast with shared Xn-C signalling transport, as specified in TS 38.300 [9], the CELL ACTIVATION REQUEST message and the CELL ACTIVATION RESPONSE message shall include the *Interface Instance Indication* IE to identify the corresponding interface instance.

Interactions with NG-RAN Configuration Update procedure:

The NG-RAN node$_2$ shall not send the NG-RAN CONFIGURATION UPDATE message to the NG-RAN node$_1$ just for the reason of the cell/s indicated in the CELL ACTIVATION REQUEST message changing cell activation state, as the receipt of the CELL ACTIVATION RESPONSE message by the NG-RAN node$_1$ is used to update the information about the activation state of NG-RAN node$_2$ cells in the NG-RAN node$_1$.

8.4.3.3   Unsuccessful Operation
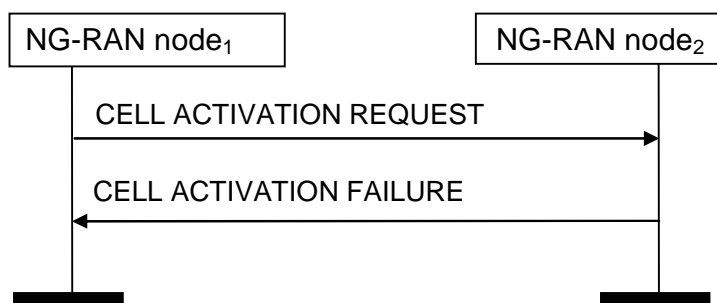
Figure 8.4.3.3-1: Cell Activation, unsuccessful operation

If the NG-RAN node$_2$ cannot activate any of the cells indicated in the CELL ACTIVATION REQUEST message, it shall respond with the CELL ACTIVATION FAILURE message with an appropriate cause value.

If case of network sharing with multiple cell ID broadcast with shared Xn-C signalling transport, as specified in TS 38.300 [9], the CELL ACTIVATION REQUEST message and the CELL ACTIVATION FAILURE message shall include the *Interface Instance Indication* IE to identify the corresponding interface instance.

8.4.3.4   Abnormal Conditions

Void.

8.4.4   Reset

8.4.4.1   General

The purpose of the Reset procedure is to align the resources in the NG-RAN node$_1$ and the NG-RAN node$_2$ in the event of an abnormal failure. The procedure either resets the Xn interface or selected UE contexts. This procedure doesn't affect the application level configuration data exchanged during, e.g., the Xn Setup procedure.

The procedure uses non UE-associated signalling.

8.4.4.2 Successful Operation
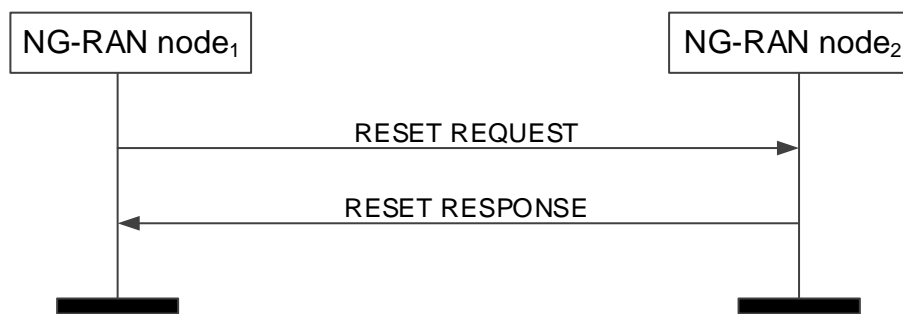
Figure 8.4.4.2-1: Reset, successful operation

The procedure is initiated with the RESET REQUEST message sent from the NG-RAN node$_1$ to the NG-RAN node$_2$. Upon receipt of this message,

- if the RESET REQUEST message indicates full reset the NG-RAN node$_2$ shall abort any other ongoing procedures over Xn between the NG-RAN node$_1$ and the NG-RAN node$_2$. The NG-RAN node$_2$ shall delete all the context information related to the NG-RAN node$_1$, except the application level configuration data exchanged during the Xn Setup or the NG-RAN node Configuration Update procedures and release the corresponding resources. After completion of release of the resources, the NG-RAN node$_2$ shall respond with the RESET RESPONSE message.

- if the RESET REQUEST message indicates partial reset, the NG-RAN node$_2$ shall abort any other ongoing procedures only for the indicated UE associated signalling connections identified either by the *NG-RAN node1 UE XnAP ID* IE or the *NG-RAN node1 UE XnAP ID* IE or both, for which the NG-RAN node$_2$ shall delete all the context information related to the NG-RAN node$_1$ and release the corresponding resources. After completion of release of the resources, the NG-RAN node$_2$ shall respond with the RESET RESPONSE message indicating the UE contexts admitted to be released. The NG-RAN node$_2$ receiving the request for partial reset does not need to wait for the release or reconfiguration of radio resources to be completed before returning the RESET RESPONSE message. The NG-RAN node$_2$ receiving the request for partial reset shall include in the RESET RESPONSE message, for each UE association to be released, the same list of UE-associated logical Xn-connections over Xn. The list shall be in the same order as received in the RESET REQUEST message and shall include also unknown UE-associated logical Xn-connections.

If case of network sharing with multiple cell ID broadcast with shared Xn-C signalling transport, as specified in TS 38.300 [9], the RESET REQUEST message and the RESET RESPONSE message shall include the *Interface Instance Indication* IE to identify the corresponding interface instance.

Interactions with other procedures:

If the RESET REQUEST message indicates full reset, the NG-RAN node$_2$ shall abort any other ongoing procedure (except for a Reset procedures).

If the RESET REQUEST message indicates partial reset, the NG-RAN node$_2$ shall abort any other ongoing procedure (except for a Reset procedures) on the same Xn interface related to a UE associated signalling connection indicated in the RESET REQUEST message.

8.4.4.3 Unsuccessful Operation

Void.

8.4.4.4 Abnormal Conditions

If the RESET REQUEST message is received, any other ongoing procedure (except another Reset procedure) on the same Xn interface shall be aborted.

If the Reset procedure is ongoing and the responding node receives the RESET REQUEST message from the peer entity on the same Xn interface, it shall respond with the RESET RESPONSE message as specified in 8.4.4.2.

If the initiating node does not receive the RESET RESPONSE message, the initiating node may reinitiate the Reset procedure towards the same NG-RAN node, provided that the content of the new RESET REQUEST message is identical to the content of the previously unacknowledged RESET REQUEST message.

8.4.5 Error Indication

8.4.5.1 General

The Error Indication procedure is initiated by an NG-RAN node to report detected errors in one incoming message, provided they cannot be reported by an appropriate failure message.

If the error situation arises due to reception of a message utilising UE associated signalling, then the Error Indication procedure uses UE-associated signalling. Otherwise the procedure uses non UE-associated signalling.

8.4.5.2 Successful Operation
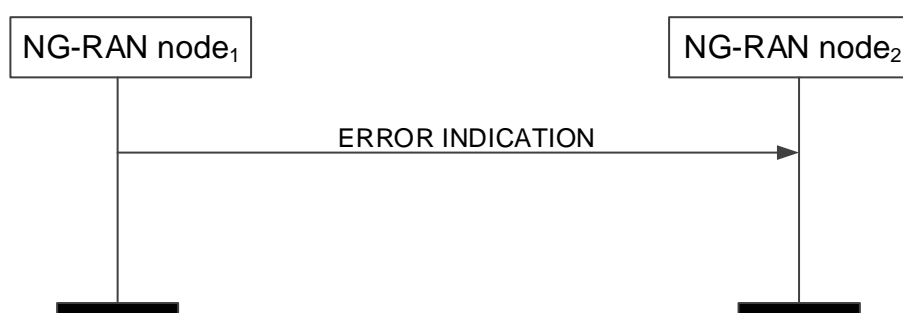
Figure 8.4.5.2-1: Error Indication, successful operation.

When the conditions defined in clause 10 are fulfilled, the Error Indication procedure is initiated by the ERROR INDICATION message sent from the node detecting the error situation.

The ERROR INDICATION message shall contain at least either the *Cause* IE or the *Criticality Diagnostics* IE.

In case the Error Indication procedure is triggered by UE associated signalling, in the course of handover signalling and signalling for dual connectivity, the *Old NG-RAN node UE XnAP ID* IE and the *New NG-RAN node UE XnAP ID* IE shall be included in the ERROR INDICATION message. If any of the *Old NG-RAN node UE XnAP ID* IE and the *New NG-RAN node UE XnAP ID* IE is not correct, the cause shall be set to an appropriate value.

If case of network sharing with multiple cell ID broadcast with shared Xn-C signalling transport, as specified in TS 38.300 [9], the ERROR INDICATION message shall include the *Interface Instance Indication* IE to identify the corresponding interface instance.

8.4.5.3 Unsuccessful Operation

Not applicable.

8.4.5.4 Abnormal Conditions

Void.

8.4.6 Xn Removal

8.4.6.1 General

The purpose of the Xn Removal procedure is to remove the signaling connection between two NG-RAN nodes in a controlled manner. If successful, this procedure erases any existing application level configuration data in the two nodes.

NOTE:　In case the signalling transport is shared among several Xn-C interface instances, and the TNL association is still used by one or more Xn-C interface instances, the initiating NG-RAN node should not initiate the removal of the TNL association.

The procedure uses non UE-associated signaling.

8.4.6.2　Successful Operation
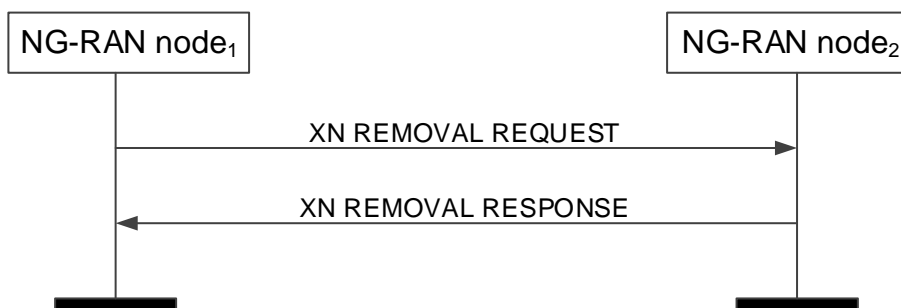
Figure 8.4.6.2-1: Xn Removal, successful operation

An NG-RAN node$_1$ initiates the procedure by sending the XN REMOVAL REQUEST message to a candidate NG-RAN node$_2$. Upon reception of the XN REMOVAL REQUEST message the candidate NG-RAN node$_2$ shall reply with the XN REMOVAL RESPONSE message. After receiving the XN REMOVAL RESPONSE message, the initiating NG-RAN node$_1$ shall initiate removal of the TNL association towards NG-RAN node$_2$ and may remove all resources associated with that signaling connection. The candidate NG-RAN node$_2$ may then remove all resources associated with that signaling connection.

If the *Xn Removal Threshold* IE is included in the XN REMOVAL REQUEST message, the candidate NG-RAN node$_2$ shall, if supported, accept to remove the signalling connection with NG-RAN node$_1$ if the Xn Benefit Value of the signalling connection determined at the candidate NG-RAN node$_2$ is lower than the value of the *Xn Removal Threshold* IE.

If case of network sharing with multiple cell ID broadcast with shared Xn-C signalling transport, as specified in TS 38.300 [9], the XN REMOVAL REQUEST message and the XN REMOVAL RESPONSE message shall include the *Interface Instance Indication* IE to identify the corresponding interface instance.

8.4.6.3　Unsuccessful Operation
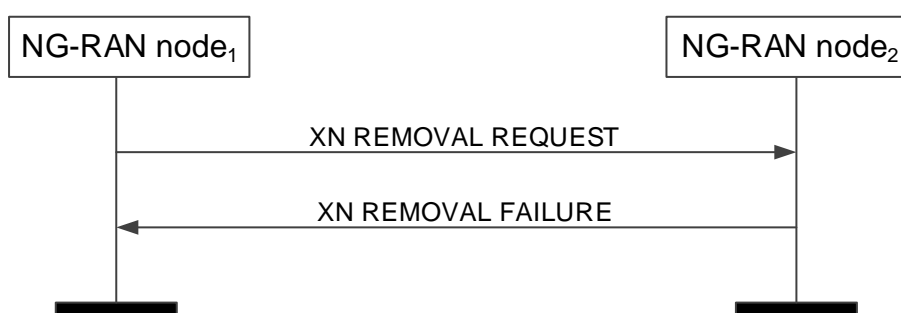
Figure 8.4.6.3-1: Xn Removal, unsuccessful operation

If the candidate NG-RAN node$_2$ cannot accept to remove the signaling connection with NG-RAN node$_1$ it shall respond with an XN REMOVAL FAILURE message with an appropriate cause value.

If case of network sharing with multiple cell ID broadcast with shared Xn-C signalling transport, as specified in TS 38.300 [9], the XN REMOVAL REQUEST message and the XN REMOVAL FAILURE message shall include the *Interface Instance Indication* IE to identify the corresponding interface instance.

8.4.6.4　Abnormal Conditions

Void.

8.4.7 Failure Indication

8.4.7.1 General

The purpose of the Failure Indication procedure is to transfer information regarding RRC re-establishment attempts, or received RLF Reports, between NG-RAN nodes. The signalling takes place from the NG-RAN node at which a re-establishment attempt is made, or an RLF Report is received, to an NG-RAN node to which the UE concerned may have previously been attached prior to the connection failure. This may aid the detection of radio link failure, handover failure cases.

The procedure uses non UE-associated signalling.

8.4.7.2 Successful Operation

Figure 8.4.7.2-1: Failure Indication, successful operation

NG-RAN node$_2$ initiates the procedure by sending the FAILURE INDICATION message to NG-RAN node$_1$, following a re-establishment attempt or an RLF Report reception from a UE at NG-RAN node$_2$, when NG-RAN node$_2$ considers that the UE may have previously suffered a connection failure at a cell controlled by NG-RAN node$_1$.

If the *UE RLF Report Container* IE is included in the FAILURE INDICATION message, NG-RAN node$_1$ shall use it to derive failure case information.

8.4.7.3 Unsuccessful Operation

Not applicable.

8.4.7.4 Abnormal Conditions

Void.

8.4.8 Handover Report

8.4.8.1 General

The purpose of the Handover Report procedure is to transfer mobility related information between NG-RAN nodes.

The procedure uses non UE-associated signalling.

8.4.8.2 Successful Operation

Figure 8.4.8.2-1: Handover Report, successful operation

NG-RAN node$_1$ initiates the procedure by sending the HANDOVER REPORT message to NG-RAN node$_2$. When receiving the message NG-RAN node$_2$ shall assume that a mobility-related problem was detected.

If the *Handover Report Type* IE is set to "HO too early" or "HO to wrong cell", then NG-RAN node$_1$ indicates to NG-RAN node$_2$ that, following a successful handover from a cell of NG-RAN node$_2$ to a cell of NG-RAN node$_1$, a radio link failure occurred and the UE attempted RRC Re-establishment or re-connected either at the original cell of NG-RAN node$_2$ (Handover Too Early), or at another cell (Handover to Wrong Cell). The detection of Handover Too Early and Handover to Wrong Cell events is made according to TS 38.300 [9].

The HANDOVER REPORT message may include:

- the *Mobility Information* IE, if the *Mobility Information* IE was sent for this handover from NG-RAN node$_2$;

- the *Source cell C-RNTI* IE.

If received, NG-RAN node$_1$ uses the above information according to TS 38.300 [9].

If the *Handover Report Type* IE is set to "Inter-system ping-pong", then NG-RAN node$_2$ shall deduce that a completed handover from a cell of NG-RAN node$_2$ to a cell in another system might have resulted in an inter-system ping-pong and the UE was successfully handed over to a cell of NG-RAN node$_1$ (indicated with *Target cell CGI* IE).

Interaction with the Failure Indication procedure:

If NG-RAN node$_1$ receives a UE RLF Report from an NG-RAN node via the FAILURE INDICATION message, as described in TS 38.300 [9], the NG-RAN node$_1$ may also include it in the *UE RLF Report Container* IE included in the HANDOVER REPORT message.

8.4.8.3 Unsuccessful Operation

Not applicable.

8.4.8.4 Abnormal Conditions

Void.

8.4.9 Mobility Settings Change

8.4.9.1 General

This procedure enables an NG-RAN node to negotiate the handover trigger settings with a peer NG-RAN node controlling neighbouring cells.

The procedure uses non UE-associated signalling.

8.4.9.2 Successful Operation
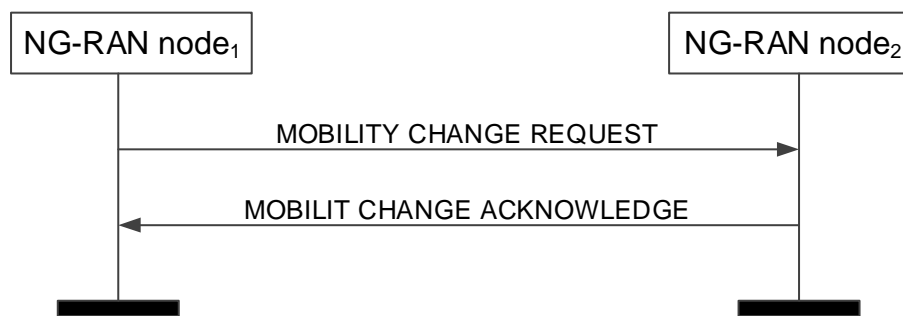
Figure 8.4.9.2-1: Mobility Settings Change, successful operation

NG-RAN node[1] initiates the procedure by sending the MOBILITY CHANGE REQUEST message to NG-RAN node[2].

Upon receipt, NG-RAN node[2] shall evaluate if the proposed NG-RAN node[2] handover trigger modification may be accepted. If NG-RAN node[2] is able to successfully complete the request it shall reply with MOBILITY CHANGE ACKNOWLEDGE message.

8.4.9.3 Unsuccessful Operation
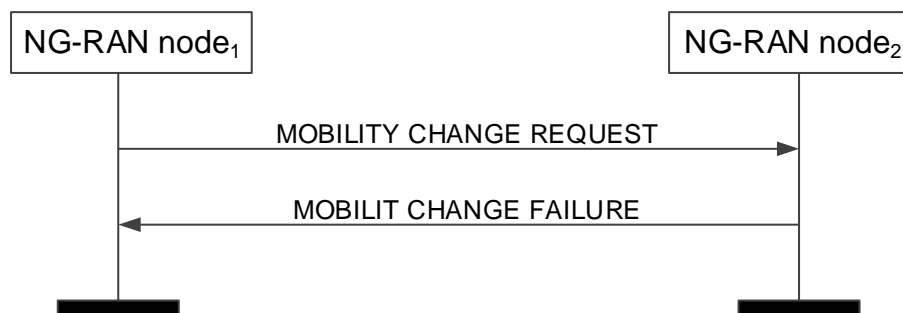
Figure 8.4.9.3-1: Mobility Settings Change, unsuccessful operation

If the requested parameter modification is refused by NG-RAN node[2], or if NG-RAN node[2] is not able to complete the procedure, NG-RAN node[2] shall send the MOBILITY CHANGE FAILURE message with the *Cause* IE set to an appropriate value. NG-RAN node[2] may include the *Mobility Parameters Modification Range* IE in the MOBILITY CHANGE FAILURE message, for example in cases when the proposed change is out of the permitted range.

8.4.9.4 Abnormal Conditions

Void.

8.4.10 Resource Status Reporting Initiation

8.4.10.1 General

This procedure is used by an NG-RAN node to request the reporting of load measurements to another NG-RAN node.

The procedure uses non UE-associated signalling.

8.4.10.2 Successful Operation
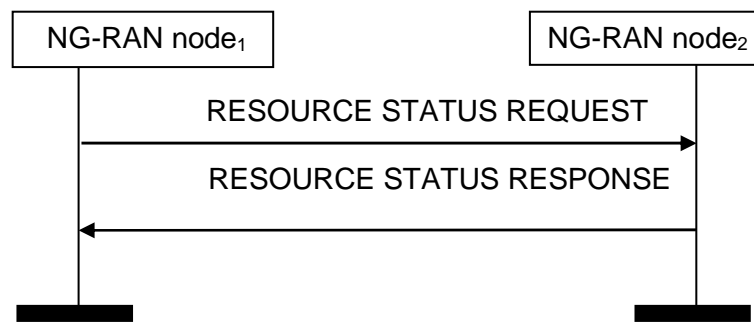
Figure 8.4.10.2-1: Resource Status Reporting Initiation, successful operation

NG-RAN node₁ initiates the procedure by sending the RESOURCE STATUS REQUEST message to NG-RAN node₂ to start a measurement, stop a measurement or add cells to report for a measurement. Upon receipt, NG-RAN node₂:

- shall initiate the requested measurement according to the parameters given in the request in case the *Registration Request* IE set to "start"; or

- shall stop all cells measurements and terminate the reporting in case the *Registration Request* IE is set to "stop"; or

- shall add cells indicated in the *Cell To Report List* IE to the measurements initiated before for the given measurement IDs, in case the *Registration Request* IE is set to "add". If measurements are already initiated for a cell indicated in the *Cell To Report List* IE, this information shall be ignored.

If the *Registration Request* IE is set to "start" in the RESOURCE STATUS REQUEST message and the *Report Characteristics* IE indicates cell specific measurements, the *Cell To Report List* IE shall be included.

If *Registration Request* IE is set to "add" in the RESOURCE STATUS REQUEST message, the *Cell To Report List* IE shall be included.

If NG-RAN node₂ is capable to provide all requested resource status information, it shall initiate the measurement as requested by NG-RAN node₁ and respond with the RESOURCE STATUS RESPONSE message.

Interaction with other procedures

When starting a measurement, the *Report Characteristics* IE in the RESOURCE STATUS REQUEST indicates the type of objects NG-RAN node₂ shall perform measurements on. For each cell, NG-RAN node₂ shall include in the RESOURCE STATUS UPDATE message:

- the *Radio Resource Status* IE, if the first bit, "PRB Periodic" of the *Report Characteristics* IE included in the RESOURCE STATUS REQUEST message is set to 1. If NG-RAN node₂ is a gNB and if the cell for which *Radio Resource Status* IE is requested to be reported supports more than one SSB, the *Radio Resource Status* IE for such cell shall include the *SSB Area Radio Resource Status Item* IE for all SSB areas supported by the cell. If the *SSB To Report List* IE is included for a cell, the *Radio Resource Status* IE for such cell shall include the requested *SSB Area Radio Resource Status List* IE;

- the *TNL Capacity Indicator* IE, if the second bit, "TNL Capacity Ind Periodic" of the *Report Characteristics* IE included in the RESOURCE STATUS REQUEST message is set to 1;

- the *Composite Available Capacity Group* IE, if the third bit, "Composite Available Capacity Periodic" of the *Report Characteristics* IE included in the RESOURCE STATUS REQUEST message is set to 1. If the *Cell Capacity Class Value* IE is included within the *Composite Available Capacity Group* IE, this IE is used to assign weights to the available capacity indicated in the *Capacity Value* IE. If NG-RAN node₂ is a gNB and if the cell for which *Composite Available Capacity Group* IE is requested to be reported supports more than one SSB, the *Composite Available Capacity Group* IE for such cell shall include the *SSB Area Capacity Value List* for all SSB areas supported by the cell, providing the SSB area capacity with respect to the *Cell Capacity Class Value*. If the *SSB To Report List* IE is included for a cell, the *Composite Available Capacity Group* IE for such cell shall include the requested *SSB Area Capacity Value List* IE.

If the cell for which *Composite Available Capacity Group* IE is requested to be reported supports more than one slice, and if the *Slice To Report List* IE is included for a cell, the *Slice Available Capacity* IE for such cell shall include the requested *Slice Available Capacity Value Downlink* IE and *Slice Available Capacity Value Uplink* IE, providing the slice capacity with respect to the Cell Capacity Class Value.

- the *Number of Active UEs* IE, if the fourth bit, "Number of Active UEs" of the *Report Characteristics* IE included in the RESOURCE STATUS REQUEST message is set to 1;

- the *RRC Connections* IE, if the fifth bit, "RRC Connections" of the *Report Characteristics* IE included in the RESOURCE STATUS REQUEST message is set to 1.

If the *Reporting Periodicity* IE in the RESOURCE STATUS REQUEST is present, this indicates the periodicity for the reporting of periodic measurements. If the *Reporting Periodicity* IE is absent, the NG-RAN node$_2$ shall report only once.

8.4.10.3 Unsuccessful Operation
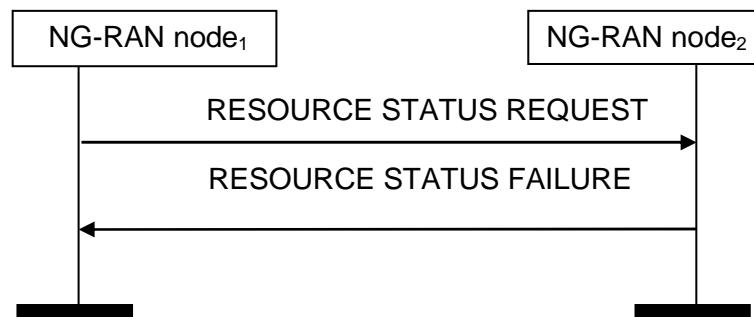
Figure 8.4.10.3-1: Resource Status Reporting Initiation, unsuccessful operation

If any of the requested measurements cannot be initiated, NG-RAN node$_2$ shall send the RESOURCE STATUS FAILURE message.

8.4.10.4 Abnormal Conditions

Void

8.4.11 Resource Status Reporting

8.4.11.1 General

This procedure is initiated by an NG-RAN node to report the result of measurements admitted by the NG-RAN node following a successful Resource Status Reporting Initiation procedure.

The procedure uses non UE-associated signalling.

8.4.11.2 Successful Operation
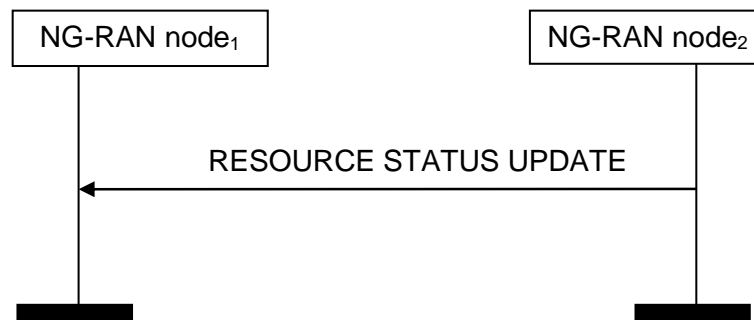
Figure 8.4.11.2-1: Resource Status Reporting, successful operation

NG-RAN node$_2$ shall report the results of the admitted measurements in RESOURCE STATUS UPDATE message. The admitted measurements are the measurements that were successfully initiated during the preceding Resource Status Reporting Initiation procedure.

8.4.11.3 Unsuccessful Operation

Not applicable.

8.4.11.4 Abnormal Conditions

Void

8.4.12 Access And Mobility Indication

8.4.12.1 General

The purpose of the Access and Mobility Indication procedure is to transfer Access and Mobility related information between NG-RAN nodes.

8.4.12.2 Successful Operation

Figure 8.2.12.2-1: Access And Mobility Indication. Successful operation

The Access And Mobility Indication procedure is initiated by ACCESS AND MOBILITY INDICATION message sent from NG-RAN node$_1$ to NG-RAN node$_2$.

8.4.12.3 Abnormal Conditions

Not applicable.

9 Elements for XnAP Communication

9.0 General

Sub clauses 9.1 and 9.2 describe the structure of the messages and information elements required for the XnAP protocol in tabular format. Sub clause 9.3 provides the corresponding ASN.1 definition.

The following attributes are used for the tabular description of the messages and information elements: Presence, Range Criticality and Assigned Criticality. Their definition and use can be found in TS 38.413 [5].

NOTE: The messages have been defined in accordance to the guidelines specified in TR 25.921 [6].

9.1 Message Functional Definition and Content

9.1.1 Messages for Basic Mobility Procedures

9.1.1.1 HANDOVER REQUEST

This message is sent by the source NG-RAN node to the target NG-RAN node to request the preparation of resources for a handover.

Direction: source NG-RAN node → target NG-RAN node.

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE type and reference	Semantics description	Criticality	Assigned Criticality
Message Type	M		9.2.3.1		YES	reject
Source NG-RAN node UE XnAP ID reference	M		NG-RAN node UE XnAP ID 9.2.3.16	Allocated at the source NG-RAN node	YES	reject
Cause	M		9.2.3.2		YES	reject
Target Cell Global ID	M		9.2.3.25	Includes either an E-UTRA CGI or an NR CGI	YES	reject
GUAMI	M		9.2.3.24		YES	reject
UE Context Information		1			YES	reject
>NG-C UE associated Signalling reference	M		AMF UE NGAP ID 9.2.3.26	Allocated at the AMF on the source NG-C connection.	–	
>Signalling TNL association address at source NG-C side	M		CP Transport Layer Information 9.2.3.31	This IE indicates the AMF's IP address of the SCTP association used at the source NG-C interface instance. Note: If no UE TNLA binding exists at the source NG-RAN node, the source NG-RAN node indicates the TNL association address it would have selected if it would have had to create a UE TNLA binding.	–	
>UE Security Capabilities	M		9.2.3.49		–	
>AS Security Information	M		9.2.3.50		–	
>Index to RAT/Frequency Selection Priority	O		9.2.3.23		–	
>UE Aggregate Maximum Bit Rate	M		9.2.3.17		–	
>PDU Session Resources To Be Setup List		1	9.2.1.1	Similar to NG-C signalling, containing UL tunnel information per PDU Session Resource; and in addition, the source side QoS flow ⇔ DRB mapping	–	

>RRC Context	M		OCTET STRING	Either includes the *HandoverPreparationInformation* message as defined in subclause 10.2.2. of TS 36.331 [14], or the *HandoverPreparationInformation-NB* message as defined in subclause 10.6.2 of TS 36.331 [14], if the target NG-RAN node is an ng-eNB, or the *HandoverPreparationInformation* message as defined in subclause 11.2.2 of TS 38.331 [10], if the target NG-RAN node is a gNB.	–	
>Location Reporting Information	O		9.2.3.47	Includes the necessary parameters for location reporting.	–	
>Mobility Restriction List	O		9.2.3.53		–	
>Management Based MDT PLMN List	O		MDT PLMN List 9.2.3.133		YES	ignore
>5GC Mobility Restriction List Container	O		9.2.3.100		YES	ignore
> NR UE Sidelink Aggregate Maximum Bit Rate	O		9.2.3.107	This IE applies only if the UE is authorized for NR V2X services.	YES	ignore
> LTE UE Sidelink Aggregate Maximum Bit Rate	O		9.2.3.108	This IE applies only if the UE is authorized for LTE V2X services.	YES	ignore
>UE Radio Capability ID	O		9.2.3.138		YES	reject
Trace Activation	O		9.2.3.55		YES	ignore
Masked IMEISV	O		9.2.3.32		YES	ignore
UE History Information	M		9.2.3.64		YES	ignore
UE Context Reference at the S-NG-RAN node	O				YES	ignore
>Global NG-RAN Node ID	M		9.2.2.3		–	
>S-NG-RAN node UE XnAP ID	M		NG-RAN node UE XnAP ID 9.2.3.16		–	
Conditional Handover Information	O				YES	reject
>CHO Trigger	M		ENUMERATED (CHO-initiation, CHO-replace, …)			
>Target NG-RAN node UE XnAP ID	C-ifCHOmod		NG-RAN node UE XnAP ID 9.2.3.16	Allocated at the target NG-RAN node		
>Estimated Arrival Probability	O		INTEGER (1..100)			
NR V2X Services Authorized	O		9.2.3.105		YES	ignore

LTE V2X Services Authorized	O		9.2.3.106		YES	ignore
PC5 QoS Parameters	O		9.2.3.109	This IE applies only if the UE is authorized for NR V2X services.	YES	ignore
Mobility Information	O		BIT STRING (SIZE (32))	Information related to the handover; the source NG-RAN node provides it in order to enable later analysis of the conditions that led to a wrong HO.	YES	ignore
UE History Information from the UE	O		9.2.3.110		YES	ignore
IAB Node Indication	O		ENUMERAT ED (true, ...)		YES	reject

Condition	Explanation
ifCHOmod	This IE shall be present if the *CHO Trigger* IE is present and set to "CHO-replace".

Range bound	Explanation
maxnoofMDTPLMNs	PLMNs in the Management Based MDT PLMN list. Value is 16.

9.1.1.2 HANDOVER REQUEST ACKNOWLEDGE

This message is sent by the target NG-RAN node to inform the source NG-RAN node about the prepared resources at the target.

Direction: target NG-RAN node → source NG-RAN node.

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE type and reference	Semantics description	Criticality	Assigned Criticality
Message Type	M		9.2.3.1		YES	reject
Source NG-RAN node UE XnAP ID	M		NG-RAN node UE XnAP ID 9.2.3.16	Allocated at the source NG-RAN node	YES	ignore
Target NG-RAN node UE XnAP ID	M		NG-RAN node UE XnAP ID 9.2.3.16	Allocated at the target NG-RAN node	YES	ignore
PDU Session Resources Admitted List	M		9.2.1.2		YES	ignore
PDU Session Resources Not Admitted List	O		9.2.1.3		YES	ignore
Target NG-RAN node To Source NG-RAN node Transparent Container	M		OCTET STRING	Either includes the *HandoverCommand* message as defined in subclause 10.2.2 of TS 36.331 [14], if the target NG-RAN node is an ng-eNB, or the *HandoverCommand* message as defined in subclause 11.2.2 of TS 38.331 [10], if the target NG-RAN node is a gNB.	YES	ignore
UE Context Kept Indicator	O		9.2.3.68		YES	ignore
Criticality Diagnostics	O		9.2.3.3		YES	ignore
DRBs transferred to MN	O		DRB List 9.2.1.29	In case of DC, indicates that SN Status is needed for the listed DRBs from the S-NG-RAN node.	YES	ignore
DAPS Response Information	O		9.2.1.34		YES	reject
Conditional Handover Information	O				YES	reject
>Requested Target Cell ID	M		Target Cell Global ID 9.2.3.25	Target cell indicated in the corresponding HANDOVER REQUEST message		
>Maximum Number of CHO Preparations	O		9.2.3.101			

9.1.1.3 HANDOVER PREPARATION FAILURE

This message is sent by the target NG-RAN node to inform the source NG-RAN node that the Handover Preparation has failed.

Direction: target NG-RAN node → source NG-RAN node.

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE type and reference	Semantics description	Criticality	Assigned Criticality
Message Type	M		9.2.3.1		YES	reject
Source NG-RAN node UE XnAP ID	M		NG-RAN node UE XnAP ID 9.2.3.16	Allocated at the source NG-RAN node	YES	ignore
Cause	M		9.2.3.2		YES	ignore
Criticality Diagnostics	O		9.2.3.3		YES	ignore
Requested Target Cell ID	O		Target Cell Global ID 9.2.3.25	Target cell indicated in the corresponding HANDOVER REQUEST message	YES	reject

9.1.1.4   SN STATUS TRANSFER

This message is sent by the source NG-RAN node to the target NG-RAN node to transfer the uplink/downlink PDCP SN and HFN status during a handover or for dual connectivity.

Direction: source NG-RAN node → target NG-RAN node(handover),
NG-RAN node from which the DRB context is transferred → NG-RAN node to which the DRB context is transferred (RRC connection re-establishment or dual connectivity).

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE type and reference	Semantics description	Criticality	Assigned Criticality
Message Type	M		9.2.3.1		YES	ignore
Source NG-RAN node UE XnAP ID	M		NG-RAN node UE XnAP ID 9.2.3.16	Allocated for handover at the source NG-RAN node and for dual connectivity at the NG-RAN node from which the DRB context is transferred.	YES	reject
Target NG-RAN node UE XnAP ID	M		NG-RAN node UE XnAP ID 9.2.3.16	Allocated for handover at the target NG-RAN node and for dual connectivity at the NG-RAN node to which the DRB context is transferred.	YES	reject
DRBs Subject To Status Transfer List	M		9.2.1.14		YES	ignore

9.1.1.5   UE CONTEXT RELEASE

This message is sent by the target NG-RAN node to the source NG-RAN node to indicate that resources can be released.

Direction: target NG-RAN node → source NG-RAN node, M-NG-RAN node → S-NG-RAN node.

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE type and reference	Semantics description	Criticality	Assigned Criticality
Message Type	M		9.2.3.1		YES	reject
Source NG-RAN node UE XnAP ID	M		NG-RAN node UE XnAP ID 9.2.3.16	Allocated for handover at the source NG-RAN node or for dual connectivity at the S-NG-RAN node.	YES	reject
Target NG-RAN node UE XnAP ID	M		NG-RAN node UE XnAP ID 9.2.3.16	Allocated for handover at the target NG-RAN node or for dual connectivity at the M-NG-RAN node.	YES	reject

9.1.1.6   HANDOVER CANCEL

This message is sent by the source NG-RAN node to the target NG-RAN node to cancel an ongoing handover.

Direction: source NG-RAN node → target NG-RAN node.

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE type and reference	Semantics description	Criticality	Assigned Criticality
Message Type	M		9.2.3.1		YES	ignore
Source NG-RAN node UE XnAP ID	M		NG-RAN node UE XnAP ID 9.2.3.16	Allocated at the source NG-RAN node.	YES	reject
Target NG-RAN node UE XnAP ID	O		NG-RAN node UE XnAP ID 9.2.3.16	Allocated at the target NG-RAN node.	YES	ignore
Cause	M		9.2.3.2		YES	ignore
Candidate Cells To Be Cancelled List		0 .. <maxnoof CellsinCHO>			YES	reject
>Target Cell ID	M		Target Cell Global ID 9.2.3.25		–	

Range bound	Explanation
maxnoofCellsinCHO	Maximum no. cells that can be prepared for a conditional handover. Value is 8.

9.1.1.7   RAN PAGING

This message is sent by the NG-RAN node$_1$ to NG-RAN node$_2$ to page a UE.

Direction: NG-RAN node$_1$ → NG-RAN node$_2$.

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE type and reference	Semantics description	Criticality	Assigned Criticality
Message Type	M		9.2.3.1		YES	reject
CHOICE *UE Identity Index Value*	M				YES	reject
>*Length-10*						
>>Index Length-10	M		BIT STRING (SIZE(10))	Coded as specified in TS 38.304 [33] and TS 36.304 [34].	–	
UE RAN Paging Identity	M		9.2.3.43		YES	ignore
Paging DRX	M		9.2.3.66		YES	ignore
RAN Paging Area	M		9.2.3.38		YES	reject
Paging Priority	O		9.2.3.44		YES	ignore
Assistance Data for RAN Paging	O		9.2.3.41		YES	ignore
UE Radio Capability for Paging	O		9.2.3.91		YES	ignore

9.1.1.8 RETRIEVE UE CONTEXT REQUEST

This message is sent by the new NG-RAN node to request the old NG-RAN node to transfer the UE Context to the new NG-RAN.

Direction: new NG-RAN node → old NG-RAN node.

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE type and reference	Semantics description	Criticality	Assigned Criticality
Message Type	M		9.2.3.1		YES	reject
New NG-RAN node UE XnAP ID reference	M		NG-RAN node UE XnAP ID 9.2.3.16	Allocated at the new NG-RAN node	YES	reject
UE Context ID	M		9.2.3.40		YES	reject
Integrity protection	M		BIT STRING (SIZE (16))	**RRC Resume:** *ResumeMAC-I* either contained in the *RRC ResumeRequest* or the *RRCResumeRequest1* message as defined in TS 38.331 [10]) or the *ShortResumeMAC-I* in the *RRCConnection ResumeRequest* message as defined in TS 36.331 [14]) **RRC Reestablishment:** *ShortMAC-I* contained in the *RRCReestablishmentRequest* as defined in TS 38.331 [10]) or the *ShortMAC-I* in the *RRCConnection ReestablishmentRequest* message as defined in TS 36.331 [14]). **RRC Resume for UP CIoT Optimization:** *ShortResumeMAC-I* in the *RRCConnection ResumeRequest* message or *RRCConnection ResumeRequest-NB* message as defined in TS 36.331 [14].	YES	reject
New Cell Identifier	M		NG-RAN Cell Identity 9.2.2.9	**RRC Resume:** Corresponds to the *targetCellIdentity* within the *VarResumeMAC-Input* as specified in TS 38.331 [10] or the *cellIdentity* within the *VarShortINACTIVE-MAC-Input* as specified in TS 36.331 [14]. **RRC Reestablishment:** Corresponds to the *targetCellIdentity* within the *VarShortMAC-Input* as specified in TS 38.331 [10] or the *cellIdentity* within the *VarShortMAC-Input* as specified in TS 36.331 [14]. **RRC Resume for UP CIoT Optimization:** Corresponds to the *cellIdentity* within the *VarShortResumeMAC-Input* or *VarShortResumeMAC-Input-NB* as specified in TS 36.331 [14].	YES	reject

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE type and reference	Semantics description	Criticality	Assigned Criticality
RRC Resume Cause	O			9.2.3.61	In case of RNA Update, contains the cause value provided by the UE in the *RRCResumeRequest* or the *RRCResumeRequest1* message, as defined in TS 38.331 [10], or in the *RRCConnection ResumeRequest* message, as defined in TS 36.331 [14].	YES	ignore

9.1.1.9 RETRIEVE UE CONTEXT RESPONSE

This message is sent by the old NG-RAN node to transfer the UE context to the new NG-RAN node.

Direction: old NG-RAN node → new NG-RAN node.

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE type and reference	Semantics description	Criticality	Assigned Criticality
Message Type	M		9.2.3.1		YES	reject
New NG-RAN node UE XnAP ID reference	M		NG-RAN node UE XnAP ID 9.2.3.16	Allocated at the new NG-RAN node	YES	ignore
Old NG-RAN node UE XnAP ID reference	M		NG-RAN node UE XnAP ID 9.2.3.16	Allocated at the old NG-RAN node	YES	ignore
GUAMI	M		9.2.3.24		YES	reject
UE Context Information – Retrieve UE Context Response	M		9.2.1.13		YES	reject
Trace Activation	O		9.2.3.55		YES	ignore
Masked IMEISV	O		9.2.3.32		YES	ignore
Location Reporting Information	O		9.2.3.47	Includes the necessary parameters for location reporting.	YES	ignore
Criticality Diagnostics	O		9.2.3.3		YES	ignore
NR V2X Services Authorized	O		9.2.3.105		YES	ignore
LTE V2X Services Authorized	O		9.2.3.106		YES	ignore
PC5 QoS Parameters	O		9.2.3.109	This IE applies only if the UE is authorized for NR V2X services.	YES	ignore
UE History Information	O		9.2.3.64		YES	ignore
UE History Information from the UE	O		9.2.3.110		YES	ignore
Management Based MDT PLMN List	O		MDT PLMN List 9.2.3.133		YES	ignore

Range bound	Explanation
maxnoofMDTPLMNs	PLMNs in the Management Based MDT PLMN list. Value is 16.

9.1.1.10 RETRIEVE UE CONTEXT FAILURE

This message is sent by the old NG-RAN node to inform the new NG-RAN node that the Retrieve UE Context procedure has failed.

Direction: old NG-RAN node → new NG-RAN node.

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE type and reference	Semantics description	Criticality	Assigned Criticality
Message Type	M		9.2.3.1		YES	reject
New NG-RAN node UE XnAP ID reference	M		NG-RAN node UE XnAP ID 9.2.3.16	Allocated at the new NG-RAN node	YES	ignore
Old NG-RAN node To New NG-RAN node Resume Container	O		OCTET STRING	Includes either the *RRCRelease* message as defined in TS 38.331 [10], or the *RRCConnectionRelease* message as defined in TS 36.331 [14], encapsulated in a PDCP-C PDU.	YES	ignore
Cause	M		9.2.3.2		YES	ignore
Criticality Diagnostics	O		9.2.3.3		YES	ignore

9.1.1.11   XN-U ADDRESS INDICATION

This message is either sent by the new NG-RAN node to transfer data forwarding information to the old NG-RAN node, or by the M-NG-RAN node to provide either data forwarding or Xn-U bearer address information for SN terminated bearers to the S-NG-RAN node.

Direction: new NG-RAN node → old NG-RAN node, M-NG-RAN node → S-NG-RAN node.

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE type and reference	Semantics description	Criticality	Assigned Criticality
Message Type	M		9.2.3.1		YES	reject
New NG-RAN node UE XnAP ID reference	M		NG-RAN node UE XnAP ID 9.2.3.16	Allocated at the new NG-RAN node	YES	ignore
Old NG-RAN node UE XnAP ID reference	M		NG-RAN node UE XnAP ID 9.2.3.16	Allocated at the old NG-RAN node	YES	ignore
Xn-U Address Information per PDU Session Resources List		*1*			YES	reject
>**Xn-U Address Information per PDU Session Resources Item**		*1..<max noofPD USessio ns>*			–	
>>PDU Session ID	M		9.2.3.18		–	
>>Data Forwarding Info from target NG-RAN node	O		Data Forwarding Info from target NG-RAN node 9.2.1.16		–	
>>Secondary Data Forwarding Info from target NG-RAN node List	O		9.2.1.31	This IE would be present only when the target M-NG-RAN node decide to split a PDU session between MN and SN	YES	ignore
>>PDU Session Resource Setup Complete Info – SN terminated	O		9.2.1.30		–	
>>DRB IDs taken into use	O		DRB List 9.2.1.29	Indicating the DRB IDs taken into use by the target NG-RAN node, as specified in TS 37.340 [8].	YES	reject
CHO MR-DC Indicator	O		ENUMERATED (true, ...)	Indicating that the XN-U ADDRESS INDICATION message is for Conditional Handover, as specified in TS 37.340 [8].	YES	reject

Range bound	Explanation
maxnoofPDUSsessions	Maximum no. of PDU sessions. Value is 256

9.1.1.12 HANDOVER SUCCESS

This message is sent by the target NG-RAN node to the source NG-RAN node to indicate the successful access of the UE toward the target NG-RAN node.

Direction: target NG-RAN node → source NG-RAN node.

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE type and reference	Semantics description	Criticality	Assigned Criticality
Message Type	M		9.2.3.1		YES	ignore
Source NG-RAN node UE XnAP ID	M		NG-RAN node UE XnAP ID 9.2.3.16	Allocated at the source NG-RAN node.	YES	reject
Target NG-RAN node UE XnAP ID	M		NG-RAN node UE XnAP ID 9.2.3.16	Allocated at the target NG-RAN node.	YES	reject
Requested Target Cell ID	M		Target Cell Global ID 9.2.3.25	Target cell indicated in the corresponding Handover Preparation procedure	YES	reject

9.1.1.13 CONDITIONAL HANDOVER CANCEL

This message is sent by the target NG-RAN node to the source NG-RAN node to cancel an already prepared conditional handover.

Direction: target NG-RAN node → source NG-RAN node.

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE type and reference	Semantics description	Criticality	Assigned Criticality
Message Type	M		9.2.3.1		YES	ignore
Source NG-RAN node UE XnAP ID	M		NG-RAN node UE XnAP ID 9.2.3.16	Allocated at the source NG-RAN node.	YES	ignore
Target NG-RAN node UE XnAP ID	M		NG-RAN node UE XnAP ID 9.2.3.16	Allocated at the target NG-RAN node.	YES	reject
Cause	M		9.2.3.2		YES	ignore
Candidate Cells To Be Cancelled List		0 .. <maxnoof CellsinCHO>			YES	reject
>Target Cell ID	M		Target Cell Global ID 9.2.3.25		-	-

Range bound	Explanation
maxnoofCellsinCHO	Maximum no. cells that can be prepared for a conditional handover. Value is 8.

9.1.1.14 EARLY STATUS TRANSFER

This message is sent by the source NG-RAN node to the target NG-RAN node to transfer the COUNT value related to the forwarded downlink SDUs during DAPS Handover or Conditional Handover.

Direction: source NG-RAN node → target NG-RAN node (DAPS Handover or Conditional Handover).

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE type and reference	Semantics description	Criticality	Assigned Criticality
Message Type	M		9.2.3.1		YES	ignore
Source NG-RAN node UE XnAP ID	M		NG-RAN node UE XnAP ID 9.2.3.16	Allocated for handover at the source NG-RAN node.	YES	reject
Target NG-RAN node UE XnAP ID	M		NG-RAN node UE XnAP ID 9.2.3.16	Allocated for handover at the target NG-RAN node.	YES	reject
CHOICE *Procedure Stage*	M				YES	reject
>*First DL COUNT*						
>>**DRBs Subject To Early Status Transfer List**	M	*1*			–	
>>>**DRBs Subject To Early Status Transfer Item**		*1 .. <maxnoofDRBs>*			–	
>>>>DRB ID	M		9.2.3.33		–	
>>>>CHOICE *First DL COUNT*	M				–	
>>>>>*12 bits*						
>>>>>> FIRST DL COUNT Value	M		COUNT Value for PDCP SN Length 12 9.2.3.36	PDCP-SN and Hyper frame number of the first DL SDU that the source NG-RAN node forwards to the target NG-RAN node in case of 12 bit long PDCP-SN	–	
>>>>>*18 bits*						
>>>>>> FIRST DL COUNT Value	M		COUNT Value for PDCP SN Length 18 9.2.3.37	PDCP-SN and Hyper frame number of the first DL SDU that the source NG-RAN node forwards to the target NG-RAN node in case of 18 bit long PDCP-SN	–	
>*DL Discarding*						
>>**DRBs Subject To DL Discarding List**	M	*1*			–	
>>>**DRBs Subject To DL Discarding Item**		*1 .. <maxnoofDRBs>*			–	
>>>>DRB ID	M		9.2.3.33		–	
>>>>CHOICE *DL Discarding*	M				–	
>>>>>*12 bits*						
>>>>>> DISCARD DL COUNT Value	M		COUNT Value for PDCP SN Length 12 9.2.3.36	PDCP-SN and Hyper frame number for which the target NG-RAN node should discard forwarded DL SDUs associated with lower values in case of 12 bit long PDCP-SN	–	
>>>>>*18 bits*						
>>>>>> DISCARD DL COUNT Value	M		COUNT Value for PDCP SN Length 18 9.2.3.37	PDCP-SN and Hyper frame number for which the target NG-RAN node should discard forwarded DL SDUs associated with lower values in case of 18 bit long PDCP-SN	–	

Range bound	Explanation
maxnoofDRBs	Maximum no. of DRBs allowed towards one UE. Value is 32.

9.1.2   Messages for Dual Connectivity Procedures

9.1.2.1   S-NODE ADDITION REQUEST

This message is sent by the M-NG-RAN node to the S-NG-RAN node to request the preparation of resources for dual connectivity operation for a specific UE.

Direction: M-NG-RAN node → S-NG-RAN node.

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE type and reference	Semantics description	Criticality	Assigned Criticality
Message Type	M		9.2.3.1		YES	reject
M-NG-RAN node UE XnAP ID	M		NG-RAN node UE XnAP ID 9.2.3.16	Allocated at the M-NG-RAN node	YES	reject
UE Security Capabilities	M		9.2.3.49		YES	reject
S-NG-RAN node Security Key	M		9.2.3.51		YES	reject
S-NG-RAN node UE Aggregate Maximum Bit Rate	M		UE Aggregate Maximum Bit Rate 9.2.3.17	The UE Aggregate Maximum Bit Rate is split into M-NG-RAN node UE Aggregate Maximum Bit Rate and S-NG-RAN node UE Aggregate Maximum Bit Rate which are enforced by M-NG-RAN node and S-NG-RAN node respectively.	YES	reject
Selected PLMN	O		PLMN Identity 9.2.2.4	The selected PLMN of the SCG in the S-NG-RAN node.	YES	ignore
Mobility Restriction List	O		9.2.3.53		YES	ignore
Index to RAT/Frequency Selection Priority	O		9.2.3.23		YES	reject
PDU Session Resources To Be Added List		*1*			YES	reject
>PDU Session Resources To Be Added Item		*1 .. <maxnoof PDUSessions>*		NOTE: If neither the *PDU Session Resource Setup Info – SN terminated* IE nor the *PDU Session Resource Setup Info – MN terminated* IE is present in a *PDU Session Resources To Be Added Item* IE, abnormal conditions as specified in clause 8.3.1.4 apply.	–	
>>PDU Session ID	M		9.2.3.18		–	
>>S-NSSAI	M		9.2.3.21		–	
>>S-NG-RAN node PDU Session Aggregate Maximum Bit Rate	O		PDU Session Aggregate Maximum Bit Rate 9.2.3.69		–	
>>PDU Session Resource Setup Info – SN terminated	O		9.2.1.5		–	
>>PDU Session Resource Setup Info – MN terminated	O		9.2.1.7		–	
M-NG-RAN node to S-NG-RAN node Container	M		OCTET STRING	Includes the *CG-ConfigInfo* message as defined in subclause 11.2.2 of TS 38.331 [10]	YES	reject
S-NG-RAN node UE XnAP ID	O		NG-RAN node UE XnAP ID 9.2.3.16	Allocated at the S-NG-RAN node	YES	reject
Expected UE Behaviour	O		9.2.3.81		YES	ignore

Requested Split SRBs	O		ENUMERAT ED (srb1, srb2, srb1&2, ...)	Indicates that resources for Split SRBs are requested.	YES	reject
PCell ID	O		Global NG-RAN Cell Identity 9.2.2.27		YES	reject
Desired Activity Notification Level	O		9.2.3.77		YES	ignore
Available DRB IDs	C-ifSNtermin ated		DRB List 9.2.1.29	Indicates the list of DRB IDs that the S-NG-RAN node may use for SN-terminated bearers.	YES	reject
S-NG-RAN node Maximum Integrity Protected Data Rate Uplink	O		Bit Rate 9.2.3.4	The S-NG-RAN node Maximum Integrity Protected Data Rate Uplink is a portion of the UE's Maximum Integrity Protected Data Rate in the Uplink, which is enforced by the S-NG-RAN node for the UE's SN terminated PDU sessions. If the *S-NG-RAN node Maximum Integrity Protected Data Rate Downlink* IE is not present, this IE applies to both UL and DL.	YES	reject
S-NG-RAN node Maximum Integrity Protected Data Rate Downlink	O		Bit Rate 9.2.3.4	The S-NG-RAN node Maximum Integrity Protected Data Rate Downlink is a portion of the UE's Maximum Integrity Protected Data Rate in the Downlink, which is enforced by the S-NG-RAN node for the UE's SN terminated PDU sessions.	YES	reject
Location Information at S-NODE reporting	O		ENUMERAT ED (pscell, ...)	Indicates that the user's Location Information at S-NODE is to be provided.	YES	ignore
MR-DC Resource Coordination Information	O		9.2.2.33	Information used to coordinate resource utilisation between M-NG-RAN node and S-NG-RAN node.	YES	ignore
Masked IMEISV	O		9.2.3.32		YES	ignore
NE-DC TDM Pattern	O		9.2.2.38		YES	ignore
SN Addition Trigger Indication	O		ENUMERAT ED (SN change, inter-MN HO, intra-MN HO, ...)	This IE indicates the trigger for S-NG-RAN node Addition Preparation procedure	YES	reject
Trace Activation	O		9.2.3.55		YES	ignore
Requested Fast MCG recovery via SRB3	O		ENUMERAT ED (true, ...)	Indicates that the resources for fast MCG recovery via SRB3 are requested.	YES	ignore
UE Radio Capability ID	O		9.2.3.138		YES	reject

Range bound	Explanation

ETSI

maxnoofPDUSessions	Maximum no. of PDU sessions. Value is 256

Condition	Explanation
ifSNterminated	This IE shall be present if there is at least one *PDU Session Resource Setup Info – SN terminated* in the *PDU Session Resources To Be Added List* IE.

9.1.2.2   S-NODE ADDITION REQUEST ACKNOWLEDGE

This message is sent by the S-NG-RAN node to confirm the M-NG-RAN node about the S-NG-RAN node addition preparation.

Direction: S-NG-RAN node → M-NG-RAN node.

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE type and reference	Semantics description	Criticality	Assigned Criticality
Message Type	M		9.2.3.1		YES	reject
M-NG-RAN node UE XnAP ID	M		NG-RAN node UE XnAP ID 9.2.3.16	Allocated at the M-NG-RAN node	YES	reject
S-NG-RAN node UE XnAP ID	M		NG-RAN node UE XnAP ID 9.2.3.16	Allocated at the S-NG-RAN node	YES	reject
PDU Session Resources Admitted To Be Added List		*1*			YES	ignore
>PDU Session Resources Admitted To Be Added Item		*1 .. \<maxnoofPDUSessions>*		NOTE: If neither the *PDU Session Resource Setup Response Info – SN terminated* IE nor the *PDU Session Resource Setup Response Info – MN terminated* IE is present in a *PDU Session Resources Admitted to be Added Item* IE, abnormal conditions as specified in clause 8.3.1.4 apply.	–	
>>PDU Session ID	M		9.2.3.18		–	
>>PDU Session Resource Setup Response Info – SN terminated	O		9.2.1.6		–	
>>PDU Session Resource Setup Response Info – MN terminated	O		9.2.1.8		–	
PDU Session Resources Not Admitted List	O				YES	ignore
>PDU Session Resources Not Admitted List – SN terminated	O		PDU Session Resources Not Admitted List 9.2.1.3		–	
>PDU Session Resources Not Admitted List – MN terminated	O		PDU Session Resources Not Admitted List 9.2.1.3		–	
S-NG-RAN node to M-NG-RAN node Container	M		OCTET STRING	Includes the *CG-Config* message as defined in subclause 11.2.2 of TS 38.331 [10].	YES	reject
Admitted Split SRBs	O		ENUMERATED (srb1, srb2, srb1&2, ...)	Indicates admitted SRBs	YES	reject
RRC Config Indication	O		9.2.3.72		YES	reject
Criticality Diagnostics	O		9.2.3.3		YES	ignore
Location Information at S-NODE	O		Target Cell Global ID 9.2.3.25	Contains information to support localisation of the UE	YES	ignore
MR-DC Resource Coordination Information	O		9.2.2.33	Information used to coordinate resource utilisation between M-NG-RAN node and S-NG-RAN node.	YES	ignore

Available fast MCG recovery via SRB3	O		ENUMERATED (true, ...)	Indicates the fast MCG recovery via SRB3 is available.	YES	ignore

Range bound	Explanation
maxnoofPDUSessions	Maximum no. of PDU sessions. Value is 256

9.1.2.3 S-NODE ADDITION REQUEST REJECT

This message is sent by the S-NG-RAN node to inform the M-NG-RAN node that the S-NG-RAN node Addition Preparation has failed.

Direction: S-NG-RAN node → M-NG-RAN node.

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE type and reference	Semantics description	Criticality	Assigned Criticality
Message Type	M		9.2.3.1		YES	reject
M-NG-RAN node UE XnAP ID	M		NG-RAN node UE XnAP ID 9.2.3.16	Allocated at the M-NG-RAN node	YES	reject
S-NG-RAN node UE XnAP ID	M		NG-RAN node UE XnAP ID 9.2.3.16	Allocated at the S-NG-RAN node	YES	reject
Cause	M		9.2.3.2		YES	ignore
Criticality Diagnostics	O		9.2.3.3		YES	ignore

9.1.2.4 S-NODE RECONFIGURATION COMPLETE

This message is sent by the M-NG-RAN node to the S-NG-RAN node to indicate whether the configuration requested by the S-NG-RAN node was applied by the UE.

Direction: M-NG-RAN node → S-NG-RAN node.

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE type and reference	Semantics description	Criticality	Assigned Criticality
Message Type	M		9.2.3.1		YES	reject
M-NG-RAN node UE XnAP ID	M		NG-RAN node UE XnAP ID 9.2.3.16	Allocated at the M-NG-RAN node	YES	reject
S-NG-RAN node UE XnAP ID	M		NG-RAN node UE XnAP ID 9.2.3.16	Allocated at the S-NG-RAN node	YES	reject
Response Information	M				YES	ignore
>CHOICE *Response Type*	M				–	
>>*Configuration successfully applied*					–	
>>>M-NG-RAN node to S-NG-RAN node Container	O		OCTET STRING	Includes the *RRCReconfiguration Complete* message as defined in subclause 6.2.2 of TS 38.331 [10] or the *RRCConnectionReconfigurationComplete* message as defined in subclause 6.2.2 of TS 36.331 [14].	–	
>>*Configuration rejected by the M-NG-RAN node*					–	
>>>Cause	M		9.2.3.2		–	
>>>M-NG-RAN node to S-NG-RAN node Container	O		OCTET STRING	Includes the *CG-ConfigInfo* message as defined in as defined in subclause 11.2.2 of TS 38.331 [10].	–	

9.1.2.5   S-NODE MODIFICATION REQUEST

This message is sent by the M-NG-RAN node to the S-NG-RAN node to either request the preparation to modify S-NG-RAN node resources for a specific UE, or to query for the current SCG configuration, or to provide the S-RLF-related information to the S-NG-RAN node.

Direction: M-NG-RAN node → S-NG-RAN node.

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE type and reference	Semantics description	Criticality	Assigned Criticality
Message Type	M		9.2.3.1		YES	reject
M-NG-RAN node UE XnAP ID	M		NG-RAN node UE XnAP ID 9.2.3.16	Allocated at the M-NG-RAN node	YES	reject
S-NG-RAN node UE XnAP ID	M		NG-RAN node UE XnAP ID 9.2.3.16	Allocated at the S-NG-RAN node	YES	reject
Cause	M		9.2.3.2		YES	ignore
PDCP Change Indication	O		9.2.3.74		YES	ignore
Selected PLMN	O		PLMN Identity 9.2.2.4	The selected PLMN of the SCG in the S-NG-RAN node.	YES	ignore
Mobility Restriction List	O		9.2.3.53		YES	ignore
SCG Configuration Query	O		9.2.3.27		YES	ignore
UE Context Information		*0..1*			YES	reject
>UE Security Capabilities	O		9.2.3.49		–	
>S-NG-RAN node Security Key	O		9.2.3.51		–	
>S-NG-RAN node UE Aggregate Maximum Bit Rate	O		UE Aggregate Maximum Bit Rate 9.2.3.17		–	
>Index to RAT/Frequency Selection Priority	O		9.2.3.23		–	
>Lower Layer presence status change	O		9.2.3.60		–	
>PDU Session Resources To Be Added List		*0..1*			–	
>>PDU Session Resources To Be Added Item		*1 .. <maxnoof PDUSess ions>*		NOTE: If neither the *PDU Session Resource Setup Info – SN terminated* IE nor the *PDU Session Resource Setup Info – MN terminated* IE is present in a *PDU Session Resources To Be Added Item* IE, abnormal conditions as specified in clause 8.3.3.4 apply.	–	
>>>PDU Session ID	M		9.2.3.18		–	
>>>S-NSSAI	M		9.2.3.21		–	
>>>S-NG-RAN node PDU Session Aggregate Maximum Bit Rate	O		PDU Session Aggregate Maximum Bit Rate 9.2.3.69		–	
>>>PDU Session Resource Setup Info – SN terminated	O		9.2.1.5		–	
>>>PDU Session Resource Setup Info – MN terminated	O		9.2.1.7		–	
>PDU Session Resources To Be Modified List		*0..1*			–	

>>PDU Session Resources To Be Modified Item		*1 .. <maxnoof PDUSess ions>*		NOTE: If neither the *PDU Session Resource Modification Info – SN terminated* IE nor the *PDU Session Resource Modification Info – MN terminated* IE is present in a *PDU Session Resources To Be Modified Item* IE, abnormal conditions as specified in clause 8.3.3.4 apply.	–	
>>>PDU Session ID	M		9.2.3.18		–	
>>>S-NG-RAN node PDU Session Aggregate Maximum Bit Rate	O		PDU Session Aggregate Maximum Bit Rate 9.2.3.69		–	
>>>PDU Session Resource Modification Info – SN terminated	O		9.2.1.9		–	
>>>PDU Session Resource Modification Info – MN terminated	O		9.2.1.11		–	
>>>S-NSSAI	O		9.2.3.21		YES	reject
>PDU Session Resources To Be Released List	O		PDU session List with Cause 9.2.1.26		–	
M-NG-RAN node to S-NG-RAN node Container	O		OCTET STRING	Includes the *CG-ConfigInfo* message as defined in subclause 11.2.2. of TS 38.331 [10].	YES	ignore
Requested Split SRBs	O		ENUMERAT ED (srb1, srb2, srb1&2, ...)	Indicates that resources for Split SRBs are requested.	YES	ignore
Requested Split SRBs release	O		ENUMERAT ED (srb1, srb2, srb1&2, ...)	Indicates that resources for Split SRBs are requested to be released.	YES	ignore
Desired Activity Notification Level	O		9.2.3.77		YES	ignore
Additional DRB IDs	O		DRB List 9.2.1.29	Indicates additional list of DRB IDs that the S-NG-RAN node may use for SN-terminated bearers.	YES	reject
S-NG-RAN node Maximum Integrity Protected Data Rate Uplink	O		Bit Rate 9.2.3.4	The S-NG-RAN node Maximum Integrity Protected Data Rate Uplink is a portion of the UE's Maximum Integrity Protected Data Rate in the Uplink, which is enforced by the S-NG-RAN node for the UE's SN terminated PDU sessions. If the *S-NG-RAN node Maximum Integrity Protected Data Rate Downlink* IE is not present, this IE applies to both UL and DL.	YES	reject

S-NG-RAN node Maximum Integrity Protected Data Rate Downlink	O		Bit Rate 9.2.3.4	The S-NG-RAN node Maximum Integrity Protected Data Rate Downlink is a portion of the UE's Maximum Integrity Protected Data Rate in the Downlink, which is enforced by the S-NG-RAN node for the UE's SN terminated PDU sessions.	YES	reject
Location Information at S-NODE reporting	O		ENUMERATED (pscell, ...)	Indicates that the user's Location Information at S-NODE is to be provided.	YES	ignore
MR-DC Resource Coordination Information	O		9.2.2.33	Information used to coordinate resource utilisation between M-NG-RAN node and S-NG-RAN node.	YES	ignore
PCell ID	O		Global NG-RAN Cell Identity 9.2.2.27		YES	reject
NE-DC TDM Pattern	O		9.2.2.38		YES	ignore
Requested Fast MCG recovery via SRB3	O		ENUMERATED (true, ...)	Indicates that the resources for fast MCG recovery via SRB3 are requested.	YES	ignore
Requested Fast MCG recovery via SRB3 Release	O		ENUMERATED (true, ...)	Indicates that resources for fast MCG recovery via SRB3 are requested to be released.	YES	ignore
SN triggered	O		ENUMERATED (TRUE ...)		YES	ignore

Range bound	Explanation
maxnoofPDUSessions	Maximum no. of PDU sessions. Value is 256

9.1.2.6   S-NODE MODIFICATION REQUEST ACKNOWLEDGE

This message is sent by the S-NG-RAN node to confirm the M-NG-RAN node's request to modify the S-NG-RAN node resources for a specific UE.

Direction: S-NG-RAN node → M-NG-RAN node.

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE type and reference	Semantics description	Criticality	Assigned Criticality
Message Type	M		9.2.3.1		YES	reject
M-NG-RAN node UE XnAP ID	M		NG-RAN node UE XnAP ID 9.2.3.16	Allocated at the M-NG-RAN node	YES	ignore
S-NG-RAN node UE XnAP ID	M		NG-RAN node UE XnAP ID 9.2.3.16	Allocated at the S-NG-RAN node	YES	ignore
PDU Session Resources Admitted List		*0..1*			YES	ignore
>PDU Session Resources Admitted To Be Added List		*0..1*			–	
>>PDU Session Resources Admitted To Be Added Item		*1 .. <maxnoof PDUSess ions>*		NOTE: If neither the *PDU Session Resource Setup Response Info – SN terminated* IE nor the *PDU Session Resource Setup Response Info – MN terminated* IE is present in a *PDU Session Resources Admitted To Be Added Item* IE, abnormal conditions as specified in clause 8.3.3.4 apply.	–	
>>>PDU Session ID	M		9.2.3.18		–	
>>>PDU Session Resource Setup Response Info – SN terminated	O		9.2.1.6		–	
>>>PDU Session Resource Setup Response Info – MN terminated	O		9.2.1.8		–	
>PDU Session Resources Admitted To Be Modified List		*0..1*			–	
>>PDU Session Resources Admitted To Be Modified Item		*1 .. <maxnoof PDUSess ions>*		NOTE: If neither the *PDU Session Resource Modification Response Info – SN terminated* IE nor the *PDU Session Resource Modification Response Info – MN terminated* IE is present in a *PDU Session Resources Admitted To Be Modified Item* IE, abnormal conditions as specified in clause 8.3.3.4 apply.	–	
>>>PDU Session ID	M		9.2.3.18		–	
>>>PDU Session Resource Modification Response Info – SN terminated	O		9.2.1.10		–	
>>>PDU Session Resource Modification Response Info – MN terminated	O		9.2.1.12		–	

ETSI

>PDU Session Resources Admitted To Be Released List		*0..1*			–	
>>PDU Session Resources admitted to be released List – SN terminated	O		PDU session List with data forwarding request info 9.2.1.24		–	
>>PDU Session Resources admitted to be released List – MN terminated	O		PDU session List with data Cause 9.2.1.26		–	
PDU Session Resources Not Admitted to be Added List	O		PDU session List 9.2.1.27		YES	ignore
S-NG-RAN node to M-NG-RAN node Container	O		OCTET STRING	Includes the *CG-Config* message as defined in subclause 11.2.2 of TS 38.331 [10].	YES	ignore
Admitted Split SRBs	O		ENUMERAT ED (srb1, srb2, srb1&2, ...)	Indicates admitted SRBs	YES	ignore
Admitted Split SRBs release	O		ENUMERAT ED (srb1, srb2, srb1&2, ...)	Indicates admitted SRBs release	YES	ignore
Criticality Diagnostics	O		9.2.3.3		YES	ignore
Location Information at S-NODE	O		Target Cell Global ID 9.2.3.25	Contains information to support localisation of the UE	YES	ignore
MR-DC Resource Coordination Information	O		9.2.2.33	Information used to coordinate resource utilisation between M-NG-RAN node and S-NG-RAN node.	YES	Ignore
PDU Session Resources with Data Forwarding List		*0..1*			YES	ignore
>PDU Session Resources with Data Forwarding List – SN terminated	M		PDU session List with data forwarding request info 9.2.1.24		–	
RRC Config Indication	O		9.2.3.72		YES	reject
Available fast MCG recovery via SRB3	O		ENUMERAT ED {true, ...}	Indicates the fast MCG recovery via SRB3 is available.	YES	ignore
Release fast MCG recovery via SRB3	O		ENUMERAT ED {true, ...}	Indicates the fast MCG recovery via SRB3 is released.	YES	ignore

Range bound	Explanation
maxnoofPDUSessions	Maximum no. of PDU sessions. Value is 256

9.1.2.7 S-NODE MODIFICATION REQUEST REJECT

This message is sent by the S-NG-RAN node to inform the M-NG-RAN node that the M-NG-RAN node initiated S-NG-RAN node Modification Preparation has failed.

Direction: S-NG-RAN node → M-NG-RAN node.

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE type and reference	Semantics description	Criticality	Assigned Criticality
Message Type	M		9.2.3.1		YES	reject
M-NG-RAN node UE XnAP ID	M		NG-RAN node UE XnAP ID 9.2.3.16	Allocated at the M-NG-RAN node	YES	ignore
S-NG-RAN node UE XnAP ID	M		NG-RAN node UE XnAP ID 9.2.3.16	Allocated at the S-NG-RAN node	YES	ignore
Cause	M		9.2.3.2		YES	ignore
Criticality Diagnostics	O		9.2.3.3		YES	ignore

9.1.2.8 S-NODE MODIFICATION REQUIRED

This message is sent by the S-NG-RAN node to the M-NG-RAN node to request the modification of S-NG-RAN node resources for a specific UE.

Direction: S-NG-RAN node → M-NG-RAN node.

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE type and reference	Semantics description	Criticality	Assigned Criticality
Message Type	M		9.2.3.1		YES	reject
M-NG-RAN node UE XnAP ID	M		NG-RAN node UE XnAP ID 9.2.3.16	Allocated at the M-NG-RAN node	YES	reject
S-NG-RAN node UE XnAP ID	M		NG-RAN node UE XnAP ID 9.2.3.16	Allocated at the S-NG-RAN node	YES	reject
Cause	M		9.2.3.2		YES	ignore
PDCP Change Indication	O		9.2.3.74		YES	ignore
PDU Session Resources To Be Modified List		*0..1*			YES	ignore
>PDU Session Resources To Be Modified Item		*1 .. <maxnoof PDUSessions>*		NOTE: If neither the *PDU Session Resource Modification Required Info – SN terminated* IE nor the *PDU Session Resource Modification Required Info – MN terminated* IE is present in a *PDU Session Resources To Be Modified Item* IE, abnormal conditions as specified in clause 8.3.4.4 apply.	–	
>>PDU Session ID	M		9.2.3.18		–	
>>PDU Session Resource Modification Required Info – SN terminated	O		9.2.1.20		–	
>>PDU Session Resource Modification Required Info – MN terminated	O		9.2.1.22		–	
PDU Session Resources To Be Released List		*0..1*			YES	ignore
>PDU Session Resources To Be Released Item		*1 .. <maxnoof PDUSessions>*			–	
>PDU sessions to be released List – SN terminated	O		PDU session List with data forwarding request info 9.2.1.24		–	
>PDU sessions to be released List – MN terminated	O		PDU session List with Cause 9.2.1.26		–	
S-NG-RAN node to M-NG-RAN node Container	O		OCTET STRING	Includes the *CG-Config* message as defined in subclause 11.2.2 of TS 38.331 [10].	YES	ignore
Spare DRB IDs	O		DRB List 9.2.1.29	Indicates the list of unnecessary DRB IDs that had been used by the S-NG-RAN node.	YES	ignore
Required Number of DRB IDs	O		Number of DRBs 9.2.3.78	Indicates the number of DRB IDs that the S-NG-RAN node requests more.	YES	ignore
Location Information at S-NODE	O		Target Cell Global ID 9.2.3.25	Contains information to support localisation of the UE	YES	ignore

ETSI

MR-DC Resource Coordination Information	O		9.2.2.33	Information used to coordinate resource utilisation between M-NG-RAN node and S-NG-RAN node.	YES	Ignore
RRC Config Indication	O		9.2.3.72		YES	reject

Range bound	Explanation
maxnoofPDUSessions	Maximum no. of PDU sessions. Value is 256

9.1.2.9 S-NODE MODIFICATION CONFIRM

This message is sent by the M-NG-RAN node to inform the S-NG-RAN node about the successful modification.

Direction: M-NG-RAN node → S-NG-RAN node.

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE type and reference	Semantics description	Criticality	Assigned Criticality
Message Type	M		9.2.3.1		YES	reject
M-NG-RAN node UE XnAP ID	M		NG-RAN node UE XnAP ID 9.2.3.16	Allocated at the M-NG-RAN node	YES	ignore
S-NG-RAN node UE XnAP ID	M		NG-RAN node UE XnAP ID 9.2.3.16	Allocated at the S-NG-RAN node	YES	ignore
PDU sessions Admitted To Be Modified List		*0..1*			YES	ignore
>PDU sessions Admitted To Be Modified Item		*1 .. <maxnoof PDUsessi ons>*		NOTE: If neither the *PDU Session Resource Modification Confirm Info – SN terminated* IE nor the *PDU Session Resource Modification Confirm Info – MN terminated* IE is present in a *PDU Session Resources Admitted To Be Modified Item* IE, abnormal conditions as specified in clause 8.3.4.4 apply.	–	
>>PDU Session ID	M		9.2.3.18		–	
>>PDU Session Resource Modification Confirm Info – SN terminated	O		9.2.1.21		–	
>>PDU Session Resource Modification Confirm Info – MN terminated	O		9.2.1.23		–	
PDU sessions Released List		*0..1*			YES	ignore
>PDU sessions released List – SN terminated	O		PDU Session List with data forwarding info from the target node 9.2.1.25		–	
>PDU sessions released List – MN terminated	O		PDU session List 9.2.1.27		–	
M-NG-RAN node to S-NG-RAN node Container	O		OCTET STRING	Includes the *RRCReconfigurationCo mplete* message as defined in subclause 6.2.2 of TS 38.331 [10] or the *RRCConnectionReconf igurationComplete* message as defined in subclause 6.2.2 of TS 36.331 [14].	YES	ignore
Additional DRB IDs	O		DRB List 9.2.1.29	Indicates additional list of DRB IDs that the S-NG-RAN node may use for SN-terminated bearers.	YES	reject
Criticality Diagnostics	O		9.2.3.3		YES	ignore

| MR-DC Resource Coordination Information | O | | 9.2.2.33 | Information used to coordinate resource utilisation between M-NG-RAN node and S-NG-RAN node. | YES | Ignore |

Range bound	Explanation
maxnoofPDUSessions	Maximum no. of PDU sessions. Value is 256

9.1.2.10 S-NODE MODIFICATION REFUSE

This message is sent by the M-NG-RAN node to inform the S-NG-RAN node that the S-NG-RAN node initiated S-NG-RAN node Modification has failed.

Direction: M-NG-RAN node → S-NG-RAN node.

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE type and reference	Semantics description	Criticality	Assigned Criticality
Message Type	M		9.2.3.1		YES	reject
M-NG-RAN node UE XnAP ID	M		NG-RAN node UE XnAP ID 9.2.3.16	Allocated at the M-NG-RAN node	YES	ignore
S-NG-RAN node UE XnAP ID	M		NG-RAN node UE XnAP ID 9.2.3.16	Allocated at the S-NG-RAN node	YES	ignore
Cause	M		9.2.3.2		YES	ignore
M-NG-RAN node to S-NG-RAN node Container	O		OCTET STRING	Includes the *CG-ConfigInfo* message as defined in subclause 11.2.2 of TS 38.331 [10].	YES	ignore
Criticality Diagnostics	O		9.2.3.3		YES	ignore

9.1.2.11 S-NODE CHANGE REQUIRED

This message is sent by the S-NG-RAN node to the M-NG-RAN node to trigger the change of the S-NG-RAN node.

Direction: S-NG-RAN node → M-NG-RAN node.

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE type and reference	Semantics description	Criticality	Assigned Criticality
Message Type	M		9.2.3.1		YES	reject
M-NG-RAN node UE XnAP ID	M		NG-RAN node UE XnAP ID 9.2.3.16	Allocated at the M-NG-RAN node	YES	reject
S-NG-RAN node UE XnAP ID	M		NG-RAN node UE XnAP ID 9.2.3.16	Allocated at the S-NG-RAN node	YES	reject
Target S-NG-RAN node ID	M		Global NG-RAN Node ID 9.2.2.3		YES	reject
Cause	M		9.2.3.2		YES	ignore
PDU Session SN Change Required List		*0..1*			YES	ignore
>PDU Session SN Change Required Item		*1 .. <maxnoofPDUsessions>*		NOTE: If the *PDU Session Resource Change Required Info – SN terminated* IE is not present in a *PDU Session SN Change Required Item* IE, abnormal conditions as specified in clause 8.3.5.4 apply.	–	
>>PDU Session ID	M		9.2.3.18		–	
>>PDU Session Resource Change Required Info – SN terminated	O		9.2.1.18		–	
S-NG-RAN node to M-NG-RAN node Container	M		OCTET STRING	Includes the *CG-Config* message as defined in subclause 11.2.2 of TS 38.331 [10].	YES	reject

Range bound	Explanation
maxnoofPDUsessions	Maximum no. of PDU sessions. Value is 256

9.1.2.12 S-NODE CHANGE CONFIRM

This message is sent by the M-NG-RAN node to inform the S-NG-RAN node that the preparation of the S-NG-RAN node initiated S-NG-RAN node change was successful.

Direction: M-NG-RAN node → S-NG-RAN node.

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE type and reference	Semantics description	Criticality	Assigned Criticality
Message Type	M		9.2.3.1		YES	reject
M-NG-RAN node UE XnAP ID	M		NG-RAN node UE XnAP ID 9.2.3.16	Allocated at the M-NG-RAN node	YES	ignore
S-NG-RAN node UE XnAP ID	M		NG-RAN node UE XnAP ID 9.2.3.16	Allocated at the S-NG-RAN node	YES	ignore
PDU Session SN Change Confirm List		*0..1*			YES	ignore
>**PDU Session SN Change Confirm Item**		*1 .. <maxnoof PDUsessi ons>*		NOTE: If the *PDU Session Resource Change Confirm Info – SN terminated* IE is not present in a *PDU Session SN Change Confirm Item* IE, abnormal conditions as specified in clause 8.3.5.4 apply.	–	
>>PDU Session ID	M		9.2.3.18		–	
>>PDU Session Resource Change Confirm Info – SN terminated	O		9.2.1.19		–	
Criticality Diagnostics	O		9.2.3.3		YES	ignore

Range bound	Explanation
maxnoofPDUsessions	Maximum no. of PDU sessions. Value is 256

9.1.2.13 S-NODE CHANGE REFUSE

This message is sent by the M-NG-RAN node to inform the S-NG-RAN node that the preparation of the S-NG-RAN node initiated S-NG-RAN node change has failed.

Direction: M-NG-RAN node → S-NG-RAN node.

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE type and reference	Semantics description	Criticality	Assigned Criticality
Message Type	M		9.2.3.1		YES	reject
M-NG-RAN node UE XnAP ID	M		NG-RAN node UE XnAP ID 9.2.3.16	Allocated at the M-NG-RAN node	YES	ignore
S-NG-RAN node UE XnAP ID	M		NG-RAN node UE XnAP ID 9.2.3.16	Allocated at the S-NG-RAN node	YES	ignore
Cause	M		9.2.3.2		YES	ignore
Criticality Diagnostics	O		9.2.3.3		YES	ignore

9.1.2.14 S-NODE RELEASE REQUEST

This message is sent by the M-NG-RAN node to the S-NG-RAN node to request the release of resources.

Direction: M-NG-RAN node → S-NG-RAN node.

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE type and reference	Semantics description	Criticality	Assigned Criticality
Message Type	M		9.2.3.1		YES	reject
M-NG-RAN node UE XnAP ID	M		NG-RAN node UE XnAP ID 9.2.3.16	Allocated at the M-NG-RAN node	YES	reject
S-NG-RAN node UE XnAP ID	O		NG-RAN node UE XnAP ID 9.2.3.16	Allocated at the S-NG-RAN node	YES	reject
Cause	M		9.2.3.2		YES	ignore
PDU Session Resources To Be Released List	O		PDU session List with Cause 9.2.1.26		YES	ignore
UE Context Kept Indicator	O		9.2.3.68		YES	ignore
M-NG-RAN node to S-NG-RAN node Container	O		OCTET STRING	Includes the *CG-ConfigInfo* message as defined in subclause 11.2.2 of TS 38.331 [10].	YES	ignore
DRBs transferred to MN	O		DRB List 9.2.1.29	Indicates that the target M-NG-RAN node reconfigured the listed DRBs as MN-terminated bearers.	YES	ignore

Range bound	Explanation
maxnoofPDUSessions	Maximum no. of PDU sessions. Value is 256

9.1.2.15   S-NODE RELEASE REQUEST ACKNOWLEDGE

This message is sent by the S-NG-RAN node to the M-NG-RAN node to confirm the request to release S-NG-RAN node resources.

Direction: S-NG-RAN node → M-NG-RAN node.

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE type and reference	Semantics description	Criticality	Assigned Criticality
Message Type	M		9.2.3.1		YES	reject
M-NG-RAN node UE XnAP ID	M		NG-RAN node UE XnAP ID 9.2.3.16	Allocated at the M-NG-RAN node	YES	reject
S-NG-RAN node UE XnAP ID	O		NG-RAN node UE XnAP ID 9.2.3.16	Allocated at the S-NG-RAN node	YES	reject
PDU sessions To Be Released List		*0..1*			YES	ignore
>PDU Session Resources To Be Released List – SN terminated	O		PDU Session List with data forwarding request info 9.2.1.24		–	
Criticality Diagnostics	O		9.2.3.3		YES	ignore

9.1.2.16   S-NODE RELEASE REJECT

This message is sent by the S-NG-RAN node to the M-NG-RAN node to reject the request to release S-NG-RAN node resources.

Direction: S-NG-RAN node → M-NG-RAN node.

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE type and reference	Semantics description	Criticality	Assigned Criticality
Message Type	M		9.2.3.1		YES	reject
M-NG-RAN node UE XnAP ID	M		NG-RAN node UE XnAP ID 9.2.3.16	Allocated at the M-NG-RAN node	YES	reject
S-NG-RAN node UE XnAP ID	O		NG-RAN node UE XnAP ID 9.2.3.16	Allocated at the S-NG-RAN node	YES	reject
Cause	M		9.2.3.2		YES	ignore
Criticality Diagnostics	O		9.2.3.3		YES	ignore

9.1.2.17 S-NODE RELEASE REQUIRED

This message is sent by the S-NG-RAN node to request the release of all resources for a specific UE at the S-NG-RAN node.

Direction: S-NG-RAN node → M-NG-RAN node.

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE type and reference	Semantics description	Criticality	Assigned Criticality
Message Type	M		9.2.3.1		YES	reject
M-NG-RAN node UE XnAP ID	M		NG-RAN node UE XnAP ID 9.2.3.16	Allocated at the M-NG-RAN node	YES	reject
S-NG-RAN node UE XnAP ID	M		NG-RAN node UE XnAP ID 9.2.3.16	Allocated at the S-NG-RAN node	YES	reject
PDU sessions To Be Released		0..1			YES	ignore
>PDU Session Resources to be released List – SN terminated	O		PDU session List with data forwarding request info 9.2.1.24		–	
Cause	M		9.2.3.2		YES	ignore
S-NG-RAN node to M-NG-RAN node Container	O		OCTET STRING	Includes the CG-Config message as defined in TS 38.331 [10].	YES	ignore

9.1.2.18 S-NODE RELEASE CONFIRM

This message is sent by the M-NG-RAN node to confirm the release of all resources for a specific UE at the S-NG-RAN node.

Direction: M-NG-RAN node → S-NG-RAN node.

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE type and reference	Semantics description	Criticality	Assigned Criticality
Message Type	M		9.2.3.1		YES	reject
M-NG-RAN node UE XnAP ID	M		NG-RAN node UE XnAP ID 9.2.3.16	Allocated at the M-NG-RAN node	YES	ignore
S-NG-RAN node UE XnAP ID	M		NG-RAN node UE XnAP ID 9.2.3.16	Allocated at the S-NG-RAN node	YES	ignore
PDU Session Resources Released		*0..1*			YES	ignore
>PDU sessions released List – SN terminated	O		PDU Session List with data forwarding info from the target node 9.2.1.25		–	
Criticality Diagnostics	O		9.2.3.3		YES	ignore

Range bound	Explanation
maxnoofPDUSessions	Maximum no. of PDU sessions. Value is 256

9.1.2.19 S-NODE COUNTER CHECK REQUEST

This message is sent by the S-NG-RAN node to request the verification of the value of the PDCP COUNTs associated with SN terminated bearers established in the S-NG-RAN node.

Direction: S-NG-RAN node → M-NG-RAN node.

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE type and reference	Semantics description	Criticality	Assigned Criticality
Message Type	M		9.2.3.1		YES	reject
M-NG-RAN node UE XnAP ID	M		NG-RAN node UE XnAP ID 9.2.3.16	Allocated at the M-NG-RAN node	YES	ignore
S-NG-RAN node UE XnAP ID	M		NG-RAN node UE XnAP ID 9.2.3.16	Allocated at the S-NG-RAN node	YES	ignore
Bearers Subject to Counter Check List		*1*			YES	ignore
>Bearers Subject to Counter Check Item		*1 .. <maxnoofDRBs>*			–	
>>DRB ID	M		9.2.3.33		–	
>>UL COUNT	M	INTEGER (0.. 4294967295)		Indicates the value of uplink COUNT associated to this DRB.	–	
>>DL COUNT	M	INTEGER (0.. 4294967295)		Indicates the value of downlink COUNT associated to this DRB.	–	

Range bound	Explanation
maxnoofDRBs	Maximum no. of DRBs. Value is 32

9.1.2.20   RRC TRANSFER

This message is sent by the M-NG-RAN-NODE to the S-NG-RAN-NODE to transfer an RRC message or from the S-NG-RAN-NODE to the M-NG-RAN-NODE to report the DL RRC message delivery status.

Direction: M-NG-RAN node → S-NG-RAN node or S-NG-RAN node → M-NG-RAN node.

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE type and reference	Semantics description	Criticality	Assigned Criticality
Message Type	M		9.2.3.1		YES	reject
M-NG-RAN node UE XnAP ID	M		NG-RAN node UE XnAP ID 9.2.3.16	Allocated at the M-NG-RAN node	YES	reject
S-NG-RAN node UE XnAP ID	M		NG-RAN node UE XnAP ID 9.2.3.16	Allocated at the S-NG-RAN node	YES	reject
Split SRB		*0..1*			YES	reject
>RRC Container	O		OCTET STRING	Contains a PDCP-C PDU encapsulating an RRC message as defined in subclause 6.2.1 of TS 38.331 [10] or TS 36.331 [14] and ciphered with the key of the M-NG-RAN node	–	
>SRB Type	M		ENUMERATED (srb1, srb2, ...)	The SRB type to be used	–	
>Delivery Status	O		9.2.3.45	DL RRC delivery status of split SRB	–	
UE Report		*0..1*			YES	reject
>RRC Container	M		OCTET STRING	For NGEN-DC and NR-DC, includes the *UL-DCCH-Message* as defined in subclause 6.2.1 of TS 38.331 [10] containing the *MeasurementReport* message or the *FailureInformation* message. For NE-DC, includes the *UL-DCCH-Message* as defined in subclause 6.2.1 of TS 36.331 [14] containing the *MeasurementReport* message.	–	
Fast MCG Recovery via SRB3 from SN to MN		*0..1*			YES	ignore
>RRC Container	O		OCTET STRING	For NR-DC, includes the *UL-DCCH-Message* as defined in subclause 6.2.1 of TS 38.331 [10] containing the *MCGFailureInformation*, message. For NGEN-DC, includes the *UL-DCCH-Message* as defined in subclause 6.2.1 of TS 36.331 [14] containing the *MCGFailureInformation* message.	–	
Fast MCG Recovery via SRB3 from MN to SN		*0..1*			YES	ignore

>RRC Container	O		OCTET STRING	For NR-DC, includes the *DL-DCCH-Message* as defined in subclause 6.2.1 of TS 38.331 [10] containing the *RRCReconfiguration* message,or the *RRCRelease* message, or the *MobilityFromNRComma nd message*. For NGEN-DC, includes the *DL-DCCH-Message* as defined in subclause 6.2.1 of TS 36.331 [14] containing the *RRCConnectionReconfi guration* message or the *RRCConnectionReleas e* message, or the *MobilityFromEUTRACo mmand message*.	–	

9.1.2.21   NOTIFICATION CONTROL INDICATION

This message is sent to notify that the QoS requirements of already established GBR QoS flow(s) for a given UE for which notification control has been requested are either not fulfilled anymore or fulfilled again.

Direction: S-NG-RAN node → M-NG-RAN node and M-NG-RAN node → S-NG-RAN node.

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE type and reference	Semantics description	Criticality	Assigned Criticality
Message Type	M		9.2.3.1		YES	ignore
M-NG-RAN node UE XnAP ID	M		NG-RAN node UE XnAP ID 9.2.3.16	Allocated at the M-NG-RAN node	YES	reject
S-NG-RAN node UE XnAP ID	M		NG-RAN node UE XnAP ID 9.2.3.16	Allocated at the S-NG-RAN node	YES	reject
PDU Session Resource Notify List		*0..1*			YES	reject
>PDU Session Resource Notify Item		*1..<maxno ofPDUSes sions>*			–	
>>PDU Session ID	M		9.2.3.18		–	
>>QoS Flow Notification Control Indication Info	M		9.2.3.57		–	

Range bound	Explanation
maxnoofPDUSessions	Maximum no. of PDU sessions allowed towards one UE. Value is 256.

9.1.2.22   ACTIVITY NOTIFICATION

This message is sent by a NG-RAN node to send notification to another NG-RAN node for one or several QoS flows or PDU sessions already established for a given UE.

Direction: NG-RAN node → NG-RAN node

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE type and reference	Semantics description	Criticality	Assigned Criticality
Message Type	M		9.2.3.1		YES	reject
M-NG-RAN node UE XnAP ID	M		NG-RAN node UE XnAP ID 9.2.3.16	Allocated at the M-NG-RAN node	YES	ignore
S-NG-RAN node UE XnAP ID	M		NG-RAN node UE XnAP ID 9.2.3.16	Allocated at the S-NG-RAN node	YES	ignore
UE Context level user plane activity report	O		User plane traffic activity report 9.2.3.59		YES	ignore
PDU Session Resource Activity Notify List		*0..1*			YES	ignore
>PDU Session Resource Activity Notify Item		*1..<maxnoofPDUSessions>*			–	
>>PDU Session ID	M		9.2.3.18		–	
>>PDU Session level user plane activity report	O		User plane traffic activity report 9.2.3.59		–	
>>QoS Flows Activity Notify List		*0..1*			–	
>>>QoS Flows Activity Notify Item		*1..<maxnoofQoSflows>*			–	
>>>>QoS Flow Identifier	M		9.2.3.10		–	
>>>>User plane traffic activity report	M		9.2.3.59		–	
RAN Paging Failure	O		ENUMERATED (true, …)		YES	ignore

Range bound	Explanation
maxnoofPDUSessions	Maximum no. of PDU sessions. Value is 256
maxnoofQoSFlows	Maximum no. of QoS flows allowed within one PDU session. Value is 64.

9.1.2.23   E-UTRA – NR CELL RESOURCE COORDINATION REQUEST

This message is sent by a neighbouring ng-eNB to a peer gNB or by a neighbouring gNB to a peer ng-eNB, both nodes able to interact, to express the desired resource allocation for data traffic, for the sake of E-UTRA - NR Cell Resource Coordination.

Direction: ng-eNB → gNB, gNB → ng-eNB.

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE type and reference	Semantics description	Criticality	Assigned Criticality
Message Type	M		9.2.3.1		YES	reject
CHOICE *Initiating Node Type*	M				YES	reject
>ng-*eNB*						
>>Data Traffic Resource Indication	M		9.2.2.30	Indicates resource allocations for data traffic.	–	
>>Spectrum Sharing Group ID	M		INTEGER (1.. maxnoofCell sinNG-RANnode)	Indicates the E-UTRA cells involved in resource coordination with the NR cells affiliated with the same *Spectrum Sharing Group ID*.	–	
>>List of E-UTRA Cells in E-UTRA Coordination Request		*1.. < maxnoofCellsin NG-RANnode >*		List of applicable E-UTRA cells.	–	
>>>EUTRA Cell ID	M		E-UTRA CGI 9.2.2.8		–	
>*gNB*						
>>Data Traffic Resource Indication	M		9.2.2.30	Indicates resource allocations for data traffic.	–	
>>List of E-UTRA Cells in NR Coordination Request		*0 .. < maxnoofCellsin NG-RANnode >*		List of applicable E-UTRA cells	–	
>>>E-UTRA Cell ID	M		E-UTRA CGI 9.2.2.8		–	
>>Spectrum Sharing Group ID	M		INTEGER (1.. maxnoofCell sinNG-RANnode)	Indicates the NR cells involved in resource coordination with the E-UTRA cells affiliated with the same *Spectrum Sharing Group ID*.	–	
>>List of NR Cells in NR Coordination Request		*1.. < maxnoNRcellsS pectrumSharing withE-UTRA >*		List of applicable NR cells	–	
>>>NR-Cell ID	M		NR CGI 9.2.2.7		–	
Interface Instance Indication	O		9.2.2.39		YES	reject

Range bound	Explanation
maxnoNRcellsSpectrumSharingwithE-UTRA	Maximum no. of NR cells affiliated to a *Spectrum Sharing Group ID* involved in cell resource coordination with a number of E-UTRA cells affiliated with the same *Spectrum Sharing Group ID*. Value is 64.
maxnoofCellsinNG-RANnode	Maximum no. cells that can be served by a NG-RAN node. Value is 16384.

9.1.2.24 E-UTRA – NR CELL RESOURCE COORDINATION RESPONSE

This message is sent by a neighbouring ng-eNB to a peer gNB or by a neighbouring gNB to a peer ng-eNB, both nodes able to interact, as a response to the E-UTRA – NR CELL RESOURCE COORDINATION REQUEST.

Direction: ng-eNB → gNB, gNB → ng-eNB.

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE type and reference	Semantics description	Criticality	Assigned Criticality
Message Type	M		9.2.3.1		YES	reject
CHOICE *Responding NodeType*	M				YES	reject
>ng-*eNB*						
>>Data Traffic Resource Indication	M		9.2.2.30	Indicates resource allocations for data traffic.	–	
>>Spectrum Sharing Group ID	M		INTEGER (1.. maxnoofCell sinNG-RANnode)	Indicates the E-UTRA cells involved in resource coordination with the NR cells affiliated with the same *Spectrum Sharing Group ID.*	–	
>>List of E-UTRA Cells in E-UTRA Coordination Response		*1.. < maxnoofCellsin NG-RANnode >*		List of applicable E-UTRA cells	–	
>>>EUTRA Cell ID	M		E-UTRA CGI 9.2.2.8		–	
>*gNB*						
>>Data Traffic Resource Indication	M		9.2.2.30	Indicates resource allocations for data traffic.	–	
>>Spectrum Sharing Group ID	M		INTEGER (1.. maxnoofCell sinNG-RANnode)	Indicates the NR cells involved in resource coordination with the E-UTRA cells affiliated with the same *Spectrum Sharing Group ID.*	–	
>>List of NR Cells in NR Coordination Response		*1.. < maxnoNRcellsS pectrumSharing withE-UTRA >*		List of applicable NR cells	–	
>>>NR Cell ID	M		NR CGI 9.2.2.7		–	
Interface Instance Indication	O		9.2.2.39		YES	reject

Range bound	Explanation
maxnoNRcellsSpectrumSharingwithE-UTRA	Maximum no. of NR cells affiliated to a *Spectrum Sharing Group ID* involved in cell resource coordination with a number of E-UTRA cells affiliated with the same *Spectrum Sharing Group ID*. Value is 64.
maxnoofCellsinNG-RANnode	Maximum no. cells that can be served by a NG-RAN node. Value is 16384.

9.1.2.25   SECONDARY RAT DATA USAGE REPORT

This message is sent by the S-NG-RAN node to report data volumes for secondary RAT.

Direction: S-NG-RAN node → M-NG-RAN node

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE type and reference	Semantics description	Criticality	Assigned Criticality
Message Type	M		9.2.3.1		YES	reject
M-NG-RAN node UE XnAP ID	M		NG-RAN node UE XnAP ID 9.2.3.16	Allocated at the M-NG-RAN node	YES	reject
S-NG-RAN node UE XnAP ID	M		NG-RAN node UE XnAP ID 9.2.3.16	Allocated at the S-NG-RAN node	YES	reject
PDU Session Resource Secondary RAT Usage List		1			YES	reject
> PDU Session Resource Secondary RAT Usage Item		1..<maxnoofPDU Sessions>				
>>PDU Session ID	M		9.2.3.18		-	-
>>Secondary RAT Usage Information	M		9.2.3.87		-	-

Range bound	Explanation
maxnoofPDUsessions	Maximum no. of PDU sessions. Value is 256.

9.1.2.26 TRACE START

This message is sent by the M-NG-RAN node to initiate a trace session for a UE.

Direction: M-NG-RAN node → S-NG-RAN node

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE type and reference	Semantics description	Criticality	Assigned Criticality
Message Type	M		9.2.3.1		YES	ignore
M-NG-RAN node UE XnAP ID	M		NG-RAN node UE XnAP ID 9.2.3.16	Allocated at the M-NG-RAN node.	YES	reject
S-NG-RAN node UE XnAP ID	M		NG-RAN node UE XnAP ID 9.2.3.16	Allocated at the S-NG-RAN node.	YES	reject
Trace Activation	M		9.2.3.55		YES	ignore

9.1.2.27 DEACTIVATE TRACE

This message is sent by the M-NG-RAN node to deactivate a trace session.

Direction: M-NG-RAN node → S-NG-RAN node

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE type and reference	Semantics description	Criticality	Assigned Criticality
Message Type	M		9.3.1.1		YES	ignore
M-NG-RAN node UE XnAP ID	M		NG-RAN node UE XnAP ID 9.2.3.16	Allocated at the M-NG-RAN node.	YES	reject
S-NG-RAN node UE XnAP ID	M		NG-RAN node UE XnAP ID 9.2.3.16	Allocated at the S-NG-RAN node.	YES	reject
NG-RAN Trace ID	M		OCTET STRING (SIZE(8))	As per NG-RAN Trace ID in *Trace Activation* IE	YES	ignore

9.1.3 Messages for Global Procedures

9.1.3.1 XN SETUP REQUEST

This message is sent by a NG-RAN node to a neighbouring NG-RAN node to transfer application data for an Xn-C interface instance.

Direction: NG-RAN node$_1$ $\rightarrow$ NG-RAN node$_2$.

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE type and reference	Semantics description	Criticality	Assigned Criticality
Message Type	M		9.2.3.1		YES	reject
Global NG-RAN Node ID	M		9.2.2.3		YES	reject
TAI Support List	M		9.2.3.20	List of supported TAs and associated characteristics.	YES	reject
AMF Region Information	M		9.2.3.83	Contains a list of all the AMF Regions to which the NG-RAN node belongs.	YES	reject
List of Served Cells NR		0 .. <maxnoofCellsinNG-RAN node>		Contains a list of cells served by the gNB. If a partial list of cells is signalled, it contains at least one cell per carrier configured at the gNB	YES	reject
>Served Cell Information NR	M		9.2.2.11		–	
>Neighbour Information NR	O		9.2.2.13		–	
>Neighbour Information E-UTRA	O		9.2.2.14		–	
List of Served Cells E-UTRA		0 .. <maxnoofCellsinNG-RAN node>		Contains a list of cells served by the ng-eNB. If a partial list of cells is signalled, it contains at least one cell per carrier configured at the ng-eNB	YES	reject
>Served Cell Information E-UTRA	M		9.2.2.12		–	
>Neighbour Information NR	O		9.2.2.13		–	
>Neighbour Information E-UTRA	O		9.2.2.14		–	
Interface Instance Indication	O		9.2.2.39		YES	reject
TNL Configuration Info	O		9.2.3.96		YES	ignore
Partial List Indicator NR	O		Partial List Indicator 9.2.2.46	Value "partial" indicates that a partial list of cells is included in the *List of Served Cells NR* IE.	YES	ignore
Cell and Capacity Assistance Information NR	O		9.2.2.41	Contains NR cell related assistance information.	YES	ignore
Partial List Indicator E-UTRA	O		Partial List Indicator 9.2.2.46	Value "partial" indicates that a partial list of cells is included in the *List of Served Cells E-UTRA.*	YES	ignore

Cell and Capacity Assistance Information E-UTRA	O		9.2.2.42	Contains E-UTRA cell related assistance information.	YES	ignore

Range bound	Explanation
maxnoofCellsinNG-RAN node	Maximum no. cells that can be served by a NG-RAN node. Value is 16384.

9.1.3.2   XN SETUP RESPONSE

This message is sent by a NG-RAN node to a neighbouring NG-RAN node to transfer application data for an Xn-C interface instance.

Direction: NG-RAN node$_2$ $\rightarrow$ NG-RAN node$_1$.

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE type and reference	Semantics description	Criticality	Assigned Criticality
Message Type	M		9.2.3.1		YES	reject
Global NG-RAN Node ID	M		9.2.2.3		YES	reject
TAI Support List	M		9.2.3.20	List of supported TAs and associated characteristics.	YES	reject
List of Served Cells NR		*0 .. <maxnoofCellsinNG-RAN node>*		Contains a list of cells served by the gNB. If a partial list of cells is signalled, it contains at least one cell per carrier configured at the gNB	YES	reject
>Served Cell Information NR	M		9.2.2.11		–	
>Neighbour Information NR	O		9.2.2.13		–	
>Neighbour Information E-UTRA	O		9.2.2.14		–	
List of Served Cells E-UTRA		*0 .. <maxnoofCellsinNG-RAN node>*		Contains a list of cells served by the ng-eNB. If a partial list of cells is signalled, it contains at least one cell per carrier configured at the gNB	YES	reject
>Served Cell Information E-UTRA	M		9.2.2.12		–	
>Neighbour Information NR	O		9.2.2.13		–	
>Neighbour Information E-UTRA	O		9.2.2.14		–	
Criticality Diagnostics	O		9.2.3.3		YES	ignore
AMF Region Information	O		9.2.3.83	Contains a list of all the AMF Regions to which the NG-RAN node belongs.	YES	reject
Interface Instance Indication	O		9.2.2.39		YES	reject
TNL Configuration Info	O		9.2.3.96		YES	ignore
Partial List Indicator NR	O		Partial List Indicator 9.2.2.46	Value "partial" indicates that a partial list of cells is included in the *List of Served Cells NR* IE.	YES	ignore
Cell and Capacity Assistance Information NR	O		9.2.2.41	Contains NR cell related assistance information.	YES	ignore
Partial List Indicator E-UTRA	O		Partial List Indicator 9.2.2.46	Value "partial" indicates that a partial list of cells is included in the *List of Served Cells E-UTRA.*	YES	ignore

Cell and Capacity Assistance Information E-UTRA	O		9.2.2.42	Contains E-UTRA cell related assistance information.	YES	ignore

Range bound	Explanation
maxnoofCellsinNG-RAN node	Maximum no. cells that can be served by a NG-RAN node. Value is 16384.

9.1.3.3 XN SETUP FAILURE

This message is sent by the neighbouring NG-RAN node to indicate Xn Setup failure.

Direction: NG-RAN node$_2$ $\rightarrow$ NG-RAN node$_1$.

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE type and reference	Semantics description	Criticality	Assigned Criticality
Message Type	M		9.2.3.1		YES	reject
Cause	M		9.2.3.2		YES	ignore
Time To Wait	O		9.2.3.56		YES	ignore
Criticality Diagnostics	O		9.2.3.3		YES	ignore
Interface Instance Indication	O		9.2.2.39		YES	reject
Message Oversize Notification	O		9.2.2.45		YES	ignore

9.1.3.4 NG-RAN NODE CONFIGURATION UPDATE

This message is sent by a NG-RAN node to a neighbouring NG-RAN node to transfer updated information for an Xn-C interface instance.

Direction: NG-RAN node$_1$ $\rightarrow$ NG-RAN node$_2$.

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE type and reference	Semantics description	Criticality	Assigned Criticality
Message Type	M		9.2.3.1		YES	reject
TAI Support List	O		9.2.3.20	List of supported TAs and associated characteristics.	GLOBAL	reject
CHOICE *Initiating NodeType*	M				YES	ignore
>*gNB*						
>>Served Cells To Update NR	O		9.2.2.15		YES	ignore
>>Cell Assistance Information NR	O		9.2.2.17		YES	ignore
>>Cell Assistance Information E-UTRA	O		9.2.2.43		YES	ignore
>*ng-eNB*						
>>Served Cells to Update E-UTRA	O		9.2.2.16		YES	ignore
>>Cell Assistance Information NR	O		9.2.2.17		YES	ignore
>>Cell Assistance Information E-UTRA	O		9.2.2.43		YES	ignore
TNLA To Add List		*0..1*			YES	ignore
>TNLA To Add Item		*1..<maxnoofTNLAssociations>*			–	
>>TNLA Transport Layer Information	M		CP Transport Layer Information 9.2.3.31	CP Transport Layer Information of NG-RAN node$_1$	–	
>> TNL Association Usage	M		9.2.3.84		–	
TNLA To Update List		*0..1*			YES	ignore
>TNLA To Update Item		*1..<maxnoofTNLAssociations>*			–	
>>TNLA Transport Layer Information	M		CP Transport Layer Information 9.2.3.31	CP Transport Layer Information of NG-RAN node$_1$	–	
>> TNL Association Usage	O		9.2.3.84		–	
TNLA To Remove List		*0..1*			YES	ignore
>TNLA To Remove Item		*1..<maxnoofTNLAssociations>*			–	
>>TNLA Transport Layer Information	M		CP Transport Layer Information 9.2.3.31	CP Transport Layer Information of NG-RAN node$_1$	–	
Global NG-RAN Node ID	O		9.2.2.3		YES	reject
AMF Region Information To Add	O		AMF Region Information 9.2.3.83	List of all added AMF Regions to which the NG-RAN node belongs.	YES	reject
AMF Region Information To Delete	O		AMF Region Information 9.2.3.83	List of all deleted AMF Regions to which the NG-RAN node belongs.	YES	reject
Interface Instance Indication	O		9.2.2.39		YES	reject
TNL Configuration Info	O		9.2.3.96		YES	ignore

Range bound	Explanation
maxnoofTNLAssociations	Maximum numbers of TNL Associations between the NG RAN nodes. Value is 32.

9.1.3.5   NG-RAN NODE CONFIGURATION UPDATE ACKNOWLEDGE

This message is sent by a neighbouring NG-RAN node to a peer node to acknowledge update of information for a TNL association.

Direction: NG-RAN node$_2$ $\rightarrow$ NG-RAN node$_1$.

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE type and reference	Semantics description	Criticality	Assigned Criticality
Message Type	M		9.2.3.1		YES	reject
CHOICE Responding NodeType	M				YES	ignore
>ng-eNB						
>gNB						
>>Served NR Cells		0 .. < maxnoofCellsinNG-RANnode>		Complete or limited list of cells served by a gNB, if requested by an NG-RAN node.	–	
>>>Served Cell Information NR	M		9.2.2.11		–	
>>>Neighbour Information NR	O		9.2.2.13	NR neighbours.	–	
>>>Neighbour Information E-UTRA	O		9.2.2.14	E-UTRA neighbours	–	
>>Partial List Indicator NR	O		Partial List Indicator 9.2.2.46	Value "partial" indicates that a partial list of cells is included in the *Served NR Cells* IE	YES	ignore
>>Cell and Capacity Assistance Information NR	O		9.2.2.41	Contains NR cell related assistance information.	YES	ignore
TNLA Setup List		0..1			YES	ignore
>TNLA Setup Item		1..<maxnoofTNLAssociations>			–	
>>TNLA Transport Layer Address	M		CP Transport Layer Information 9.2.3.31	CP Transport Layer Information as received from NG-RAN node₁	–	
TNLA Failed to Setup Lis		0..1			YES	ignore
>TNLA Failed To Setup Item		1..<maxnoofTNLAssociations>			–	
>>TNLA Transport Layer Address	M		CP Transport Layer Information 9.2.3.31	CP Transport Layer Information as received from NG-RAN node₁	–	
>>Cause	M		9.2.3.2		–	
Criticality Diagnostics	O		9.2.3.3		YES	ignore
Interface Instance Indication	O		9.2.2.39		YES	reject
TNL Configuration Info	O		9.2.3.96		YES	ignore

Range bound	Explanation
maxnoofCellsinNGRANnode	Maximum no. cells that can be served by an NG-RAN node. Value is 16384.
maxnoofTNLAssociations	Maximum numbers of TNL Associations between NG-RAN nodes. Value is 32.

9.1.3.6 NG-RAN NODE CONFIGURATION UPDATE FAILURE

This message is sent by the neighbouring NG-RAN node to indicate NG-RAN node Configuration Update failure.

Direction: NG-RAN node$_2$ → NG-RAN node$_1$.

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE type and reference	Semantics description	Criticality	Assigned Criticality
Message Type	M		9.2.3.1		YES	reject
Cause	M		9.2.3.2		YES	ignore
Time To Wait	O		9.2.3.56		YES	ignore
Criticality Diagnostics	O		9.2.3.3		YES	ignore
Interface Instance Indication	O		9.2.2.39		YES	reject

9.1.3.7 CELL ACTIVATION REQUEST

This message is sent by the NG-RAN node$_1$ to the peer NG-RAN node$_2$ to request a previously switched-off cell/s to be re-activated.

Direction: NG-RAN node$_1$ → NG-RAN node$_2$.

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE type and reference	Semantics description	Criticality	Assigned Criticality
Message Type	M		9.2.3.1		YES	reject
CHOICE *Served Cells To Activate*	M				YES	reject
>*NR Cells*						
>>**NR Cells List**		*1*			–	
>>>**NR Cells item**		*1 .. < maxnoofCellsinNG-RANnode>*			–	
>>>>NR CGI	M		9.2.2.7		–	
>*E-UTRA Cells*						
>>**E-UTRA Cells List**		*1*			–	
>>>**E-UTRA Cells item**		*1 .. < maxnoofCellsinNG-RANnode>*			–	
>>>>E-UTRA CGI	M		9.2.2.8		–	
Activation ID	M		INTEGER (0..255)	Allocated by the NG-RAN node$_1$	YES	reject
Interface Instance Indication	O		9.2.2.39		YES	reject

Range bound	Explanation
maxnoofCellsinNG-RANnode	Maximum no. cells that can be served by an NG-RAN node. Value is 16384.

9.1.3.8 CELL ACTIVATION RESPONSE

This message is sent by an NG-RAN node$_2$ to a peer NG-RAN node$_1$ to indicate that one or more cell(s) previously switched-off has (have) been activated.

Direction: NG-RAN node$_2$ → NG-RAN node$_1$.

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE type and reference	Semantics description	Criticality	Assigned Criticality
Message Type	M		9.2.3.1		YES	reject
CHOICE *Activated Served Cells*	M				YES	reject
>*NR Cells*						
>>**NR Cells List**		1			–	
>>>**NR Cells Item**		1 .. < *maxnoffCellsinNG-RANnode>*			–	
>>>>NR CGI	M		9.2.2.7		–	
>*E-UTRA Cells*						
>>**E-UTRA Cells List**		1			–	
>>>**E-UTRA Cells Item**		1 .. < *maxnoofCellsinNG-RANnode>*			–	
>>>>E-UTRA CGI	M		9.2.2.8		–	
Activation ID	M		INTEGER (0..255)	Allocated by the NG-RAN node$_1$	YES	reject
Criticality Diagnostics	O		9.2.3.3		YES	ignore
Interface Instance Indication	O		9.2.2.39		YES	reject

Range bound	Explanation
maxnoofCellsinNG-RANnode	Maximum no. cells that can be served by an NG-RAN node. Value is 16384.

9.1.3.9 CELL ACTIVATION FAILURE

This message is sent by an NG-RAN node$_2$ to a peer NG-RAN node$_1$ to indicate cell activation failure.

Direction: NG-RAN node$_2$ → NG-RAN node$_1$.

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE type and reference	Semantics description	Criticality	Assigned Criticality
Message Type	M		9.2.3.1		YES	reject
Activation ID	M		INTEGER (0..255)	Allocated by the NG-RAN node$_1$	YES	reject
Cause	M		9.2.3.2		YES	ignore
Criticality Diagnostics	O		9.2.3.3		YES	ignore
Interface Instance Indication	O		9.2.2.39		YES	reject

9.1.3.10 RESET REQUEST

This message is sent from one NG-RAN node to another NG-RAN node and is used to request the Xn interface to be reset.

Direction: NG-RAN node$_1$ → NG-RAN node$_2$.

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE type and reference	Semantics description	Criticality	Assigned Criticality
Message Type	M		9.2.3.1		YES	reject
CHOICE *Reset Request TypeInfo*	M				YES	reject
>*Full Reset*						
>*Partial Reset*						
>>UE contexts to be released List		*1*			–	
>>>UE Contexts to be released Item		*1 .. <maxnoof UEcontexts>*			–	
>>>>NG-RAN node1 UE XnAP ID	O		NG-RAN node UE XnAP ID 9.2.3.16	Allocated at the NG-RAN node₁	–	
>>>>NG-RAN node2 UE XnAP ID	O		NG-RAN node UE XnAP ID 9.2.3.16	Allocated at the NG-RAN node₂	–	
Cause	M		9.2.3.2		YES	ignore
Interface Instance Indication	O		9.2.2.39		YES	reject

Range bound	Explanation
maxnoofUEContexts	Maximum no. of UE Contexts. Value is 8192.

9.1.3.11   RESET RESPONSE

This message is sent by an NG-RAN node as a response to a RESET REQUEST message.

Direction: NG-RAN node₂ → NG-RAN node₁.

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE type and reference	Semantics description	Criticality	Assigned Criticality
Message Type	M		9.2.3.1		YES	reject
CHOICE *Reset Response Type Info*	M				YES	ignore
>*Full Reset*						
>*Partial Reset*						
>>Admitted UE contexts to be released List		*1*			–	
>>>Admitted UE Contexts to be released Item		*1 .. <maxnoof UEcontexts>*			–	
>>>>NG-RAN node1 UE XnAP ID	O		NG-RAN node UE XnAP ID 9.2.3.16	Allocated at the NG-RAN node₁	–	
>>>>NG-RAN node2 UE XnAP ID	O		NG-RAN node UE XnAP ID 9.2.3.16	Allocated at the NG-RAN node₂	–	
Criticality Diagnostics	O		9.2.3.3		YES	ignore
Interface Instance Indication	O		9.2.2.39		YES	reject

Range bound	Explanation
maxnoofUEContexts	Maximum no. of UE Contexts. Value is 8192.

9.1.3.12 ERROR INDICATION

This message is used to indicate that some error has been detected in the NG-RAN node.

Direction: NG-RAN node$_1$ → NG-RAN node$_2$.

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE type and reference	Semantics description	Criticality	Assigned Criticality
Message Type	M		9.2.3.1		YES	ignore
Old NG-RAN node UE XnAP ID	O		NG-RAN node UE XnAP ID 9.2.3.16	Allocated for handover at the source NG-RAN node and for dual connectivity at the S-NG-RAN node or at the NG-RAN node from which a DRB is offloaded.	YES	ignore
New NG-RAN node UE XnAP ID	O		NG-RAN node UE XnAP ID 9.2.3.16	Allocated for handover at the target NG-RAN node and for dual connectivity at the M-NG-RAN node or the NG-RAN node to which a DRB is offloaded.	YES	ignore
Cause	O		9.2.3.2		YES	ignore
Criticality Diagnostics	O		9.2.3.3		YES	ignore
Interface Instance Indication	O		9.2.2.39		YES	reject

9.1.3.13 XN REMOVAL REQUEST

This message is sent by a NG-RAN node to a neighbouring NG-RAN node to initiate the removal of the signaling connection.

Direction: NG-RAN node $_1$ → NG-RAN node $_2$.

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE type and reference	Semantics description	Criticality	Assigned Criticality
Message Type	M		9.2.3.1		YES	reject
Global NG-RAN Node ID	M		9.2.2.3		YES	reject
Xn Removal Threshold	O		Xn Benefit Value 9.2.3.54		YES	reject
Interface Instance Indication	O		9.2.2.39		YES	reject

9.1.3.14 XN REMOVAL RESPONSE

This message is sent by a NG-RAN node to a neighbouring NG-RAN node to acknowledge the initiation of removal of the signaling connection.

Direction: NG-RAN node $_2$ → NG-RAN node $_1$.

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE type and reference	Semantics description	Criticality	Assigned Criticality
Message Type	M		9.2.3.1		YES	reject
Global NG-RAN Node ID	M		9.2.2.3		YES	reject
Criticality Diagnostics	O		9.2.3.3		YES	ignore
Interface Instance Indication	O		9.2.2.39		YES	reject

9.1.3.15   XN REMOVAL FAILURE

This message is sent by the NG-RAN node to indicate that removing the signaling connection cannot be accepted.

Direction: NG-RAN node $_2$ → NG-RAN node $_1$.

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE type and reference	Semantics description	Criticality	Assigned Criticality
Message Type	M		9.2.3.1		YES	reject
Cause	M		9.2.3.2		YES	ignore
Criticality Diagnostics	O		9.2.3.3		YES	ignore
Interface Instance Indication	O		9.2.2.39		YES	reject

9.1.3.16   FAILURE INDICATION

This message is sent by NG-RAN node$_2$ to indicate an RRC re-establishment attempt or a reception of an RLF Report from a UE that suffered a connection failure at NG-RAN node$_1$.

Direction: NG-RAN node$_2$ → NG-RAN node$_1$.

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE type and reference	Semantics description	Criticality	Assigned Criticality
Message Type	M		9.2.3.1		YES	ignore
CHOICE *Initiating condition*	M				YES	reject
>*RRC Reestab*						
>>Failure cell PCI	C-ifUERLFReportContainerAbsent		9.2.2.10	Physical Cell Identifier		
>>Re-establishment cell CGI	C-ifUERLFReportContainerAbsent		Global NG-RAN Cell Identity 9.2.2.27			
>>C-RNTI	C-ifUERLFReportContainerAbsent		BIT STRING (SIZE (16))	C-RNTI contained in the *RRCRe-establishment Request* message (TS 38.331 [10]) or in the *RRCConnection Reestablishment Request* message (TS 36.331 [14])		
>>ShortMAC-I	C-ifUERLFReportContainerAbsent		BIT STRING (SIZE (16))	ShortMAC-I contained in the *RRCRe-establishment Request* message (TS 38.331 [10]) or in the *RRCConnection Reestablishment Request* message (TS 36.331 [14])		
>>UE RLF Report Container	O		9.2.2.59	*nr-RLF-Report-r*16 IE contained in the *UEInformationResponse* message (TS 38.331 [10]) or *RLF-Report-r9* IE contained in the *UEInformationResponse* message (TS 36.331 [14])		
> RRC Setup						
>>UE RLF Report Container	O		9.2.2.59	*nr-RLF-Report-r*16 IE contained in the *UEInformationResponse* message (TS 38.331 [10]) or *RLF-Report-r9* IE contained in the *UEInformationResponse* message (TS 36.331 [14])		

Condition	Explanation
ifUERLFReportContainerAbsent	This IE shall be present if the UE RLF Report Container IE is absent

9.1.3.17   HANDOVER REPORT

This message is sent by NG-RAN node₁ to NG-RAN node₂ to report a handover failure event, or other critical mobility problem.

Direction: NG-RAN node $_1$ $\rightarrow$ NG-RAN node $_2$.

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE type and reference	Semantics description	Criticality	Assigned Criticality
Message Type	M		9.2.3.1		YES	ignore
Handover Report Type	M		ENUMERATED (HO too early, HO to wrong cell, Inter-system ping-pong…)		YES	ignore
Handover Cause	M		Cause 9.2.3.2	Indicates handover cause employed for handover from NG-RAN node 2	YES	ignore
Source cell CGI	M		Global NG-RAN Cell Identity 9.2.2.27	NG-RAN CGI of source cell for handover procedure (in NG-RAN node 2)	YES	ignore
Target cell CGI	M		Global NG-RAN Cell Identity 9.2.2.27	NG-RAN CGI of target cell for handover procedure (in NG-RAN node 1). If the Handover Report Type is set to "Inter-system ping-pong", it contains the target cell of the inter system handover from the other system to NG-RAN node 1 cell	YES	ignore
Re-establishment cell CGI	C-ifHandoverReportType HoToWrongCell		Global NG-RAN Cell Identity 9.2.2.27	NG-RAN CGI of cell where UE attempted re-establishment or where UE successfully re-connected after the failure	YES	ignore
Target cell in E-UTRAN	C-ifHandoverReportType Intersystempingpong		OCTET STRING	Encoded according to *Global Cell ID* in the *Last Visited E-UTRAN Cell Information* IE, as defined in in TS 36.413 [31]	YES	ignore
Source cell C-RNTI	O		BIT STRING (SIZE (16))	C-RNTI allocated at the source NG-RAN node (in NG-RAN node 2)	YES	ignore
Mobility Information	O		BIT STRING (SIZE (32))	Information provided in the HANDOVER REQUEST message from NG-RAN node 2.	YES	ignore
UE RLF Report Container	O		9.2.2.59	The UE RLF Report Container IE received in the FAILURE INDICATION message.	YES	ignore

Condition	Explanation
ifHandoverReportType HoToWrongCell	This IE shall be present if the *Handover Report Type* IE is set to the value "HO to wrong cell"
ifHandoverReportType Intersystempingpong	This IE shall be present if the *Handover Report Type* IE is set to the value "Inter-system ping-pong"

9.1.3.18   RESOURCE STATUS REQUEST

This message is sent by NG-RAN node$_1$ to NG-RAN node$_2$ to initiate the requested measurement according to the parameters given in the message.

Direction: NG-RAN node$_1$ → NG-RAN node$_2$.

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE type and reference	Semantics description	Criticality	Assigned Criticality
Message Type	M		9.2.3.1		YES	reject
NG-RAN node1 Measurement ID	M		INTEGER (1..4095,...)	Allocated by NG-RAN node₁	YES	reject
NG-RAN node2 Measurement ID	C-ifRegistrationRequestStoporAdd		INTEGER (1..4095,...)	Allocated by NG-RAN node₂	YES	ignore
Registration Request	M		ENUMERATED(start, stop, add, …)	Type of request for which the resource status is required.	YES	reject
Report Characteristics	C-ifRegistrationRequestStart		BITSTRING (SIZE(32))	Each position in the bitmap indicates measurement object the NG-RAN node2 is requested to report. First Bit = PRB Periodic, Second Bit = TNL Capacity Ind Periodic, Third Bit = Composite Available Capacity Periodic, Fourth Bit =Number of Active UEs, Fifth Bit =RRC connections. Other bits shall be ignored by the NG-RAN node2.	YES	reject
Cell To Report List		*0..1*		Cell ID list to which the request applies.	YES	ignore
>**Cell To Report Item**		*1 .. <maxnoofCellsinNG-RANnode>*			EACH	ignore
>>Cell ID	M		Global NG-RAN Cell Identity 9.2.2.27			
>>**SSB To Report List**		*0..1*		SSB list to which the request applies.	YES	Ignore
>>>SSB To Report Item		*1 .. < maxnoofSSBAreas>*			EACH	Ignore
>>>>SSB-Index	M		INTEGER (0..,63..)			
>>**Slice To Report List**		*0..1*		S-NSSAI list to which the request applies.	YES	ignore
>>>Slice To Report Item		*1 .. < maxnoof BPLMNs >*			EACH	ignore
>>>>PLMN Identity	M		9.3.1.14	Broadcast PLMN		
>>>>**S-NSSAI List**		*1*			EACH	ignore
>>>>>S-NSSAI Item		*1 .. < maxnoof SliceItems>*				
>>>>S-NSSAI	M		S-NSSAI 9.3.1.38			

| Reporting Periodicity | O | | ENUMERAT ED(500ms, 1000ms, 2000ms, 5000ms,100 00ms, …) | Periodicity that can be used for reporting of PRB Periodic, TNL Capacity Ind Periodic, Composite Available Capacity Periodic. Also used as the averaging window length for all measurement object if supported. | YES | ignore |

Condition	Explanation
ifRegistrationRequestStoporAdd	This IE shall be present if the *Registration Request* IE is set to the value "stop" or "add".
ifRegistrationRequestStart	This IE shall be present if the Registration Request IE is set to the value "start".

Range bound	Explanation
maxnoofCellsinNG-RANnode	Maximum no. cells that can be served by a NG-RAN node. Value is 16384.
maxnoofSSBAreas	Maximum no. SSB Areas that can be served by a NG-RAN node cell. Value is 64.
maxnoofSliceItems	Maximum no. of signalled slice support items. Value is 1024.
maxnoofBPLMNs	Maximum no. of PLMN Ids.broadcast in a cell. Value is 12.

9.1.3.19   RESOURCE STATUS RESPONSE

This message is sent by NG-RAN node$_2$ to NG-RAN node$_1$ to indicate that the requested measurement, for all or for a subset of the measurement objects included in the measurement is successfully initiated.

Direction: NG-RAN node$_2$ → NG-RAN node$_1$

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE type and reference	Semantics description	Criticality	Assigned Criticality
Message Type	M		9.2.3.1		YES	reject
NG-RAN node1 Measurement ID	M		INTEGER (1..4095,...)	Allocated by NG-RAN node$_1$	YES	reject
NG-RAN node2 Measurement ID	M		INTEGER (1..4095,...)	Allocated by NG-RAN node$_2$	YES	reject
Criticality Diagnostics	O		9.2.3.3		YES	ignore

9.1.3.20   RESOURCE STATUS FAILURE

This message is sent by the NG-RAN node$_2$ to NG-RAN node$_1$ to indicate that for any of the requested measurement objects the measurement cannot be initiated.

Direction: NG-RAN node$_2$ → NG-RAN node$_1$.

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE type and reference	Semantics description	Criticality	Assigned Criticality
Message Type	M		9.2.3.1		YES	reject
NG-RAN node1 Measurement ID	M		INTEGER (1..4095,...)	Allocated by NG-RAN node$_1$	YES	reject
NG-RAN node2 Measurement ID	M		INTEGER (1..4095,...)	Allocated by NG-RAN node$_2$	YES	reject
Cause	M		9.2.3.2	Ignored by the receiver when the Complete Failure Cause Information IE is included.	YES	ignore
Criticality Diagnostics	O		9.2.3.3		YES	ignore

9.1.3.21   RESOURCE STATUS UPDATE

This message is sent by NG-RAN node$_2$ to NG-RAN node$_1$ to report the results of the requested measurements.

Direction: NG-RAN node$_2$ → NG-RAN node$_1$.

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE type and reference	Semantics description	Criticality	Assigned Criticality
Message Type	M		9.2.3.1		YES	ignore
NG-RAN node1 Measurement ID	M		INTEGER (1..4095,...)	Allocated by NG-RAN node₁	YES	reject
NG-RAN node2 Measurement ID	M		INTEGER (1..4095,...)	Allocated by NG-RAN node₂	YES	reject
Cell Measurement Result		1			YES	ignore
>**Cell Measurement Result Item**		1 .. < maxnoofCellsinNG-RANnode >			YES	ignore
>>Cell ID	M		Global NG-RAN Cell Identity 9.2.2.27			
>>Radio Resource Status	O		9.2.2.50			
>>TNL Capacity Indicator	O		9.2.2.49			
>>Composite Available Capacity Group	O		9.2.2.51			
>>Slice Available Capacity	O		9.2.2.55			
>>Number of Active UEs	O		9.2.2.62		-	
>> RRC Connections	O		9.2.2.56			

Range bound	Explanation
maxnoofCellsinNG-RANnode	Maximum no. cells that can be served by a NG-RAN node. Value is 16384.

9.1.3.22   MOBILITY CHANGE REQUEST

This message is sent by NG-RAN node₁ to NG-RAN node₂ to initiate adaptation of mobility parameters.

Direction: NG-RAN node₁ → NG-RAN node₂.

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE type and reference	Semantics description	Criticality	Assigned Criticality
Message Type	M		9.2.3.1		YES	reject
NG-RAN node1 Cell ID	M		Global NG-RAN Cell Identity 9.2.2.27		YES	reject
NG-RAN node2 Cell ID	M		Global NG-RAN Cell Identity 9.2.2.27		YES	reject
NG-RAN node1 Mobility Parameters	O		Mobility Parameters Information 9.2.2.60	Configuration change in NG-RAN node1 cell	YES	ignore
NG-RAN node2 Proposed Mobility Parameters	M		Mobility Parameters Information 9.2.2.60	Proposed configuration change in NG-RAN node2 cell	YES	reject
Cause	M		9.2.3.2		YES	reject

9.1.3.23   MOBILITY CHANGE ACKNOWLEDGE

This message is sent by NG-RAN node₂ to indicate to NG-RAN node₁ that Proposed Mobility Parameters proposed by NG-RAN node₁ were accepted.

Direction: NG-RAN node$_2$ → NG-RAN node$_1$.

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE type and reference	Semantics description	Criticality	Assigned Criticality
Message Type	M		9.2.3.1		YES	reject
NG-RAN node1 Cell ID	M		Global NG-RAN Cell Identity 9.2.2.27		YES	reject
NG-RAN node2 Cell ID	M		Global NG-RAN Cell Identity 9.2.2.27		YES	reject
Criticality Diagnostics	O		9.2.3.2		YES	ignore

9.1.3.24 MOBILITY CHANGE FAILURE

This message is sent by the NG-RAN node$_2$ to indicate to NG-RAN node$_1$ that Proposed Mobility Parameters proposed by NG-RAN node$_1$ were refused.

Direction: NG-RAN node$_2$ → NG-RAN node$_1$.

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE type and reference	Semantics description	Criticality	Assigned Criticality
Message Type	M		9.2.3.1		YES	reject
NG-RAN node1 Cell ID	M		Global NG-RAN Cell Identity 9.2.2.27		YES	ignore
NG-RAN node2 Cell ID	M		Global NG-RAN Cell Identity 9.2.2.27		YES	ignore
Cause	M		9.2.3.2		YES	ignore
Mobility Parameters Modification Range	O		9.2.2.61		YES	ignore
Criticality Diagnostics	O		9.2.3.2		YES	ignore

9.1.3.25 ACCESS AND MOBILITY INDICATION

This message is sent by NG-RAN node$_1$ to transfer access and mobility related information to NG-RAN node$_2$.

Direction: NG-RAN node $_1$ → NG-RAN node $_2$.

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE type and reference	Semantics description	Criticality	Assigned Criticality
Message Type	M		9.2.3.1		YES	ignore
RACH Report List		*0..1*			YES	ignore
>RACH Report List Item		1 .. <maxnoofRACHReports>			EACH	ignore
>>RACH Report Container	O		OCTET STRING	*RACH-ReportList-r16* IE as defined in subclause 6.2.2 in TS 38.331 [10].	YES	ignore

Range bound	Explanation
maxnoofRACHReports	Maximum no. of RACH Reports, the maximum value is 64.

9.2 Information Element definitions

9.2.0 General

When specifying information elements which are to be represented by bit strings, if not otherwise specifically stated in the semantics description of the concerned IE or elsewhere, the following principle applies with regards to the ordering of bits:

- The first bit (leftmost bit) contains the most significant bit (MSB);

- The last bit (rightmost bit) contains the least significant bit (LSB);

- When importing bit strings from other specifications, the first bit of the bit string contains the first bit of the concerned information.

9.2.1 Container and List IE definitions

9.2.1.1 PDU Session Resources To Be Setup List

This IE contains PDU session resource related information used at UE context transfer between NG-RAN nodes.

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE type and reference	Semantics description	Criticality	Assigned Criticality
PDU Session Resources To Be Setup List		*1*			–	
>PDU Session Resources To Be Setup Item		*1 .. <maxnoof PDU sessions >*			–	
>>PDU Session ID	M		9.2.3.18		–	
>>S-NSSAI	M		9.2.3.21		–	
>>PDU Session Resource Aggregate Maximum Bitrate	O		PDU Session Aggregate Maximum Bit Rate 9.2.3.69	This IE shall be present when at least one Non-GBR QoS Flow has been setup.	–	
>>UL NG-U UP TNL Information at UPF	M		UP Transport Layer Information 9.2.3.30	UPF endpoint of the NG-U transport bearer. For delivery of UL PDUs	–	
>>Additional UL NG-U UP TNL Information at UPF List	O		Additional UP Transport Layer Information 9.2.1.32	Additional UPF endpoint of the NG-U transport bearer. For delivery of UL PDUs	YES	ignore
>>Source DL NG-U TNL Information	O		UP Transport Layer Information 9.2.3.30	Indicates the possibility to keep the NG-U GTP-U tunnel termination point at the target NG-RAN node.	–	
>>Security Indication	O		9.2.3.52		–	
>>PDU Session Type	M		9.2.3.19		–	
>>Network Instance	O		9.2.3.85	This IE is ignored if the *Common Network Instance* IE is present.	–	
>>QoS Flows To Be Setup List		*1*			–	
>>>QoS Flows To Be Setup Item		*1 .. <maxnoofQoS Flows>*			–	
>>>>QoS Flow Identifier	M		9.2.3.10		–	
>>>>QoS Flow Level QoS Parameters	M		9.2.3.5		–	
>>>>E-RAB ID	O		INTEGER (0..15, …)		–	
>>>>TSC Traffic Characteristics	O		9.2.3.114		YES	ignore
>>>>Redundant QoS Flow Indicator	O		9.2.3.118		YES	ignore
>>Data Forwarding and Offloading Info from source NG-RAN node	O		9.2.1.17		–	
>> Common Network Instance	O		9.2.3.92		YES	ignore
>>Redundant UL NG-U UP TNL Information at UPF	O		UP Transport Layer Information 9.2.3.30	UPF endpoint of the NG-U transport bearer. For delivery of UL PDUs for the redundant transmission	YES	ignore
>>Additional Redundant UL NG-U UP TNL Information at UPF List	O		Additional UP Transport Layer Information 9.2.1.32	Additional Redundant UPF endpoint of the NG-U transport bearer. For delivery of UL PDUs	YES	ignore

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE type and reference	Semantics description	Criticality	Assigned Criticality
>>Redundant Common Network Instance	O		Common Network Instance 9.2.3.92		YES	ignore
>>Redundant PDU Session Information	O		9.2.3.112		YES	ignore

Range bound	Explanation
maxnoofPDUSessions	Maximum no. of PDU sessions. Value is 256
maxnoofQoSFlows	Maximum no. of QoS flows allowed within one PDU session. Value is 64.

9.2.1.2 PDU Session Resources Admitted List

This IE contains PDU session resource related information to report success of the establishment of PDU session resources.

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE type and reference	Semantics description	Criticality	Assigned Criticality
PDU Session Resources Admitted List		*1*			–	
>**PDU Session Resources Admitted Item**		*1..<maxnoofPDUSessions>*			–	
>>PDU Session ID	M		9.2.3.18		–	
>>PDU Session Resource Admitted Info	M				–	
>>>DL NG-U TNL Information Unchanged	O		ENUMERATED (True, …)	Indicates the NG-U tunnels that have been kept unchanged at the target NG-RAN node	–	
>>>QoS Flows Admitted List		*1*			–	
>>>>QoS Flows Admitted Item		*1..<maxnoofQoSFlows>*			–	
>>>>>QoS Flow Identifier	M		9.2.3.10		–	
>>>>>Current QoS Parameters Set Index	O		9.2.3.103	Index to the currently fulfilled alternative QoS parameters set.	YES	ignore
>>>QoS Flows not Admitted List	O		QoS Flow List with Cause 9.2.1.4		–	
>>>Data Forwarding Info from target NG-RAN node	O		9.2.1.16		–	
>>>Secondary Data Forwarding Info from target NG-RAN node List	O		9.2.1.31	This IE would be present only when the target M-NG-RAN node decide to split a PDU session between MN and SN	YES	ignore

Range bound	Explanation
maxnoofPDUSessions	Maximum no. of PDU sessions. Value is 256

maxnoofQoSFlows	Maximum no. of QoS flows allowed within one PDU session. Value is 64.

9.2.1.3 PDU Session Resources Not Admitted List

This IE contains a list of PDU session resources which were not admitted to be added or modified.

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE type and reference	Semantics description
PDU Session Resources Not Admitted List		*1*		
>PDU Session Resources Not Admitted Item		*1..<maxnoof PDUSessions>*		
>>PDU Session ID	M		9.2.3.18	
>>Cause	O		9.2.3.2	

Range bound	Explanation
maxnoofPDUSessions	Maximum no. of PDU sessions. Value is 256

9.2.1.4 QoS Flow List with Cause

This IE contains a list of QoS flows with a cause value.

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE type and reference	Semantics description
QoS Flow with Cause Item		*1..<maxnoof QoSFlows>*		
>QoS Flow Identifier	M		9.2.3.10	
>Cause	O		9.2.3.2	

Range bound	Explanation
maxnoofQoSFlows	Maximum no. of QoS flows allowed within one PDU session. Value is 64.

9.2.1.4a QoS Flow List

This IE contains a list of QoS flows.

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE type and reference	Semantics description
QoS Flow Item		*1..<maxnoof QoSFlows>*		
>QoS Flow Identifier	M		9.2.3.10	

Range bound	Explanation
maxnoofQoSFlows	Maximum no. of QoS flows allowed within one PDU session. Value is 64.

9.2.1.5 PDU Session Resource Setup Info – SN terminated

This IE contains information for the addition of S-NG-RAN node resources related to a PDU session for DRBs configured with an SN terminated bearer option.

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE type and reference	Semantics description	Criticality	Assigned Criticality
UL NG-U UP TNL Information at UPF	M		UP Transport Layer Information 9.2.3.30	UPF endpoint of the NG-U transport bearer. For delivery of UL PDUs	–	
PDU Session Type	M		9.2.3.19		–	
Network Instance	O		9.2.3.85	This IE shall be ignored if the *Common Network Instance* IE is present.	–	
QoS Flows To Be Setup List		1			–	
>**QoS Flow To Be Setup Item**		1 .. <*maxnoofQoSFlows*>			–	
>>QoS Flow Identifier	M		9.2.3.10		–	
>>QoS Flow Level QoS Parameters	M		9.2.3.5	For GBR QoS flows, this IE contains GBR QoS flow information as received at NG-C	–	
>>Offered GBR QoS Flow Information	O		GBR QoS Flow Information 9.2.3.6	This IE contains M-Node offered GBR QoS Flow Information.	–	
>>TSC Traffic Characteristics	O		9.2.3.114		YES	ignore
>>Redundant QoS Flow Indicator	O		9.2.3.118		YES	ignore
Data Forwarding and Offloading Info from source NG-RAN node	O		9.2.1.17		–	
Security Indication	O		9.2.3.52		–	
Security Result	O		9.2.3.67	Indicates security activation status in MN.	YES	reject
Common Network Instance	O		9.2.3.92		YES	ignore
Default DRB Allowed	O		9.2.3.93		YES	ignore
Split Session Indicator	O		9.2.3.94		YES	reject
Non-GBR Resources Offered	O		9.2.3.98		YES	ignore
Redundant UL NG-U UP TNL Information at UPF	O		UP Transport Layer Information 9.2.3.30	UPF endpoint of the NG-U transport bearer. For delivery of UL PDUs for the redundant transmission.	YES	ignore
Redundant Common Network Instance	O		Common Network Instance 9.2.3.92		YES	ignore
Redundant PDU Session Information	O		9.2.3.112		YES	ignore

Range bound	Explanation
maxnoofQoSFlows	Maximum no. of QoS flows. Value is 64

9.2.1.6 PDU Session Resource Setup Response Info – SN terminated

This IE contains the result of the addition of S-NG-RAN node resources related to a PDU session for DRBs configured with an SN terminated bearer option.

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE type and reference	Semantics description	Criticality	Assigned Criticality
DL NG-U UP TNL Information at NG-RAN	M		UP Transport Layer Information 9.2.3.30	S-NG-RAN node endpoint of the NG transport bearer. For delivery of DL PDUs.	–	
DRBs To Be Setup List		*0..1*			–	
>DRBs to Be Setup Item		*1 .. <maxnoofD RBs>*			–	
>>DRB ID	M		9.2.3.33		–	
>>SN UL PDCP UP TNL Information	M		UP Transport Parameters 9.2.3. 76	S-NG-RAN node endpoint(s) of a DRB's Xn transport bearer at its PDCP resource. For delivery of UL PDUs.	–	
>>DRB QoS	M		QoS Flow Level QoS Parameters 9.2.3.5		–	
>>PDCP SN Length	O		9.2.3.63	Indicates the PDCP SN length of the DRB.	–	
>>RLC Mode	M		9.2.3.28	Indicates the RLC mode to be used in the assisting node.	–	
>>secondary SN UL PDCP UP TNL Information	O		UP Transport Parameters 9.2.3.76	S-NG-RAN node endpoint(s) of a DRB's Xn transport bearer at its PDCP resource. For delivery of UL PDUs in case of PDCP duplication.	–	
>>Duplication Activation	O		9.2.3.71	Information on the initial state of UL PDCP duplication. This IE is ignored if the *RLC Duplication Information* IE is present.	–	
>>UL Configuration	O		9.2.3.75	Information about UL usage in the M-NG-RAN node.	–	
>>QoS Flows Mapped To DRB List		*1*			–	
>>>QoS Flows Mapped To DRB Item		*1 .. <maxnoofQ oSFlows>*			–	
>>>>QoS Flow Identifier	M		9.2.3.10		–	
>>>>MCG requested GBR QoS Flow Information	O		GBR QoS Flow Information 9.2.3.6	This IE contains GBR QoS Flow Information necessary for the MCG part.	–	
>>>>QoS Flow Mapping Indication	O		9.2.3.79		–	
>>Additional PDCP Duplication TNL List		*0..1*			YES	Ignore
>>>Additional PDCP Duplication TNL Item		*1 .. <maxnoofA dditionalPD CPDuplicat ionTNL>*			–	

ETSI

>>>>Additional PDCP Duplication UP TNL Information	M		UP Transport Parameters 9.2.3.76	S-NG-RAN node endpoint(s) of a DRB's Xn transport bearer at its PDCP resource. For delivery of UL PDUs in case of additional PDCP duplication.	–	
>>RLC Duplication Information	O		9.2.3.111	.	–	
Data Forwarding Info from target NG-RAN node	O		9.2.1.16		–	
QoS Flows Not Admitted List	O		QoS Flow List with Cause 9.2.1.4		–	
Security Result	O		9.2.3.67		–	
DRB IDs taken into use	O		DRB List 9.2.1.29	Indicating the DRB IDs taken into use by the target NG-RAN node, as specified in TS 37.340 [8].	YES	reject
Redundant DL NG-U UP TNL Information at NG-RAN	O		UP Transport Layer Information 9.2.3.30	S-NG-RAN node endpoint of the NG transport bearer. For delivery of DL PDUs for the redundant transmission.	YES	ignore
Used RSN Information	O		Redundant PDU Session Information 9.2.3.112		YES	ignore

Range bound	Explanation
maxnoofDRBs	Maximum no. of DRBs allowed towards one UE. Value is 32.
maxnoofQoSFlows	Maximum no. of QoS flows. Value is 64
maxnoofAdditionalPDCPDuplicationTNL	Maximum no. of additional PDCP Duplication TNL. Value is 2.

9.2.1.7 PDU Session Resource Setup Info – MN terminated

This IE contains information for the addition of S-NG-RAN node resources related to a PDU session for DRBs configured with an MN terminated bearer option.

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE type and reference	Semantics description	Criticality	Assigned Criticality
PDU Session Type	M		9.2.3.19		–	
DRBs To Be Setup List		*1*			–	
>DRBs to Be Setup Item		*1 .. <maxnoofDRBs>*			–	
>>DRB ID	M		9.2.3.33		–	
>>MN UL PDCP UP TNL Information	M		UP Transport Parameters 9.2.3.76	M-NG-RAN node endpoint(s) of a DRB's Xn-U transport bearer at its PDCP resource. For delivery of UL PDUs.	–	
>>RLC Mode	M		9.2.3.28	Indicates the RLC mode to be used in the assisting node.	–	
>>UL Configuration	O		9.2.3.75	Information about UL usage in the S-NG-RAN node.	–	
>>DRB QoS	M		QoS Flow Level QoS Parameters 9.2.3.5		–	
>>PDCP SN Length	O		9.2.3.63	Indicates the PDCP SN length of the DRB.	–	
>>secondary MN UL PDCP UP TNL Information	O		UP Transport Parameters 9.2.3.76	M-NG-RAN node endpoint(s) of a DRB's Xn transport bearer at its PDCP resource. For delivery of UL PDUs in case of PDCP duplication.	–	
>>Duplication Activation	O		9.2.3.71	Information on the initial state of UL PDCP duplication. This IE is ignored if the *RLC Duplication Information* IE is present.	–	
>>QoS Flows Mapped To DRB List		*1*			–	
>>>QoS Flows Mapped To DRB Item		*1 .. <maxnoofQoSFlows>*			–	
>>>>QoS Flow Identifier	M		9.2.3.10		–	
>>>>QoS Flow Level QoS Parameters	M		9.2.3.5		–	
>>>>QoS Flow Mapping Indication	O		9.2.3.79		–	
>>>>TSC Traffic Characteristics	O		9.2.3.114		YES	ignore
>>Additional PDCP Duplication TNL List		*0..1*			YES	Ignore
>>>Additional PDCP Duplication TNL Item		*1 .. <maxnoofAdditionalPDCPDuplicationTNL>*			–	

ETSI

>>>>Additional PDCP Duplication UP TNL Information	M		UP Transport Parameters 9.2.3.76	M-NG-RAN node endpoint(s) of a DRB's Xn transport bearer at its PDCP resource. For delivery of UL PDUs in case of additional PDCP duplication.	–	
>>RLC Duplication Information	O		9.2.3.111		–	

Range bound	Explanation
maxnoofDRBs	Maximum no. of DRBs allowed towards one UE. Value is 32.
maxnoofQoSFlows	Maximum no. of QoS flows allowed within one PDU session. Value is 64.
maxnoofAdditionalPDCPDuplicationTNL	Maximum no. of additional PDCP Duplication TNL. Value is 2.

9.2.1.8 PDU Session Resource Setup Response Info – MN terminated

This IE contains the result of the addition of S-NG-RAN node resources related to a PDU session for DRBs configured with an MN terminated bearer option.

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE type and reference	Semantics description	Criticality	Assigned Criticality
DRBs Admitted List		*1*			–	–
>DRBs Admitted Item		*1 .. <maxnoof DRBs>*			–	–
>>DRB ID	M		9.2.3.33		–	–
>>SN DL SCG UP TNL Information	M		UP Transport Parameters 9.2.3.76	S-NG-RAN node GTP-U tunnel endpoint(s) of the DRB's Xn transport at its Lower Layer SCG resource. For delivery of DL PDUs.	–	–
>>secondary SN DL SCG UP TNL Information	O		UP Transport Parameters 9.2.3.76	S-NG-RAN node GTP-U tunnel endpoint(s) of the DRB's Xn transport at its Lower Layer SCG resource. For delivery of DL PDUs in case of PDCP duplication.	–	–
>>LCID	O		9.2.3.70	LCID or LCID for split secondary path for fallback to split bearer for primary path if PDCP duplication is applied	–	–
>>Additional PDCP Duplication TNL List		*0..1*			YES	Ignore
>>>Additional PDCP Duplication TNL Item		*1 .. <maxnoofA dditionalP DCPDuplic ationTNL>*			–	
>>>>Additional PDCP Duplication UP TNL Information	M		UP Transport Parameters 9.2.3.76	S-NG-RAN node GTP-U tunnel endpoint(s) of the DRB's Xn transport at its Lower Layer SCG resource. For delivery of DL PDUs in case of additional PDCP duplication.	–	
DRBs Not Admitted To Be Setup or Modified List	O		DRB List with Cause 9.2.1.28		YES	ignore

Range bound	Explanation
maxnoofDRBs	Maximum no. of DRBs allowed towards one UE. Value is 32.

9.2.1.9   PDU Session Resource Modification Info – SN terminated

This IE contains information related to a PDU session resource for an M-NG-RAN node initiated request to modify DRBs configured with an SN terminated bearer option.

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE type and reference	Semantics description	Criticality	Assigned Criticality
UL NG-U UP TNL Information at UPF	O		UP Transport Layer Information 9.2.3.30	UPF endpoint of the NG-U transport bearer. For delivery of UL PDUs	–	
Network Instance	O		9.2.3.85	This IE shall be ignored if the *Common Network Instance* IE is present.	–	
QoS Flows To Be Setup List		*0..1*			–	
>QoS Flows To Be Setup Item		*1 .. <maxnoof QoSFlow s>*			–	
>>QoS Flow Identifier	M		9.2.3.10		–	
>>QoS Flow Level QoS Parameters	M		9.2.3.5	For GBR QoS flows, this IE contains GBR QoS flow information as received at NG-C	–	
>>Offered GBR QoS Flow Information	O		GBR QoS Flow Information 9.2.3.6	This IE contains M-Node offered GBR QoS Flow Information.	–	
>>TSC Traffic Characteristics	O		9.2.3.114		YES	ignore
>>Redundant QoS Flow Indicator	O		9.2.3.118		YES	ignore
Data Forwarding and Offloading Info from source NG-RAN node	O		9.2.1.17	Applicable for the QoS flows contained in the *QoS Flows To Be Setup List* IE.	–	
QoS Flows To Be Modified List		*0..1*			–	
>QoS Flows To Be Modified Item		*1 .. <maxnoof QoSFlow s>*			–	
>>QoS Flow Identifier	M		9.2.3.10		–	
>>QoS Flow Level QoS Parameters	O		9.2.3.5	For GBR QoS flows, this IE contains GBR QoS flow information as received at NG-C	–	
>>Offered GBR QoS Flow Information	O		GBR QoS Flow Information 9.2.3.6	This IE contains M-Node offered GBR QoS Flow Information.	–	
>>TSC Traffic Characteristics	O		9.2.3.114		YES	ignore
>>Redundant QoS Flow Indicator	O		9.2.3.118		YES	ignore
QoS Flows To Be Released List		*0..1*	QoS Flow List with Cause 9.2.1.4		–	
DRBs To Be Modified List		*0..1*			–	
>DRBs to Be Modified Item		*1 .. <maxnoof DRBs>*			–	
>>DRB ID	M		9.2.3.33		–	

>>MN DL CG UP TNL Information	O		UP Transport Parameters 9.2.3.76	M-NG-RAN node GTP-U endpoint(s) of a DRB's Xn transport bearer at its lower layer CG resource. For delivery of DL PDUs.	–	
>>secondary MN DL CG UP TNL Information	O		UP Transport Parameters 9.2.3.76	M-NG-RAN node GTP-U endpoint(s) of a DRB's Xn transport bearer at its lower layer CG resource. For delivery of DL PDUs in case of PDCP duplication.	–	
>>LCID	O		9.2.3.70	LCID or LCID for split secondary path for fallback to split bearer for primary path if PDCP duplication is applied	–	
>>RLC Status	O		9.2.3.80		–	
>>Additional PDCP Duplication TNL List		*0..1*			YES	ignore
>>>Additional PDCP Duplication TNL Item		*1 .. <maxnoof Additional PDCPDu plicationT NL>*			–	
>>>>Additional PDCP Duplication UP TNL Information	M		UP Transport Parameters 9.2.3.76	M-NG-RAN node GTP-U endpoint(s) of a DRB's Xn transport bearer at its lower layer CG resource. For delivery of DL PDUs in case of additional PDCP duplication.	–	
DRBs To Be Released List	O		DRB List with Cause 9.2.1.28		–	
Common Network Instance	O		9.2.3.92		YES	ignore
Default DRB Allowed	O		9.2.3.93		YES	ignore
Non-GBR Resources Offered	O		9.2.3.98		YES	ignore
Redundant UL NG-U UP TNL Information at UPF	O		UP Transport Layer Information 9.2.3.30	UPF endpoint of the NG-U transport bearer. For delivery of UL PDUs for the redundant transmission	YES	ignore
Redundant Common Network Instance	O		Common Network Instance 9.2.3.92		YES	ignore

Range bound	Explanation
maxnoofQoSFlows	Maximum no. of QoS flows. Value is 64.
maxnoofAdditionalPDCPDuplicationTNL	Maximum no. of additional PDCP Duplication TNL. Value is 2.

9.2.1.10   PDU Session Resource Modification Response Info – SN terminated

This IE contains the PDU session resource related result of an M-NG-RAN node initiated request to modify DRBs configured with an SN terminated bearer option.

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE type and reference	Semantics description	Criticality	Assigned Criticality
DL NG-U UP TNL Information at NG-RAN	O		UP Transport Layer Information 9.2.3.30	S-NG-RAN node endpoint of the NG transport bearer. For delivery of DL PDUs.	–	
DRBs To Be Setup List		*0..1*			–	
>DRBs to Be Setup Item		*1 .. <maxnoofDRBs>*			–	
>>DRB ID	M		9.2.3.33		–	
>>SN UL PDCP UP TNL Information	M		UP Transport Parameters 9.2.3.76	S-NG-RAN node endpoint(s) of a DRB's Xn transport bearer at its PDCP resource. For delivery of UL PDUs.	–	
>>DRB QoS	M		QoS Flow Level QoS Parameters 9.2.3.5		–	
>>PDCP SN Length	O		9.2.3.63	Indicates the PDCP SN length of the DRB.	–	
>>RLC Mode	M		9.2.3.28	Indicates the RLC mode to be used in the assisting node.	–	
>>secondary SN UL PDCP UP TNL Information	O		UP Transport Parameters 9.2.3.76	S-NG-RAN node endpoint(s) of a DRB's Xn transport bearer at its PDCP resource. For delivery of UL PDUs in case of PDCP duplication.	–	
>>Duplication Activation	O		9.2.3.71	Information on the initial state of UL PDCP duplication. This IE is ignored if the *RLC Duplication Information* IE is present.	–	
>>UL Configuration	O		9.2.3.75	Information about UL usage in the S-NG-RAN node.	–	
>>QoS Flows Mapped To DRB List		*1*			–	
>>>QoS Flows Mapped To DRB Item		*1 .. <maxnoofQoSFlows>*			–	
>>>>QoS Flow Identifier	M		9.2.3.10		–	
>>Additional PDCP Duplication TNL List		*0..1*			YES	Ignore
>>>Additional PDCP Duplication TNL Item		*1 .. <maxnoofAdditionalPDCPDuplicationTNL>*			–	

>>>>Additional PDCP Duplication UP TNL Information	M		UP Transport Parameters 9.2.3.76	S-NG-RAN node endpoint(s) of a DRB's Xn transport bearer at its PDCP resource. For delivery of UL PDUs in case of additional PDCP duplication.	–	
>>RLC Duplication Information	O		9.2.3.111		–	
>>>>MCG requested GBR QoS Flow Information	O		GBR QoS Flow Information 9.2.3.6	This IE contains GBR QoS Flow Information necessary for the MCG part.	–	
>>>>QoS Flow Mapping Indication	O		9.2.3.79		–	
Data Forwarding Info from target NG-RAN node	O		9.2.1.16	Applicable for the QoS flows in DRBs to be setup.	–	
DRBs To Be Modified List		*0..1*			–	
>DRBs to Be Modified Item		*1 .. <maxnoofDRBs>*			–	
>>DRB ID	M		9.2.3.33		–	
>>SN UL PDCP UP TNL Information	O		UP Transport Parameters 9.2.3.76	S-NG-RAN node endpoint(s) of a DRB's Xn transport bearer at its PDCP resource. For delivery of UL PDUs.	–	
>>DRB QoS	O		QoS Flow Level QoS Parameters 9.2.3.5		–	
>>QoS Flows Mapped to DRB List		*0..1*		Overwriting the existing QoS Flow List	–	
>>>QoS Flows Mapped to DRB Item		*1 .. <maxnoofQoSFlows>*			–	
>>>>QoS Flow Identifier	M		9.2.3.10		–	
>>>>MCG requested GBR QoS Flow Information	O		GBR QoS Flow Information 9.2.3.6	This IE contains GBR QoS Flow Information necessary for the MCG part.	–	
>>>>QoS Flow Mapping Indication	O		9.2.3.79		–	
>>Additional PDCP Duplication TNL List		*0..1*			YES	Ignore
>>>Additional PDCP Duplication TNL Item		*1 .. <maxnoofAdditionalPDCPDuplicationTNL>*			–	

ETSI

>>>>Additional PDCP Duplication UP TNL Information	M		UP Transport Parameters 9.2.3.76	S-NG-RAN node endpoint(s) of a DRB's Xn transport bearer at its PDCP resource. For delivery of UL PDUs in case of additional PDCP duplication.	–	
>>RLC Duplication Information	O		9.2.3.111		–	
DRBs To Be Released List		*0..1*			–	
>DRBs to Be Released Item		*1 .. <maxnoofDRBs>*			–	
>>DRB ID	M		9.2.3.33		–	
>>Cause	O		9.2.3.2		–	
Data Forwarding and Offloading Info from source NG-RAN node	O		9.2.1.17	Contains DL Data Forwarding indications for QoS Flows removed from the SDAP in the SN.	–	
QoS Flows Not Admitted to be Added List	O		QoS Flow List with Cause 9.2.1.4		–	
QoS Flows Released List	O		QoS Flow List with Cause 9.2.1.4		–	
DRB IDs taken into use	O		DRB List 9.2.1.29	Indicating the DRB IDs taken into use by the target NG-RAN node, as specified in TS 37.340 [8].	YES	reject
Redundant DL NG-U UP TNL Information at NG-RAN	O		UP Transport Layer Information 9.2.3.30	S-NG-RAN node endpoint of the NG transport bearer. For delivery of DL PDUs for the redundant transmission.	YES	ignore

Range bound	Explanation
maxnoofDRBs	Maximum no. of DRBs allowed towards one UE. Value is 32.
maxnoofQoSFlows	Maximum no. of QoS flows. Value is 64.
maxnoofAdditionalPDCPDuplicationTNL	Maximum no. of additional PDCP Duplication TNL. Value is 2.

9.2.1.11 PDU Session Resource Modification Info – MN terminated

This IE contains information related to PDU session resource for an M-NG-RAN node initiated request to modify DRBs configured with an MN terminated bearer option.

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE type and reference	Semantics description	Criticality	Assigned Criticality
PDU Session Type	M		9.2.3.19		–	
DRBs To Be Setup List		*0..1*			–	
>DRBs to Be Setup Item		*1 .. <maxnoof DRBs>*			–	
>>DRB ID	M		9.2.3.33		–	
>>MN UL PDCP UP TNL Information	M		UP Transport Parameters 9.2.3.76	M-NG-RAN node endpoint(s) of a DRB's Xn transport bearer at its PDCP resource. For delivery of UL PDUs.	–	
>>RLC Mode	M		9.2.3.28	Indicates the RLC mode to be used in the assisting node.	–	
>>UL Configuration	O		9.2.3.75	Information about UL usage in the S-NG-RAN node.	–	
>>DRB QoS	M		QoS Flow Level QoS Parameters 9.2.3.5		–	
>>PDCP SN Length	O		9.2.3.63	Indicates the PDCP SN length of the DRB.	–	
>>secondary MN UL PDCP UP TNL Information	O		UP Transport Parameters 9.2.3.76	M-NG-RAN node endpoint(s) of a DRB's Xn transport bearer at its PDCP resource. For delivery of UL PDUs in case of PDCP duplication.	–	
>>Duplication Activation	O		9.2.3.71	Information on the initial state of UL PDCP duplication. This IE is ignored if the *RLC Duplication Information* IE is present.	–	
>>QoS Flows Mapped to DRB List		*1*			–	
>>>QoS Flows Mapped To DRB Item		*1 .. <maxnoof QoSFlows>*			–	
>>>>QoS Flow Identifier	M		9.2.3.10		–	
>>>>QoS Flow Level QoS Parameters	M		9.2.3.5		–	
>>>>QoS Flow Mapping Indication	O		9.2.3.79		–	

>>Additional PDCP Duplication TNL List		*0..1*			YES	Ignore
>>>Additional PDCP Duplication TNL Item		*1 .. <maxnoo fAddition alPDCPD uplication TNL>*			–	
>>>>Additional PDCP Duplication UP TNL Information	M		UP Transport Parameters 9.2.3.76	M-NG-RAN node endpoint(s) of a DRB's Xn transport bearer at its PDCP resource. For delivery of UL PDUs in case of additional PDCP duplication.	–	
>>RLC Duplication Information	O		9.2.3.111		–	
DRBs To Be Modified List		*0..1*			–	
>DRBs to Be Modified Item		*1 .. <maxnoo fDRBs>*			–	
>>DRB ID	M		9.2.3.33		–	
>>MN UL PDCP UP TNL Information	O		UP Transport Parameters 9.2.3.76	M-NG-RAN node endpoint(s) of a DRB's Xn transport bearer at its PDCP resource. For delivery of UL PDUs.	–	
>>DRB QoS	O		QoS Flow Level QoS Parameters 9.2.3.5		–	
>>secondary MN UL PDCP UP TNL Information	O		UP Transport Parameters 9.2.3.76	M-NG-RAN node endpoint(s) of a DRB's Xn transport bearer at its PDCP resource. For delivery of UL PDUs in case of PDCP duplication.	–	
>>UL Configuration	O		9.2.3.75	Information about UL usage in the S-NG-RAN node.	–	
>>PDCP Duplication Configuration	O		9.2.3.86		–	
>>Duplication Activation	O		9.2.3.71		–	
>>QoS Flows Mapped To DRB List		*0..1*		Overwriting the existing QoS Flow List	–	
>>>QoS Flows Mapped To DRB Item		*1 .. <maxnoo f QoS Flows>*			–	

>>>>QoS Flow Identifier	M		9.2.3.10		–	
>>>>QoS Flow Level QoS Parameters	M		9.2.3.5		–	
>>>>QoS Flow Mapping Indication	O		9.2.3.79		–	
>>Additional PDCP Duplication TNL List		*0..1*			YES	Ignore
>>>Additional PDCP Duplication TNL Item		*1 .. <maxnoofAdditionalPDCPDuplicationTNL>*			–	
>>>>Additional PDCP Duplication UP TNL Information	M		UP Transport Parameters 9.2.3.76	M-NG-RAN node endpoint(s) of a DRB's Xn transport bearer at its PDCP resource. For delivery of UL PDUs in case of additional PDCP duplication.	–	
>>RLC Duplication Information	O		9.2.3.111		–	
DRBs To Be Released List	O		DRB List with Cause 9.2.1.28		–	

Range bound	Explanation
maxnoofDRBs	Maximum no. of DRBs allowed towards one UE. Value is 32.
maxnoofQoSFlows	Maximum no. of QoS flows allowed within one PDU session. Value is 64.
maxnoofAdditionalPDCPDuplicationTNL	Maximum no. of additional PDCP Duplication TNL. Value is 2.

9.2.1.12 PDU Session Resource Modification Response Info – MN terminated

This IE contains the PDU session resource related result of an M-NG-RAN node initiated modification of DRBs configured with an MN terminated bearer option.

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE type and reference	Semantics description	Criticality	Assigned Criticality
DRBs Admitted to be Setup or Modified List		*1*			–	
>DRBs Admitted to be Setup or Modified Item		*1 .. <maxnoofDRBs>*			–	
>>DRB ID	M		9.2.3.33		–	
>>SN DL SCG UP TNL Information	O		UP Transport Parameters 9.2.3.76	S-NG-RAN node GTP-U tunnel endpoint(s) of the DRB's Xn transport at its Lower Layer SCG resource. For delivery of DL PDUs.	–	
>>secondary SN DL SCG UP TNL Information	O		UP Transport Parameters 9.2.3.76	S-NG-RAN node GTP-U tunnel endpoint(s) of the DRB's Xn transport at its Lower Layer SCG resource. For delivery of DL PDUs in case of PDCP duplication.	–	
>>LCID	O		9.2.3.70	LCID or LCID for split secondary path for fallback to split bearer for primary path if PDCP duplication is applied	–	
>>Additional PDCP Duplication TNL List		*0..1*			YES	Ignore
>>>Additional PDCP Duplication TNL Item		*1 .. <maxnoofAdditionalPDCPDuplicationTNL>*			–	
>>>>Additional PDCP Duplication UP TNL Information	M		UP Transport Parameters 9.2.3.76	S-NG-RAN node GTP-U tunnel endpoint(s) of the DRB's Xn transport at its Lower Layer SCG resource. For delivery of DL PDUs in case of additional PDCP duplication.	–	
DRBs Released List	O		DRB List 9.2.1.29		–	
DRBs Not Admitted To Be Setup or Modified List	O		DRB List with Cause 9.2.1.28		–	

Range bound	Explanation
maxnoofDRBs	Maximum no. of DRBs allowed towards one UE. Value is 32.
maxnoofAdditionalPDCPDuplicationTNL	Maximum no. of additional PDCP Duplication TNL. Value is 2.

9.2.1.13 UE Context Information – Retrieve UE Context Response

This IE contains the UE context information within the RETRIEVE UE CONTEXT RESPONSE message.

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE type and reference	Semantics description	Criticality	Assigned Criticality
NG-C UE associated Signalling reference	M		AMF UE NGAP ID 9.2.3.26	Allocated at the AMF on the old NG-C connection.	–	
Signalling TNL Association Address at source NG-C side	M		CP Transport Layer Information 9.2.3.31	This IE indicates the AMF's IP address of the SCTP association used at the source NG-C interface instance. Note: If no UE TNLA binding exists at the source NG-RAN node, the source NG-RAN node indicates the TNL association address it would have selected if it would have had to create a UE TNLA binding.	–	
UE Security Capabilities	M		9.2.3.49		–	
AS Security Information	M		9.2.3.50		–	
UE Aggregate Maximum Bit Rate	M		9.2.3.17		–	
PDU Session Resources To Be Setup List	M		9.2.1.1		–	
RRC Context	M		OCTET STRING	Includes the *HandoverPreparationInformation* message as defined in subclause 11.2.2 of TS 38.331[10] if the old and new serving NG-RAN nodes are gNBs. Includes either the *HandoverPreparationInformation* message as defined in subclause 10.2.2 of TS 36.331 [14] or the *HandoverPreparationInformation-NB* message as defined in subclause 10.6.2 of TS 36.331 [14], if the old and new serving NG-RAN nodes are ng-eNBs.	–	
Mobility Restriction List	O		9.2.3.53		–	
Index to RAT/Frequency Selection Priority	O		9.2.3.23		–	
5GC Mobility Restriction List Container	O		9.2.3.100		YES	ignore
NR UE Sidelink Aggregate Maximum Bit Rate	O		9.2.3.107	This IE applies only if the UE is authorized for NR V2X services.	YES	ignore
LTE UE Sidelink Aggregate Maximum Bit Rate	O		9.2.3.108	This IE applies only if the UE is authorized for LTE V2X services.	YES	Ignore
UE Radio Capability ID	O		9.2.3.138		YES	reject

9.2.1.14　　DRBs Subject To Status Transfer List

This IE contains a list of DRBs containing information about PDCP SN status.

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE type and reference	Semantics description	Criticality	Assigned Criticality
DRBs Subject To Status Transfer Item		*1 .. \<maxnoof DRBs>*				
>DRB ID	M		9.2.3.33		–	
>CHOICE PDCP Status Transfer UL	M				–	
>>*12 bits*						
>>>Receive Status Of PDCP SDU	O		BIT STRING (1.. 2048)	The IE is used in case of 12-bit long PDCP-SN. The first bit indicates the status of the SDU after the First Missing UL PDCP SDU. The Nth bit indicates the status of the UL PDCP SDU in position (N + First Missing SDU Number) modulo (1 + the maximum value of the PDCP-SN). 0: PDCP SDU has not been received. 1: PDCP SDU has been received correctly.	–	
>>>UL COUNT Value	M		COUNT Value for PDCP SN Length 12 9.2.3.36	PDCP-SN and Hyper Frame Number of the first missing UL SDU in case of 12-bit long PDCP-SN	–	
>>*18 bits*						
>>>Receive Status Of PDCP SDU	O		BIT STRING (1.. 131072)	The IE is used in case of 18-bit long PDCP-SN. The first bit indicates the status of the SDU after the First Missing UL PDCP SDU. The Nth bit indicates the status of the UL PDCP SDU in position (N + First Missing SDU Number) modulo (1 + the maximum value of the PDCP-SN). 0: PDCP SDU has not been received. 1: PDCP SDU has been received correctly.	–	
>>>UL COUNT Value	M		COUNT Value for PDCP SN Length 18 9.2.3.37	PDCP-SN and Hyper Frame Number of the first missing UL SDU in case of 18-bit long PDCP-SN	–	
>CHOICE *PDCP Status Transfer DL*	M				–	
>>*12 bits*						

>>>DL COUNT Value	M		COUNT Value for PDCP SN Length 12 9.2.3.36	PDCP-SN and Hyper Frame Number that the target NG-RAN node (handover) or the NG-RAN node to which the DRB context is transferred (dual connectivity) should assign for the next DL SDU not having an SN yet in case of 12-bit long PDCP-SN.	–	
>>*18 bits*						
>>>DL COUNT Value	M		COUNT Value for PDCP SN Length 18 9.2.3.37	PDCP-SN and Hyper Frame Number that the target NG-RAN node (handover) or the NG-RAN node to which the DRB context is transferred (dual connectivity) should assign for the next DL SDU not having an SN yet in case of 18-bit long PDCP-SN.	–	
>Old QoS Flow List - UL End Marker expected	O		QoS Flow List 9.2.1.4a	This IE is included to be used for indicating that the source NG-RAN node has initiated QoS flow re-mapping and has not yet received SDAP end markers, as described in TS 38.300 [8].	YES	reject

Range bound	Explanation
maxnoofDRBs	Maximum no. of DRBs allowed towards one UE. Value is 32.

9.2.1.15 DRB to QoS Flow Mapping List

This IE contains a list of DRBs containing information about the mapped QoS flows.

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE type and reference	Semantics description	Criticality	Assigned Criticality
DRBs to QoS Flow Mapping Item		*1 .. <maxnoof DRBs>*			–	
>DRB ID	M		9.2.3.33		–	
>QoS Flows List		*1*			–	
>>QoS Flow Item		*1..<maxno ofQoSFlow s>*			–	
>>>QoS Flow Identifier	M		9.2.3.10		–	
>>>QoS Flow Mapping Indication	O		9.2.3.79		–	
>RLC Mode	O		9.2.3.28	Indicates the RLC mode for PDCP transfer between M-NG-RAN node and S-NG-RAN node.	–	
>DAPS Request Information	O		9.2.1.33		YES	ignore

Range bound	Explanation
maxnoofDRBs	Maximum no. of DRBs allowed towards one UE. Value is 32.
maxnoofQoSFlows	Maximum no. of QoS flows allowed within one PDU session. Value is 64.

9.2.1.16 Data Forwarding Info from target NG-RAN node

This IE contains TNL information for the establishment of data forwarding tunnels towards the target NG-RAN node.

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE type and reference	Semantics description
QoS Flows Accepted For Data Forwarding List		*1*		
>QoS Flows Accepted For Data Forwarding Item		*1..<maxnoof QoSFlows>*		
>>QoS Flow Identifier	M		9.2.3.10	
PDU Session level DL data forwarding UP TNL Information	O		UP Transport Layer Information 9.2.3.30	To forward NG-U DL SDAP SDUs to the target node.
PDU Session level UL data forwarding UP TNL Information	O		UP Transport Layer Information 9.2.3.30	To forward NG-U UL SDAP SDU to the target node.
Data Forwarding Response DRB List		*0..1*		
>Data Forwarding Response DRB Item		*1..<maxnoof DRBs>*		
>>DRB ID	M		9.2.3.33	
>>DL Forwarding UP TNL Information	O		UP Transport Layer Information 9.2.3.30	
>>UL Forwarding UP TNL Information	O		UP Transport Layer Information 9.2.3.30	

Range bound	Explanation
maxnoofDRBs	Maximum no. of DRBs. Value is 32.
maxnoofQoSFlows	Maximum no. of QoS flows allowed within one PDU session. Value is 64.

9.2.1.17 Data Forwarding and Offloading Info from source NG-RAN node

This IE contains information from a source NG-RAN node regarding per QoS flow proposed data forwarding and offloading.

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE type and reference	Semantics description	Criticality	Assigned Criticality
QoS Flows To Be Forwarded List		1			–	
>QoS Flows To Be Forwarded Item		1 .. <maxnoofQoSFlows>			–	
>>QoS Flow Identifier	M		9.2.3.10		–	
>>DL Forwarding	M		9.2.3.34		–	
>>UL Forwarding	M		9.2.3.90	This IE shall be ignored.	–	
>>UL Forwarding Proposal	O		9.2.3.95		YES	ignore
Source DRB to QoS Flow Mapping List	O		DRB to QoS Flow Mapping List 9.2.1.15	Usage of the DRB IDs indicated in the *Source DRB to QoS Flow Mapping List* IE is specified in TS 37.340 [8].	–	

Range bound	Explanation
maxnoofQoSFlows	Maximum no. of QoS flows allowed within one PDU session. Value is 64.

9.2.1.18 PDU Session Resource Change Required Info – SN terminated

This IE contains information for the S-NG-RAN node initiated request for an S-NG-RAN node change related to a PDU session resource with DRBs configured with an SN terminated bearer option.

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE type and reference	Semantics description
Data Forwarding and Offloading Info from source NG-RAN node	O		9.2.1.17	

9.2.1.19 PDU Session Resource Change Confirm Info – SN terminated

This IE contains information for the M-NG-RAN node's confirmation of an S-NG-RAN node initiated request for an S-NG-RAN node change related to a PDU session resource with DRBs configured with an SN terminated bearer option.

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE type and reference	Semantics description	Criticality	Assigned Criticality
Data Forwarding Info from target NG-RAN node	O		9.2.1.16		–	
DRB IDs taken into use	O		DRB List 9.2.1.29	Indicating the DRB IDs taken into use by the target NG-RAN node, as specified in TS 37.340 [8].	YES	reject

9.2.1.20 PDU Session Resource Modification Required Info – SN terminated

This IE contains PDU session resource information of an S-NG-RAN node initiated modification request of DRBs configured with an SN terminated bearer option.

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE type and reference	Semantics description	Criticality	Assigned Criticality
DL NG-U UP TNL Information at NG-RAN	O		UP Transport Layer Information 9.2.3.30	S-NG-RAN node endpoint of the NG-U transport bearer. For delivery of DL PDUs.	–	
QoS Flows To Be Released List	O		QoS Flow List with Cause 9.2.1.4		–	
Data Forwarding and Offloading Info from source NG-RAN node	O		9.2.1.17	This IE only applies to QoS flows included in the *QoS FlowS To Be Released List* IE.	–	
DRBs To Be Setup List		*0..1*			–	
>DRBs to Be Setup Item		*1 .. <maxnoofDRBs>*			–	
>>DRB ID	M		9.2.3.33		–	
>>PDCP SN Length	O		9.2.3.63	Indicates the PDCP SN length of the DRB.	–	
>>SN UL PDCP UP TNL Information	M		UP Transport Parameters 9.2.3.76	S-NG-RAN node endpoint(s) of a DRB's Xn transport bearer at its PDCP resource. For delivery of UL PDUs.	–	
>>DRB QoS	M		QoS Flow Level QoS Parameters 9.2.3.5		–	
>>secondary SN UL PDCP UP TNL Information	O		UP Transport Parameters 9.2.3.76	S-NG-RAN node endpoint(s) of a DRB's Xn transport bearer at its PDCP resource. For delivery of UL PDUs in case of PDCP Duplication.	–	
>>Duplication Activation	O		9.2.3.71	Information on the initial state of UL PDCP duplication. This IE is ignored if the *RLC Duplication Information* IE is present..	–	
>>UL Configuration	O		9.2.3.75	Information about UL usage in the S-NG-RAN node.	–	
>>QoS Flows Mapped To DRB List		*1*			–	
>>>QoS Flows Mapped To DRB Item		*1 .. <maxnoofQoSFlows>*			–	
>>>>QoS Flow Identifier	M		9.2.3.10		–	
>>>>MCG requested GBR QoS Flow Information	O		GBR QoS Flow Information 9.2.3.6	This IE contains GBR QoS Flow Information necessary for the MCG part.	–	
>>>>QoS Flow Mapping Indication	O		9.2.3.79		–	
>>RLC Mode	M		9.2.3.28	Indicates the RLC mode at the assisting node.	–	
>>Additional PDCP Duplication TNL List		*0..1*			YES	Ignore

>>>**Additional PDCP Duplication TNL Item**		*1 .. <maxnoo fAddition alPDCPD uplication TNL>*			–	
>>>>Additional PDCP Duplication UP TNL Information	M		UP Transport Parameters 9.2.3.76	S-NG-RAN node endpoint(s) of a DRB's Xn transport bearer at its PDCP resource. For delivery of UL PDUs in case of additional PDCP Duplication.	–	
>>RLC Duplication Information	O		9.2.3.111		–	
DRBs To Be Modified List		*0..1*			–	
>**DRBs to Be Modified Item**		*1 .. <maxnoo fDRBs>*			–	
>>DRB ID	M		9.2.3.33		–	
>>SN UL PDCP UP TNL Information	O		UP Transport Parameters 9.2.3.76	S-NG-RAN node endpoint(s) of a DRB's Xn transport bearer at its PDCP resource. For delivery of UL PDUs.	–	
>>DRB QoS	O		QoS Flow Level QoS Parameters 9.2.3.5		–	
>>secondary SN UL PDCP UP TNL Information	O		UP Transport Parameters 9.2.3.76	S-NG-RAN node endpoint(s) of a DRB's Xn transport bearer at its PDCP resource. For delivery of UL PDUs in case of PDCP Duplication.	–	
>>UL Configuration	O		9.2.3.75	Information about UL usage in the S-NG-RAN node.	–	
>>PDCP Duplication Configuration	O		9.2.3.86		–	
>>Duplication Activation	O		9.2.3.71	This IE is ignored if the *RLC Duplication Information* IE is present.	–	
>>**QoS Flows Mapped to DRB List**		*0..1*		Overwriting the existing QoS Flow List	–	
>>>**QoS Flows Mapped to DRB Item**		*1 .. <maxnoo fQoSFlo ws>*			–	
>>>>QoS Flow Identifier	M		9.2.3.10		–	
>>>>MCG requested GBR QoS Flow Information	O		GBR QoS Flow Information 9.2.3.6	This IE contains GBR QoS Flow Information necessary for the MCG part.	–	
>>>>QoS Flow Mapping Indication	O		9.2.3.79		–	
>>**Additional PDCP Duplication TNL List**		*0..1*			YES	Ignore
>>>**Additional PDCP Duplication TNL Item**		*1 .. <maxnoo fAddition alPDCPD uplication TNL>*			–	

>>>>Additional PDCP Duplication UP TNL Information	M		UP Transport Parameters 9.2.3.76	S-NG-RAN node endpoint(s) of a DRB's Xn transport bearer at its PDCP resource. For delivery of UL PDUs in case of additional PDCP Duplication.	–	
>>RLC Duplication Information	O		9.2.3.111		–	
DRBs To Be Released List	O		DRB List with Cause 9.2.1.28		–	

Range bound	Explanation
maxnoofDRBs	Maximum no. of DRBs allowed towards one UE. Value is 32.
maxnoofQoSFlows	Maximum no. of QoS flows. Value is 64.
maxnoofAdditionalPDCPDuplicationTNL	Maximum no. of additional PDCP Duplication TNL. Value is 2.

9.2.1.21 PDU Session Resource Modification Confirm Info – SN terminated

This IE contains the PDU session resource related result of an S-NG-RAN node initiated modification of DRBs configured with an SN terminated bearer option.

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE type and reference	Semantics description	Criticality	Assigned Criticality
UL NG-U UP TNL Information at UPF	O		UP Transport Layer Information 9.2.3.30	UPF endpoint of the NG-U transport bearer. For delivery of UL PDUs	–	
DRBs Admitted to be Setup or Modified List		*1*			–	
>DRBs Admitted to be Setup or Modified Item		*1 .. <maxnoofDRBs>*			–	
>>DRB ID	M		9.2.3.33		–	
>>MN DL CG UP TNL Information	O		UP Transport Parameters 9.2.3.76	M-NG-RAN node endpoint(s) of the DRB's Xn transport at its Lower Layer CG resource. For delivery of DL PDUs.	–	
>>secondary MN DL CG UP TNL Information	O		UP Transport Parameters 9.2.3.76	M-NG-RAN node endpoint(s) of the DRB's Xn transport at its Lower Layer CG resource. For delivery of DL PDUs at the case of PDCP duplication.	–	
>>LCID	O		9.2.3.70	LCID or LCID for split secondary path for fallback to split bearer for primary path if PDCP duplication is applied.	–	
>>Additional PDCP Duplication TNL List		*0..1*			YES	Ignore
>>>Additional PDCP Duplication TNL Item		*1 .. <maxnoofAdditionalPDCPDuplicationTNL>*			–	
>>>>Additional PDCP Duplication UP TNL Information	M		UP Transport Parameters 9.2.3.76	M-NG-RAN node endpoint(s) of the DRB's Xn transport at its Lower Layer CG resource. For delivery of DL PDUs at the case of additional PDCP duplication.	–	
DRBs Not Admitted To Be Setup or Modified List	O		DRB List with Cause 9.2.1.28		–	
Data Forwarding Info from target NG-RAN node	O		9.2.1.16	Forwarding Addresses for both, QoS flow and DRB level offloading.	–	
DRB IDs taken into use	O		DRB List 9.2.1.29	Indicating the DRB IDs taken into use by the target NG-RAN node, as specified in TS 37.340 [8].	YES	reject

Range bound	Explanation
maxnoofDRBs	Maximum no. of DRBs allowed towards one UE. Value is 32.
maxnoofQoSFlows	Maximum no. of QoS flows. Value is 64.
maxnoofAdditionalPDCPDuplicationTNL	Maximum no. of additional PDCP Duplication TNL. Value is 2.

9.2.1.22   PDU Session Resource Modification Required Info – MN terminated

This IE contains PDU session resource information of an S-NG-RAN node initiated modification request of DRBs configured with an MN terminated bearer option.

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE type and reference	Semantics description	Criticality	Assigned Criticality
DRBs To Be Modified List	O				–	
>DRBs To Be Modified Item		1..<maxnoofDRBs>			–	
>>DRB ID	M		9.2.3.33		–	
>>SN DL SCG UP TNL Information	M		UP Transport Layer Information 9.2.3.30	S-NG-RAN node endpoint of a DRB's Xn transport bearer. For delivery of DL PDUs.	–	
>>secondary SN DL SCG UP TNL Information	O		UP Transport Layer Information 9.2.3.30	S-NG-RAN node endpoint of a DRB's Xn transport bearer. For delivery of DL PDUs in case of PDCP Duplication	–	
>>LCID	O		9.2.3.70	LCID or LCID for split secondary path for fallback to split bearer for primary path if PDCP duplication is applied	–	
>>RLC Status	O		9.2.3.80		–	
>>Additional PDCP Duplication TNL List		*0..1*			YES	Ignore
>>>Additional PDCP Duplication TNL Item		*1 .. <maxnoofAdditionalPDCPDuplicationTNL>*			–	
>>>>Additional PDCP Duplication UP TNL Information	M		UP Transport Parameters 9.2.3.76	S-NG-RAN node endpoint of a DRB's Xn transport bearer. For delivery of DL PDUs in case of additional PDCP Duplication	–	
DRBs To Be Released List	O		DRB List with Cause 9.2.1.28		–	

Range bound	Explanation
maxnoofDRBs	Maximum no. of DRBs. Value is 32.
maxnoofAdditionalPDCPDuplicationTNL	Maximum no. of additional PDCP Duplication TNL. Value is 2.

9.2.1.23   PDU Session Resource Modification Confirm Info – MN terminated

This IE contains the PDU session resource related result of an S-NG-RAN node initiated modification of DRBs configured with an MN terminated bearer option.

NOTE: In the current version of this specification, this IE has no content, apart from an extension container.

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE type and reference	Semantics description

9.2.1.24 PDU Session List with data forwarding request info

This IE contains a list of PDU session related data forwarding request information.

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE type and reference	Semantics description
PDU Session List with data forwarding request info		*1 .. <maxnoofPDU sessions>*		
>PDU Session ID	M		9.2.3.18	
>Data Forwarding and Offloading Info from source NG-RAN node	O		9.2.1.17	
>DRBs To Be Released List	O		DRB to QoS Flow Mapping List 9.2.1.15	Indicate the QoS flow mapping and RLC mode of the released DRBs.

Range bound	Explanation
maxnoofPDUsessions	Maximum no. of PDU sessions. Value is 256.

9.2.1.25 PDU Session List with data forwarding info from the target node

This IE contains a list of PDU session related data forwarding information from the target NG-RAN node.

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE type and reference	Semantics description	Criticality	Assigned Criticality
PDU Session List with data forwarding from the target node		*1 .. <maxnoofPDUses sions>*			–	
>PDU Session ID	M		9.2.3.18		–	
>Data Forwarding Info from target NG-RAN node	O		9.2.1.16		–	
>DRB IDs taken into use	O		DRB List 9.2.1.29	Indicating the DRB IDs taken into use by the target NG-RAN node, as specified in TS 37.340 [8].	YES	reject

Range bound	Explanation
maxnoofPDUsessions	Maximum no. of PDU sessions. Value is 256.

9.2.1.26 PDU Session List with Cause

This IE contains a list of PDU Sessions, a cause may accompany each list element.

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE type and reference	Semantics description
PDU Session List with Cause		*1 .. <maxnoofPD Usessions>*		
>PDU Session ID	M		9.2.3.18	
>Cause	O		9.2.3.2	

Range bound	Explanation
maxnoofPDUsessions	Maximum no. of PDU sessions. Value is 256

9.2.1.27 PDU Session List

This IE contains a list of PDU sessions.

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE type and reference	Semantics description
PDU Session List		*1 .. <maxnoofPDUsessions>*		
>PDU Session ID	M		9.2.3.18	

Range bound	Explanation
maxnoofPDUsessions	Maximum no. of PDU sessions. Value is 256.

9.2.1.28 DRB List with Cause

This IE contains a list of DRBs, a cause may accompany each list element.

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE type and reference	Semantics description
DRB List with Cause		*1 .. <maxnoofDRBs>*		
>DRB ID	M		9.2.3.33	
>Cause	M		9.2.3.2	
>RLC Mode	O		9.2.3.28	Indicates the RLC mode for PDCP transfer between M-NG-RAN node and S-NG-RAN node.

Range bound	Explanation
maxnoofDRBs	Maximum no. of PDU sessions. Value is 32.

9.2.1.29 DRB List

This IE contains a list of DRBs.

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE type and reference	Semantics description
DRB List		*1 .. <maxnoofDRBs>*		
>DRB ID	M		9.2.3.33	

Range bound	Explanation
maxnoofDRBs	Maximum no. of DRBs. Value is 32.

9.2.1.30 PDU Session Resource Setup Complete Info – SN terminated

This IE contains information to complete the establishment of Xn-U bearers for SN terminated bearers.

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE type and reference	Semantics description	Criticality	Assigned Criticality
DRBs To Be Setup List		*1*			–	–
>DRBs to Be Setup Item		*1 .. <maxnoof DRBs>*			–	–
>>DRB ID	M		9.2.3.33		–	–
>>MN DL Xn UP TNL Information	M		UP Transport Layer Information 9.2.3.30	M-NG-RAN node endpoint of a DRB's Xn-U transport. For delivery of DL PDUs.	–	–
>>Secondary MN DL Xn UP TNL Information	O		UP Transport Layer Information 9.2.3.30	M-NG-RAN node endpoint of a DRB's Xn-U transport. For delivery of DL PDUs in case of PDCP Duplication.	YES	ignore

Range bound	Explanation
maxnoofDRBs	Maximum no. of DRBs allowed towards one UE. Value is 32.

9.2.1.31 Secondary Data Forwarding Info from target NG-RAN node List

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE type and reference	Semantics description
Secondary Data Forwarding Info from target NG-RAN node Item		*1..<maxnoofMultiConnectivityMinusOne>*		
> Secondary Data Forwarding Info from target NG-RAN node	M		Data Forwarding Info from target NG-RAN node 9.2.1.16	

Range bound	Explanation
maxnoofMultiConnectivityMinusOne	Maximum no. of *MultiConnectivity minus one*. Value is 3

9.2.1.32 Additional UL NG-U UP TNL Information at UPF List

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE type and reference	Semantics description
Additional UL NG-U UP TNL Information at UPF Item		*1..<maxnoofMultiConnectivityMinusOne>*		
> Additional UL NG-U UP TNL Information at UPF	M		UP Transport Layer Information 9.2.3.30	

Range bound	Explanation
maxnoofMultiConnectivityMinusOne	Maximum no. of *MultiConnectivity minus one*. Value is 3

9.2.1.33 DAPS Request Information

The *DAPS Indicator* IE indicates that the source NG-RAN node requests a DAPS HO for the concerned DRB.

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE type and reference	Semantics description
DAPS Indicator	M		ENUMERATED (DAPS HO required, …)	Indicates that DAPS HO is requested

9.2.1.34 DAPS Response Information

The *DAPS Response Indicator* IE indicates the per DRB response to a requested DAPS Handover.

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE type and reference	Semantics description
DAPS Response Indicator	M		ENUMERATED (DAPS HO accepted, DAPS HO not accepted, …)	Indicates that the DAPS Handover is accepted or not.

9.2.2 NG-RAN Node and Cell Configuration related IE definitions

9.2.2.1 Global gNB ID

This IE is used to globally identify a gNB (see TS 38.300 [9]).

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE type and reference	Semantics description
PLMN Identity	M		9.2.2.4	
CHOICE *gNB ID*	M			
>*gNB ID*				
>>gNB ID	M		BIT STRING (SIZE(22..32))	Equal to the leftmost bits of the *NR Cell Identity* IE contained in the *NR CGI* IE of each cell served by the gNB.

9.2.2.2 Global ng-eNB ID

This IE is used to globally identify an ng-eNB (see TS 38.300 [9]).

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE type and reference	Semantics description
PLMN Identity	M		9.2.2.4	
CHOICE *ng-eNB ID*	M			
>*Macro ng-eNB ID*				
>>Macro ng-eNB ID	M		BIT STRING (SIZE(20))	Equal to the 20 leftmost bits of the *E-UTRA Cell Identity* IE contained in the *E-UTRA CGI* IE of each cell served by the ng-eNB.
>*Short Macro ng-eNB ID*				
>>Short Macro ng-eNB ID	M		BIT STRING (SIZE(18))	Equal to the 18 leftmost bits of the *E-UTRA Cell Identity* IE contained in the *E-UTRA CGI* IE of each cell served by the ng-eNB.
>*Long Macro ng-eNB ID*				
>>Long Macro ng-eNB ID	M		BIT STRING (SIZE(21))	Equal to the 21 leftmost bits of the *E-UTRA Cell Identity* IE contained in the *E-UTRA CGI* IE of each cell served by the ng-eNB.

9.2.2.3 Global NG-RAN Node ID

This IE is used to globally identify an NG-RAN node (see TS 38.300 [9]).

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE type and reference	Semantics description
CHOICE *NG-RAN node*	M			
>*gNB*				
>>Global gNB ID	M		9.2.2.1	
>*ng-eNB*				
>>Global ng-eNB ID	M		9.2.2.2	

9.2.2.4 PLMN Identity

This IE indicates the PLMN Identity.

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE type and reference	Semantics description
PLMN Identity	M		OCTET STRING (SIZE(3))	Digits 0 to 9 encoded 0000 to 1001, 1111 used as filler digit. Two digits per octet: - bits 4 to 1 of octet n encoding digit 2n-1 - bits 8 to 5 of octet n encoding digit 2n PLMN Identity consists of 3 digits from MCC followed by either: - a filler digit plus 2 digits from MNC (in case of 2 digit MNC) or - 3 digits from MNC (in case of 3 digit MNC).

9.2.2.5 TAC

This information element is used to uniquely identify a Tracking Area within a PLMN.

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE type and reference	Semantics description
TAC	M		OCTET STRING (SIZE (3))	

9.2.2.6 RAN Area Code

This IE defines the RAN Area Code.

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE Type and Reference	Semantics Description
RANAC	M		INTEGER (0..255)	

9.2.2.7   NR CGI

This IE is used to globally identify an NR cell (see TS 38.300 [9]).

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE type and reference	Semantics description
PLMN Identity	M		9.2.2.4	
NR Cell Identity	M		BIT STRING (SIZE(36))	The leftmost bits of the *NR Cell Identity* IE correspond to the gNB ID (defined in subclause 9.2.2.1).

9.2.2.8   E-UTRA CGI

This IE is used to globally identify an E-UTRA cell (see TS 36.300 [12]).

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE type and reference	Semantics description
PLMN Identity	M		9.2.2.4	
E-UTRA Cell Identity	M		BIT STRING (SIZE(28))	The leftmost bits of the *E-UTRA Cell Identity* IE correspond to the ng-eNB ID (defined in subclause 9.2.2.2).

9.2.2.9   NG-RAN Cell Identity

This IE contains either an NR or an E-UTRA Cell Identity.

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE type and reference	Semantics description
CHOICE *Cell Identifier*	M			
>*NR*				
>>NR Cell Identity	M		BIT STRING (SIZE(36))	The leftmost bits of the *NR Cell Identity* IE correspond to the gNB ID (defined in subclause 9.2.2.1).
>*E-UTRA*				
>>E-UTRA Cell Identity	M		BIT STRING (SIZE(28))	The leftmost bits of the *E-UTRA Cell Identity* IE correspond to the ng-eNB ID (defined in subclause 9.2.2.8).

9.2.2.10   NG-RAN Cell PCI

This IE defines physical cell ID of a cell served by an NG-RAN node.

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE type and reference	Semantics description
CHOICE *RAT*	M			
>*nr*				
>>NR PCI	M		INTEGER (0..1007, …)	NR Physical Cell ID
>*e-utra*				
>>E-UTRA PCI	M		INTEGER (0..503, …)	E-UTRA Physical Cell ID

9.2.2.11   Served Cell Information NR

This IE contains cell configuration information of an NR cell that a neighbouring NG-RAN node may need for the Xn AP interface.

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE type and reference	Semantics description	Criticality	Assigned Criticality
NR-PCI	M		INTEGER (0..1007, …)	NR Physical Cell ID	–	
NR CGI	M		9.2.2.7		–	
TAC	M		9.2.2.5	Tracking Area Code	–	
RANAC	O		RAN Area Code 9.2.2.6		–	
Broadcast PLMNs		*1..<maxnoof BPLMNs>*		Broadcast PLMNs in SIB1 associated to the NR Cell Identity in the *NR CGI* IE.	–	
>PLMN Identity	M		9.2.2.4		–	
CHOICE *NR-Mode-Info*	M				–	
>*FDD*						
>>**FDD Info**		*1*			–	
>>>UL NR Frequency Info	M		NR Frequency Info 9.2.2.19		–	
>>>DL NR Frequency Info	M		NR Frequency Info 9.2.2.19		–	
>>>UL Transmission Bandwidth	M		NR Transmission Bandwidth 9.2.2.20		–	
>>>DL Transmission Bandwidth	M		NR Transmission Bandwidth 9.2.2.20		–	
>>>UL Carrier List	O		NR Carrier List 9.2.2.63	If included, the *UL Transmission Bandwidth* IE shall be ignored.	YES	ignore
>>>DL Carrier List	O		NR Carrier List 9.2.2.63	If included, the *DL Transmission Bandwidth* IE shall be ignored.	YES	ignore
>*TDD*						
>>**TDD Info**		*1*			–	
>>>Frequency Info	M		NR Frequency Info 9.2.2.19		–	
>>>Transmission Bandwidth	M		NR Transmission Bandwidth 9.2.2.20		–	
>>>Intended TDD DL-UL Configuration NR	O		9.2.2.40		YES	ignore
>>>TDD UL-DL Configuration Common NR	O		OCTET STRING	The *tdd-UL-DL-ConfigurationCommon* as defined in TS 38.331 [10]	YES	ignore
>>>Carrier List	O		NR Carrier List 9.2.2.63	If included, the *Transmission Bandwidth* IE shall be ignored.	YES	ignore
Measurement Timing Configuration	M		OCTET STRING	Contains the *MeasurementTiming Configuration* inter-node message for the served cell, as defined in TS 38.331 [10].	–	
Connectivity Support	M		9.2.2.28		–	

Broadcast PLMN Identity Info List NR		*0..<maxnoof BPLMNs>*		This IE corresponds to the *PLMN-IdentityInfoList* IE in *SIB1* as specified in TS 38.331 [8]. All PLMN Identities and associated information contained in the *PLMN-IdentityInfoList* IE are included and provided in the same order as broadcast in SIB1.	YES	ignore
>Broadcast PLMNs		*1..<maxnoof BPLMNs>*		Broadcast PLMNs in SIB1 associated to the *NR Cell Identity* IE.	–	
>>PLMN Identity	M		9.2.2.4		–	
>TAC	M		9.2.2.5		–	
>NR Cell Identity	M		BIT STRING (SIZE(36))		–	
>RANAC	O		RAN Area Code 9.2.2.6		–	
>NPN Broadcast Information	O		9.2.2.71	If this IE is included the content of the *Broadcast PLMNs* IE in the *Broadcast PLMN Identity Info List NR* IE is ignored.	YES	reject
NPN Broadcast Information	O		9.2.2.71	If this IE is included the content of the *Broadcast PLMNs* IE in the top *Served Cell Information NR* IE is ignored.	YES	reject
SSB Positions In Burst	O		9.2.2.64		YES	ignore
NR Cell PRACH Configuration	O		OCTET STRING	Containing 9.3.1.139 NR Cell PRACH Configuration as of TS 38.473 [41].	YES	ignore
CSI-RS Transmission Indication	O		ENUMERATED {activated, deactivated, ...}	This IE indicates the CSI-RS transmission status of the given cell.	YES	ignore

Range bound	Explanation
maxnoofBPLMNs	Maximum no. of broadcast PLMNs by a cell. Value is 12.

9.2.2.12   Served Cell Information E-UTRA

This IE contains cell configuration information of an E-UTRA cell that a neighbour NG-RAN node may need for the Xn AP interface.

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE type and reference	Semantics description	Criticality	Assigned Criticality
E-UTRA PCI	M		INTEGER (0..503, …)	E-UTRA Physical Cell ID	–	
ECGI	M		E-UTRA CGI 9.2.2.8		–	
TAC	M		9.2.2.5	Tracking Area Code	–	
RANAC	O		RAN Area Code 9.2.2.6		–	
Broadcast PLMNs		1..<maxnoof BPLMNs>		Broadcast PLMNs in SIB1 associated to the E-UTRA Cell Identity in the *ECGI* IE. NOTE: In this version of the specification, it is possible to broadcast only up to 6 PLMN IDs.	–	
>PLMN Identity	M		9.2.2.4		–	
CHOICE *E-UTRA-Mode-Info*	M				–	
>*FDD*					–	
>>FDD Info		1			–	
>>>UL EARFCN	M		E-UTRA ARFCN 9.2.2.21	Corresponds to N_{UL} in TS 36.104 [25] for E-UTRA operating bands for which it is defined; ignored for E-UTRA operating bands for which N_{UL} is not defined	–	
>>>DL EARFCN	M		E-UTRA ARFCN 9.2.2.21	Corresponds to N_{DL} in TS 36.104 [25]	–	
>>>UL E-UTRA Transmission Bandwidth	M		E-UTRA Transmission Bandwidth 9.2.2.22	Same as DL Transmission Bandwidth in this release; ignored in case UL EARFCN value is ignored	–	
>>>DL E-UTRA Transmission Bandwidth	M		E-UTRA Transmission Bandwidth 9.2.2.22		–	
>>>Offset of NB-IoT Channel Number to DL EARFCN	O		Offset of NB-IoT Channel Number to EARFCN 9.2.2.47	Corresponds to M_{DL} in TS 36.104 [25]	YES	reject
>>>Offset of NB-IoT Channel Number to UL EARFCN	O		Offset of NB-IoT Channel Number to EARFCN 9.2.2.47	Corresponds to M_{UL} in TS 36.104 [25]	YES	reject
>*TDD*					–	
>>TDD Info		1			–	
>>>EARFCN	M		E-UTRA ARFCN 9.2.2.21	Corresponds to N_{DL}/N_{UL} in TS 36.104 [25]	–	
>>>E-UTRA Transmission Bandwidth	M		9.2.2.22		–	

>>>Subframe Assignment	M		ENUMERATED (sa0, sa1, sa2, sa3, sa4, sa5, sa6, ...)	Uplink-downlink subframe configuration information defined in TS 36.211 [26]	–	
>>>Special Subframe Info		*1*		Special subframe configuration information defined in TS 36.211 [26]	–	
>>>>Special Subframe Patterns	M		ENUMERATED (ssp0, ssp1, ssp2, ssp3, ssp4, ssp5, ssp6, ssp7, ssp8, ssp9, ssp10, ...)		–	
>>>>Cyclic Prefix DL	M		ENUMERATED (Normal, Extended,…)		–	
>>>>Cyclic Prefix UL	M		ENUMERATED (Normal, Extended, ...)		–	
>>>Offset of NB-IoT Channel Number to DL EARFCN	O		Offset of NB-IoT Channel Number to EARFCN 9.2.2.47	Corresponds to M_{DL} in TS 36.104 [25]	YES	reject
>>>NB-IoT UL DL Alignment Offset	O		9.2.2.48	Corresponds to the TDD-UL-DL-AlignmentOffset-NB in TS 36.331 [14].	YES	reject
Number of Antenna Ports E-UTRA	O		9.2.2.23		–	
PRACH Configuration	O		E-UTRA PRACH Configuration 9.2.2.25		–	
MBSFN Subframe Info		*0..<maxnoof MBSFN>*		MBSFN subframe defined in TS 36.331 [14]	–	
>Radioframe Allocation Period	M		ENUMERATED (n1, n2, n4, n8, n16, n32, …)		–	
>Radioframe Allocation Offset	M		INTEGER (0..7, ...)		–	
>MBSFN Subframe Allocation E-UTRA	M		9.2.2.26		–	
E-UTRA Multiband Info List	O		9.2.2.24		–	
FreqBandIndicatorPriority	O		ENUMERATED (not-broadcast, broadcast, ...)	This IE indicates that the eNodeB supports *FreqBandIndication Priority*, and whether *FreqBandIndicatorP riority* is broadcast in SIB 1 (see TS 36.331 [14])	–	
BandwidthReducedSI	O		ENUMERATED (scheduled, ...)	This IE indicates that the SystemInformationB lockType1-BR is scheduled in the cell (see TS 36.331 [14])	–	

Protected E-UTRA Resource Indication	O		9.2.2.29	This IE indicates which E-UTRA control/reference signal resources are protected and are not subject to E-UTRA - NR Cell Resource Coordination.	–	
Broadcast PLMN Identity Info List E-UTRA		*0..<maxnoof EUTRABPL MNs>*		This IE corresponds to the *cellAccessRelatedIn foList-5GC* IE in *SIB1* as specified in TS 36.331 [14]. All PLMN Identities and associated information contained in the *cellAccessRelatedIn foList-5GC* IE are included and provided in the same order as broadcast in SIB1.	YES	ignore
>Broadcast PLMNs		*1..<maxnoof EUTRABPL MNs>*		Broadcast PLMNs in SIB1 associated to the *E-UTRA Cell Identity* IE.	–	
>>PLMN Identity	M		9.2.2.4		–	
>TAC	M		9.2.2.5		–	
>E-UTRA Cell Identity	M		BIT STRING (SIZE(28))		–	
>RANAC	O		RAN Area Code 9.2.2.6		–	

Range bound	Explanation
maxnoofBPLMNs	Maximum no. of broadcast PLMNs by a cell. The value is 12.
maxnoofMBSFN	Maximum no. of MBSFN frame allocation with different offset. Value is 8.
maxnoofEUTRABPLMNs	Maximum no. of PLMN Ids.broadcast in an E-UTRA cell. Value is 6.

9.2.2.13   Neighbour Information NR

This IE contains cell configuration information of NR cells that a neighbour NG-RAN node may need to properly operate its own served cells.

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE type and reference	Semantics description
Neighbour Information NR		*1 .. <maxnoofNeighbours>*		
>NRPCI	M		INTEGER (0..1007)	NR Physical Cell ID
>NR CGI	M		9.2.2.7	
>TAC	M		9.2.2.5	Tracking Area Code
>RANAC	O		RAN Area Code 9.2.2.6	
>CHOICE *NR-Mode-Info*	M			
>>*FDD*				
>>>FDD Info		*1*		
>>>>UL NR FreqInfo	M		NR Frequency Info 9.2.2.19	
>>>>DL NR FreqInfo	M		NR Frequency Info 9.2.2.19	
>>*TDD*				
>>>TDD Info		*1*		
>>>>NR FreqInfo	M		NR ARFCN Frequency Info 9.2.2.19	
>Connectivity Support	M		9.2.2.28	
>Measurement Timing Configuration	M		OCTET STRING	Contains the *MeasurementTimingConfiguration* inter-node message for the neighbour cell, as defined in TS 38.331 [10].

Range bound	Explanation
maxnoofNeighbours	Maximum no. of neighbour cells associated to a given served cell. Value is 1024.

9.2.2.14 Neighbour Information E-UTRA

This IE contains cell configuration information of E-UTRA cells that a neighbour NG-RAN node may need to properly operate its own served cells.

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE type and reference	Semantics description
E-UTRA Neighbour Information E-UTRA		*1 .. <maxnoofNeighbours>*		
>E-UTRA PCI	M		INTEGER (0..503, …)	E-UTRA Physical Cell Identifier of the neighbour cell
>ECGI	M		E-UTRA CGI 9.2.2.8	
>EARFCN	M		E-UTRA ARFCN 9.2.2.21	DL EARFCN for FDD or EARFCN for TDD
>TAC	M		9.2.2.5	Tracking Area Code
>RANAC	O		RAN Area Code 9.2.2.6	

Range bound	Explanation
maxnoofNeighbours	Maximum no. of neighbour cells associated to a given served cell. Value is 1024.

9.2.2.15 Served Cells To Update NR

This IE contains updated configuration information for served NR cells exchanged between NG-RAN nodes.

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE type and reference	Semantics description	Criticality	Assigned Criticality
Served Cells NR To Add		*0 .. < maxnoofCell sinNG-RAN node>*		List of added cells served by the NG-RAN node.	GLOBAL	reject
>Served Cell Information NR	M		9.2.2.11		–	
>Neighbour Information NR	O		9.2.2.13		–	
>Neighbour Information E-UTRA	O		9.2.2.14		–	
Served Cells To Modify NR		*0 .. < maxnoofCell sinNG-RAN node>*		List of modified cells served by the NG-RAN node.	YES	reject
>Old NR CGI	M		NR CGI 9.2.2.7		–	
>Served Cell Information NR	M		9.2.2.11		–	
>Neighbour Information NR	O		9.2.2.13		–	
>Neighbour Information E-UTRA	O		9.2.2.14		–	
>Deactivation Indication	O		ENUMERATED (deactivated, ...)	Indicates that the concerned cell is switched off for energy saving reasons.	–	
Served Cells To Delete NR		*0 .. < maxnooffCell sinNG-RAN node >*		List of deleted cells served by the NG-RAN node.	YES	reject
>Old NR-CGI	M		NR CGI 9.2.2.7		–	

Range bound	Explanation
maxnoofCellsinNG-RAN node	Maximum no. cells that can be served by a NG-RAN node. Value is 16384.

9.2.2.16 Served Cells to Update E-UTRA

This IE contains updated configuration information for served E-UTRA cells exchanged between NG-RAN nodes.

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE type and reference	Semantics description	Criticality	Assigned Criticality
Served Cells To Add E-UTRA		*0 .. < maxnoofCell sinNG-RAN node>*		List of added cells served by the NG-RAN node.	YES	reject
>Served Cell Information E-UTRA	M		9.2.2.12		–	
>Neighbour Information NR	O		9.2.2.13		–	
>Neighbour Information E-UTRA	O		9.2.2.14		–	
Served Cells To Modify E-UTRA		*0 .. < maxnoofCell sinNG-RAN node>*		List of modified cells served by the NG-RAN node.	YES	reject
>Old ECGI	M		E-UTRA CGI 9.2.2.8		–	
>Served Cell Information E-UTRA	M		9.2.2.12		–	
>Neighbour Information NR	O		9.2.2.13		–	
>Neighbour Information E-UTRA	O		9.2.2.14		–	
>Deactivation Indication	O		ENUMERATED (deactivated, ...)	Indicates that the concerned cell is switched off for energy saving reasons.	–	
Served Cells To Delete E-UTRA		*0 .. < maxnoofCell sinNG-RAN node >*		List of deleted cells served by the NG-RAN node.	YES	reject
>Old ECGI	M		E-UTRA CGI 9.2.2.8		–	

Range bound	Explanation
maxnoofCellsinNG-RAN node	Maximum no. cells that can be served by a NG-RAN node. Value is 16384.

9.2.2.17 Cell Assistance Information NR

The *Cell Assistance Information* IE is used by the NG-RAN node to request information about NR cells.

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE Type and Reference	Semantics Description
CHOICE Cell Assistance Type	M			
>Limited *NR List*				
>>List of Requested NR Cells		*1 .. < maxnoofCellsin NG-RAN node>*		Included when the NG-RAN node requests a limited list of served NR cells.
>>>NR CGI	M		9.2.2.7	NR cell for which served NR cell information is requested.
>*Full NR List*				
>>Complete Information Request Indicator	M		ENUMERATED (allServedCellsNR, …)	Included when the NG-RAN node requests the complete list of served cells for a gNB

Range bound	Explanation
maxnoofCellsinNG-RAN node	Maximum no. cells that can be served by a NG-RAN node. Value is 16384.

9.2.2.18 SUL Information

This IE contains information about the SUL carrier.

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE Type and Reference	Semantics Description	Criticality	Assigned Criticality
SUL Frequency Info	M		INTEGER (0..maxNRARFCN)	RF Reference Frequency as defined in TS 38.104 [24] section 5.4.2.1. The frequency provided in this IE identifies the absolute frequency position of the reference resource block (Common RB 0) of the SUL carrier. Its lowest subcarrier is also known as Point A.	–	
SUL Transmission Bandwidth	M		NR Transmission Bandwidth 9.2.2.20		–	
Carrier List	O		NR Carrier List 9.2.2.63	If included, the SUL Transmission Bandwidth IE shall be ignored.	YES	ignore
Frequency Shift 7p5khz	O		ENUMERATED (false, true, ...)	Indicate whether the value of Δ_{shift} is 0kHz or 7.5kHz when calculating $F_{REF,shift}$ as defined in Section 5.4.2.1 of TS 38.104 [24].	YES	ignore

Range bound	Explanation
maxNRARFCN	Maximum value of NRARFCNs. Value is 3279165.

9.2.2.19 NR Frequency Info

The NR Frequency Info defines the carrier frequency and bands used in a cell for a given direction (UL or DL) in FDD or for both UL and DL directions in TDD or for SUL carrier.

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE Type and Reference	Semantics Description	Criticality	Assigned Criticality
NR ARFCN	M		INTEGER (0.. maxNRARFCN)	RF Reference Frequency as defined in TS 38.104 [24], section 5.4.2.1. The frequency provided in this IE identifies the absolute frequency position of the reference resource block (Common RB 0) of the carrier. Its lowest subcarrier is also known as Point A.	–	
SUL Information	O		9.2.2.18		–	
NR Frequency Band List		*1*			–	
>**NR Frequency Band Item**		*1..<max noofNR CellBan ds>*				
>>NR Frequency Band	M		INTEGER (1.. 1024, ...)	Primary NR Operating Band as defined in TS 38.104 [24], section 5.4.2.3. The value 1 corresponds e n1, value 2 corresponds to NR operating band n2, etc.		
>>**Supported SUL band List**		*0..<max noofNR CellBan ds>*				
>>>Supported SUL band Item	M		INTEGER (1.. 1024, ...)	Supplementary NR Operating Band as defined in TS 38.104 [24] section 5.4.2.3 that can be used for SUL duplex mode as per TS 38.101-1 table 5.2-1. The value 80 corresponds to NR operating band n80, value 81 corresponds to NR operating band n81, etc.		
Frequency Shift 7p5khz	O		ENUMERATED (false, true, ...)	Indicate whether the value of Δ_{shift} is 0kHz or 7.5kHz when calculating $F_{REF,shift}$ as defined in Section 5.4.2.1 of TS 38.104 [24].	YES	ignore

Range bound	Explanation
maxNRARFCN	Maximum value of NRARFCNs. Value is 3279165.
maxnoofNRCellBands	Maximum no. of frequency bands supported for a NR cell. Value is 32.

9.2.2.20   NR Transmission Bandwidth

The *NR Transmission Bandwidth* IE is used to indicate either the UL or the DL transmission bandwidth.

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE Type and Reference	Semantics Description
NR SCS	M		ENUMERATED (scs15, scs30, scs60, scs120, …)	The values scs15, scs30, scs60 and scs120 corresponds to the sub carrier spacing in TS 38.104 [24].
NR NRB	M		ENUMERATED (nrb11, nrb18, nrb24, nrb25, nrb31, nrb32, nrb38, nrb51, nrb52, nrb65, nrb66, nrb78, nrb79, nrb93, nrb106, nrb107, nrb121, nrb132, nrb133, nrb135, nrb160, nrb162, nrb189, nrb216, nrb217, nrb245, nrb264, nrb270, nrb273, ...)	This IE is used to indicate the UL or DL transmission bandwidth expressed in units of resource blocks "N_{RB}" (TS 38.104 [24]). The values nrb11, nrb18, etc. correspond to the number of resource blocks "N_{RB}" 11, 18, etc.

9.2.2.21 E-UTRA ARFCN

The E-UTRA Absolute Radio Frequency Channel Number defines the carrier frequency used in an E-UTRAN cell for a given direction (UL or DL) in FDD or for both UL and DL directions in TDD.

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE Type and Reference	Semantics Description
E-UTRA ARFCN	M		INTEGER (0..maxEARFCN)	The relation between EARFCN and carrier frequency (in MHz) are defined in TS 36.104 [25].

Range bound	Explanation
maxEARFCN	Maximum value of EARFCNs. Value is 262143.

9.2.2.22 E-UTRA Transmission Bandwidth

The *E-UTRA Transmission Bandwidth* IE is used to indicate the UL or DL transmission bandwidth expressed in units of resource blocks "N_{RB}" (TS 36.104 [25]). The values bw1, bw6, bw15, bw25, bw50, bw75, bw100 correspond to the number of resource blocks "N_{RB}" 6, 15, 25, 50, 75, 100.

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE Type and Reference	Semantics Description
E-UTRA Transmission Bandwidth	M		ENUMERATED (bw6, bw15, bw25, bw50, bw75, bw100,... , bw1)	

9.2.2.23 Number of Antenna Ports E-UTRA

The *Number of Antenna Ports E-UTRA* IE is used to indicate the number of cell specific antenna ports supported by an E-UTRA cell.

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE Type and Reference	Semantics Description
Number of Antenna Ports	M		ENUMERATED (an1, an2, an4,...)	an1 = One antenna port an2 = Two antenna ports an4 = Four antenna ports

9.2.2.24 E-UTRA Multiband Info List

The *E-UTRA Multiband Info List* IE contains the additional frequency band indicators that an E-UTRA cell belongs to listed in decreasing order of preference and corresponds to the *MultiBandInfoList* specified in TS 36.331 [14].

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE type and reference	Semantics description
BandInfo		*1..<maxnoofEutra Bands>*		
>Frequency Band Indicator	M		INTEGER (1.. 256, ...)	E-UTRA operating band as defined in TS 36.101 [27, table 5.5-1]

Range bound	Explanation
maxnoofEUTRABands	Maximum number of frequency bands that an E-UTRA cell belongs to. The value is 16.

9.2.2.25 E-UTRA PRACH Configuration

This IE indicates the E-UTRA PRACH resources used in an E-UTRA neighbour cell.

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE type and reference	Semantics description
RootSequenceIndex	M		INTEGER (0..837)	See section 5.7.2. in TS 36.211 [26]
ZeroCorrelationZoneConfi guration	M		INTEGER (0..15)	See section 5.7.2. in TS 36.211 [26]
HighSpeedFlag	M		ENUMERATED (true, false, ...)	"true" corresponds to Restricted set and "false" to Unrestricted set. See section 5.7.2 in TS 36.211 [26]
PRACH-FrequencyOffset	M		INTEGER (0..94)	See section 5.7.1 of TS 36.211 [26]
PRACH-ConfigurationIndex	C-ifTDD		INTEGER (0..63)	See section 5.7.1. in TS 36.211 [26]

Condition	Explanation
ifTDD	This IE shall be present if the *EUTRA-Mode-Info* IE in the *Served Cell Information E-UTRA* IE is set to the value "TDD".

9.2.2.26 MBSFN Subframe Allocation E-UTRA

The *MBSFN Subframe Allocation E-UTRA* IE is used to indicate the subframes that are allocated for MBSFN within the radio frame allocation period as specified for the *MBSFN-SubframeConfig* IE TS 36.331 [14].

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE Type and Reference	Semantics Description
CHOICE *Subframe Allocation*	M			
>*oneframe*				
>>Oneframe Info	M		BITSTRING (SIZE(6))	
>*fourframes*				
>>Fourframes Info	M		BITSTRING (SIZE(24))	

9.2.2.27 Global NG-RAN Cell Identity

This IE contains either an NR or an E-UTRA Cell Identity.

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE type and reference	Semantics description
PLMN Identity	M		9.2.2.4	
NG-RAN Cell Identity	M		9.2.2.9	

9.2.2.28 Connectivity Support

The *Connectivity Support* IE is used to indicate the connectivity supported by a NR cell.

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE type and reference	Semantics description
EN-DC Support	M		ENUMERATED (Supported, Not supported, …)	

9.2.2.29   Protected E-UTRA Resource Indication

This IE indicates the resources allocated for E-UTRA DL and UL reference and control signals (hereby referred to as protected resources). This information is used in the process of E-UTRA – NR Cell Resource Coordination.

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE type and reference	Semantics description
Activation SFN	M		INTEGER (0..1023)	Indicates from which SFN of the receiving node the resource allocation is valid.
Protected Resource List		*1*		The protected resource pattern is continuously repeated, and it is valid until stated otherwise or until replaced by a new pattern. The pattern does not apply in reserved subframes.
>Protected Resource List Item		*1..<maxnoofP rotectedReso urcePatterns >*		Each item describes one transmission pattern. A pattern may comprise several control signals.
>>Resource Type	M		ENUMERATED (downlinknonCRS,C RS,uplink, …)	Indicates whether the protected resource is E-UTRA DL non-CRS, E-UTRA CRS or E-UTRA UL.
>>Intra-PRB Protected Resource Footprint	M		BIT STRING (84, …)	The bitmap of REs occupied by the protected signal within one PRB. Each position in the bitmap represents an RE in one PRB; value "0" indicates "resource not protected", value "1" indicates "resource protected ". The first bit of the string corresponds to the RE with the smallest time and frequency index in the PRB, where the indexing first goes into the frequency domain. The length of the bit string equals the product of N_{RB}^{SC} and the length of PRB in time dimension, measured in REs. N_{RB}^{SC} is defined in TS 36.211 [10]. The intra-PRB pattern consisting of all "1"s is equivalent to PRB-level granularity.
>>Protected Footprint Frequency Pattern	M		BIT STRING(6..110, ...)	The bit string indicates in which PRBs inside carrier bandwidth the Intra-PRB Protected Resource Footprint applies. How often in time dimension this frequency pattern applies, depends on time periodicity of Intra-PRB Protected Resource Footprint. The first bit of the bit string corresponds to the PRB occupying the lowest subcarrier frequencies of the carrier bandwidth, where the indexing first goes into the frequency domain. Each position in the string represents a PRB; value "0" indicates " Intra-PRB Protected Resource Footprint does not appear in PRB", value "1" indicates "Intra-PRB Protected Resource Footprint appears in PRB". The length of the bit string equals the number of PRBs in the carrier bandwidth.
>>Protected Footprint Time Pattern	M			The description of time periodicity of the Intra-PRB Protected Resource Footprint.
>>>Protected Footprint Time-periodicity	M		INTEGER(1..320, ...)	Periodicity with which the periodic Intra-PRB Protected Resource Footprint repeats in time-dimension (1= every PRB (i.e. slot), 2=every other PRB (i.e. slot) etc.

>>>Protected Footprint Start Time	M		INTEGER(1..20, ...)	The time-position of the PRB inside the frame in which the periodic Intra-PRB Protected Resource Footprint appears for the first time. The value "1" corresponds to the receiving node's slot 0 in subframe 0 in the receiving node's radio frame where SFN = Activation SFN.
MBSFN Control Region Length	O		INTEGER(0..3)	Length of control region in MBSFN subframes. Expressed in REs, in the time dimension.
PDCCH Region Length	M		INTEGER(1..3)	Length of PDCCH region in regular subframes. Expressed in REs, in the time dimension.

Range bound	Explanation
maxnoofProtectedResourcePatterns	Maximum no. protected resource patterns. Value is 16.

9.2.2.30 Data Traffic Resource Indication

This IE indicates the intended data traffic resource allocation for E-UTRA - NR Cell Resource Coordination.

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE type and reference	Semantics description
Activation SFN	M		INTEGER (0..1023)	Indicates from which SFN of the receiving node the agreement is valid.
CHOICE *Shared Resource Type*	M			
>*UL Only Sharing*				
>>UL Resource Bitmap	M		Data Traffic Resources 9.2.2.31	
>*UL and DL Sharing*				
>>CHOICE *UL Resources*	M			
>>>*Unchanged*			NULL	
>>>*Changed*				
>>>>UL Resource Bitmap	M		Data Traffic Resources 9.2.2.31	
>>CHOICE *DL Resources*	M			
>>>*Unchanged*			NULL	
>>>*Changed*				
>>>>DL Resource Bitmap	M		Data Traffic Resources 9.2.2.31	
Reserved Subframe Pattern	O		9.2.2.32	Indicates subframes in which the resource allocation does not hold.

9.2.2.31 Data Traffic Resources

The *Data Traffic Resources* IE indicates the intended data traffic resource allocation for E-UTRA - NR Cell Resource Coordination.

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE type and reference	Semantics description
Data Traffic Resources	M		BIT STRING (6..17600)	The indication of resources allocated to E-UTRA PDSCH/PUSCH. Each position in the bit string represents a PRB pair in a subframe; value "0" indicates "resource not intended to be used for transmission", value "1" indicates "resource intended to be used for transmission ". The first bit of the bit string corresponds to the PRB pair occupying the lowest subcarrier frequencies of the carrier, where the indexing first goes into the frequency domain. The bit string may span across multiple contiguous subframes. The first position of the Data Traffic Resources IE corresponds to the receiving node's subframe 0 in a receiving node's radio frame where SFN = Activation SFN. The length of the bit string is an integer multiple of N_{RB}^{DL} or N_{RB}^{UL}, defined in TS 36.211 [10].

9.2.2.32   Reserved Subframe Pattern

The *Reserved Subframe Pattern* IE indicates the pattern of subframes in which the *Protected E-UTRA Resource Indication* and *Data Traffic Resource Indication* do not hold.

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE type and reference	Semantics description
Subframe Type	M		ENUMERATED(MBSFN, non-MBSFN, …)	Indicates what type of non-regular subframes the *Reserved Subframe Pattern* refers to (e.g. MBSFN).
Reserved Subframe Pattern	M		BIT STRING (10..160)	Each position in the bitmap represents a subframe. Value '0' indicates "regular subframe". Value '1' indicates "reserved subframe". For MBSFN subframes, the exception refers only to the non-control region of the subframe. The bit string may span across multiple contiguous subframes. The first position of the Subframe Configuration IE corresponds to the receiving node's subframe 0 in a receiving node's radio frame where SFN = Activation SFN. The IE is ignored if received by the ng-eNB.
MBSFN Control Region Length	O		INTEGER(0..3)	Length of control region in MBSFN subframes. Expressed in REs, in the time dimension.

9.2.2.33   MR-DC Resource Coordination Information

The *MR-DC Resource Coordination Information* IE is used to coordinate resource utilisation between the M-NG-RAN node and the S-NG-RAN node.

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE type and reference	Semantics description
CHOICE NG-RAN Node Resource Coordination Information	M			
>EUTRA				
>>E-UTRA Resource Coordination Information			9.2.2.34	E-UTRA resource coordination information
>NR				
>>NR Resource Coordination Information			9.2.2.35	NR resource coordination information

9.2.2.34   E-UTRA Resource Coordination Information

The *E-UTRA Resource Configuration Information* IE indicates LTE resource allocation at ng-eNB used at the gNB to coordinate resource utilisation between M-NG-RAN-node and S-NG-RAN node.

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE Type and Reference	Semantics Description
EUTRA Cell ID	M		E-UTRA CGI 9.2.2.8	This IE indicates the sPCell.
UL Coordination Information	M		BIT STRING (6..4400, …)	Each position in the bitmap represents a PRB pair in a subframe; value "0" indicates "PCell resource not intended to be used for transmission by the sending node", value "1" indicates "PCell resource intended to be used for transmission by the sending node". The bit string spans from the first PRB pair of the first represented subframe to the last PRB pair of the same subframe and then moves to the following PRBs in the following subframes in the same order. Each position is applicable only in positions corresponding to UL subframes. The bit string may span across multiple contiguous subframes (maximum 40). The first position of the *UL Coordination Information* corresponds to subframe 0 in a radio frame where *SFN* = 0. The length of the bit string is an integer multiple of $N_{\mathrm{RB}}^{\mathrm{UL}}$. $N_{\mathrm{RB}}^{\mathrm{UL}}$ is defined in TS 36.211 [10]. The UL Coordination Information is continuously repeated.

DL Coordination Information	O		BIT STRING (6..4400, …)	Each position in the bitmap represents a PRB pair in a subframe; value "0" indicates "PCell resource not intended to be used for transmission by the sending node", value "1" indicates "PCell resource intended to be used for transmission by the sending node". The bit string spans from the first PRB pair of the first represented subframe to the last PRB pair of the same subframe and then moves to the following PRBs in the following subframes in the same order. Each position is applicable only in positions corresponding to DL subframes. The bit string may span across multiple contiguous subframes (maximum 40). The first position of the *DL Coordination Information* corresponds to the receiving node's subframe 0 in a receiving node's radio frame where *SFN* = 0. The length of the bit string is an integer multiple of N_{RB}^{DL}. N_{RB}^{DL} is defined in TS 36.211 [10]. The DL Coordination Information is continuously repeated.
NR CGI	O		9.2.2.7	This IE indicates the assumed sPCell.
E-UTRA Coordination Assistance Information	O		9.2.2.36	

9.2.2.35   NR Resource Coordination Information

The *NR Resource Coordination Information* IE indicates resources within the bandwidth of the ng-eNB sPCell which are not available for use by the ng-eNB and is used at the ng-eNB to coordinate resource utilisation between the gNB and the ng-eNB.

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE Type and Reference	Semantics Description
NR CGI	M		9.2.2.7	This IE indicates the sPCell.
UL Coordination Information	M		BIT STRING (6..4400, …)	Each position in the bitmap represents a PRB pair in a subframe; value "0" indicates "sPCell resource not intended to be used for transmission by the sending node", value "1" indicates "sPCell resource intended to be used for transmission by the sending node". The bit string spans from the first PRB pair of the first represented subframe to the last PRB pair of the same subframe and then moves to the following PRBs in the following subframes in the same order. Each position is applicable only in positions corresponding to UL subframes. The bit string may span across multiple contiguous subframes (maximum 40). The first position of the *UL Coordination Information* corresponds to the receiving node's subframe 0 in a receiving node's radio frame where *SFN* = 0. The length of the bit string is an integer multiple of $N_{\mathrm{RB}}^{\mathrm{UL}}$. $N_{\mathrm{RB}}^{\mathrm{UL}}$ is defined in TS 36.211 [26]. The UL Coordination Information is continuously repeated.

DL Coordination Information	O		BIT STRING (6..4400, …)	Each position in the bitmap represents a PRB pair in a subframe; value "0" indicates "sPCell resource not intended to be used for transmission by the sending node", value "1" indicates "sPCell resource intended to be used for transmission by the sending node". The bit string spans from the first PRB pair of the first represented subframe to the last PRB pair of the same subframe and then moves to the following PRBs in the following subframes in the same order. Each position is applicable only in positions corresponding to DL subframes. The bit string may span across multiple contiguous subframes (maximum 40). The first position of the *DL Coordination Information* corresponds to the receiving node's subframe 0 in a receiving node's radio frame where *SFN* = 0. The length of the bit string is an integer multiple of N_{RB}^{DL}. N_{RB}^{DL} is defined in TS 36.211 [26]. The DL Coordination Information is continuously repeated.
EUTRA Cell ID	O		ECGI 9.2.2.8	Reference cell for *UL Coordination Information* IE and *DL Coordination Information* IE.
NR Coordination Assistance Information	O		9.2.2.37	

9.2.2.36 E-UTRA Coordination Assistance Information

The *E-UTRA Coordination Assistance Information* IE is provided by the ng-eNB and used by the gNB to determine further coordination of resource utilisation between the gNB and the ng-eNB.

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE Type and Reference	Semantics Description
E-UTRA Coordination Assistance Information	M		ENUMERATED(Coordination Not Required, …)	

9.2.2.37 NR Coordination Assistance Information

The *NR Coordination Assistance Information* IE is provided by the gNB and used by the ng-eNB to determine further coordination of resource utilisation between the gNB and the ng-eNB.

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE Type and Reference	Semantics Description
NR Coordination Assistance Information	M		ENUMERATED(Coordination Not Required, …)	

9.2.2.38 NE-DC TDM Pattern

The *NE-DC TDM Pattern* IE is provided by the gNB and used by the ng-eNB to determine UL/DL reference configuration indicating the time during which a UE configured with NE-DC is allowed to transmit.

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE Type and Reference	Semantics Description
Subframe Assignment	M		ENUMERATED(sa0, sa1, sa2, sa3, sa4, sa5, sa6)	Indicates DL/UL subframe configuration where sa0 points to Configuration 0, sa1 to Configuration 1 etc. as specified in TS 36.331 [14].
Harq Offset	M		INTEGER (0..9)	Indicates a HARQ subframe offset that is applied to the subframes designated as UL in the associated subframe assignment, see TS 36.331 [14]

9.2.2.39 Interface Instance Indication

The Interface Instance Indication identifies the interface instance the XnAP message is destined for.

> NOTE: The Interface Instance Indication is allocated so that it can be associated with an Xn-C interface instance. The Interface Instance Indication may identify more than one interface instance.

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE Type and Reference	Semantics Description
Interface Instance Indication	M		INTEGER (0..255, ...)	

9.2.2.40 Intended TDD DL-UL Configuration NR

This IE contains the subcarrier spacing, cyclic prefix and TDD DL-UL slot configuration of an NR cell that a neighbour NG-RAN node needs to take into account for cross-link interference mitigation, and/or for NR-DC power coordination, when operating its own cells.

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE Type and Reference	Semantics Description
NR SCS	M		ENUMERATED (scs15, scs30, scs60, scs120, …)	The values scs15, scs30, scs60 and scs120 corresponds to the sub carrier spacing in TS 38.104 [24].
NR Cyclic Prefix	M		ENUMERATED (Normal, Extended, …)	The type of cyclic prefix, which determines the number of symbols in a slot.
NR DL-UL Transmission Periodicity	M		ENUMERATED (ms0p5, ms0p625, ms1, ms1p25, ms2, ms2p5, ms3, ms4, ms5, ms10, ms20, ms40, ms60, ms80, ms100, ms120, ms140, ms160, …)	The periodicity is expressed in the format msXpYZ, and equals X.YZ milliseconds.
Slot Configuration List		1		
>Slot Configuration List Item		*1..<ma xnoofsl ots>*		
>>Slot Index			INTEGER (0.. 5119)	
>>CHOICE *Symbol Allocation in Slot*	M			
>>>*All DL*				
>>>*All UL*				
>>>*Both DL and UL*				
>>>>Number of DL Symbols	M		INTEGER (0..13)	Number of consecutive DL symbols at the beginning of the slot identified by Slot Index. If extended cyclic prefix is used, the maximum value is 11.
>>>>Number of UL Symbols	M		INTEGER (0..13)	Number of consecutive UL symbols in the end of the slot identified by Slot Index. If extended cyclic prefix is used, the maximum value is 11.

Range bound	Explanation
maxnoofslots	Maximum length of number of slots in a 10-ms period. Value is 5120.

9.2.2.41 Cell and Capacity Assistance Information NR

The *Cell and Capacity Assistance Information NR* IE is used by the NG-RAN node to request information about NR cells and it includes information about cell list size capacity.

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE Type and Reference	Semantics Description
Maximum Cell List Size	O		9.2.2.44	
Cell Assistance Information NR	O		9.2.2.17	

9.2.2.42 Cell and Capacity Assistance Information E-UTRA

The *Cell and Capacity Assistance Information E-UTRA* IE is used by the NG-RAN node to request information about NR cells and it includes information about cell list size capacity.

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE Type and Reference	Semantics Description
Maximum Cell List Size	O		9.2.2.44	
Cell Assistance Information E-UTRA	O		9.2.2.43	

9.2.2.43 Cell Assistance Information E-UTRA

The *Cell Assistance Information* IE is used by the NG-RAN node to request information about E-UTRA cells.

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE Type and Reference	Semantics Description
CHOICE Cell Assistance Type	M			
>Limited *EUTRA List*				
>>List of Requested E-UTRA Cells		*1 .. < maxnoofCellsin NG-RAN node>*		Included when the NG-RAN node requests a limited list of served E-UTRA cells.
>>>E-UTRA CGI	M		9.2.2.7	E-UTRA cell for which served E-UTRA cell information is requested.
>*Full E-UTRA List*				
>>Complete Information Request Indicator	M		ENUMERATED (allServedCellsNR, …)	Included when the NG-RAN node requests the complete list of served cells for a ng-eNB

Range bound	Explanation
maxnoofCellsinNG-RAN node	Maximum no. cells that can be served by a NG-RAN node. Value is 16384.

9.2.2.44 Maximum Cell List Size

This IE indicates the maximum size the sending node can handle for a given cell list.

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE type and reference	Semantics description
Maximum Cell List Size	M		INTEGER (0..16384, …)	

9.2.2.45 Message Oversize Notification

This IE indicates that a failure has occurred due to an excessive message size and it indicates the maximum number of cells that can be received in the *List of Served Cells NR* IE or in the *List of Served Cells E-UTRA* IE.

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE type and reference	Semantics description
Maximum Cell List Size	M		9.2.2.44	

9.2.2.46 Partial List Indicator

The *Partial List Indicator* IE is used by the NG-RAN node to indicate whether the served cell information contained in the same message is a partial list.

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE Type and Reference	Semantics Description
Partial List Indicator	M		ENUMERATED (partial, ...)	

9.2.2.47 Offset of NB-IoT Channel Number to EARFCN

This IE is used to indicate the offset of the NB-IoT Channel Number to the EARFCN (TS 36.104 [25]).

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE Type and Reference	Semantics Description
Offset of NB-IoT Channel Number to EARFCN	M		ENUMERATED (-10, -9, -8.5, -8, -7, -6, -5, -4.5, -4, -3, -2, -1, -0.5, 0, 1, 2, 3, 3.5, 4, 5, 6, 7, 7.5, 8, 9, ...)	

9.2.2.48 NB-IoT UL DL Alignment Offset

This IE is used to indicate the offset between the UL carrier frequency center with respect to DL carrier frequency center.

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE Type and Reference	Semantics Description
NB-IoT UL DL Alignment Offset	M		ENUMERATED (-7.5, 0, 7.5, …)	Unit: kHz

9.2.2.49 TNL Capacity Indicator

The *TNL Capacity Indicator* IE indicates the offered and available capacity of the Transport Network experienced by the NG RAN cell

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE type and reference	Semantics description
DL TNL Offered Capacity	M		INTEGER (1.. 16777216,...)	Maximum capacity offered by the transport portion of the cell in kbps
DL TNL Available Capacity	M		INTEGER (0.. 100, ...)	Available capacity over the transport portion serving the cell in percentage. Value 100 corresponds to the offered capacity.
UL TNL Offered Capacity	M		INTEGER (1.. 16777216, ...)	Maximum capacity offered by the transport portion of the cell in kbps
UL TNL Available Capacity	M		INTEGER (0.. 100, ...)	Available capacity over the transport portion serving the cell in percentage. Value 100 corresponds to the offered capacity.

9.2.2.50 Radio Resource Status

The *Radio Resource Status* IE indicates the usage of the PRBs per cell and per SSB area for all traffic in Downlink and Uplink and the usage of PDCCH CCEs for Downlink and Uplink scheduling.

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE type and reference	Semantics description
CHOICE *Radio Resource Status Type*	M			
>*ng-eNB*				
>>DL GBR PRB usage	M		INTEGER (0..100)	Per cell DL GBR PRB usage
>>UL GBR PRB usage	M		INTEGER (0..100)	Per cell UL GBR PRB usage
>>DL non-GBR PRB usage	M		INTEGER (0..100)	Per cell DL non-GBR PRB usage
>>UL non-GBR PRB usage	M		INTEGER (0..100)	Per cell UL non-GBR PRB usage
>>DL Total PRB usage	M		INTEGER (0..100)	Per cell DL Total PRB usage
>>UL Total PRB usage	M		INTEGER (0..100)	Per cell UL Total PRB usage
>*gNB*				
>>**SSB Area Radio Resource Status List**		1		
>>>**SSB Area Radio Resource Status Item**		1..<max noofSS BAreas >		
>>>>SSB Index	M		INTEGER (0..63)	
>>>>SSB Area DL GBR PRB usage	M		INTEGER (0..100)	Per SSB area DL GBR PRB usage
>>>>SSB Area UL GBR PRB usage	M		INTEGER (0..100)	Per SSB area UL GBR PRB usage
>>>>SSB Area DL non-GBR PRB usage	M		INTEGER (0..100)	Per SSB area DL non-GBR PRB usage
>>>>SSB Area UL non-GBR PRB usage	M		INTEGER (0..100)	Per SSB area UL non-GBR PRB usage
>>>>SSB Area DL Total PRB usage	M		INTEGER (0..100)	Per SSB area DL Total PRB usage
>>>>SSB Area UL Total PRB usage	M		INTEGER (0..100)	Per SSB area UL Total PRB usage
>>DL scheduling PDCCH CCE usage	O		INTEGER (0..100)	
>>UL scheduling PDCCH CCE usage	O		INTEGER (0..100)	

Range bound	Explanation
maxnoofSSBAreas	Maximum no. SSB Areas that can be served by a NG-RAN node cell. Value is 64.

9.2.2.51 Composite Available Capacity Group

The *Composite Available Capacity Group* IE indicates the overall available resource level per cell and per SSB area in the cell in Downlink and Uplink.

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE type and reference	Semantics description
Composite Available Capacity Downlink	M		Composite Available Capacity 9.2.2.52	For the Downlink
Composite Available Capacity Uplink	M		Composite Available Capacity 9.2.2.52	For the Uplink

9.2.2.52 Composite Available Capacity

The *Composite Available Capacity* IE indicates the overall available resource level in the cell in either Downlink or Uplink.

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE type and reference	Semantics description
Cell Capacity Class Value	O		9.2.2.53	
Capacity Value	M		9.2.2.54	'0' indicates no resource is available, Measured on a linear scale.

9.2.2.53 Cell Capacity Class Value

The *Cell Capacity Class Value* IE indicates the value that classifies the cell capacity with regards to the other cells. The *Cell Capacity Class Value* IE only indicates resources that are configured for traffic purposes.

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE type and reference	Semantics description
Capacity Class Value	M		INTEGER (1..100,...)	Value 1 shall indicate the minimum cell capacity, and 100 shall indicate the maximum cell capacity. There should be a linear relation between cell capacity and Cell Capacity Class Value.

9.2.2.54 Capacity Value

The *Capacity Value* IE indicates the amount of resources per cell and per SSB area that are available relative to the total NG-RAN resources. The capacity value should be measured and reported so that the minimum NG-RAN resource usage of existing services is reserved according to implementation. The *Capacity Value* IE can be weighted according to the ratio of cell capacity class values, if available.

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE type and reference	Semantics description
Capacity Value	M		INTEGER (0..100)	Value 0 shall indicate no available capacity, and 100 shall indicate maximum available capacity with respect to the whole cell. Capacity Value should be measured on a linear scale.
SSB Area Capacity Value List		*0..1*		
>SSB Area Capacity Value Item		*0..<max noofSS BAreas >*		
>>SSB Index	M		INTEGER (0..63)	
>>SSB Area Capacity Value	M		INTEGER (0..100)	Value 0 shall indicate no available capacity, and 100 shall indicate maximum available capacity . SSB Area Capacity Value should be measured on a linear scale.

Range bound	Explanation
maxnoofSSBAreas	Maximum no. SSB Areas that can be served by a NG-RAN node cell. Value is 64.

9.2.2.55 Slice Available Capacity

The *Slice Available Capacity* IE indicates the amount of resources per network slice that are available per cell relative to the total NG-RAN resources per cell. The *Slice Capacity Value Downlink* IE and the *Slice Capacity Value Uplink* IE

can be weighted according to the ratio of the corresponding cell capacity class values contained in the *Composite Available Capacity Group* IE, if available.

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE type and reference	Semantics description
Slice Available Capacity		*1..< maxnoo fBPLMN s >*		
>PLMN Identity	M		9.3.1.14	Broadcast PLMN
>S-NSSAI Available Capacity List		*1*		
>>S-NSSAI Available Capacity Item	M	*1 .. < maxnoo fSliceIte ms>*		
>>>S-NSSAI			9.3.1.38	
>>>Slice Available Capacity Value Downlink	O		INTEGER (0..100)	Value 0 shall indicate no available capacity, and 100 shall indicate maximum available capacity . Slice Capacity Value should be measured on a linear scale.
>>>Slice Available Capacity Value Uplink	O		INTEGER (0..100)	Value 0 indicates no available capacity, and 100 indicates maximum available capacity. Slice Capacity Value should be measured on a linear scale.

Range bound	Explanation
maxnoofSliceItems	Maximum no. of signalled slice support items. Value is 1024.
maxnoofBPLMNs	Maximum no. of PLMN Ids.broadcast in a cell. Value is 12.

9.2.2.56 RRC Connections

The *RRC Connections* IE indicates the overall status of RRC connections per cell.

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE type and reference	Semantics description
Number of RRC Connections	M		9.2.2.57	
Available RRC Connection Capacity Value	M		9.2.2.58	

9.2.2.57 Number of RRC Connections

The *Number of RRC Connections* IE indicates the absolute number of UEs in RRC_CONNECTED mode.

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE type and reference	Semantics description
Number of RRC Connections	M		INTEGER (1..65536,...)	

9.2.2.58 Available RRC Connection Capacity Value

The *Available RRC Connection Capacity Value* IE indicates the residual percentage of the number of RRC connections, relative to the maximum number of RRC connections supported by the cell.

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE type and reference	Semantics description
Available RRC Connection Capacity Value	M		INTEGER (0..100)	Value 0 shall indicate no available capacity, and 100 shall indicate maximum available capacity with respect to the whole cell. Capacity Value should be measured on a linear scale.

9.2.2.59 UE RLF Report

This IE contains the RLF Report to be transferred.

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE type and reference	Semantics description
CHOICE *type*	M			
>*NR*				
>>NR UE RLF Report Container	M		OCTET STRING	*nr-RLF-Report-r16* IE contained in the *UEInformationResponse* message defined in TS 38.331 [10].
>*LTE*				
>>LTE UE RLF Report Container	M		OCTET STRING	*RLF-Report-r9* IE contained in the *UEInformationResponse* message defined in TS 36.331 [14]

9.2.2.60 Mobility Parameters Information

The *Mobility Parameters Information* IE contains the change of the Handover Trigger as compared to its current value. The Handover Trigger corresponds to the threshold at which a cell initialises the handover preparation procedure towards a specific neighbour cell. Positive value of the change means the handover is proposed to take place later.

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE type and reference	Semantics description
Handover Trigger Change	M		INTEGER (-20 .. 20)	The actual value is IE value * 0.5 dB.

9.2.2.61 Mobility Parameters Modification Range

The *Mobility Parameters Modification Range* IE contains the range of *Handover Trigger Change* values permitted by the NG-RAN node$_2$ at the moment the MOBILITY CHANGE FAILURE message is sent.

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE type and reference	Semantics description
Handover Trigger Change Lower Limit	M		INTEGER (-20 .. 20)	The actual value is IE value * 0.5 dB.
Handover Trigger Change Upper Limit	M		INTEGER (-20 .. 20)	The actual value is IE value * 0.5 dB.

9.2.2.62 Number of Active UEs

The *Number of Active UEs* IE indicates the mean number of active UEs as defined in TS 38.314 [42].

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE type and reference	Semantics description
Mean number of Active UEs	M		INTEGER(0..16777215, ...)	As defined in TS 38.314 [ref1] and where value "1" is equivalent to 0.1 Active UEs, value "2" is equivalent to 0.2 Active UEs, value *n* is equivalent to n/10 Active UEs.

9.2.2.63   NR Carrier List

This IE indicates the SCS-specific carriers per TDD, per DL, per UL or per SUL of an NR cell.

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE Type and Reference	Semantics Description
NR Carrier Item		*1..<maxnoofN RSCSs>*		
>NR SCS	M		ENUMERATED (scs15, scs30, scs60, scs120, …)	SCS for the corresponding carrier.
>Offset to Carrier	M		INTEGER (0.. 2199, ...)	Offset in frequency domain between Point A (lowest subcarrier of common RB 0) and the lowest usable subcarrier on this carrier in number of PRBs (using the *NR SCS* IE defined for this carrier). The maximum value corresponds to 275×8−1. See TS 38.211 [39], clause 4.4.2.
>Carrier Bandwidth	M		INTEGER (1.. maxnoofPhysicalRe sourceBlocks, ...)	Width of this carrier in number of PRBs (using the *NR SCS* IE defined for this carrier). See TS 38.211 [39], clause 4.4.2.

Range bound	Explanation
maxnoofNRSCSs	Maximum no. of SCS-specific carriers per TDD, per DL, per UL or per SUL of an NR cell. Value is 5.
maxnoofPhysicalResourceBlocks	Maximum no. of Physical Resource Blocks. Value is 275.

9.2.2.64   SSB Positions In Burst

Indicates the time domain positions of the transmitted SS-blocks in a half frame with SS/PBCH blocks as defined in TS 38.213 [40], clause 4.1.

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE Type and Reference	Semantics Description
CHOICE *ssb-PositionsInBurst*	M			The first/ leftmost bit corresponds to SS/PBCH block index 0, the second bit corresponds to SS/PBCH block index 1, and so on. Value 0 in the bitmap indicates that the corresponding SS/PBCH block is not transmitted while value 1 indicates that the corresponding SS/PBCH block is transmitted.
>*ShortBitmap*				
>>ShortBitmap	M		BIT STRING (SIZE(4))	
>*MediumBitmap*				
>>MediumBitmap	M		BIT STRING (SIZE(8))	
>*LongBitmap*				
>>LongBitmap	M		BIT STRING (SIZE(64))	

9.2.2.65   NID

This IE is used to identify (together with a PLMN identifier) a Standalone Non-Public Network. The NID is specified in TS 23.003 [22].

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE type and reference	Semantics description
NID	M		BIT STRING (SIZE(44))	

9.2.2.66   CAG-Identifier

This IE is used to identify (together with a PLMN identifier) a Public Network Integrated Non-Public Network. The CAG-Identifier is specified in TS 23.003 [22].

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE type and reference	Semantics description
CAG-Identifier	M		BIT STRING (SIZE(32))	

9.2.2.67   Broadcast NID List

This IE contains a list of NIDs.

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE type and reference	Semantics description
Broadcast NID List		*1..<maxnoofNIDs>*		
>NID	M		9.2.2.65	

Range bound	Explanation
maxnoofNIDs	Maximum no. of NIDs broadcast in a cell. Value is 12.

9.2.2.68 Broadcast SNPN ID List

This IE contains a list of SNPN IDs.

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE type and reference	Semantics description
Broadcast SNPN ID List		*1..<maxnoofSNPNIDs>*		
>PLMN Identity	M		9.2.2.4	
>Broadcast NID List	M		9.2.2.67	

Range bound	Explanation
maxnoofSNPNIDs	Maximum no. of SNPN IDs broadcast in a cell. Value is 12.

9.2.2.69 Broadcast CAG-Identifier List

This IE contains a list of CAG-Identifiers.

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE type and reference	Semantics description
Broadcast CAG-Identifier List		*1..<maxnoofCAGs>*		
>CAG-Identifier	M		9.2.2.66	

Range bound	Explanation
maxnoofCAGs	Maximum no. of CAG-Identifiers broadcast in a cell. Value is 12.

9.2.2.70 Broadcast PNI-NPN ID Information

This IE contains a list of PNI-NPN IDs.

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE type and reference	Semantics description
Broadcast PNI-NPN ID Information		*1..<maxnoofBPLMNs>*		Broadcast PLMNs
>PLMN Identity	M		9.2.2.4	
>Broadcast CAG-Identifier List	M		9.2.2.69	

Range bound	Explanation
maxnoofBPLMNs	Maximum no. of broadcast PLMNs by a cell. Value is 12.

9.2.2.71 NPN Broadcast Information

This IE contains NPN related broadcast information.

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE type and reference	Semantics description
CHOICE *NPN Broadcast Information per PLMN*	M			
>*SNPN Information*				
>>Broadcast SNPN ID List	M		9.2.2.68	
>*PNI-NPN Information*				
>>Broadcast PNI-NPN ID Information	M		9.2.2.70	

9.2.2.72 NPN Support

This IE contains NPN related information associated with Network Slicing information.

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE type and reference	Semantics description
CHOICE *NPN Support*	M			
>*SNPN*				
>>NID	M		9.2.2.65	This IE is associated with the PLMN Identity and the TAI Slice Support List contained in the *TAI Support List IE.* Together with the PLMN Identity it identifiers the SNPN supported in the corresponding Tracking Area by the NG-RAN node.

9.2.3 General IE definitions

9.2.3.1 Message Type

The *Message Type* IE uniquely identifies the message being sent. It is mandatory for all messages.

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE type and reference	Semantics description
Procedure Code	M		INTEGER (0..255)	
Type of Message	M		CHOICE (Initiating Message, Successful Outcome, Unsuccessful Outcome, …)	

9.2.3.2 Cause

The purpose of the *Cause* IE is to indicate the reason for a particular event for the XnAP protocol.

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE Type and Reference	Semantics Description
CHOICE *Cause Group*	M			
>*Radio Network Layer*				
>>Radio Network Layer Cause	M		ENUMERATED (Cell not Available, Handover Desirable for Radio Reasons, Handover Target not Allowed, Invalid AMF Set ID, No Radio Resources Available in Target Cell, Partial Handover, Reduce Load in Serving Cell, Resource Optimisation Handover, Time Critical Handover, TXn$_{RELOCoverall}$ Expiry, TXn$_{RELOCprep}$ Expiry, Unknown GUAMI ID, Unknown Local NG-RAN node UE XnAP ID, Inconsistent Remote NG-RAN node UE XnAP ID, Encryption And/Or Integrity Protection Algorithms Not Supported, Protection Algorithms Not Supported, Multiple PDU Session ID Instances, Unknown PDU Session ID, Unknown QoS Flow ID, Multiple QoS Flow ID Instances, Switch Off Ongoing, Not supported 5QI value, TXn$_{DCoverall}$ Expiry, TXn$_{DCprep}$ Expiry, Action Desirable for Radio Reasons, Reduce Load, Resource Optimisation, Time Critical action, Target not Allowed, No Radio Resources Available, Invalid QoS combination, Encryption Algorithms Not Supported, Procedure cancelled, RRM purpose, Improve User Bit Rate, User Inactivity, Radio Connection With UE Lost, Failure in the Radio Interface Procedure, Bearer Option not Supported, UP integrity protection not possible, UP confidentiality protection not possible, Resources not available for the slice(s), UE Maximum integrity protected data rate reason, CP Integrity Protection Failure, UP Integrity Protection Failure, Slice(s) not supported by NG-RAN, MN Mobility, SN Mobility, Count reaches max value, Unknown Old NG-RAN node UE XnAP ID, PDCP Overload, DRB ID not available, Unspecified, …, UE Context ID not known, Non-relocation of context, CHO-CPC resources to be changed, RSN not available for the UP, NPN access denied)	

>*Transport Layer*				
>>Transport Layer Cause	M		ENUMERATED (Transport Resource Unavailable, Unspecified, …)	
>*Protocol*				
>>Protocol Cause	M		ENUMERATED (Transfer Syntax Error, Abstract Syntax Error (Reject), Abstract Syntax Error (Ignore and Notify), Message not Compatible with Receiver State, Semantic Error, Abstract Syntax Error (Falsely Constructed Message), Unspecified, …)	
>*Misc*				
>>Miscellane ous Cause	M		ENUMERATED (Control Processing Overload, Hardware Failure, O&M Intervention, Not enough User Plane Processing Resources, Unspecified, …)	

The meaning of the different cause values is specified in the following table. In general, "not supported" cause values indicate that the related capability is missing. On the other hand, "not available" cause values indicate that the related capability is present, but insufficient resources were available to perform the requested action.

Radio Network Layer cause	Meaning
Cell not Available	The concerned cell is not available.
Handover Desirable for Radio Reasons	The reason for requesting handover is radio related.
Handover Target not Allowed	Handover to the indicated target cell is not allowed for the UE in question.
Invalid AMF Set ID	The target NG-RAN node doesn't belong to the same AMF Set of the source NG-RAN node, i.e. NG handovers should be attempted instead.
No Radio Resources Available in Target Cell	The target cell doesn't have sufficient radio resources available.
Partial Handover	Provides a reason for the handover cancellation. The target NG-RAN node did not admit all PDU Sessions included in the HANDOVER REQUEST and the source NG-RAN node estimated service continuity for the UE would be better by not proceeding with handover towards this particular target NG-RAN node.
Reduce Load in Serving Cell	Load in serving cell needs to be reduced. When applied to handover preparation, it indicates the handover is triggered due to load balancing.
Resource Optimisation Handover	The reason for requesting handover is to improve the load distribution with the neighbour cells.
Time Critical Handover	Handover is requested for time critical reason i.e. this cause value is reserved to represent all critical cases where the connection is likely to be dropped if handover is not performed.
$TXn_{RELOCoverall}$ Expiry	The reason for the action is expiry of timer $TXn_{RELOCoverall}$.
$TXn_{RELOCprep}$ Expiry	Handover Preparation procedure is cancelled when timer $TXn_{RELOCprep}$ expires.
Unknown GUAMI ID	The target NG-RAN node belongs to the same AMF Set of the source NG-RAN node and recognizes the AMF Set ID. However, the GUAMI value is unknown to the target NG-RAN node.
Unknown Local NG-RAN node UE XnAP ID	The action failed because the receiving NG-RAN node does not recognise the local NG-RAN node UE XnAP ID.
Inconsistent Remote NG-RAN node UE XnAP ID	The action failed because the receiving NG-RAN node considers that the received remote NG-RAN node UE XnAP ID is inconsistent..
Encryption And/Or Integrity Protection Algorithms Not Supported	The target NG-RAN node is unable to support any of the encryption and/or integrity protection algorithms supported by the UE.
Multiple PDU Session ID Instances	The action failed because multiple instances of the same PDU Session had been provided to the NG-RAN node.
Unknown PDU Session ID	The action failed because the PDU Session ID is unknown in the NG-RAN node.
Unknown QoS Flow ID	The action failed because the QoS Flow ID is unknown in the NG-RAN node.
Multiple QoS Flow ID Instances	The action failed because multiple instances of the same QoS flow had been provided to the NG-RAN node.
Switch Off Ongoing	The reason for the action is an ongoing switch off i.e. the concerned cell will be switched off after offloading and not be available. It aides the receiving NG-RAN node in taking subsequent actions, e.g. selecting the target cell for subsequent handovers.
Not supported 5QI value	The action failed because the requested 5QI is not supported.
$TXn_{DCoverall}$ Expiry	The reason for the action is expiry of timer $TXn_{DCoverall}$.
TXn_{DCprep} Expiry	The reason for the action is expiry of timer TXn_{DCprep}
Action Desirable for Radio Reasons	The reason for requesting the action is radio related. In the current version of this specification applicable for Dual Connectivity only.
Reduce Load	Load in the cell(group) served by the requesting node needs to be reduced. In the current version of this specification applicable for Dual Connectivity only.
Resource Optimisation	The reason for requesting this action is to improve the load distribution with the neighbour cells. In the current version of this specification applicable for Dual Connectivity only.

Time Critical action	The action is requested for time critical reason i.e. this cause value is reserved to represent all critical cases where radio resources are likely to be dropped if the requested action is not performed. In the current version of this specification applicable for Dual Connectivity only.
Target not Allowed	Requested action towards the indicated target cell is not allowed for the UE in question. In the current version of this specification applicable for Dual Connectivity only.
No Radio Resources Available	The cell(s) in the requested node don't have sufficient radio resources available. In the current version of this specification applicable for Dual Connectivity only.
Invalid QoS combination	The action was failed because of invalid QoS combination. In the current version of this specification applicable for Dual Connectivity only.
Encryption Algorithms Not Supported	The requested NG-RAN node is unable to support any of the encryption algorithms supported by the UE. In the current version of this specification applicable for Dual Connectivity only.
Procedure cancelled	The sending node cancelled the procedure due to other urgent actions to be performed. In the current version of this specification applicable for Dual Connectivity only.
RRM purpose	The procedure is initiated due to node internal RRM purposes. In the current version of this specification applicable for Dual Connectivity only.
Improve User Bit Rate	The reason for requesting this action is to improve the user bit rate. In the current version of this specification applicable for Dual Connectivity only.
User Inactivity	The action is requested due to user inactivity on all PDU Sessions. The action may be performed on several levels: - on UE Context level, if NG is requested to be released in order to optimise the radio resources; or S-NG-RAN node didn't see activity on the PDU session recently. - on PDU Session Resource or DRB or QoS flow level, e.g. if Activity Notification indicate lack of activity In the current version of this specification applicable for Dual Connectivity only.
Radio Connection With UE Lost	The action is requested due to losing the radio connection to the UE. In the current version of this specification applicable for Dual Connectivity only.
Failure in the Radio Interface Procedure	Radio interface procedure has failed. In the current version of this specification applicable for Dual Connectivity only.
Bearer Option not Supported	The requested bearer option is not supported by the sending node. In the current version of this specification applicable for Dual Connectivity only.
UP integrity protection not possible	The PDU session cannot be accepted according to the required user plane integrity protection policy.
UP confidentiality protection not possible	The PDU session cannot be accepted according to the required user plane confidentiality protection policy.
Resources not available for the slice(s)	The requested resources are not available for the slice(s).
UE Maximum integrity protected data rate reason	The request is not accepted in order to comply with the maximum data rate for integrity protection supported by the UE.
CP Integrity Protection Failure	The request is not accepted due to failed control plane integrity protection.
UP Integrity Protection Failure	The procedure is initiated because the SN (hosting node) detected an Integrity Protection failure in the UL PDU coming from the MN.
Slice(s) not supported by NG-RAN	The failure is due to slice(s) not supported by the NG-RAN node.

MN Mobility	The procedure is initiated due to relocation of the M-NG-RAN node UE context.
SN Mobility	The procedure is initiated due to relocation of the S-NG-RAN node UE context.
Count reaches max value,	Indicates the PDCP COUNT for UL or DL reached the max value and the bearer may be released.
Unknown Old NG-RAN node UE XnAP ID	The action failed because the Old NG-RAN node UE XnAP ID or the S-NG-RAN node UE XnAP ID is unknown.
PDCP Overload	The procedure is initiated due to PDCP resource limitation.
DRB ID not available	The action failed because the M-NG-RAN node is not able to provide additional DRB IDs to the S-NG-RAN node.
Unspecified	Sent for radio network layer cause when none of the specified cause values applies.
UE Context ID not known	The context retrieval procedure cannot be performed because the UE context cannot be identified.
Non-relocation of context	The context retrieval procedure is not performed because the old RAN node has decided not to relocate the UE context.
CHO-CPC resources to be changed	The prepared resources for CHO or CPC for a UE are to be changed.
RSN not available for the UP	The redundant user plane resources are not available.
NPN Access denied	Access denied due to NPN reasons.

Transport Layer cause	Meaning
Transport resource unavailable	The required transport resources are not available.
Unspecified	Sent when none of the above cause values applies but still the cause is Transport Network Layer related.

NAS cause	Meaning
Unspecified	Sent when none of the above cause values applies but still the cause is NAS related.

Protocol cause	Meaning
Transfer Syntax Error	The received message included a transfer syntax error.
Abstract Syntax Error (Reject)	The received message included an abstract syntax error and the concerning criticality indicated "reject".
Abstract Syntax Error (Ignore And Notify)	The received message included an abstract syntax error and the concerning criticality indicated "ignore and notify".
Message Not Compatible With Receiver State	The received message was not compatible with the receiver state.
Semantic Error	The received message included a semantic error.
Abstract Syntax Error (Falsely Constructed Message)	The received message contained IEs or IE groups in wrong order or with too many occurrences.
Unspecified	Sent when none of the above cause values applies but still the cause is Protocol related.

Miscellaneous cause	Meaning
Control Processing Overload	NG-RAN node control processing overload.
Hardware Failure	NG-RAN node hardware failure.
Not enough User Plane Processing Resources	NG-RAN node has insufficient user plane processing resources available.
O&M Intervention	Operation and Maintenance intervention related to NG-RAN node equipment.
Unspecified	Sent when none of the above cause values applies and the cause is not related to any of the categories Radio Network Layer, Transport Network Layer or Protocol.

9.2.3.3 Criticality Diagnostics

The *Criticality Diagnostics* IE is sent by the NG-RAN node when parts of a received message have not been comprehended or were missing, or if the message contained logical errors. When applicable, it contains information about which IEs were not comprehended or were missing.

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE type and reference	Semantics description
Procedure Code	O		INTEGER (0..255)	Procedure Code is to be used if Criticality Diagnostics is part of Error Indication procedure, and not within the response message of the same procedure that caused the error.
Triggering Message	O		ENUMERATED (initiating message, successful outcome, unsuccessful outcome)	The Triggering Message is used only if the Criticality Diagnostics is part of Error Indication procedure.
Procedure Criticality	O		ENUMERATED (reject, ignore, notify)	This Procedure Criticality is used for reporting the Criticality of the Triggering message (Procedure).
Information Element Criticality Diagnostics		*0..<maxNrOfErrors>*		
>IE Criticality	M		ENUMERATED (reject, ignore, notify)	The IE Criticality is used for reporting the criticality of the triggering IE. The value "ignore" is not applicable.
>IE ID	M		INTEGER (0..65535)	The IE ID of the not understood or missing IE
>Type Of Error	M		ENUMERATED(not understood, missing, ...)	

Range bound	Explanation
maxNrOfErrors	Maximum no. of IE errors allowed to be reported with a single message. The Value is 256.

9.2.3.4   Bit Rate

This IE indicates the number of bits delivered by NG-RAN in UL or to NG-RAN in DL or by UE in sidelink within a period of time, divided by the duration of the period. It is used, for example, to indicate the maximum or guaranteed bit rate for a GBR QoS flow, or an aggregate maximum bit rate.

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE type and reference	Semantics description
Bit Rate	M		INTEGER (0..4,000,000,000,000, …)	The unit is: bit/s

9.2.3.5   QoS Flow Level QoS Parameters

This IE defines the QoS Parameters to be applied to a QoS flow.

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE type and reference	Semantics description	Criticality	Assigned Criticality
CHOICE *QoS Characteristics*	M				-	
>*Non Dynamic 5QI*						
>>Non dynamic 5QI Descriptor	M		9.2.3.8		-	
>*Dynamic 5QI*						
>>Dynamic 5QI Descriptor	M		9.2.3.9		-	
Allocation and Retention Priority	M		9.2.3.7		-	
GBR QoS Flow Information	O		9.2.3.6	This IE shall be present for GBR QoS flows and is ignored otherwise.	-	
Reflective QoS Attribute	O		ENUMERATED (subject to, ...)	Reflective QoS is specified in TS 23.501 [7]. This IE applies to Non-GBR bearers only and is ignored otherwise.	-	
Additional QoS flow Information	O		ENUMERATED (more likely, …)	If this IE is set to "more likely", this indicates that traffic for this QoS flow is likely to appear more often than traffic for other flows established for the PDU session. This IE may be present in case of Non-GBR flows only and is ignored otherwise.	-	
QoS Monitoring Request	O		ENUMERATED (UL, DL, Both, …)	Indicates to measure UL, or DL, or both UL/DL delays for the associated QoS flow.	YES	ignore

9.2.3.6   GBR QoS Flow Information

This IE indicates QoS Parameters for a GBR QoS Flow for downlink and uplink.

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE type and reference	Semantics description	Criticality	Assign Critica
Maximum Flow Bit Rate Downlink	M		Bit Rate 9.2.3.4	Maximum Bit Rate in DL. Flow Bit Rates are specified in TS 23.501 [7].	–	
Maximum Flow Bit Rate Uplink	M		Bit Rate 9.2.3.4	Maximum Bit Rate in UL. Flow Bit Rates are specified in TS 23.501 [7].	–	
Guaranteed Flow Bit Rate Downlink	M		Bit Rate 9.2.3.4	Guaranteed Bit Rate (provided that there is data to deliver) in DL. Flow Bit Rates are specified in TS 23.501 [7].	–	
Guaranteed Flow Bit Rate Uplink	M		Bit Rate 9.2.3.4	Guaranteed Bit Rate (provided that there is data to deliver). Flow Bit Rates are specified in TS 23.501 [7].	–	
Notification Control	O		ENUMERATED (notification requested, ...)	Notification control is specified in TS 23.501 [7]	–	
Maximum Packet Loss Rate Downlink	O		Packet Loss Rate 9.2.3.11	Indicates the maximum rate for lost packets that can be tolerated in the downlink direction. Maximum Packet Loss Rate is specified in TS 23.501 [7].	–	
Maximum Packet Loss Rate Uplink	O		Packet Loss Rate 9.2.3.11	Indicates the maximum rate for lost packets that can be tolerated in the uplink direction. Maximum Packet Loss Rate is specified in TS 23.501 [7].	–	
Alternative QoS Parameters Set List	O		9.2.3.102	Indicates alternative sets of QoS Parameters for the QoS flow.	YES	ignor

9.2.3.7 Allocation and Retention Priority

This IE specifies the relative importance compared to other QoS flows for allocation and retention of the NR RAN resource.

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE type and reference	Semantics description
Allocation/Retention Priority		*1*		
>Priority Level	M		INTEGER (0..15, ...)	**Desc.:** This defines the relative importance of a resource request. (see TS 23.501 [7]). **Usage:** Values between 1 and 15 are ordered in decreasing order of priority, i.e., 1 is the highest and 15 is the lowest.
>Pre-emption Capability	M		ENUMERATED (shall not trigger pre-emption, may trigger pre-emption, ...)	**Desc.:** This IE indicates the pre-emption capability of the request on other QoS flows (see TS 23.501 [7]). **Usage:** The QoS flow shall not pre-empt other QoS flow or, the QoS flow may pre-empt other QoS flows. NOTE: The Pre-emption Capability indicator applies to the allocation of resources for a QoS flow and as such it provides the trigger to the pre-emption procedures/processes of the gNB.
>Pre-emption Vulnerability	M		ENUMERATED (not pre-emptable, pre-emptable, ...)	**Desc.:** This IE indicates the vulnerability of the QoS flow to preemption of other QoS flows (see TS 23.501 [7]). **Usage**: The QoS flow shall not be pre-empted by other QoS flows or the QoS flow may be pre-empted by other QoS flows. NOTE: Pre-emption Vulnerability indicator applies for the entire duration of the QoS flow, unless modified and as such indicates whether the QoS flow is a target of the pre-emption procedures/processes of the gNB.

9.2.3.8 Non dynamic 5QI Descriptor

This IE defines QoS characteristics for a standardized or pre-configured 5QI for downlink and uplink.

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE type and reference	Semantics description	Criticality	Assigned Criticality
5QI	M		INTEGER (0..255, ...)	This IE contains the standardized or pre-configured 5QI as specified in TS 23.501 [7}	–	
Priority Level	O		9.2.3.62	Priority level is specified in TS 23.501 [7]. When included, it overrides standardized or pre-configured value.	–	
Averaging Window	O		9.2.3.14	Averaging window is specified in TS 23.501 [7]. When included, it overrides standardized or pre-configured value.	–	
Maximum Data Burst Volume	O		9.2.3.15	Maximum Data Burst Volume is specified in TS 23.501 [7]. When included, it overrides standardized or pre-configured value.	–	
CN Packet Delay Budget Downlink	O		Extended Packet Delay Budget 9.2.3.113	Core Network Packet Delay Budget is specified in TS 23.501 [7]. This IE may be present in case of GBR QoS flows and is ignored otherwise.	YES	ignore
CN Packet Delay Budget Uplink	O		Extended Packet Delay Budget 9.2.3.113	Core Network Packet Delay Budget is specified in TS 23.501 [7]. This IE may be present in case of GBR QoS flows and is ignored otherwise.	YES	ignore

9.2.3.9 Dynamic 5QI Descriptor

This IE defines the QoS characteristics for a non-standardized or not pre-configured 5QI for downlink and uplink.

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE type and reference	Semantics description	Criticality	Assigned Criticality
Priority Level	M		9.2.3.62	Priority level is specified in TS 23.501 [7].	–	
Packet Delay Budget	M		9.2.3.12	Packet Delay Budget is specified in TS 23.501 [7]. This IE is ignored if the *Extended Packet Delay Budget* IE is present.	–	
Packet Error Rate	M		9.2.3.13	Packet Error Rate is specified in TS 23.501 [7].	–	
5QI	O		INTEGER (0..255, ...)	This IE contains the dynamically assigned 5QI as specified in TS 23.501 [7].	–	
Delay Critical	C-ifGBRflow		ENUMERATED (Delay critical, Non-delay critical, ...)	This IE indicates whether the GBR QoS flow is delay critical as specified in TS 23.501 [7].	–	
Averaging Window	C-ifGBRflow		9.2.3.14	Averaging window is specified in TS 23.501 [7].	–	
Maximum Data Burst Volume	O		9.2.3.15	Maximum Data Burst Volume is specified in TS 23.501 [7]. This IE shall be included if the *Delay Critical* IE is set to "delay critical" and is be ignored otherwise.	–	
Extended Packet Delay Budget	O		9.2.3.113	Packet Delay Budget is specified in TS 23.501 [7].	YES	ignore
CN Packet Delay Budget Downlink	O		Extended Packet Delay Budget 9.2.3.113	Core Network Packet Delay Budget is specified in TS 23.501 [7]. This IE may be present in case of GBR QoS flows and is ignored otherwise.	YES	ignore
CN Packet Delay Budget Uplink	O		Extended Packet Delay Budget 9.2.3.113	Core Network Packet Delay Budget is specified in TS 23.501 [7]. This IE may be present in case of GBR QoS flows and is ignored otherwise.	YES	ignore

Condition	Explanation
ifGBRflow	This IE shall be present if the *GBR QoS Flow Information* IE is present in the *QoS Flow Level QoS Parameters* IE.

9.2.3.10   QoS Flow Identifier

This IE identifies a QoS Flow within a PDU Session. Definition and use of the QoS Flow Identifier is specified in TS 23.501 [7].

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE type and reference	Semantics description
QoS Flow Identifier	M		INTEGER (0 ..63, ...)	

9.2.3.11   Packet Loss Rate

This IE indicates the Packet Loss Rate for a QoS flow.

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE type and reference	Semantics description
Packet Loss Rate	M		INTEGER (0..1000, ...)	Ratio of lost packets per number of packets sent, expressed in tenth of percent.

9.2.3.12   Packet Delay Budget

This IE indicates the Packet Delay Budget for a QoS flow.

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE type and reference	Semantics description
Packet Delay Budget	M		INTEGER (0..1023, ...)	Upper bound value for the delay that a packet may experience expressed in units of 0.5ms.

9.2.3.13   Packet Error Rate

This IE indicates the Packet Error Rate for a QoS flow.

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE type and reference	Semantics description
Scalar	M		INTEGER (0..9,…)	The packet error rate is expressed as Scalar * 10^{-k}, whereas k is the Exponent.
Exponent	M		INTEGER (0..9, ...)	

9.2.3.14   Averaging Window

This IE indicates the Averaging Window for a QoS flow and applies to GBR QoS flows only.

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE type and reference	Semantics description
Averaging Window	M		INTEGER (0..4095, ...)	Unit: ms.

9.2.3.15   Maximum Data Burst Volume

This IE indicates the Maximum Data Burst Volume for a QoS flow and applies to delay critical GBR QoS flows only.

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE type and reference	Semantics description
Maximum Data Burst Volume	M		INTEGER (0..4095, ..., 4096.. 2000000)	Unit: byte,

9.2.3.16   NG-RAN node UE XnAP ID

The NG-RAN node UE XnAP ID uniquely identifies a UE over the Xn interface within the NG-RAN node.

The use of this IE is defined in TS 38.401 [2].

   NOTE: If Xn-C signalling transport is shared among multiple interface instances, the value of the NG-RAN node
            UE XnAP ID is allocated so that it can be associated with the corresponding Xn-C interface instance.

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE type and reference	Semantics description
NG-RAN node UE XnAP ID	M		INTEGER (0 .. 2^{32} -1)	

9.2.3.17   UE Aggregate Maximum Bit Rate

The UE Aggregate Maximum Bitrate is applicable for all Non-GBR QoS flows per UE which is defined for the Downlink and the Uplink direction and a subscription parameter provided by the AMF to the NG-RAN.

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE type and reference	Semantics description
UE Aggregate Maximum Bit Rate		*1*		Applicable for Non-GBR QoS flows.
>UE Aggregate Maximum Bit Rate Downlink	M		Bit Rate 9.2.3.4	This IE indicates the UE Aggregate Maximum Bit Rate as specified in TS 23.501 [7] in the downlink direction.
>UE Aggregate Maximum Bit Rate Uplink	M		Bit Rate 9.2.3.4	This IE indicates the UE Aggregate Maximum Bit Rate as specified in TS 23.501 [7] in the uplink direction.

9.2.3.18   PDU Session ID

This IE identifies a PDU Session for a UE. Definition and use of the PDU Session ID is specified in TS 23.501 [7].

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE type and reference	Semantics description
PDU Session ID	M		INTEGER (0 ..255)	

9.2.3.19   PDU Session Type

This IE defines the PDU Session Type as specified in TS 23.501 [7].

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE type and reference	Semantics description
PDU Session Type	M		ENUMERATED (IPv4, IPv6, IPv4v6, Ethernet, Unstructured, ...)	

9.2.3.20   TAI Support List

This IE indicates the list of TAIs supported by NG-RAN node and associated characteristics e.g. supported slices.

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE type and reference	Semantics description	Criticality	Assigned Criticality
TAI Support Item		*1..<maxnoof supportedTA Cs>*			–	
>TAC	M		9.2.2.5	Broadcast TAC	–	
>Broadcast PLMNs		*1..<maxnoof supportedPL MNs>*			–	
>>PLMN Identity	M		9.2.2.4	Broadcast PLMN	–	
>>TAI Slice Support List	M		Slice Support List 9.2.3.22	Supported S-NSSAIs per TA	–	
>>NPN Support	O		9.2.2.72		YES	reject
>>Extended TAI Slice Support List	O		Extended Slice Support List 9.2.3.139	Additional Supported S-NSSAIs per TA	YES	reject

Range bound	Explanation
maxnoofsupportedTACs	Maximum no. of TACs supported by an NG-RAN node. Value is 256.
maxnoofsupportedPLMNs	Maximum no. of PLMNs supported by an NG-RAN node. Value is 12.

9.2.3.21 S-NSSAI

This IE indicates the S-NSSAI as defined in TS 23.003 [22].

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE Type and Reference	Semantics Description
SST	M		OCTET STRING (SIZE(1))	
SD	O		OCTET STRING (SIZE(3))	

9.2.3.22 Slice Support List

This IE indicates the list of supported slices.

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE type and reference	Semantics description
Slice Support Item		*1..<maxnoofSlic eItems>*		
>S-NSSAI	M		9.2.3.21	

Range bound	Explanation
maxnoofSliceItems	Maximum no. of signalled slice support items. Value is 1024.

9.2.3.23 Index to RAT/Frequency Selection Priority

The *Index to RAT/Frequency Selection Priority* IE is used to define local configuration for RRM strategies such as camp priorities and control of inter-RAT/inter-frequency mobility in RRC_CONNECTED, as specified in TS 23.501 [7].

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE type and reference	Semantics description
Index to RAT/Frequency Selection Priority	M		INTEGER (1..256)	

9.2.3.24 GUAMI

This IE contains the Globally Unique AMF Identifier (GUAMI) as defined in TS 23.003 [22].

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE type and reference	Semantics description
PLMN Identity	M		9.2.2.4	
AMF Identifier		*1*		
>AMF Region ID	M		BIT STRING (SIZE (8))	
>AMF Set ID	M		BIT STRING (SIZE (10))	
>AMF Pointer	M		BIT STRING (SIZE (6))	

9.2.3.25 Target Cell Global ID

This IE contains either an NR CGI or an E-UTRA CGI.

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE type and reference	Semantics description
CHOICE *Target Cell*	M			
>*NR*				
>>NR CGI	M		9.2.2.7	
>*E-UTRA*				
>>E-UTRA CGI	M		9.2.2.8	

9.2.3.26 AMF UE NGAP ID

This IE is defined in TS 38.413 [5] and used to uniquely identify the UE association over the source side NG interface instance.

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE type and reference	Semantics description
AMF UE NGAP ID	M		INTEGER (0 .. 2^{40} -1)	

9.2.3.27 SCG Configuration Query

The *SCG Configuration Query* IE is used to request the S-NG-RAN node to provide current SCG configuration.

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE Type and Reference	Semantics Description
SCG Configuration Query	M		ENUMERATED (True, …)	

9.2.3.28 RLC Mode

The *RLC Mode* IE indicates the RLC Mode used for a DRB.

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE Type and Reference	Semantics Description
RLC Mode	M		ENUMERATED (RLC-AM, RLC-UM-Bidirectional, RLC-UM-Unidirectional-UL, RLC-UM-Unidirectional-DL, …)	

9.2.3.29 Transport Layer Address

This IE is defined to contain an IP address.

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE type and reference	Semantics description
Transport Layer Address	M		BIT STRING (1..160, ...)	

9.2.3.30 UP Transport Layer Information

This element is used to provide the transport layer information associated with NG or Xn user plane transport. In this release it corresponds to an IP adress and a GTP Tunnel Endpoint Identifier.

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE type and reference	Semantics description
CHOICE *UP Transport Layer Information*	M			
>*GTP tunnel*				
>>Transport Layer Address	M		9.2.3.29	The Transport Layer Address is specified in TS 38.424 [19] and TS 38.414 [20].
>>GTP-TEID	M		OCTET STRING (4)	The Tunnel Endpoint Identifier (TEID) is specified in TS 29.281 [18]

9.2.3.31 CP Transport Layer Information

This element is used to provide the transport layer information associated with NG or Xn control plane transport.

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE type and reference	Semantics description	Criticality	Assigned Criticality
CHOICE *CP Transport Layer Information*						
>*Endpoint-IP-address*					-	
>>Endpoint IP Address	M		Transport Layer Address 9.2.3.29		-	
>*Endpoint-IP-address-and-port*					YES	reject
>>Endpoint IP Address	M		Transport Layer Address 9.2.3.29		-	
>>Port Number	M		BIT STRING (16)		-	

9.2.3.32 Masked IMEISV

This information element contains the IMEISV value with a mask, to identify a terminal model without identifying an individual Mobile Equipment.

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE type and reference	Semantics description
Masked IMEISV	M		BIT STRING (SIZE(64))	Coded as the International Mobile station Equipment Identity and Software Version Number (IMEISV) defined in TS 23.003 [22] with the last 4 digits of the SNR masked by setting the corresponding bits to 1.

9.2.3.33 DRB ID

This IE contains the DRB ID.

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE type and reference	Semantics description
DRB ID	M		INTEGER (1..32, ...)	

9.2.3.34 DL Forwarding

This element indicates a proposal for forwarding of downlink packets.

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE type and reference	Semantics description
DL Forwarding	M		ENUMERATED (DL forwarding proposed, …)	

9.2.3.35 Data Forwarding Accepted

This element indicates that data forwarding was accepted.

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE type and reference	Semantics description
Data Forwarding Accepted	M		ENUMERATED (data forwarding accepted, …)	

9.2.3.36 COUNT Value for PDCP SN Length 12

This information element indicates the 12-bit long PDCP sequence number and the corresponding 20 bits long Hyper Frame Number.

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE type and reference	Semantics description
PDCP-SN Length 12	M		INTEGER (0..4095)	
HFN for PDCP-SN Length 12	M		INTEGER (0..1048575)	

9.2.3.37 COUNT Value for PDCP SN Length 18

This information element indicates the 18-bit long PDCP sequence number and the corresponding 14 bits long Hyper Frame Number.

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE type and reference	Semantics description
PDCP-SN Length 18	M		INTEGER (0..262143)	
HFN for PDCP-SN Length 18	M		INTEGER (0..16383)	

9.2.3.38 RAN Paging Area

The *RAN Paging Area* IE defines the paging area within a PLMN for RAN paging a UE in RRC_INACTIVE state.

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE type and reference	Semantics description
PLMN Identity	M		9.2.2.4	
CHOICE RAN Paging Area Choice	M			
>Cell List				
>>Cell List Item		*1 .. < maxnoofCellsinRNA>*		
>>>NG-RAN Cell Identity	M		9.2.2.9	In this version of the specification, the RAN paging area should contain NG-RAN cells of the same RAT type.
>RAN Area ID List				
>>RAN Area ID List Item		*1 .. <maxnoofRanAreasinRNA>*		
>>>RAN Area ID	M		9.2.3.39	

Range bound	Explanation
maxnoofCellsinRNA	Maximum no. of cells in a RAN notification area. Value is 32.
maxnoofRanAreasinRNA	Maximum no. of RAN area IDs in a RAN notification area. Value is 16.

9.2.3.39   RAN Area ID

This IE defines the RAN Area ID.

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE Type and Reference	Semantics Description
TAC	M		9.2.2.5	Tracking Area Code
RANAC	O		RAN Area Code 9.2.2.6	

9.2.3.40   UE Context ID

This IE is used to address a UE Context within an NG-RAN node.

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE type and reference	Semantics description
CHOICE *UE Context ID*	M			
>*RRC Resume*				
>>I-RNTI	M		9.2.3.46	NOTE: How the new NG-RAN node is able to resolve the old NG-RAN ID from the I-RNTI is a matter of proper configuration in the old and new NG-RAN node.
>>Allocated C-RNTI	M		BIT STRING (SIZE (16))	Temporary C-RNTI allocated to the UE by the cell where the RRC connection has been requested to be resumed, contained in the MAC RAR as defined in TS 38.321 [35] or in TS 36.321 [36].
>>Access PCI	M		NG-RAN Cell PCI 9.2.2.10	The cell PCI where the RRC connection has been requested to be resumed.
>*RRC Reestablishment*				
>>C-RNTI	M		BIT STRING (SIZE (16))	C-RNTI contained in the *RRCReestablishmentRequest* message (TS 38.331 [10]) or *RRCConnectionReestablishmentRequest* message (TS 36.331 [14]).
>> Failure Cell PCI	M		NG-RAN Cell PCI 9.2.2.10	

9.2.3.41   Assistance Data for RAN Paging

This IE provides assistance information for RAN paging.

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE type and reference	Semantics description	Criticality	Assigned Criticality
RAN Paging Attempt Information	O		9.2.3.42		–	
NPN Paging Assistance Information	O		9.2.3.121		YES	ignore

9.2.3.42   RAN Paging Attempt Information

This IE includes information related to the RAN paging attempt over Xn.

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE type and reference	Semantics description
Paging Attempt Count	M		INTEGER (1..16,...)	Number of the RAN paging attempt.
Intended Number of Paging Attempts	M		INTEGER (1..16,…)	Intended number of RAN paging attempts.
Next Paging Area Scope	O		ENUMERATED (same, changed, …)	Indicates whether the RAN paging area scope will change at next RAN paging attempt.

9.2.3.43   UE RAN Paging Identity

The IE defines the UE Identity for RAN paging a UE in RRC_INACTIVE.

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE type and reference	Semantics description
CHOICE UE RAN Paging Identity	M			
>*I-RNTI full*				
>>I-RNTI full	M		BIT STRING (SIZE (40))	

9.2.3.44   Paging Priority

This information element contains an indication of the priority to be considered for the paging request.

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE type and reference	Semantics description
Paging Priority	M		ENUMERATED (PrioLevel1, PrioLevel2, PrioLevel3, PrioLevel4, PrioLevel5, PrioLevel6, PrioLevel7, PrioLevel8, ...)	Lower value codepoint indicates higher priority.

9.2.3.45   Delivery Status

This IE provides the delivery status of RRC PDUs provided by RRC Transfer message.

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE Type and Reference	Semantics Description
Delivery Status	M		INTEGER (0..2^{12}-1)	Highest successfully delivered NR PDCP SN, as defined in TS 38.323 [11].

9.2.3.46 I-RNTI

The I-RNTI is defined for allocation in an NR or E-UTRA serving cell as a reference to a UE Context within an NG-RAN node. The I-RNTI is partitioned into two parts, the first part identifies the NG-RAN node that allocated the I-RNTI and the second part identifies the UE context stored in this NG-RAN node.

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE type and reference	Semantics description
CHOICE *I-RNTI*				
>*I-RNTI full*				
>>I-RNTI full	M		BIT STRING (SIZE (40))	This IE is used to identify the suspended UE context of a UE in RRC_INACTIVE using 40 bits (refer to *I-RNTI-Value* IE in TS 38.331 [10] and *I-RNTI* IE in TS 36.331 [14]).
>*I-RNTI short*				
>>I-RNTI short	M		BIT STRING (SIZE (24))	This IE is used to identify the suspended UE context of a UE in RRC_INACTIVE using 24 bits (refer to *ShortI-RNTI-Value* IE in TS 38.331 [10] and *ShortI-RNTI* IE in TS 36.331 [14]).

9.2.3.47 Location Reporting Information

This information element indicates how the location information should be reported.

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE type and reference	Semantics description
Event Type	M		ENUMERATED (report upon change of serving cell, report UE moving presence into or out of the Area of Interest, …)	
Report Area	M		ENUMERATED (Cell, …)	
Area of Interest Information	O		9.2.3.48	

9.2.3.48 Area of Interest Information

This IE contains indicates the Area of Interest information, which may contain multiple Areas of Interest, as specified in TS 23.502 [13].

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE type and reference	Semantics description
Area of Interest Item		1.. <maxnoofAoIs>		
>List of TAIs in Area of Interest		0..1		
>>TAI in Area of Interest Item		1..< maxnoofTAIsinAoI >		
>>>PLMN Identity	M		9.2.2.4	
>>>TAC	M		9.2.2.5	
>List of Cells in Area of Interest		0..1		This IE may need to be refined with SA2.
>>Cell Item		1..<maxnoofcellsinAoI>		
>>>PLMN Identity	M		9.2.2.4	
>>>NG-RAN Cell Identity	M		9.2.2.9	
>List of Global NG-RAN Nodes in Area of Interest		0..1		
>>Global NG-RAN Node in Area of Interest Item		1..<maxnoofRANNodesinAoI>		
>>>Global NG-RAN Node ID	M		9.2.2.3	
>Request Reporting Reference ID	M		9.2.3.58	

Range bound	Explanation
maxnoofAOIs	Maximum no. of Areas of Interest. Value is 64.
maxnoofTAIsinAoI	Maximum no. of tracking areas in an Area of Interest. Value is 16.
maxnoofcellsinAoI	Maximum no. of cells in an Area of Interest. Value is 256.
maxnoofRANNodesinAoI	Maximum no. of global NG-RAN nodes in an Area of Interest. Value is 64.

9.2.3.49 UE Security Capabilities

The *UE Security Capabilities* IE defines the supported algorithms for encryption and integrity protection in the UE.

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE Type and Reference	Semantics Description
NR Encryption Algorithms	M		BIT STRING {nea1-128(1), nea2-128(2), nea3-128(3)} (SIZE(16, …))	Each position in the bitmap represents an encryption algorithm: "all bits equal to 0" – UE supports no other NR algorithm than NEA0, "first bit" – 128-NEA1, "second bit" – 128-NEA2, "third bit" – 128-NEA3, other bits reserved for future use. Value '1' indicates support and value '0' indicates no support of the algorithm. Algorithms are defined in TS 33.501 [28].
NR Integrity Protection Algorithms	M		BIT STRING {nia1-128(1), nia2-128(2), nia3-128(3)} (SIZE(16, …))	Each position in the bitmap represents an integrity protection algorithm: "all bits equal to 0" – UE supports no other NR algorithm than NIA0, "first bit" – 128-NIA1, "second bit" – 128-NIA2, "third bit" – 128-NIA3, other bits reserved for future use. Value '1' indicates support and value '0' indicates no support of the algorithm. Algorithms are defined in TS 33.501 [28].
E-UTRA Encryption Algorithms	M		BIT STRING {eea1-128(1), eea2-128(2), eea3-128(3)} (SIZE(16, …))	Each position in the bitmap represents an encryption algorithm: "all bits equal to 0" – UE supports no other algorithm than EEA0, "first bit" – 128-EEA1, "second bit" – 128-EEA2, "third bit" – 128-EEA3, other bits reserved for future use. Value '1' indicates support and value '0' indicates no support of the algorithm. Algorithms are defined in TS 33.401 [29].
E-UTRA Integrity Protection Algorithms	M		BIT STRING {eia1-128(1), eia2-128(2), eia3-128(3)} (SIZE(16, …))	Each position in the bitmap represents an integrity protection algorithm: "all bits equal to 0" – UE supports no other algorithm than EIA0, "first bit" – 128-EIA1, "second bit" – 128-EIA2, "third bit" – 128-EIA3, other bits reserved for future use. Value '1' indicates support and value '0' indicates no support of the algorithm. Algorithms are defined in TS 33.401 [29].

9.2.3.50   AS Security Information

The *AS Security Information* IE is used to generate the key material to be used for AS security with the UE.

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE Type and Reference	Semantics Description
Key NG-RAN Star	M		BIT STRING (256)	K_{NG-RAN}^* defined in TS 33.501 [28].
Next Hop Chaining Count	M		INTEGER (0..7)	Next Hop Chaining Count (NCC) defined in TS 33.501 [28]

9.2.3.51 S-NG-RAN node Security Key

The *S-NG-RAN node Security Key* IE is used to apply security in the S-NG-RAN node as defined in TS 33.501 [28].

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE Type and Reference	Semantics Description
S-NG-RAN node Security Key	M		BIT STRING (SIZE(256))	The $S-K_{SN}$ which is provided by the M-NG-RAN node, see TS 33.501 [28].

9.2.3.52 Security Indication

This IE contains the user plane integrity protection indication and confidentiality protection indication which indicates the requirements on UP integrity protection and ciphering for the corresponding PDU session, respectively. Additionally, this IE contains the maximum integrity protected data rate values (UL and DL) per UE for integrity protected DRBs.

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE Type and Reference	Semantics Description
Integrity Protection Indication	M		ENUMERATED (required, preferred, not needed,…)	Indicates whether UP integrity protection shall apply, should apply, or shall not apply for the concerned PDU session.
Confidentiality Protection Indication	M		ENUMERATED (required, preferred, not needed, …)	Indicates whether UP ciphering shall apply, should apply, or shall not apply for the concerned PDU session.
Maximum Integrity Protected Data Rate	C-ifIntegrityProtectionrequiredorpreferred		9.2.3.73	If present, this IE contains the values received from the CN for the overall UE capability. This IE may be ignored by the SN in the case of dual connectivity.

Condition	Explanation
ifIntegrityProtectionrequiredorpreferred	This IE shall be present if the *Integrity Protection* IE within the *Security Indication* IE is present and set to "required" or "preferred".

9.2.3.53 Mobility Restriction List

This IE defines roaming or access restrictions for subsequent mobility actions for which the NG-RAN provides information about the target of the mobility action towards the UE, e.g., handover, or for SCG selection during dual connectivity operation or for assigning proper RNAs. If the NG-RAN receives the *Mobility Restriction List* IE, it shall overwrite previously received restriction information. NG-RAN behaviour upon receiving this IE is specified in TS 23.501 [7].

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE type and reference	Semantics description	Criticality	Assigned Criticality
Serving PLMN	M		PLMN Identity 9.2.2.4		–	
Equivalent PLMNs		*0..<maxnoofEPLMNs>*		Allowed PLMNs in addition to Serving PLMN. This list corresponds to the list of "equivalent PLMNs" as defined in TS 24.501 [30]. This list is part of the roaming restriction information. Roaming restrictions apply to PLMNs other than the Serving PLMN and Equivalent PLMNs.	–	
>PLMN Identity	M		9.2.2.4		–	
RAT Restrictions		*0..<maxnoofPLMNs>*		This IE contains RAT restriction related information as specified in TS 23.501 [7].	–	
>PLMN Identity	M		9.2.2.4		–	
>RAT Restriction Information	M		BIT STRING { e-UTRA (0), nR (1), nR-unlicensed (2)} (SIZE(8, …))	Each position in the bitmap represents a RAT. If a bit is set to "1", the respective RAT is restricted for the UE. If a bit is set to "0", the respective RAT is not restricted for the UE. This version of the specification does not use bits 3-7, the sending node shall set bits 3-7 to "0", the sender shall ignore bits 3-7.	–	
>Extended RAT Restriction Information	O		9.2.3.99	If this IE is included, the *RAT Restriction Information* IE is ignored.	YES	ignore
Forbidden Area Information		*0..<maxnoofPLMNs>*		This IE contains Forbidden Area information as specified in TS 23.501 [7].	–	
>PLMN Identity	M		9.2.2.4		–	
>Forbidden TACs		*1..<maxnoofForbiddenTACs>*			–	
>>TAC	M		9.2.2.5	The TAC of the forbidden TAI.	–	
Service Area Information		*0..<maxnoofPLMNs>*		This IE contains Service Area Restriction information as specified in TS 23.501 [7].	–	
>PLMN Identity	M		9.2.2.4		–	
>Allowed TACs		*0..<maxnoofAllowedAreas>*			–	
>>TAC	M		9.2.2.5	The TAC of the allowed TAI.	–	
>Not Allowed TACs		*0..<maxnoofAllowedAreas>*			–	
>>TAC	M		9.2.2.5	The TAC of the not-allowed TAI.	–	

Last E-UTRAN PLMN Identity	O		9.2.2.4	Indicates the E-UTRAN PLMN ID from where the UE formerly handed over to 5GS and which is preferred in case of subsequent mobility to EPS.	YES	ignore
Core Network Type Restriction for serving PLMN	O		ENUMERAT ED (EPCForbidd en, …)	Indicates whether the UE is restricted to connect to EPC for the Serving PLMN as specified in TS 23.501 [7].	YES	ignore
Core Network Type Restriction for Equivalent PLMNs		*0..<maxnoo fEPLMNs>*			YES	ignore
>PLMN Identity	M		9.2.2.4	Includes any of the Equivalent PLMNs listed in the *Mobility Restriction List* IE for which CN Type restriction applies as specified in TS 23.501 [7].	–	
>Core Network Type Restriction	M		ENUMERAT ED (EPCForbidd en, 5GCForbidd en, …)	Indicates whether the UE is restricted to connect to EPC or to 5GC for this PLMN.	–	
NPN Mobility Information	O		9.2.3.119		YES	reject

Range bound	Explanation
maxnoofEPLMNs	Maximum no. of equivalent PLMNs. Value is 15.
maxnoofPLMNs	Maximum no. of allowed PLMNs. Value is 16.
maxnoofForbiddenTACs	Maximum no. of forbidden Tracking Area Codes. Value is 4096.
maxnoofAllowedAreas	Maximum no. of allowed or not allowed Tracking Areas. Value is 16.

9.2.3.54   Xn Benefit Value

The *Xn Benefit Value* IE indicates the quantified benefit of the signalling connection.

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE type and reference	Semantics description
Xn Benefit Value	M		INTEGER (1..8, …)	Value 1 indicates lowest benefit, and 8 indicates highest benefit.

9.2.3.55 Trace Activation

This IE defines parameters related to a trace activation.

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE type and reference	Semantics description	Criticality	Assigned Criticality
NG-RAN Trace ID	M		9.2.3.97		–	
Interfaces To Trace	M		BIT STRING (SIZE(8))	Each position in the bitmap represents an NG-RAN node interface: first bit = NG-C, second bit = Xn-C, third bit = Uu, fourth bit = F1-C, fifth bit = E1: other bits reserved for future use. Value '1' indicates 'should be traced'. Value '0' indicates 'should not be traced'.	–	
Trace Depth	M		ENUMERATED (minimum, medium, maximum, MinimumWithoutVendorSpecificExtension, MediumWithoutVendorSpecificExtension, MaximumWithoutVendorSpecificExtension, …)	Defined in TS 32.422 [23].	–	
Trace Collection Entity IP Address	M		Transport Layer Address 9.2.3.29	For File based Reporting. Defined in TS 32.422 [23] Should be ignored if URI is present	–	
Trace Collection Entity URI	O		9.2.3.124	For Streaming based Reporting. Defined in TS 32.422 [11] Replaces Trace Collection Entity IP Address if present	YES	ignore
MDT Configuration	O		9.2.3.125	This IE defines the MDT configuration parameters.	YES	ignore

9.2.3.56 Time To Wait

This IE defines the minimum allowed waiting times.

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE Type and Reference	Semantics Description
Time To Wait	M		ENUMERATED (1s, 2s, 5s, 10s, 20s, 60s, ...)	

9.2.3.57 QoS Flow Notification Control Indication Info

This IE provides information about QoS flows of a PDU Session Resource for which notification control has been requested.

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE type and reference	Semantics description	Criticality	Assigned Criticality
QoS Flow Notification Indication Info		*1*			–	
>QoS Flows Notify Item		*1..<maxno ofQoSFlow s>*			–	
>>QoS Flow Identifier	M		9.2.3.10		–	
>>Notification Information	M		ENUMERATED (fulfilled, not fulfilled, …)		–	
>>Current QoS Parameters Set Index	O		Alternative QoS Parameter set Notify Index 9.2.3.104	Index to the currently fulfilled alternative QoS parameters set. Value 0 indicates that NG-RAN cannot even fulfil the lowest alternative parameter set.	YES	ignore

Range bound	Explanation
maxnoofQoSFlows	Maximum no. of QoS flows allowed within one PDU session. Value is 64.

9.2.3.58 Request Reporting Reference ID

This IE contains the Request Reporting Reference ID and is used for UE presence in Area of Interest reporting as specified in TS 23.502 [13].

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE Type and Reference	Semantics Description
Request Reporting Reference ID	M		INTEGER (1..64, …)	

9.2.3.59 User plane traffic activity report

This IE is used to indicate user plane traffic activity.

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE type and reference	Semantics description
User plane traffic activity report	M		ENUMERATED (inactive, re-activated, …)	"re-activated" is only set after "inactive" has been reported for the concerned reporting object

9.2.3.60 Lower Layer presence status change

This IE is used to indicate that lower layer resources' presence status shall be changed. If the presence status is set to "release lower layers" or "suspend lower layers", SDAP entities, PDCP entities, Xn-U bearer resources, NG-U bearer resources and UE context information shall be kept.

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE type and reference	Semantics description
Lower Layer presence status change	M		ENUMERATED (release lower layers, re-establish lower layers, ..., suspend lower layers, resume lower layers)	"re-establish lower layers" is only set after "release lower layers" has been indicated. "resume lower layers" shall restore SCG. "resume lower layers" shall be only set after "suspend lower layers" has been indicated.

9.2.3.61 RRC Resume Cause

The purpose of the *RRC Resume Cause* IE is to indicate to the old NG-RAN node the reason for the RRC Connection Resume as received from the UE in the *ResumeCause* defined in TS 36.331 [14] and TS 38.331 [10]. In this version of the specification, this is limited to the case of RNA update.

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE type and reference	Semantics description
RRC Resume Cause	M		ENUMERATED (rna-Update, ...)	

9.2.3.62 Priority Level

This IE indicates the Priority Level for a QoS flow.

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE type and reference	Semantics description
Priority Level	M		INTEGER (1..127, ...)	Values ordered in decreasing order of priority, i.e. with 1 as the highest priority and 127 as the lowest priority.

9.2.3.63 PDCP SN Length

The *PDCP SN Length* IE is used to indicate the PDCP SN length configuration of the bearer.

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE Type and Reference	Semantics Description
UL PDCP SN Length	M		ENUMERATED (12bits, 18bits, …)	This IE indicates the PDCP sequence number size for UL.
DL PDCP SN Length	M		ENUMERATED (12bits, 18bits, …)	This IE indicates the PDCP sequence number size for DL.

9.2.3.64 UE History Information

The *UE History Information* IE contains information about cells that a UE has been served by in active state prior to the target cell. The overall mechanism is described in TS 36.300 [12].

NOTE: The definition of this IE is aligned with the definition of the *UE History Information* IE in TS 38.413 [5].

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE Type and Reference	Semantics Description
Last Visited Cell List		*1..<maxnoofCellsin UEHistoryInfo>*		Most recent information is added to the top of this list
>Last Visited Cell Information	M		9.2.3.65	

Range bound	Explanation
maxnoofCellsinUEHistoryInfo	Maximum number of last visited cell information records that can be reported in the IE. Value is 16.

9.2.3.65 Last Visited Cell Information

The Last Visited Cell Information may contain cell specific information.

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE type and reference	Semantics description
CHOICE *Last Visited Cell Information*	M			
>*NG-RAN Cell*				
>>Last Visited NG-RAN Cell Information	M		OCTET STRING	Defined in TS 38.413 [5].
>*E-UTRAN Cell*				
>>Last Visited E-UTRAN Cell Information	M		OCTET STRING	Defined in TS 36.413 [31].
>*UTRAN Cell*				
>>Last Visited UTRAN Cell Information	M		OCTET STRING	Defined in TS 25.413 [32].
>*GERAN Cell*				
>>Last Visited GERAN Cell Information	M		OCTET STRING	Defined in TS 36.413 [31].

9.2.3.66 Paging DRX

This IE indicates the Paging DRX as defined in TS 38.304 [33] and TS 36.304 [34].

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE Type and Reference	Semantics Description
Paging DRX	M		ENUMERATED (32, 64, 128, 256, ... , 512, 1024)	

9.2.3.67 Security Result

This IE indicates whether the security policy indicated as "preferred" in the *Security Indication* IE is performed or not.

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE Type and Reference	Semantics Description
Integrity Protection Result	M		ENUMERATED (performed, not performed, …)	Indicates whether UP integrity protection is performed or not for the concerned PDU session.
Confidentiality Protection Result	M		ENUMERATED (performed, not performed, …)	Indicates whether UP ciphering is performed or not for the concerned PDU session.

9.2.3.68 UE Context Kept Indicator

This IE indicates whether the UE Context is kept at the S-NG-RAN node in case of an M-NG-RAN node handover without S-NG-RAN node change.

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE Type and Reference	Semantics Description
UE Context Kept Indicator	M		ENUMERATED (true, …)	

9.2.3.69 PDU Session Aggregate Maximum Bit Rate

This IE is applicable for all Non-GBR QoS flows per PDU session which is defined for the downlink and the uplink direction and is provided at the Handover Preparation procedure to the target NG-RAN node and at the Retrieve UE Context procedure to the new NG-RAN node as received by the 5GC, during dual connectivity related procedures to the to the S-NG-RAN node as decided by the M-NG-RAN node, as specified in TS 37.340 [8].

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE type and reference	Semantics description
PDU session Aggregate Maximum Bit Rate		*1*		Applicable for Non-GBR QoS flows.
>PDU session Aggregate Maximum Bit Rate Downlink	M		Bit Rate 9.2.3.4	This IE indicates the PDU session Aggregate Maximum Bit Rate as specified in TS 23.501 [7] in the downlink direction.
>PDU session Aggregate Maximum Bit Rate Uplink	M		Bit Rate 9.2.3.4	This IE indicates the PDU session Aggregate Maximum Bit Rate as specified in TS 23.501 [7] in the uplink direction.

9.2.3.70 LCID

This IE uniquely identifies a logical channel ID for the associated DRB.

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE type and reference	Semantics description
LCID	M		INTEGER (1..32, ...)	Corresponds to the *LogicalChannelIdentity* defined in TS 38.331 [10].

9.2.3.71 Duplication Activation

The *Duplication Activation* IE indicates the initial status of UL PDCP duplication, i.e., whether UL PDCP Duplication is activated or not.

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE Type and Reference	Semantics Description
Duplication Activation	M		ENUMERATED (Active, Inactive, …)	

9.2.3.72 RRC Config Indication

This IE indicates the type of RRC configuration used at the S-NG-RAN node.

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE Type and Reference	Semantics Description
RRC Config Indication	M		ENUMERATED (full config, delta config, ...)	

9.2.3.73 Maximum Integrity Protected Data Rate

This IE indicates the maximum aggregate data rate for integrity protected DRBs for a UE as defined in TS 38.300 [9].

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE type and reference	Semantics description	Criticality	Assigned Criticality
Maximum IP Rate Uplink	M		Maximum IP Rate 9.2.3.89	Indicates the maximum aggregate rate for integrity protected DRBs supported by the UE in UL. If the *Maximum IP Rate Downlink* IE is absent, this IE applies to both UL and DL.	–	
Maximum IP Rate Downlink	O		Maximum IP Rate 9.2.3.89	Indicates the maximum aggregate rate for integrity protected DRBs supported by the UE in the DL.	YES	ignore

9.2.3.74   PDCP Change Indication

The PDCP Change Indication IE is used for S-NG-RAN node to either initiate the security key update or to request PDCP data recovery in M-NG-RAN node. The PDCP Change Indication IE is also used for M-NG-RAN node to request PDCP data recovery in S-NG-RAN node.

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE type and reference	Semantics description
CHOICE *PDCP Change Indication*	M			
>*From S-NG-RAN node*				
>>Indication from S-NG-RAN node to M-NG-RAN node	M		ENUMERATED (S-NG-RAN node key update required, PDCP data recovery required, ...)	S-NG-RAN node key update required indicates that the security key in S-NG-RAN node needs to be updated. The value of PDCP data recovery required indicates that the M-NG-RAN node needs to perform PDCP data recovery.
>*From M-NG-RAN node*				
>>Indication from M-NG-RAN node to S-NG-RAN node	M		ENUMERATED (PDCP data recovery required, ...)	The value of PDCP data recovery required indicates that the S-NG-RAN node needs to perform PDCP data recovery.

9.2.3.75   UL Configuration

This IE indicates how the UL PDCP is configured for the corresponding node.

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE type and reference	Semantics description
UL UE Configuration	M		ENUMERATED (no-data, shared, only, ...)	Indicates how the UE uses the UL at the corresponding node.

9.2.3.76   UP Transport Parameters

This IE contains Xn-U related information related to a DRB.

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE type and reference	Semantics description
UP Transport Parameters		1		
>UP Transport Item		1..<maxnoofS CellGroupsplu s1>		
>>UP Transport Layer Information	M		9.2.3.30	
>>Cell Group ID	M		INTEGER (0..maxnoofSCell Groups, ...)	This IE corresponds to the *CellGroupId* as defined in TS 38.331 [10] (0=MCG, 1=SCG). In this version of the specification, values "2" and "3" shall not be set by the sender and ignored by the receiver. For E-UTRA Cell Groups, the same encoding is used as for NR Cell Groups. NOTE: There is no corresponding IE defined in TS 36.331 [14].

Range bound	Explanation
maxnoofSCellGroups	Maximum no of Secondary Cell Groups. Value is 3.

9.2.3.77   Desired Activity Notification Level

This IE contains information on which level activity notification shall be performed.

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE type and reference	Semantics description
Desired Activity Notification Level	O		ENUMERATED (None, QoS Flow, PDU session, UE, …)	

9.2.3.78   Number of DRB IDs

This IE indicates the number of DRB IDs.

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE type and reference	Semantics description
Number of DRB IDs	M		INTEGER (1..32, ...)	

9.2.3.79   QoS Flow Mapping Indication

This IE is used to indicate whether only the uplink or the downlink of a QoS flow is mapped to a DRB.

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE type and reference	Semantics description
QoS Flow Mapping Indication	M		ENUMERATED (ul, dl, ...)	This IE indicates whether only the uplink or the downlink QoS flow is mapped to the DRB

9.2.3.80   RLC Status

The *RLC Status* IE indicates about the RLC configuration change included in the container towards the UE.

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE Type and Reference	Semantics Description
Reestablishment Indication	M		ENUMERATED (reestablished, ...)	Indicates that following the change of the radio status, the RLC has been re-established.

9.2.3.81 Expected UE Behaviour

This IE indicates the behaviour of a UE with predictable activity and/or mobility behaviour, to assist the NG-RAN node in determining the optimum RRC connection time and to help with the RRC_INACTIVE state transition and RNA configuration (e.g. size and shape of the RNA).

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE type and reference	Semantics description
Expected UE Activity Behaviour	O		9.2.3.82	
Expected HO Interval	O		ENUMERATED (sec15, sec30, sec60, sec90, sec120, sec180, long-time, …)	Indicates the expected time interval between inter NG-RAN node handovers. If "long-time" is included, the interval between inter NG-RAN node handovers is expected to be longer than 180 seconds.
Expected UE Mobility	O		ENUMERATED (stationary, mobile, ...)	Indicates whether the UE is expected to be stationary or mobile.
Expected UE Moving Trajectory		*0..1*		Indicates the UE's expected geographical movement.
>Expected UE Moving Trajectory Item		*1..<maxnoofCellsUEMovingTrajectory>*		Includes list of visited and non-visited cells, where visited cells are listed in the order the UE visited them with the most recent cell being the first in the list. Non-visited cells are included immediately after the visited cell they are associated with.
>>Global NG-RAN Cell Identity	M		9.2.2.27	
>>Time Stayed in Cell	O		INTEGER (0..4095)	Included for visited cells and indicates the time a UE stayed in a cell in seconds. If the UE stays in a cell more than 4095 seconds, this IE is set to 4095.

Range bound	Explanation
maxnoofCellsUEMovingTrajectory	Maximum no. of cells of UE moving trajectory. Value is 16.

9.2.3.82 Expected UE Activity Behaviour

This IE indicates information about the expected "UE activity behaviour" as defined in TS 23.501 [7].

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE type and reference	Semantics description
Expected Activity Period	O		INTEGER (1..30|40|50|60|80| 100|120|150|180| 181, ...)	If set to "181" the expected activity time is longer than 180 seconds. The remaining values indicate the expected activity time in [seconds].
Expected Idle Period	O		INTEGER (1..30|40|50|60|80| 100|120|150|180| 181, ...)	If set to "181" the expected idle time is longer than 180 seconds. The remaining values indicate the expected idle time in [seconds].
Source of UE Activity Behaviour Information	O		ENUMERATED (subscription information, statistics, ...)	If "subscription information" is indicated, the information contained in the *Expected Activity Period* IE and the *Expected Idle Period* IE, if present, is derived from subscription information. If "statistics" is indicated, the information contained in the *Expected Activity Period* IE and the *Expected Idle Period* IE, if present, is derived from statistical information.

9.2.3.83   AMF Region Information

This IE indicates the Global AMF Region IDs of the AMF Regions to which the NG-RAN node belongs.

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE type and reference	Semantics description
AMF Region Information		*1*		
>Global AMF Region Information Item		*1..<maxnoofAMFRegions>*		
>>PLMN Identity	M		9.2.2.4	
>>AMF Region Identifier		*1*		
>>>AMF Region ID	M		BIT STRING (SIZE (8))	

Range bound	Explanation
maxnoofAMFRegions	Maximum no. of AMF Regions an NG-RAN node can be connected to. Value is 16.

9.2.3.84   TNL Association Usage

This IE indicates the usage of the TNL association.

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE type and reference	Semantics description
TNL Association Usage	O		ENUMERATED (ue, non-ue, both, …)	Indicates whether the TNL association is only used for UE associated signalling, or non-UE associated signalling, or both.

9.2.3.85   Network Instance

This IE provides the network instance to be used by the NG-RAN node when selecting a particular transport network resource as described in TS 23.501 [7].

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE type and reference	Semantics description
Network Instance	M		INTEGER (1..256, …)	

9.2.3.86 PDCP Duplication Configuration

The *PDCP Duplication Configuration* IE indicates whether PDCP Duplication is configured or de-configured.

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE Type and Reference	Semantics Description
PDCP Duplication Configuration	M		ENUMERATED (configured, de-configured, …)	

9.2.3.87 Secondary RAT Usage Information

This IE provides information on the Secondary RAT resources used by a PDU Session with MR-DC as specified in TS 37.340 [8].

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE type and reference	Semantics description
PDU Session Usage Report		*0..1*		
>RAT Type	M		ENUMERATED (nR, e-UTRA, …, nR-unlicensed, eUTRA-unlicensed)	
>PDU Session Timed Report List	M		Volume Timed Report List 9.2.3.88	
QoS Flows Usage Report List		*0..1*		
>QoS Flows Usage Report Item		*1..<maxnoofQoSflows>*		
>>QoS Flow Indicator	M		9.2.3.10	
>>RAT Type	M		ENUMERATED (nR, eutra, …, nR-unlicensed, eUTRA-unlicensed)	
>>QoS Flows Timed Report List	M		Volume Timed Report List 9.2.3.88	

Range bound	Explanation
maxnoofQoSFlows	Maximum no. of QoS flows allowed within one PDU session. Value is 64.

9.2.3.88 Volume Timed Report List

This IE provides information on the data usage.

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE type and reference	Semantics description
Volume Timed Report Item		1.. \<maxnoofTimePeriods\>		
>Start Timestamp	M		OCTET STRING (SIZE(4))	UTC time encoded in the same format as the first four octets of the 64-bit timestamp format as defined in section 6 of IETF RFC 5905 [37]. It indicates the start time of the collecting period of the included *Usage Count UL* IE and *Usage Count DL* IE.
>End Timestamp	M		OCTET STRING (SIZE(4))	UTC time encoded in the same format as the first four octets of the 64-bit timestamp format as defined in section 6 of IETF RFC 5905 [37]. It indicates the end time of the collecting period of the included *Usage Count UL* IE and *Usage Count DL* IE.
>Usage Count UL	M		INTEGER (0..2^{64}-1)	The unit is: octets.
>Usage Count DL	M		INTEGER (0..2^{64}-1)	The unit is: octets.

Range bound	Explanation
maxnoofTimePeriods	Maximum no. of time reporting periods. Value is 2.

9.2.3.89 Maximum IP Rate

This IE indicates the maximum aggregate data rate for integrity protected DRBs for a UE as defined in TS 38.300 [9].

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE Type and Reference	Semantics Description
Maximum Integrity Protected Data Rate	M		ENUMERATED (64kbps, max UE rate, …)	Defines the upper bound of the aggregate data rate of user plane integrity protected data.

9.2.3.90 UL Forwarding

This element indicates a proposal for forwarding of uplink packets.

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE type and reference	Semantics description
UL Forwarding	M		ENUMERATED (UL forwarding proposed, …)	

9.2.3.91 UE Radio Capability for Paging

This IE contains paging specific UE Radio Capability information.

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE type and reference	Semantics description
UE Radio Capability for Paging of NR	O		OCTET STRING	Includes the RRC *UERadioPagingInformation* message as defined in TS 38.331 [18].
UE Radio Capability for Paging of E-UTRA	O		OCTET STRING	Includes the RRC *UERadioPagingInformation* message as defined in TS 36.331 [21].

9.2.3.92 Common Network Instance

This IE provides the common network instance to be used by the NG-RAN node when selecting a particular transport network resource as described in TS 23.501 [7] in a format common with 5GC.

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE type and reference	Semantics description
Common Network Instance	M		OCTET STRING	

9.2.3.93 Default DRB Allowed

This IE is used to indicate whether the SN is allowed to configure the default DRB for a PDU session or not.

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE type and reference	Semantics description
Default DRB Allowed	M		ENUMERATED (true, false, ...)	

9.2.3.94 Split Session Indicator

This IE indicates whether admitting the requested resources results in a split PDU session.

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE type and reference	Semantics description
Split Session Indicator	M		ENUMERATED (split, …)	

9.2.3.95 UL Forwarding Proposal

This IE indicates a proposal for forwarding of uplink packets.

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE type and reference	Semantics description
UL Forwarding Proposal	M		ENUMERATED (UL data forwarding proposed, …)	

9.2.3.96 TNL Configuration Info

This IE is used for signalling IP addresses of IPSEc endpoints used for establishment of IPSec tunnels.

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE type and reference	Semantics description
Extended UP Transport Layer Addresses To Add List		0..1		
>Extended UP Transport Layer Addresses To Add Item		*1..<maxnoofExtTLAs>*		
>>IP-Sec Transport Layer Address	M		Transport Layer Address 9.2.3.29	Transport Layer Addresses for IP-Sec endpoint.
>>GTP Transport Layer Addresses To Add List		*0..1*		
>>>GTP Transport Layer Addresses To Add Item		*1..<maxnoofGTPTLAs>*		
>>>>GTP Transport Layer Address Info	M		Transport Layer Address 9.3.2.3	GTP Transport Layer Addresses for GTP end-points.
Extended UP Transport Layer Addresses To Remove List		0..1		
>Extended UP Transport Layer Addresses To Remove Item		*0..<maxnoofExtTLAs>*		
>>IP-Sec Transport Layer Address	O		Transport Layer Address 9.2.3.29	Transport Layer Addresses for IP-Sec endpoint.
>>GTP Transport Layer Addresses To Remove List		*0..1*		
>>>GTP Transport Layer Addresses To Remove Item		*1..<maxnoofGTPTLAs>*		
>>>>GTP Transport Layer Address Info	M		Transport Layer Address 9.3.2.3	GTP Transport Layer Addresses for GTP end-points.

Range bound	Explanation
maxnoofExtTLAs	Maximum no. of Extended Transport Layer Addresses in the message. Value is 16.
maxnoofGTPTLAs	Maximum no. of GTP Transport Layer Addresses for a GTP end-point in the message. Value is 16.

9.2.3.97 NG-RAN Trace ID

This IE defines the NG-RAN Trace ID.

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE type and reference	Semantics description
NG-RAN Trace ID	M		OCTET STRING (SIZE(8))	This IE is composed of the following: Trace Reference defined in TS 32.422 [23] (leftmost 6 octets, with PLMN information encoded as in 9.2.2.4), and Trace Recording Session Reference defined in TS 32.422 [23] (last 2 octets).

9.2.3.98 Non-GBR Resources Offered

This IE indicates whether the MCG offers non-GBR resources for non-GBR QoS flows of the PDU Session Resource.

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE type and reference	Semantics description
Non-GBR Resources Offered	M		ENUMERATED (true, …)	

9.2.3.99 Extended RAT Restriction Information

This element provides RAT restrictions as specified in TS 23.501 [7].

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE type and reference	Semantics description
Primary RAT Restriction	M		BIT STRING { e-UTRA (0), nR (1), nR-unlicensed (2)} (SIZE(8, …))	Each position in the bitmap represents a RAT. If a bit is set to "1", the respective RAT is restricted for the UE. If a bit is set to "0", the respective RAT is not restricted for the UE. Bits 3-7 reserved for future use. The Primary RAT is the RAT used in the access cell, or target cell.
Secondary RAT Restriction	M		BIT STRING { e-UTRA (0), nR (1), e-UTRA-unlicensed (2), nR-unlicensed (3)} (SIZE(8, …))	Each position in the bitmap represents a RAT. If a bit is set to "1", the respective RAT is restricted for the UE. If a bit is set to "0", the respective RAT is not restricted for the UE. Bits 4-7 reserved for future use. A Secondary RAT is a RAT used in any cell serving the UE excluding the PCell.

9.2.3.100 5GC Mobility Restriction List Container

This IE contains the *Mobility Restriction List* IE specified in TS 38.413 [5] as received by the NG-RAN from the 5GC.

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE type and reference	Semantics description
5GC Mobility Restriction List Container	M		OCTET STRING	The octets of the OCTET STRING are encoded according to the specifications of the *Mobility Restriction List* IE specified in TS 38.413 [5].

9.2.3.101   Maximum Number of CHO Preparations

This IE indicates the maximum number of CHO preparations for a UE towards a candidate target NG-RAN node.

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE type and reference	Semantics description
Maximum Number of CHO Preparations	M		INTEGER (1..8, ...)	

9.2.3.102   Alternative QoS Parameters Set List

This IE contains alternative sets of QoS parameters which the NG-RAN node can indicate to be fulfilled when notification control is enabled and it cannot fulfil the requested list of QoS parameters.

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE type and reference	Semantics description
Alternative QoS Parameters Set Item		*1..<maxnoofQoSparaSets>*		
>Alternative QoS Parameters Set Index	M		9.2.3.103	
>Guaranteed Flow Bit Rate Downlink	O		Bit Rate 9.3.1.4	
>Guaranteed Flow Bit Rate Uplink	O		Bit Rate 9.3.1.4	
>Packet Delay Budget	O		9.3.1.80	
>Packet Error Rate	O		9.3.1.81	

Range bound	Explanation
maxnoofQoSparaSets	Maximum no. of alternative sets of QoS Parameters allowed for the QoS profile. Value is 8.

9.2.3.103   Alternative QoS Parameters Set Index

This IE indicates the QoS parameters set which can currently be fulfilled.

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE type and reference	Semantics description
Alternative QoS Parameters Set Index	M		INTEGER (1..8, ...)	Indicates the index of the item within the Alternative QoS Parameter Set List IE corresponding to the currently fulfilled alternative QoS parameters set.

9.2.3.104 Alternative QoS Parameters Set Notify Index

This IE indicates the QoS parameters set which can currently be fulfilled.

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE type and reference	Semantics description
Alternative QoS Parameters Set Notify Index	M		INTEGER (0..8, ...)	Indicates the index of the item within the *Alternative QoS Parameter Set List* IE corresponding to the currently fulfilled alternative QoS parameters set. Value 0 indicates that NG-RAN cannot even fulfil the lowest alternative parameter set.

9.2.3.105 NR V2X Services Authorized

This IE provides information on the authorization status of the UE to use the NR sidelink for V2X services.

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE type and reference	Semantics description
Vehicle UE	O		ENUMERATED (authorized, not authorized, ...)	Indicates whether the UE is authorized as Vehicle UE
Pedestrian UE	O		ENUMERATED (authorized, not authorized, ...)	Indicates whether the UE is authorized as Pedestrian UE

9.2.3.106 LTE V2X Services Authorized

This IE provides information on the authorization status of the UE to use the LTE sidelink for V2X services.

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE type and reference	Semantics description
Vehicle UE	O		ENUMERATED (authorized, not authorized, ...)	Indicates whether the UE is authorized as Vehicle UE
Pedestrian UE	O		ENUMERATED (authorized, not authorized, ...)	Indicates whether the UE is authorized as Pedestrian UE

9.2.3.107 NR UE Sidelink Aggregate Maximum Bit Rate

This IE provides information on the Aggregate Maximum Bitrate of the UE's sidelink communication for NR V2X services.

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE type and reference	Semantics description
NR UE Sidelink Aggregate Maximum Bit Rate	M		Bit Rate 9.2.3.4	Value 0 shall be considered as a logical error by the receiving NG-RAN node.

9.2.3.108 LTE UE Sidelink Aggregate Maximum Bit Rate

This IE provides information on the Aggregate Maximum Bitrate of the UE's sidelink communication for LTE V2X services.

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE type and reference	Semantics description
LTE UE Sidelink Aggregate Maximum Bit Rate	M		Bit Rate 9.2.3.4	Value 0 shall be considered as a logical error by the receiving NG-RAN node.

9.2.3.109   PC5 QoS Parameters

This IE provides information on the PC5 QoS parameters of the UE's sidelink communication for NR PC5.

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE type and reference	Semantics description
PC5 QoS Flow List		*1*		
>PC5 QoS Flow Item		*1..<maxno ofPC5QoS Flows>*		
>>PQI	M		INTEGER (0..255, …)	PQI is a special 5QI as specified in TS 23.501 [9].
>>PC5 Flow Bit Rates	O			Only applies for GBR QoS Flows.
>>>Guaranteed Flow Bit Rate	M		Bit Rate 9.2.3.4	Guaranteed Bit Rate for the PC5 QoS flow. Details in TS 23.501 [9].
>>>Maximum Flow Bit Rate	M		Bit Rate 9.2.3.4	Maximum Bit Rate for the PC5 QoS flow. Details in TS 23.501 [9].
>>Range	O		ENUMERAT ED (m50, m80, m180, m200, m350, m400, m500, m700, m1000, …)	Only applies for groupcast.
PC5 Link Aggregated Bit Rates	O		Bit Rate 9.2.3.4	Only applies for non-GBR QoS Flows.

Range bound	Explanation
maxnoofPC5QoSFlows	Maximum no. of PC5 QoS flows allowed towards one UE. Value is 2048.

9.2.3.110   UE History Information from the UE

This IE contains information about mobility history report for a UE.

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE type and reference	Semantics description
CHOICE UE History Information from the UE	M			
>NR				
>>NR Mobility History Report	M		OCTET STRING	VisitedCellInfoList contained in the UEInformationResponse message (TS 38.331 [10]).

9.2.3.111   RLC Duplication Information

This IE indicates the RLC duplication configuration in case that the indicated DRB is configured with more than two RLC entities as specified in TS 38.331 [9].

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE type and reference	Semantics description
RLC Activation State List		*1*		
>RLC Activation State Items		*1 .. < maxnoofRLCD uplicationstate >*		This IE indicates information on the initial secondary RLC activation state of UL PDCP duplication. Each position in the list represents a secondary RLC entity in ascending order by the LCH ID in the order of MCG and SCG.
>>Duplication State	M		ENUMERATED (Active, Inactive, ...)	
Primary RLC Indication	O		ENUMERATED (True, False, …)	This IE is present when DC based PDCP duplication is configured. This IE indicates whether the primary RLC entity located at the assisting node.

Range bound	Explanation
maxnoofRLCDuplicationstate	Maximum no of Secondary RLC entities. Value is 3.

9.2.3.112 Redundant PDU Session Information

This IE provides Redundancy information to be applied to a PDU Session.

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE type and reference	Semantics description
RSN	M		ENUMERATED (v1, v2, …)	

9.2.3.113 Extended Packet Delay Budget

This IE indicates the Packet Delay Budget for a QoS flow.

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE type and reference	Semantics description
Extended Packet Delay Budget	M		INTEGER (0..65535, …)	Upper bound value for the delay that a packet may experience expressed in unit of 0.01ms.

9.2.3.114 TSC Traffic Characteristics

This IE provides the traffic characteristics of TSC QoS flows.

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE type and reference	Semantics description
TSC Assistance Information Downlink	O		TSC Assistance Information 9.2.3.115	
TSC Assistance Information Uplink	O		TSC Assistance Information 9.2.3.115	

9.2.3.115   TSC Assistance Information

This IE provides the TSC assistance information for a TSC QoS flow in the uplink or downlink (see TS 23.501 [7]).

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE type and reference	Semantics description
Periodicity	M		9.2.3.116	Periodicity as specified in TS 23.501 [7].
Burst Arrival Time	O		9.2.3.117	Burst Arrival Time as specified in TS 23.501 [7].

9.2.3.116   Periodicity

This IE indicates the Periodicity of the TSC QoS flow as defined in TS 23.501 [7].

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE type and reference	Semantics description
Periodicity	M		INTEGER (0..640000, …)	Periodicity expressed in units of 1 us.

9.2.3.117   Burst Arrival Time

This IE indicates the Burst Arrival Time of the TSC QoS flow as defined in TS 23.501 [7].

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE type and reference	Semantics description
Burst Arrival Time	M		OCTET STRING	Encoded in the same format as the *ReferenceTime* IE as defined in TS 38.331 [10]. The value is truncated to 1 us granularity.

9.2.3.118   Redundant QoS Flow Indicator

This IE provides the Redundant QoS Flow Indicator for a QoS flows as specified in TS 23.501 [7].

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE type and reference	Semantics description
Redundant QoS Flow Indicator	M		ENUMERATED (true, false)	This IE indicates if this QoS flow is requested for the redundant transmission. Value "true" indicates that redundant transmission is requested for this QoS flow. Value "false" indicates that redundant transmission is requested to be stopped if started.

9.2.3.119   NPN Mobility Information

This information element indicates the access restrictions related to an NPN.

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE type and reference	Semantics description
CHOICE *NPN Mobility Information*	M			
>*SNPN Mobility Information*				
>>Serving NID	M		NID 9.2.2.65	
>*PNI-NPN Mobility Information*				
>>Allowed PNI-NPN ID List	M		9.2.3.120	

9.2.3.120   Allowed PNI-NPN ID List

This IE contains a list of PNI-NPN Identities of PNI-NPNs a UE is allowed to access.

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE type and reference	Semantics description
Allowed PNI-NPN ID List		*1..<maxnoofE PLMNs+1>*		
>PLMN Identity	M		9.2.2.4	
>PNI-NPN Restricted Information	M		9.2.3.123	
>Allowed CAG-Identifier List per PLMN		*1..<maxnoofC AGsperPLMN>*		
>>CAG-Identifier	M		9.2.2.66	

Range bound	Explanation
maxnoofEPLMNs+1	Maximum no. of equivalent PLMNs plus one serving PLMN. Value is 16.
maxnoofCAGsperPLMN	Maximum number of CAGs per PLMN in UE's Allowed PNI-NPN ID List. Value is 256.

9.2.3.121   NPN Paging Assistance Information

This IE contains NPN Paging Assistance Information.

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE type and reference	Semantics description
CHOICE *NPN Mobility Information*	M			
>*PNI-NPN Information*				
>>Allowed PNI-NPN ID List	M		9.2.3.120	

9.2.3.122   Serving SNPN ID

This IE contains the Serving SNPN ID.

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE type and reference	Semantics description
PLMN Identity	M		9.2.2.4	
NID	M		9.2.2.65	

9.2.3.123   PNI-NPN Restricted Information

This IE indicates that the UE is only allowed to access cells that support PNI-NPNs for a PLMN.

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE type and reference	Semantics description
PNI-NPN Restricted Information	M		ENUMERATED (restricted, not-restricted, …)	If set to "restricted", the IE indicates that the UE may not access public (non-CAG) cells for a PLMN.

9.2.3.124 URI

This IE is defined to contain a URI address.

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE type and reference	Semantics description
URI	M		VisibleString	String representing URI (Uniform Resource Identifier)

9.2.3.125 MDT Configuration

The IE defines the MDT configuration parameters.

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE type and reference	Semantics description
MDT Configuration-NR	O		9.2.3.126	
MDT Configuration-EUTRA	O		9.2.3.127	

9.2.3.126 MDT Configuration-NR

The IE defines the MDT configuration parameters of NR.

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE type and reference	Semantics description
MDT Activation	M		ENUMERATED (Immediate MDT only, Logged MDT only, Immediate MDT and Trace,…)	
CHOICE *Area Scope of MDT-NR*	O			
>*Cell based*				
>>**Cell ID List for MDT-NR**		*1 .. <maxnoofCellIDforMDT>*		
>>> NR CGI	M		9.2.2.7	
>*TA based*				
>>**TA List for MDT**		*1 .. <maxnoofTAforMDT>*		
>>>TAC	M		OCTET STRING (SIZE (3))	The TAI is derived using the current serving PLMN.
>*TAI based*				
>>**TAI List for MDT**		*1 .. <maxnoofTAforMDT>*		
>>>TAI	M		9.2.3.20	
CHOICE *MDT Mode*	M			
>*Immediate MDT-NR*				
>>Measurements to Activate	M		BITSTRING (SIZE(8))	Each position in the bitmap indicates a MDT measurement, as defined in TS 37.320 [y]. First Bit = M1, Second Bit= M2, Fourth Bit = M4, Fifth Bit = M5, Sixth Bit = logging of M1 from event triggered measurement reports according to existing RRM configuration, Seventh Bit = M6, Eighth Bit = M7. Value "1" indicates "activate" and value "0" indicates "do not activate". This version of the specification does not use bits 3.
>>M1 Configuration	C-ifM1		9.2.3.128	
>>M4 Configuration	C-ifM4		9.2.3.129	
>>M5 Configuration	C-ifM5		9.2.3.130	
>>MDT Location Information	O		BITSTRING(SIZE(8))	Each position in the bitmap represents requested location information as defined in TS 37.320 [y]. First Bit = GNSS Other bits are reserved for future use and are ignored if received. Value "1" indicates "activate" and value "0" indicates "do not activate". The eNB shall ignore the first bit unless the *Measurements to Activate* IE has the first bit or the sixth bit set to "1".
>>M6 Configuration	C-ifM6		9.2.3.131	

>>M7 Configuration	C-ifM7		9.2.3.132	
>>Bluetooth Measurement Configuration	O		9.2.3.11	
>>WLAN Measurement Configuration	O		9.2.3.12	
>>Sensor Measurement Configuration	O		9.2.3.136	
>*Logged MDT-NR*				
>>Logging interval	M		ENUMERATED (ms320, ms640, ms1280, ms2560, ms5120, ms10240, ms20480, ms30720, ms40960 and ms61440, infinity)	This IE is defined in TS 38.331 [10]. The value "infinity" represents one shot logging, i.e., only one log per event in the logged MDT report.
>>Logging duration	M		ENUMERATED (10, 20, 40, 60, 90, 120)	This IE is defined in TS 38.331 [10]. Unit: [minute].
>>CHOICE *Report Type*	M			
>>>*Periodical*				
>>>*Event Triggered*				
>>>>Logged Event Trigger Config	M		9.2.3.137	
>>Bluetooth Measurement Configuration	O		9.2.3.134	
>>WLAN Measurement Configuration	O		9.2.3.135	
>>Sensor Measurement Configuration	O		9.2.3.136	
>>Area Scope of Neighbour Cells	O		9.2.3.140	
Signalling based MDT PLMN List	O		MDT PLMN List 9.2.3.133	

Range bound	Explanation
maxnoofCellIDforMDT	Maximum no. of Cell ID subject for MDT scope. Value is 32.
maxnoofTAforMDT	Maximum no. of TA subject for MDT scope. Value is 8.

Condition	Explanation
C-ifM1	This IE shall be present if the *Measurements to Activate* IE has the first bit set to "1".
C-ifM4	This IE shall be present if the *Measurements to Activate* IE has the fourth bit set to "1".
C-ifM5	This IE shall be present if the *Measurements to Activate* IE has the fifth bit set to "1".
C-ifM6	This IE shall be present if the Measurements to Activate IE has the seventh bit set to "1".
C-ifM7	This IE shall be present if the Measurements to Activate IE has the eighth bit set to "1".

9.2.3.127   MDT Configuration-EUTRA

The IE defines the MDT configuration parameters of EUTRA.

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE type and reference	Semantics description
MDT Activation	M		ENUMERATED(Immediate MDT only, Logged MDT only, Immediate MDT and Trace,…)	
CHOICE *Area Scope of MDT-E-UTRA*	O			
>*Cell based*				
>>**Cell ID List for MDT**		*1 .. <maxnoofCellIDforMDT>*		
>>> NR CGI	M		9.2.2.7	
>*TA based*				
>>**TA List for MDT**		*1 .. <maxnoofTAforMDT>*		
>>>TAC	M		OCTET STRING (SIZE (3))	The TAI is derived using the current serving PLMN.
>*TAI based*				
>>**TAI List for MDT**		*1 .. <maxnoofTAforMDT>*		
>>>TAI	M		9.2.3.20	
MDT Mode E-UTRA	M		OCTET STRING	*MDTMode* IE defined in TS 36.413 [16].
Signalling based MDT PLMN List	O		MDT PLMN List 9.2.3.133	

Range bound	Explanation
maxnoofCellIDforMDT	Maximum no. of Cell ID subject for MDT scope. Value is 32.
maxnoofTAforMDT	Maximum no. of TA subject for MDT scope. Value is 8.

9.2.3.128   M1 Configuration

This IE defines the parameters for M1 measurement collection.

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE type and reference	Semantics description
M1 Reporting Trigger	M		ENUMERATED (periodic, A2event-triggered, A2event-triggered periodic, …)	
M1 Threshold Event A2	C-ifM1A2trigger			Included in case of event-triggered or event-triggered periodic reporting for measurement M1.
>CHOICE *Threshold*	M			
>>*RSRP*				
>>>Threshold RSRP	M		INTEGER (0..127)	This IE is defined in TS 38.331 [18].
>>*RSRQ*				
>>>Threshold RSRQ	M		INTEGER (0..127)	This IE is defined in TS 38.331 [18].
>>*SINR*				
>>>Threshold SINR	M		INTEGER (0..127)	This IE is defined in TS 38.331 [18].
M1 Periodic reporting	C-ifperiodicMDT			Included in case of periodic or event-triggered periodic reporting for measurement M1.
>Report interval	M		ENUMERATED (ms120, ms240, ms480, ms640, ms1024, ms2048, ms5120, ms10240, min1, min6, min12, min30, min60)	This IE is defined in TS 38.331 [18].
>Report amount	M		ENUMERATED (1, 2, 4, 8, 16, 32, 64, infinity)	Number of reports.

Condition	Explanation
C-ifM1A2trigger	This IE shall be present if the *Measurements to Activate* IE has the first bit set to "1" and the *M1 Reporting Trigger* IE is set to "A2event-triggered" or to "A2event-triggered periodic".
C-ifperiodicMDT	This IE shall be present if the *M1 Reporting Trigger* IE is set to "periodic", or to "A2event-triggered periodic".

9.2.3.129   M4 Configuration

This IE defines the parameters for M4 measurement collection.

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE type and reference	Semantics description
M4 Collection Period	M		ENUMERATED (ms1024, ms2048, ms5120, ms10240, min1, …)	
M4 Links to log	M		ENUMERATED(uplink, downlink, both-uplink-and-downlink, …)	

9.2.3.130   M5 Configuration

This IE defines the parameters for M5 measurement collection.

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE type and reference	Semantics description
M5 Collection Period	M		ENUMERATED (ms1024, ms2048, ms5120, ms10240, min1, …)	
M5 Links to log	M		ENUMERATED(uplink, downlink, both-uplink-and-downlink, …)	

9.2.3.131 M6 Configuration

This IE defines the parameters for M6 measurement collection.

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE type and reference	Semantics description
M6 Report Interval	M		ENUMERATED (ms120,ms240,ms480,ms640,ms1024, ms2048, ms5120, ms10240, ms20480,ms40960,min1,min6,min12,min30, …)	
M6 Links to log	M		ENUMERATED(uplink, downlink, both-uplink-and-downlink, …)	

9.2.3.132 M7 Configuration

This IE defines the parameters for M7 measurement collection.

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE type and reference	Semantics description
M7 Collection Period	M		INTEGER (1..60, …)	Unit: minutes
M7 Links to log	M		ENUMERATED(uplink, downlink, both-uplink-and-downlink, …)	

9.2.3.133 MDT PLMN List

The purpose of the *MDT PLMN List* IE is to provide the list of PLMN allowed for MDT.

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE type and reference	Semantics description
MDT PLMN List		1..<maxnoofMDT PLMNs>		
>PLMN Identity	M		9.2.2.4	

Range bound	Explanation
maxnoofMDTPLMNs	Maximum no. of PLMNs in the MDT PLMN list. Value is 16.

9.2.3.134 Bluetooth Measurement Configuration

This IE defines the parameters for Bluetooth measurement collection.

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE type and reference	Semantics description
Bluetooth Measurement Configuration	M		ENUMERATED (Setup, …)	
Bluetooth Measurement Configuration Name List		*0..1*		
>**Bluetooth Measurement Configuration Name Item IEs**		*1 .. <maxnoofBluetoothName>*		
>>Bluetooth Measurement Configuration Name	M		OCTET STRING (SIZE (1..248))	
BT RSSI	O		ENUMERATED (True, …)	In case of Immediate MDT, it corresponds to M8 measurement as defined in 37.320 [y].

Range bound	Explanation
maxnoofBluetoothName	Maximum no. of Bluetooth local name used for Bluetooth measurement collection. Value is 4.

9.2.3.135   WLAN Measurement Configuration

This IE defines the parameters for WLAN measurement collection.

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE type and reference	Semantics description
WLAN Measurement Configuration	M		ENUMERATED (Setup, …)	
WLAN Measurement Configuration Name List		*0..1*		
>**WLAN Measurement Configuration Name Item IEs**		*1 .. <maxnoofWLANName>*		
>>WLAN Measurement Configuration Name	M		OCTET STRING (SIZE (1..32))	
WLAN RSSI	O		ENUMERATED (True, …)	In case of Immediate MDT, it corresponds to M8 as defined in 37.320 [y].
WLAN RTT	O		ENUMERATED (True, …)	In case of Immediate MDT, it corresponds to M9 as defined in 37.320 [x].

Range bound	Explanation
maxnoofWLANName	Maximum no. of WLAN SSID used for WLAN measurement collection. Value is 4.

9.2.3.136   Sensor Measurement Configuration

This IE defines the parameters for Sensor measurement collection.

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE type and reference	Semantics description
Sensor Measurement Configuration	M		ENUMERATED (Setup, …)	
Sensor Measurement Configuration Name List		*0..1*		
>**Sensor Measurement Configuration Name Item IEs**		*1 .. <maxnoofSensorName>*		
>>Uncompensated Barometeric Configuration	O		ENUMERATED (True, …)	
>>UE Speed Configuration	O		ENUMERATED (True, …)	
>>UE Orientation Configuration	O		ENUMERATED (True, …)	

Range bound	Explanation
maxnoofSensorName	Maximum no. of Sensor local name used for Sensor measurement collection. Value is 3

9.2.3.137 Logged Event Trigger Config

This IE configures with UE with specific events for triggering MDT configuration. Current specified event is based on out of coverage (OOC) detection.

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE type and reference	Semantics description
CHOICE *Event Type Trigger*	M			
> *Out of Coverage*				
>>Out of Coverage Indication			ENUMERATED (true, …)	
> *L1 Event*				
>>CHOICE *L1 Event Threshold*	M			
>>>*RSRP*				
>>>>Threshold RSRP	M		INTEGER (0..127)	This IE is defined in TS 38.331 [18].
>>>*RSRQ*				
>>>>Threshold RSRQ	M		INTEGER (0..127)	This IE is defined in TS 38.331 [18].
>> Hysteresis			INTEGER (0..30)	This parameter is used within the entry and leave condition of an event triggered reporting condition.
>> Time to trigger			ENUMERATED (ms0, ms40, ms64, ms80, ms100, ms128, ms160, ms256, ms320, ms480, ms512, ms640, ms1024, ms1280, ms2560, ms5120)	Time during which specific criteria for the event needs to be met in order to trigger a measurement report.

9.2.3.138 UE Radio Capability ID

This IE contains UE Capability ID as defined in TS 23.003 [22].

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE type and reference	Semantics description
UE Radio Capability ID	M		OCTET STRING	

9.2.3.139 Extended Slice Support List

This IE indicates a list of supported slices.

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE type and reference	Semantics description
Slice Support Item		*1..<maxnoofExt SliceItems>*		
>S-NSSAI	M		9.2.3.21	

Range bound	Explanation
maxnoofExtSliceItems	Maximum no. of signalled slice support items. Value is 65535.

9.2.3.140 Area Scope of Neighbour Cells

This IE defines the area scope of neighbour cells for logged MDT.

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE type and reference	Semantics description
Area Scope of Neighbour Cells	M	*1 .. <maxnoofFreq forMDT>*		
>NR FreqInfo	M		9.2.2.19	
>**PCI List for MDT**	O	*1 .. <maxnoofNeig hPCIforMDT>*		
>> NRPCI	M		INTEGER (0..1007)	NR Physical Cell ID

Range bound	Explanation
maxnoofFreqforMDT	Maximum no. of Frequency Information subject for MDT scope. Value is 8.
maxnoofNeighPCIforMDT	Maximum no. of Neighbour cells subject for MDT scope. Value is 32.

9.3 Message and Information Element Abstract Syntax (with ASN.1)

9.3.1 General

XnAP ASN.1 definition conforms to ITU-T Rec. X.680 [16] and ITU-T Rec. X.681 [17].

Sub clause 9.3 presents the Abstract Syntax of the XnAP protocol with ASN.1. In case there is contradiction between the ASN.1 definition in this sub clause and the tabular format in sub clause 9.1 and 9.2, the ASN.1 shall take precedence, except for the definition of conditions for the presence of conditional elements, in which the tabular format shall take precedence.

The ASN.1 definition specifies the structure and content of XnAP messages. XnAP messages can contain any IEs specified in the object set definitions for that message without the order or number of occurrence being restricted by ASN.1. However, for this version of the standard, a sending entity shall construct an XnAP message according to the PDU definitions module and with the following additional rules:

- IEs shall be ordered (in an IE container) in the order they appear in object set definitions.

- Object set definitions specify how many times IEs may appear. An IE shall appear exactly once if the presence field in an object has value "mandatory". An IE may appear at most once if the presence field in an object has value "optional" or "conditional". If in a tabular format there is multiplicity specified for an IE (i.e. an IE list) then in the corresponding ASN.1 definition the list definition is separated into two parts. The first part defines an IE container list in which the list elements reside. The second part defines list elements. The IE container list appears as an IE of its own. For this version of the standard an IE container list may contain only one kind of list elements.

   NOTE: In the above, "IE" means an IE in the object set with an explicit ID. If one IE needs to appear more than once in one object set, then the different occurrences have different IE IDs.

If an XnAP message that is not constructed as defined above is received, this shall be considered as Abstract Syntax Error, and the message shall be handled as defined for Abstract Syntax Error in clause 10.

9.3.2 Usage of Private Message Mechanism for Non-standard Use

The private message mechanism for non-standard use may be used:

- for special operator (and/or vendor) specific features considered not to be part of the basic functionality, i.e. the functionality required for a complete and high-quality specification in order to guarantee multivendor inter-operability.

- by vendors for research purposes, e.g. to implement and evaluate new algorithms/features before such features are proposed for standardisation.

The private message mechanism shall not be used for basic functionality. Such functionality shall be standardised.

9.3.3 Elementary Procedure Definitions

```
-- ASN1START
```

```
-- ************************************************************
--
-- Elementary Procedure definitions
--
-- ************************************************************

XnAP-PDU-Descriptions {
itu-t (0) identified-organization (4) etsi (0) mobileDomain (0)
ngran-access (22) modules (3) xnap (2) version1 (1) xnap-PDU-Descriptions (0) }

DEFINITIONS AUTOMATIC TAGS ::=

BEGIN

-- ************************************************************
--
-- IE parameter types from other modules.
--
-- ************************************************************

IMPORTS
    Criticality,
    ProcedureCode

FROM XnAP-CommonDataTypes

    HandoverRequest,
    HandoverRequestAcknowledge,
    HandoverPreparationFailure,
    SNStatusTransfer,
    UEContextRelease,
    HandoverCancel,
    NotificationControlIndication,
    RANPaging,
    RetrieveUEContextRequest,
    RetrieveUEContextResponse,
    RetrieveUEContextFailure,
    XnUAddressIndication,
    SecondaryRATDataUsageReport,
    SNodeAdditionRequest,
    SNodeAdditionRequestAcknowledge,
    SNodeAdditionRequestReject,
    SNodeReconfigurationComplete,
    SNodeModificationRequest,
    SNodeModificationRequestAcknowledge,
    SNodeModificationRequestReject,
    SNodeModificationRequired,
    SNodeModificationConfirm,
    SNodeModificationRefuse,
    SNodeReleaseRequest,
    SNodeReleaseRequestAcknowledge,
    SNodeReleaseReject,
    SNodeReleaseRequired,
    SNodeReleaseConfirm,
```

```
    SNodeCounterCheckRequest,
    SNodeChangeRequired,
    SNodeChangeConfirm,
    SNodeChangeRefuse,
    RRCTransfer,
    XnRemovalRequest,
    XnRemovalResponse,
    XnRemovalFailure,
    XnSetupRequest,
    XnSetupResponse,
    XnSetupFailure,
    NGRANNodeConfigurationUpdate,
    NGRANNodeConfigurationUpdateAcknowledge,
    NGRANNodeConfigurationUpdateFailure,
    E-UTRA-NR-CellResourceCoordinationRequest,
    E-UTRA-NR-CellResourceCoordinationResponse,
    ActivityNotification,
    CellActivationRequest,
    CellActivationResponse,
    CellActivationFailure,
    ResetRequest,
    ResetResponse,
    ErrorIndication,
    PrivateMessage,
    DeactivateTrace,
    TraceStart,
    HandoverSuccess,
    ConditionalHandoverCancel,
    EarlyStatusTransfer,
    FailureIndication,
    HandoverReport,
    ResourceStatusRequest,
    ResourceStatusResponse,
    ResourceStatusFailure,
    ResourceStatusUpdate,
    MobilityChangeRequest,
    MobilityChangeAcknowledge,
    MobilityChangeFailure,
    AccessAndMobilityIndication


FROM XnAP-PDU-Contents

    id-handoverPreparation,
    id-sNStatusTransfer,
    id-handoverCancel,
    id-notificationControl,
    id-retrieveUEContext,
    id-rANPaging,
    id-xnUAddressIndication,
    id-uEContextRelease,
    id-secondaryRATDataUsageReport,
    id-sNGRANnodeAdditionPreparation,
    id-sNGRANnodeReconfigurationCompletion,
```

```
    id-mNGRANnodeinitiatedSNGRANnodeModificationPreparation,
    id-sNGRANnodeinitiatedSNGRANnodeModificationPreparation,
    id-mNGRANnodeinitiatedSNGRANnodeRelease,
    id-sNGRANnodeinitiatedSNGRANnodeRelease,
    id-sNGRANnodeCounterCheck,
    id-sNGRANnodeChange,
    id-activityNotification,
    id-rRCTransfer,
    id-xnRemoval,
    id-xnSetup,
    id-nGRANnodeConfigurationUpdate,
    id-e-UTRA-NR-CellResourceCoordination,
    id-cellActivation,
    id-reset,
    id-errorIndication,
    id-privateMessage,
    id-deactivateTrace,
    id-traceStart,
    id-handoverSuccess,
    id-conditionalHandoverCancel,
    id-earlyStatusTransfer,
    id-failureIndication,
    id-handoverReport,
    id-resourceStatusReportingInitiation,
    id-resourceStatusReporting,
    id-mobilitySettingsChange,
    id-accessAndMobilityIndication

FROM XnAP-Constants;

-- **************************************************************
--
-- Interface Elementary Procedure Class
--
-- **************************************************************

XNAP-ELEMENTARY-PROCEDURE ::= CLASS {
    &InitiatingMessage                  ,
    &SuccessfulOutcome                  OPTIONAL,
    &UnsuccessfulOutcome                        OPTIONAL,
    &procedureCode          ProcedureCode   UNIQUE,
    &criticality            Criticality     DEFAULT ignore
}
WITH SYNTAX {
    INITIATING MESSAGE      &InitiatingMessage
    [SUCCESSFUL OUTCOME     &SuccessfulOutcome]
    [UNSUCCESSFUL OUTCOME       &UnsuccessfulOutcome]
    PROCEDURE CODE          &procedureCode
    [CRITICALITY            &criticality]
}

-- **************************************************************
--
-- Interface PDU Definition
```

```
--
-- *************************************************************

XnAP-PDU ::= CHOICE {
    initiatingMessage    InitiatingMessage,
    successfulOutcome    SuccessfulOutcome,
    unsuccessfulOutcome UnsuccessfulOutcome,
    ...
}

InitiatingMessage ::= SEQUENCE {
    procedureCode   XNAP-ELEMENTARY-PROCEDURE.&procedureCode        ({XNAP-ELEMENTARY-PROCEDURES}),
    criticality     XNAP-ELEMENTARY-PROCEDURE.&criticality          ({XNAP-ELEMENTARY-PROCEDURES}{@procedureCode}),
    value           XNAP-ELEMENTARY-PROCEDURE.&InitiatingMessage    ({XNAP-ELEMENTARY-PROCEDURES}{@procedureCode})
}

SuccessfulOutcome ::= SEQUENCE {
    procedureCode   XNAP-ELEMENTARY-PROCEDURE.&procedureCode        ({XNAP-ELEMENTARY-PROCEDURES}),
    criticality     XNAP-ELEMENTARY-PROCEDURE.&criticality          ({XNAP-ELEMENTARY-PROCEDURES}{@procedureCode}),
    value           XNAP-ELEMENTARY-PROCEDURE.&SuccessfulOutcome    ({XNAP-ELEMENTARY-PROCEDURES}{@procedureCode})
}

UnsuccessfulOutcome ::= SEQUENCE {
    procedureCode   XNAP-ELEMENTARY-PROCEDURE.&procedureCode        ({XNAP-ELEMENTARY-PROCEDURES}),
    criticality     XNAP-ELEMENTARY-PROCEDURE.&criticality          ({XNAP-ELEMENTARY-PROCEDURES}{@procedureCode}),
    value           XNAP-ELEMENTARY-PROCEDURE.&UnsuccessfulOutcome  ({XNAP-ELEMENTARY-PROCEDURES}{@procedureCode})
}

-- *************************************************************
--
-- Interface Elementary Procedure List
--
-- *************************************************************

XNAP-ELEMENTARY-PROCEDURES XNAP-ELEMENTARY-PROCEDURE ::= {
    XNAP-ELEMENTARY-PROCEDURES-CLASS-1          |
    XNAP-ELEMENTARY-PROCEDURES-CLASS-2          ,
    ...
}

XNAP-ELEMENTARY-PROCEDURES-CLASS-1 XNAP-ELEMENTARY-PROCEDURE ::= {
    handoverPreparation                                         |
    retrieveUEContext                                           |
    sNGRANnodeAdditionPreparation                               |
    mNGRANnodeinitiatedSNGRANnodeModificationPreparation        |
    sNGRANnodeinitiatedSNGRANnodeModificationPreparation        |
    mNGRANnodeinitiatedSNGRANnodeRelease                        |
    sNGRANnodeinitiatedSNGRANnodeRelease                        |
    sNGRANnodeChange                                            |
    xnRemoval                                                   |
    xnSetup                                                     |
    nGRANnodeConfigurationUpdate                                |
    e-UTRA-NR-CellResourceCoordination                          |
    cellActivation                                              |
```

ETSI

```
    reset                                          |
    resourceStatusReportingInitiation              |
    mobilitySettingsChange                         ,
    ...
}

XNAP-ELEMENTARY-PROCEDURES-CLASS-2 XNAP-ELEMENTARY-PROCEDURE ::= {
    sNStatusTransfer                             |
    handoverCancel                               |
    rANPaging                                    |
    xnUAddressIndication                         |
    uEContextRelease                             |
    sNGRANnodeReconfigurationCompletion          |
    sNGRANnodeCounterCheck                       |
    rRCTransfer                                  |
    errorIndication                              |
    privateMessage                               |
    notificationControl                          |
    activityNotification                         |
    secondaryRATDataUsageReport                  |
    deactivateTrace                              |
    traceStart                                   |
    handoverSuccess                              |
    conditionalHandoverCancel                    |
    earlyStatusTransfer                          |
    failureIndication                            |
    handoverReport                               |
    resourceStatusReporting                      |
    accessAndMobilityIndication                  ,
    ...

}

-- **************************************************************
--
-- Interface Elementary Procedures
--
-- **************************************************************

handoverPreparation XNAP-ELEMENTARY-PROCEDURE ::= {
    INITIATING MESSAGE      HandoverRequest
    SUCCESSFUL OUTCOME      HandoverRequestAcknowledge
    UNSUCCESSFUL OUTCOME    HandoverPreparationFailure
    PROCEDURE CODE          id-handoverPreparation
    CRITICALITY             reject
}


sNStatusTransfer    XNAP-ELEMENTARY-PROCEDURE ::= {
    INITIATING MESSAGE      SNStatusTransfer
    PROCEDURE CODE          id-sNStatusTransfer
    CRITICALITY             ignore
}
```

```
handoverCancel  XNAP-ELEMENTARY-PROCEDURE ::= {
    INITIATING MESSAGE      HandoverCancel
    PROCEDURE CODE          id-handoverCancel
    CRITICALITY             ignore
}


retrieveUEContext   XNAP-ELEMENTARY-PROCEDURE ::= {
    INITIATING MESSAGE      RetrieveUEContextRequest
    SUCCESSFUL OUTCOME      RetrieveUEContextResponse
    UNSUCCESSFUL OUTCOME    RetrieveUEContextFailure
    PROCEDURE CODE          id-retrieveUEContext
    CRITICALITY             reject
}


rANPaging   XNAP-ELEMENTARY-PROCEDURE ::= {
    INITIATING MESSAGE      RANPaging
    PROCEDURE CODE          id-rANPaging
    CRITICALITY             reject
}


xnUAddressIndication    XNAP-ELEMENTARY-PROCEDURE ::= {
    INITIATING MESSAGE      XnUAddressIndication
    PROCEDURE CODE          id-xnUAddressIndication
    CRITICALITY             reject
}


uEContextRelease    XNAP-ELEMENTARY-PROCEDURE ::= {
    INITIATING MESSAGE      UEContextRelease
    PROCEDURE CODE          id-uEContextRelease
    CRITICALITY             reject
}


sNGRANnodeAdditionPreparation   XNAP-ELEMENTARY-PROCEDURE ::= {
    INITIATING MESSAGE      SNodeAdditionRequest
    SUCCESSFUL OUTCOME      SNodeAdditionRequestAcknowledge
    UNSUCCESSFUL OUTCOME    SNodeAdditionRequestReject
    PROCEDURE CODE          id-sNGRANnodeAdditionPreparation
    CRITICALITY             reject
}


sNGRANnodeReconfigurationCompletion XNAP-ELEMENTARY-PROCEDURE ::= {
    INITIATING MESSAGE      SNodeReconfigurationComplete
    PROCEDURE CODE          id-sNGRANnodeReconfigurationCompletion
    CRITICALITY             reject
}
```

```
mNGRANnodeinitiatedSNGRANnodeModificationPreparation    XNAP-ELEMENTARY-PROCEDURE ::= {
    INITIATING MESSAGE         SNodeModificationRequest
    SUCCESSFUL OUTCOME         SNodeModificationRequestAcknowledge
    UNSUCCESSFUL OUTCOME       SNodeModificationRequestReject
    PROCEDURE CODE             id-mNGRANnodeinitiatedSNGRANnodeModificationPreparation
    CRITICALITY                reject
}


sNGRANnodeinitiatedSNGRANnodeModificationPreparation    XNAP-ELEMENTARY-PROCEDURE ::= {
    INITIATING MESSAGE         SNodeModificationRequired
    SUCCESSFUL OUTCOME         SNodeModificationConfirm
    UNSUCCESSFUL OUTCOME       SNodeModificationRefuse
    PROCEDURE CODE             id-sNGRANnodeinitiatedSNGRANnodeModificationPreparation
    CRITICALITY                reject
}


mNGRANnodeinitiatedSNGRANnodeRelease    XNAP-ELEMENTARY-PROCEDURE ::= {
    INITIATING MESSAGE         SNodeReleaseRequest
    SUCCESSFUL OUTCOME         SNodeReleaseRequestAcknowledge
    UNSUCCESSFUL OUTCOME       SNodeReleaseReject
    PROCEDURE CODE             id-mNGRANnodeinitiatedSNGRANnodeRelease
    CRITICALITY                reject
}


sNGRANnodeinitiatedSNGRANnodeRelease    XNAP-ELEMENTARY-PROCEDURE ::= {
    INITIATING MESSAGE         SNodeReleaseRequired
    SUCCESSFUL OUTCOME         SNodeReleaseConfirm
    PROCEDURE CODE             id-sNGRANnodeinitiatedSNGRANnodeRelease
    CRITICALITY                reject
}


sNGRANnodeCounterCheck  XNAP-ELEMENTARY-PROCEDURE ::= {
    INITIATING MESSAGE         SNodeCounterCheckRequest
    PROCEDURE CODE             id-sNGRANnodeCounterCheck
    CRITICALITY                reject
}


sNGRANnodeChange        XNAP-ELEMENTARY-PROCEDURE ::= {
    INITIATING MESSAGE         SNodeChangeRequired
    SUCCESSFUL OUTCOME         SNodeChangeConfirm
    UNSUCCESSFUL OUTCOME       SNodeChangeRefuse
    PROCEDURE CODE             id-sNGRANnodeChange
    CRITICALITY                reject
}


rRCTransfer XNAP-ELEMENTARY-PROCEDURE ::= {
    INITIATING MESSAGE         RRCTransfer
    PROCEDURE CODE             id-rRCTransfer
```

```
        CRITICALITY              reject
}


xnRemoval   XNAP-ELEMENTARY-PROCEDURE ::= {
    INITIATING MESSAGE       XnRemovalRequest
    SUCCESSFUL OUTCOME       XnRemovalResponse
    UNSUCCESSFUL OUTCOME        XnRemovalFailure
    PROCEDURE CODE           id-xnRemoval
    CRITICALITY              reject
}


xnSetup XNAP-ELEMENTARY-PROCEDURE ::= {
    INITIATING MESSAGE       XnSetupRequest
    SUCCESSFUL OUTCOME       XnSetupResponse
    UNSUCCESSFUL OUTCOME        XnSetupFailure
    PROCEDURE CODE           id-xnSetup
    CRITICALITY              reject
}


nGRANnodeConfigurationUpdate     XNAP-ELEMENTARY-PROCEDURE ::= {
    INITIATING MESSAGE       NGRANNodeConfigurationUpdate
    SUCCESSFUL OUTCOME       NGRANNodeConfigurationUpdateAcknowledge
    UNSUCCESSFUL OUTCOME     NGRANNodeConfigurationUpdateFailure
    PROCEDURE CODE           id-nGRANnodeConfigurationUpdate
    CRITICALITY              reject
}


e-UTRA-NR-CellResourceCoordination  XNAP-ELEMENTARY-PROCEDURE ::= {
    INITIATING MESSAGE       E-UTRA-NR-CellResourceCoordinationRequest
    SUCCESSFUL OUTCOME       E-UTRA-NR-CellResourceCoordinationResponse
    PROCEDURE CODE           id-e-UTRA-NR-CellResourceCoordination
    CRITICALITY              reject
}


cellActivation  XNAP-ELEMENTARY-PROCEDURE ::= {
    INITIATING MESSAGE       CellActivationRequest
    SUCCESSFUL OUTCOME       CellActivationResponse
    UNSUCCESSFUL OUTCOME     CellActivationFailure
    PROCEDURE CODE           id-cellActivation
    CRITICALITY              reject
}


reset   XNAP-ELEMENTARY-PROCEDURE ::= {
    INITIATING MESSAGE       ResetRequest
    SUCCESSFUL OUTCOME       ResetResponse
    PROCEDURE CODE           id-reset
    CRITICALITY              reject
}
```

```
errorIndication XNAP-ELEMENTARY-PROCEDURE ::= {
    INITIATING MESSAGE        ErrorIndication
    PROCEDURE CODE            id-errorIndication
    CRITICALITY               ignore
}


notificationControl        XNAP-ELEMENTARY-PROCEDURE ::= {
    INITIATING MESSAGE        NotificationControlIndication
    PROCEDURE CODE            id-notificationControl
    CRITICALITY               ignore
}


activityNotification       XNAP-ELEMENTARY-PROCEDURE ::= {
    INITIATING MESSAGE        ActivityNotification
    PROCEDURE CODE            id-activityNotification
    CRITICALITY               ignore
}


privateMessage          XNAP-ELEMENTARY-PROCEDURE ::= {
    INITIATING MESSAGE        PrivateMessage
    PROCEDURE CODE            id-privateMessage
    CRITICALITY               ignore
}

secondaryRATDataUsageReport XNAP-ELEMENTARY-PROCEDURE ::= {
    INITIATING MESSAGE        SecondaryRATDataUsageReport
    PROCEDURE CODE            id-secondaryRATDataUsageReport
    CRITICALITY               reject
}

deactivateTrace XNAP-ELEMENTARY-PROCEDURE ::= {
    INITIATING MESSAGE        DeactivateTrace
    PROCEDURE CODE            id-deactivateTrace
    CRITICALITY               ignore
}

traceStart XNAP-ELEMENTARY-PROCEDURE ::= {
    INITIATING MESSAGE        TraceStart
    PROCEDURE CODE            id-traceStart
    CRITICALITY               ignore
}

handoverSuccess         XNAP-ELEMENTARY-PROCEDURE ::= {
    INITIATING MESSAGE        HandoverSuccess
    PROCEDURE CODE            id-handoverSuccess
    CRITICALITY               ignore
}

conditionalHandoverCancel   XNAP-ELEMENTARY-PROCEDURE ::= {
```

```
    INITIATING MESSAGE       ConditionalHandoverCancel
    PROCEDURE CODE           id-conditionalHandoverCancel
    CRITICALITY              ignore
}

earlyStatusTransfer      XNAP-ELEMENTARY-PROCEDURE ::= {
    INITIATING MESSAGE       EarlyStatusTransfer
    PROCEDURE CODE           id-earlyStatusTransfer
    CRITICALITY              ignore
}

failureIndication XNAP-ELEMENTARY-PROCEDURE ::= {
    INITIATING MESSAGE       FailureIndication
    PROCEDURE CODE           id-failureIndication
    CRITICALITY              ignore
}

handoverReport XNAP-ELEMENTARY-PROCEDURE ::= {
    INITIATING MESSAGE       HandoverReport
    PROCEDURE CODE           id-handoverReport
    CRITICALITY              ignore
}

resourceStatusReportingInitiation   XNAP-ELEMENTARY-PROCEDURE ::= {
    INITIATING MESSAGE               ResourceStatusRequest
    SUCCESSFUL OUTCOME               ResourceStatusResponse
    UNSUCCESSFUL OUTCOME             ResourceStatusFailure
    PROCEDURE CODE                   id-resourceStatusReportingInitiation
    CRITICALITY                      reject
}

resourceStatusReporting XNAP-ELEMENTARY-PROCEDURE ::= {
    INITIATING MESSAGE       ResourceStatusUpdate
    PROCEDURE CODE           id-resourceStatusReporting
    CRITICALITY              ignore
}

mobilitySettingsChange  XNAP-ELEMENTARY-PROCEDURE ::= {
    INITIATING MESSAGE               MobilityChangeRequest
    SUCCESSFUL OUTCOME               MobilityChangeAcknowledge
    UNSUCCESSFUL OUTCOME             MobilityChangeFailure
    PROCEDURE CODE                   id-mobilitySettingsChange
    CRITICALITY                      reject
}


accessAndMobilityIndication XNAP-ELEMENTARY-PROCEDURE ::={
    INITIATING MESSAGE       AccessAndMobilityIndication
    PROCEDURE CODE           id-accessAndMobilityIndication
    CRITICALITY               ignore
}

END
-- ASN1STOP
```

9.3.4   PDU Definitions

```
-- ASN1START
-- *************************************************************
--
-- PDU definitions for XnAP.
--
-- *************************************************************

XnAP-PDU-Contents {
itu-t (0) identified-organization (4) etsi (0) mobileDomain (0)
ngran-access (22) modules (3) xnap (2) version1 (1) xnap-PDU-Contents (1) }

DEFINITIONS AUTOMATIC TAGS ::=

BEGIN

-- *************************************************************
--
-- IE parameter types from other modules.
--
-- *************************************************************

IMPORTS

    ActivationIDforCellActivation,
    AMF-Region-Information,
    AMF-UE-NGAP-ID,
    AS-SecurityInformation,
    AssistanceDataForRANPaging,
    BitRate,
    Cause,
    CellAndCapacityAssistanceInfo-EUTRA,
    CellAndCapacityAssistanceInfo-NR,
    CellAssistanceInfo-EUTRA,
    CellAssistanceInfo-NR,
    CHOinformation-Req,
    CHOinformation-Ack,
    CHO-MRDC-Indicator,
    CPTransportLayerInformation,
    TNLA-To-Add-List,
    TNLA-To-Update-List,
    TNLA-To-Remove-List,
    TNLA-Setup-List,
    TNLA-Failed-To-Setup-List,
    CriticalityDiagnostics,
    XnUAddressInfoperPDUSession-List,
    DAPSResponseInfo-List,
    DataTrafficResourceIndication,
    DeliveryStatus,
    DesiredActNotificationLevel,
    DRB-ID,
```

```
        DRB-List,
        DRB-Number,
        DRBsSubjectToDLDiscarding-List,
        DRBsSubjectToEarlyStatusTransfer-List,
        DRBsSubjectToStatusTransfer-List,
        DRBToQoSFlowMapping-List,
        E-UTRA-CGI,
        ExpectedUEBehaviour,
        FiveGCMobilityRestrictionListContainer,
        GlobalNG-RANNode-ID,
        GlobalNG-RANCell-ID,
        GUAMI,
        InterfaceInstanceIndication,
        I-RNTI,
        LocationInformationSNReporting,
        LocationReportingInformation,
        LowerLayerPresenceStatusChange,
        LTEUESidelinkAggregateMaximumBitRate,
        LTEV2XServicesAuthorized,
        MR-DC-ResourceCoordinationInfo,
        ServedCells-E-UTRA,
        ServedCells-NR,
        ServedCellsToUpdate-E-UTRA,
        ServedCellsToUpdate-NR,
        MAC-I,
        MaskedIMEISV,
        MDT-Configuration,
        MDTPLMNList,
        MobilityRestrictionList,
        NG-RAN-Cell-Identity,
        NG-RANnodeUEXnAPID,
        NR-CGI,
        NE-DC-TDM-Pattern,
        NRUESidelinkAggregateMaximumBitRate,
        NRV2XServicesAuthorized,
        PagingDRX,
        PagingPriority,
        PartialListIndicator,
        PLMN-Identity,
        PDCPChangeIndication,
        PDUSessionAggregateMaximumBitRate,
        PDUSession-ID,
        PDUSession-List,
        PDUSession-List-withCause,
        PDUSession-List-withDataForwardingFromTarget,
        PDUSession-List-withDataForwardingRequest,
        PDUSessionResourcesAdmitted-List,
        PDUSessionResourcesNotAdmitted-List,
        PDUSessionResourcesToBeSetup-List,
        PDUSessionResourceChangeRequiredInfo-SNterminated,
        PDUSessionResourceChangeRequiredInfo-MNterminated,
        PDUSessionResourceChangeConfirmInfo-SNterminated,
        PDUSessionResourceChangeConfirmInfo-MNterminated,
        PDUSessionResourceSecondaryRATUsageList,
```

```
PDUSessionResourceSetupInfo-SNterminated,
PDUSessionResourceSetupInfo-MNterminated,
PDUSessionResourceSetupResponseInfo-SNterminated,
PDUSessionResourceSetupResponseInfo-MNterminated,
PDUSessionResourceModificationInfo-SNterminated,
PDUSessionResourceModificationInfo-MNterminated,
PDUSessionResourceModificationResponseInfo-SNterminated,
PDUSessionResourceModificationResponseInfo-MNterminated,
PDUSessionResourceModConfirmInfo-SNterminated,
PDUSessionResourceModConfirmInfo-MNterminated,
PDUSessionResourceModRqdInfo-SNterminated,
PDUSessionResourceModRqdInfo-MNterminated,
PDUSessionType,
PC5QoSParameters,
QoSFlowIdentifier,
QoSFlowNotificationControlIndicationInfo,
QoSFlows-List,
RANPagingArea,
ResetRequestTypeInfo,
ResetResponseTypeInfo,
RFSP-Index,
RRCConfigIndication,
RRCResumeCause,
SCGConfigurationQuery,
SecurityIndication,
S-NG-RANnode-SecurityKey,
SpectrumSharingGroupID,
SplitSRBsTypes,
S-NG-RANnode-Addition-Trigger-Ind,
S-NSSAI,
TargetCellList,
TAISupport-List,
Target-CGI,
TimeToWait,
TraceActivation,
UEAggregateMaximumBitRate,
UEContextID,
UEContextInfoRetrUECtxtResp,
UEContextKeptIndicator,
UEHistoryInformation,
UEIdentityIndexValue,
UERadioCapabilityForPaging,
UERadioCapabilityID,
UERANPagingIdentity,
UESecurityCapabilities,
UPTransportLayerInformation,
UserPlaneTrafficActivityReport,
XnBenefitValue,
RANPagingFailure,
TNLConfigurationInfo,
MaximumCellListSize,
MessageOversizeNotification,
NG-RANTraceID,
MobilityInformation,
```

```
    InitiatingCondition-FailureIndication,
    HandoverReportType,
    TargetCellinEUTRAN,
    C-RNTI,
    UERLFReportContainer,
    Measurement-ID,
    RegistrationRequest,
    ReportCharacteristics,
    CellToReport,
    ReportingPeriodicity,
    CellMeasurementResult,
    UEHistoryInformationFromTheUE,
    MobilityParametersInformation,
    MobilityParametersModificationRange,
    RACHReportInformation,
    IABNodeIndication,
    SNTriggered


FROM XnAP-IEs

    PrivateIE-Container{},
    ProtocolExtensionContainer{},
    ProtocolIE-Container{},
    ProtocolIE-ContainerList{},
    ProtocolIE-ContainerPair{},
    ProtocolIE-ContainerPairList{},
    ProtocolIE-Single-Container{},
    XNAP-PRIVATE-IES,
    XNAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION,
    XNAP-PROTOCOL-IES,
    XNAP-PROTOCOL-IES-PAIR
FROM XnAP-Containers


    id-ActivatedServedCells,
    id-ActivationIDforCellActivation,
    id-AdditionalDRBIDs,
    id-AMF-Region-Information,
    id-AMF-Region-Information-To-Add,
    id-AMF-Region-Information-To-Delete,
    id-AssistanceDataForRANPaging,
    id-AvailableDRBIDs,
    id-Cause,
    id-cellAssistanceInfo-EUTRA,
    id-cellAssistanceInfo-NR,
    id-CellAndCapacityAssistanceInfo-EUTRA,
    id-CellAndCapacityAssistanceInfo-NR,
    id-ConfigurationUpdateInitiatingNodeChoice,
    id-UEContextID,
    id-CriticalityDiagnostics,
    id-XnUAddressInfoperPDUSession-List,
    id-DesiredActNotificationLevel,
    id-DRBsSubjectToStatusTransfer-List,
```

```
    id-ExpectedUEBehaviour,
    id-FiveGCMobilityRestrictionListContainer,
    id-GlobalNG-RAN-node-ID,
    id-GUAMI,
    id-indexToRatFrequSelectionPriority,
    id-List-of-served-cells-E-UTRA,
    id-List-of-served-cells-NR,
    id-LocationInformationSN,
    id-LocationInformationSNReporting,
    id-LocationReportingInformation,
    id-LTEUESidelinkAggregateMaximumBitRate,
    id-LTEV2XServicesAuthorized,
    id-MAC-I,
    id-MaskedIMEISV,
    id-MDT-Configuration,
    id-MDTPLMNList,
    id-MN-to-SN-Container,
    id-MobilityRestrictionList,
    id-M-NG-RANnodeUEXnAPID,
    id-new-NG-RAN-Cell-Identity,
    id-newNG-RANnodeUEXnAPID,
    id-NRUESidelinkAggregateMaximumBitRate,
    id-NRV2XServicesAuthorized,
    id-oldNG-RANnodeUEXnAPID,
    id-OldtoNewNG-RANnodeResumeContainer,
    id-PagingDRX,
    id-PagingPriority,
    id-PartialListIndicator-EUTRA,
    id-PartialListIndicator-NR,
    id-PCellID,
    id-PDUSessionResourceSecondaryRATUsageList,
    id-PDUSessionResourcesActivityNotifyList,
    id-PDUSessionResourcesAdmitted-List,
    id-PDUSessionResourcesNotAdmitted-List,
    id-PDUSessionResourcesNotifyList,
    id-PDUSessionToBeAddedAddReq,
    id-PDUSessionToBeReleased-RelReqAck,
    id-procedureStage,
    id-RANPagingArea,
    id-requestedSplitSRB,
    id-RequiredNumberOfDRBIDs,
    id-ResetRequestTypeInfo,
    id-ResetResponseTypeInfo,
    id-RespondingNodeTypeConfigUpdateAck,
    id-RRCResumeCause,
    id-selectedPLMN,
    id-ServedCellsToActivate,
    id-servedCellsToUpdate-E-UTRA,
    id-ServedCellsToUpdateInitiatingNodeChoice,
    id-servedCellsToUpdate-NR,
    id-sourceNG-RANnodeUEXnAPID,
    id-SpareDRBIDs,
    id-S-NG-RANnodeMaxIPDataRate-UL,
    id-S-NG-RANnodeMaxIPDataRate-DL,
```

```
    id-S-NG-RANnodeUEXnAPID,
    id-TAISupport-list,
    id-Target2SourceNG-RANnodeTranspContainer,
    id-targetCellGlobalID,
    id-targetNG-RANnodeUEXnAPID,
    id-TimeToWait,
    id-TNLA-To-Add-List,
    id-TNLA-To-Update-List,
    id-TNLA-To-Remove-List,
    id-TNLA-Setup-List,
    id-TNLA-Failed-To-Setup-List,
    id-TraceActivation,
    id-UEContextInfoHORequest,
    id-UEContextInfoRetrUECtxtResp,
    id-UEContextKeptIndicator,
    id-UEContextRefAtSN-HORequest,
    id-UEHistoryInformation,
    id-UEIdentityIndexValue,
    id-UERANPagingIdentity,
    id-UESecurityCapabilities,
    id-UserPlaneTrafficActivityReport,
    id-XnRemovalThreshold,
    id-PDUSessionAdmittedAddedAddReqAck,
    id-PDUSessionNotAdmittedAddReqAck,
    id-SN-to-MN-Container,
    id-RRCConfigIndication,
    id-SplitSRB-RRCTransfer,
    id-UEReportRRCTransfer,
    id-PDUSessionReleasedList-RelConf,
    id-BearersSubjectToCounterCheck,
    id-PDUSessionToBeReleasedList-RelRqd,
    id-ResponseInfo-ReconfCompl,
    id-initiatingNodeType-ResourceCoordRequest,
    id-respondingNodeType-ResourceCoordResponse,
    id-PDUSessionToBeReleased-RelReq,
    id-PDUSession-SNChangeRequired-List,
    id-PDUSession-SNChangeConfirm-List,
    id-PDCPChangeIndication,
    id-PC5QoSParameters,
    id-SCGConfigurationQuery,
    id-UEContextInfo-SNModRequest,
    id-requestedSplitSRBrelease,
    id-PDUSessionAdmitted-SNModResponse,
    id-PDUSessionNotAdmitted-SNModResponse,
    id-admittedSplitSRB,
    id-admittedSplitSRBrelease,
    id-PDUSessionAdmittedModSNModConfirm,
    id-PDUSessionReleasedSNModConfirm,
    id-s-ng-RANnode-SecurityKey,
    id-PDUSessionToBeModifiedSNModRequired,
    id-S-NG-RANnodeUE-AMBR,
    id-PDUSessionToBeReleasedSNModRequired,
    id-target-S-NG-RANnodeID,
    id-S-NSSAI,
```

```
	id-MR-DC-ResourceCoordinationInfo,
	id-RANPagingFailure,
	id-UERadioCapabilityForPaging,
	id-PDUSessionDataForwarding-SNModResponse,
	id-Secondary-MN-Xn-U-TNLInfoatM,
	id-NE-DC-TDM-Pattern,
	id-InterfaceInstanceIndication,
	id-S-NG-RANnode-Addition-Trigger-Ind,
	id-SNTriggered,
	id-DRBs-transferred-to-MN,
	id-TNLConfigurationInfo,
	id-MessageOversizeNotification,
	id-NG-RANTraceID,
	id-FastMCGRecoveryRRCTransfer-SN-to-MN,
	id-FastMCGRecoveryRRCTransfer-MN-to-SN,
	id-RequestedFastMCGRecoveryViaSRB3,
	id-AvailableFastMCGRecoveryViaSRB3,
	id-RequestedFastMCGRecoveryViaSRB3Release,
	id-ReleaseFastMCGRecoveryViaSRB3,
	id-CHOinformation-Req,
	id-CHOinformation-Ack,
	id-targetCellsToCancel,
	id-requestedTargetCellGlobalID,
	id-DAPSResponseInfo-List,
	id-CHO-MRDC-Indicator,
	id-MobilityInformation,
	id-InitiatingCondition-FailureIndication,
	id-UEHistoryInformationFromTheUE,
	id-HandoverReportType,
	id-HandoverCause,
	id-SourceCellCGI,
	id-TargetCellCGI,
	id-ReEstablishmentCellCGI,
	id-TargetCellinEUTRAN,
	id-SourceCellCRNTI,
	id-UERLFReportContainer,
	id-NGRAN-Node1-Measurement-ID,
	id-NGRAN-Node2-Measurement-ID,
	id-RegistrationRequest,
	id-ReportCharacteristics,
	id-CellToReport,
	id-ReportingPeriodicity,
	id-CellMeasurementResult,
	id-NG-RANnode1CellID,
	id-NG-RANnode2CellID,
	id-NG-RANnode1MobilityParameters,
	id-NG-RANnode2ProposedMobilityParameters,
	id-MobilityParametersModificationRange,
	id-RACHReportInformation,
	id-IABNodeIndication,
	id-UERadioCapabilityID,
```

```
    maxnoofCellsinNG-RANnode,
    maxnoofDRBs,
    maxnoofPDUSessions,
    maxnoofQoSFlows
FROM XnAP-Constants;

-- **************************************************************
--
-- HANDOVER REQUEST
--
-- **************************************************************

HandoverRequest ::= SEQUENCE {
    protocolIEs         ProtocolIE-Container    {{HandoverRequest-IEs}},
    ...
}

HandoverRequest-IEs XNAP-PROTOCOL-IES ::= {
    { ID id-sourceNG-RANnodeUEXnAPID          CRITICALITY reject  TYPE NG-RANnodeUEXnAPID             PRESENCE mandatory}|
    { ID id-Cause                             CRITICALITY reject  TYPE Cause                          PRESENCE mandatory}|
    { ID id-targetCellGlobalID                CRITICALITY reject  TYPE Target-CGI                     PRESENCE mandatory}|
    { ID id-GUAMI                             CRITICALITY reject  TYPE GUAMI                          PRESENCE mandatory}|
    { ID id-UEContextInfoHORequest            CRITICALITY reject  TYPE UEContextInfoHORequest         PRESENCE mandatory}|
    { ID id-TraceActivation                   CRITICALITY ignore  TYPE TraceActivation                PRESENCE optional }|
    { ID id-MaskedIMEISV                      CRITICALITY ignore  TYPE MaskedIMEISV                   PRESENCE optional }|
    { ID id-UEHistoryInformation              CRITICALITY ignore  TYPE UEHistoryInformation           PRESENCE mandatory}|
    { ID id-UEContextRefAtSN-HORequest        CRITICALITY ignore  TYPE UEContextRefAtSN-HORequest     PRESENCE optional }|
    { ID id-CHOinformation-Req                CRITICALITY reject  TYPE CHOinformation-Req             PRESENCE optional }|
    { ID id-NRV2XServicesAuthorized           CRITICALITY ignore  TYPE NRV2XServicesAuthorized        PRESENCE optional }|
    { ID id-LTEV2XServicesAuthorized          CRITICALITY ignore  TYPE LTEV2XServicesAuthorized       PRESENCE optional }|
    { ID id-PC5QoSParameters                  CRITICALITY ignore  TYPE PC5QoSParameters
                    PRESENCE optional }|
    { ID id-MobilityInformation               CRITICALITY ignore  TYPE MobilityInformation                        PRESENCE optional}|
    { ID id-UEHistoryInformationFromTheUE     CRITICALITY ignore  TYPE UEHistoryInformationFromTheUE              PRESENCE optional }|
    { ID id-IABNodeIndication                 CRITICALITY reject  TYPE IABNodeIndication                          PRESENCE optional},
    ...
}

UEContextInfoHORequest ::= SEQUENCE {
    ng-c-UE-reference                   AMF-UE-NGAP-ID,
    cp-TNL-info-source                  CPTransportLayerInformation,
    ueSecurityCapabilities              UESecurityCapabilities,
    securityInformation                 AS-SecurityInformation,
    indexToRatFrequencySelectionPriority    RFSP-Index                                              OPTIONAL,
    ue-AMBR                             UEAggregateMaximumBitRate,
    pduSessionResourcesToBeSetup-List   PDUSessionResourcesToBeSetup-List,
    rrc-Context                         OCTET STRING,
    locationReportingInformation        LocationReportingInformation                                OPTIONAL,
    mrl                                 MobilityRestrictionList                                     OPTIONAL,
    iE-Extensions                       ProtocolExtensionContainer { {UEContextInfoHORequest-ExtIEs} } OPTIONAL,
    ...
}

UEContextInfoHORequest-ExtIEs XNAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::={
```

```
      { ID id-FiveGCMobilityRestrictionListContainer  CRITICALITY ignore  EXTENSION FiveGCMobilityRestrictionListContainer     PRESENCE optional }|
    { ID id-NRUESidelinkAggregateMaximumBitRate       CRITICALITY ignore  EXTENSION NRUESidelinkAggregateMaximumBitRate PRESENCE optional}|
    { ID id-LTEUESidelinkAggregateMaximumBitRate         CRITICALITY ignore EXTENSION    LTEUESidelinkAggregateMaximumBitRate PRESENCE optional}|
      { ID id-MDTPLMNList                              CRITICALITY reject  EXTENSION MDTPLMNList                              PRESENCE optional}|
      { ID id-UERadioCapabilityID                     CRITICALITY reject  EXTENSION UERadioCapabilityID                     PRESENCE optional },
    ...
}


UEContextRefAtSN-HORequest ::= SEQUENCE {
    globalNG-RANNode-ID           GlobalNG-RANNode-ID,
    sN-NG-RANnodeUEXnAPID         NG-RANnodeUEXnAPID,
    iE-Extensions                 ProtocolExtensionContainer { {UEContextRefAtSN-HORequest-ExtIEs} } OPTIONAL,
    ...
}


UEContextRefAtSN-HORequest-ExtIEs XNAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::={

    ...
}


-- ************************************************************
--
-- HANDOVER REQUEST ACKNOWLEDGE
--
-- ************************************************************

HandoverRequestAcknowledge ::= SEQUENCE {
    protocolIEs        ProtocolIE-Container    {{HandoverRequestAcknowledge-IEs}},
    ...
}


HandoverRequestAcknowledge-IEs XNAP-PROTOCOL-IES ::= {
    { ID id-sourceNG-RANnodeUEXnAPID                 CRITICALITY ignore  TYPE NG-RANnodeUEXnAPID                   PRESENCE mandatory}|
    { ID id-targetNG-RANnodeUEXnAPID                 CRITICALITY ignore  TYPE NG-RANnodeUEXnAPID                   PRESENCE mandatory}|
    { ID id-PDUSessionResourcesAdmitted-List         CRITICALITY ignore  TYPE PDUSessionResourcesAdmitted-List     PRESENCE mandatory}|
    { ID id-PDUSessionResourcesNotAdmitted-List      CRITICALITY ignore  TYPE PDUSessionResourcesNotAdmitted-List  PRESENCE optional}|
    { ID id-Target2SourceNG-RANnodeTranspContainer   CRITICALITY ignore  TYPE OCTET STRING                         PRESENCE mandatory}|
    { ID id-UEContextKeptIndicator                   CRITICALITY ignore  TYPE UEContextKeptIndicator               PRESENCE optional }|
    { ID id-CriticalityDiagnostics                   CRITICALITY ignore  TYPE CriticalityDiagnostics               PRESENCE optional }|
    { ID id-DRBs-transferred-to-MN                   CRITICALITY ignore  TYPE DRB-List                             PRESENCE optional }|
    { ID id-DAPSResponseInfo-List                    CRITICALITY reject  TYPE DAPSResponseInfo-List                PRESENCE optional }|
    { ID id-CHOinformation-Ack                       CRITICALITY reject  TYPE CHOinformation-Ack                   PRESENCE optional },
    ...
}


-- ************************************************************
--
-- HANDOVER PREPARATION FAILURE
--
-- ************************************************************

HandoverPreparationFailure ::= SEQUENCE {
    protocolIEs        ProtocolIE-Container    {{HandoverPreparationFailure-IEs}},
    ...
}
```

```
HandoverPreparationFailure-IEs XNAP-PROTOCOL-IES ::= {
    { ID id-sourceNG-RANnodeUEXnAPID               CRITICALITY ignore  TYPE NG-RANnodeUEXnAPID            PRESENCE mandatory}|
    { ID id-Cause                                  CRITICALITY ignore  TYPE Cause                         PRESENCE mandatory}|
    { ID id-CriticalityDiagnostics                 CRITICALITY ignore  TYPE CriticalityDiagnostics        PRESENCE optional }|
    { ID id-requestedTargetCellGlobalID            CRITICALITY reject  TYPE Target-CGI                    PRESENCE optional},
    ...
}

-- ***************************************************************
--
-- SN STATUS TRANSFER
--
-- ***************************************************************

SNStatusTransfer ::= SEQUENCE {
    protocolIEs        ProtocolIE-Container    {{SNStatusTransfer-IEs}},
    ...
}

SNStatusTransfer-IEs XNAP-PROTOCOL-IES ::= {
    { ID id-sourceNG-RANnodeUEXnAPID               CRITICALITY reject     TYPE NG-RANnodeUEXnAPID                  PRESENCE mandatory}|
    { ID id-targetNG-RANnodeUEXnAPID               CRITICALITY reject     TYPE NG-RANnodeUEXnAPID                  PRESENCE mandatory}|
    { ID id-DRBsSubjectToStatusTransfer-List       CRITICALITY ignore     TYPE DRBsSubjectToStatusTransfer-List    PRESENCE mandatory},
    ...
}

-- ***************************************************************
--
-- UE CONTEXT RELEASE
--
-- ***************************************************************

UEContextRelease ::= SEQUENCE {
    protocolIEs        ProtocolIE-Container    {{UEContextRelease-IEs}},
    ...
}

UEContextRelease-IEs XNAP-PROTOCOL-IES ::= {
    { ID id-sourceNG-RANnodeUEXnAPID               CRITICALITY reject     TYPE NG-RANnodeUEXnAPID                  PRESENCE mandatory}|
    { ID id-targetNG-RANnodeUEXnAPID               CRITICALITY reject     TYPE NG-RANnodeUEXnAPID                  PRESENCE mandatory},
    ...
}

-- ***************************************************************
--
-- HANDOVER CANCEL
--
-- ***************************************************************

HandoverCancel ::= SEQUENCE {
    protocolIEs        ProtocolIE-Container    {{HandoverCancel-IEs}},
    ...
}
```

```
HandoverCancel-IEs XNAP-PROTOCOL-IES ::= {
    { ID id-sourceNG-RANnodeUEXnAPID              CRITICALITY reject    TYPE NG-RANnodeUEXnAPID          PRESENCE mandatory}|
    { ID id-targetNG-RANnodeUEXnAPID              CRITICALITY ignore    TYPE NG-RANnodeUEXnAPID          PRESENCE optional }|
    { ID id-Cause                                 CRITICALITY ignore    TYPE Cause                       PRESENCE mandatory}|
    { ID id-targetCellsToCancel                   CRITICALITY reject    TYPE TargetCellList              PRESENCE optional},
    ...
}

-- ************************************************************
--
-- HANDOVER SUCCESS
--
-- ************************************************************

HandoverSuccess ::= SEQUENCE {
    protocolIEs        ProtocolIE-Container    {{HandoverSuccess-IEs}},
    ...
}

HandoverSuccess-IEs XNAP-PROTOCOL-IES ::= {
    { ID id-sourceNG-RANnodeUEXnAPID              CRITICALITY reject    TYPE NG-RANnodeUEXnAPID          PRESENCE mandatory}|
    { ID id-targetNG-RANnodeUEXnAPID              CRITICALITY reject    TYPE NG-RANnodeUEXnAPID          PRESENCE mandatory}|
    { ID id-requestedTargetCellGlobalID           CRITICALITY reject    TYPE Target-CGI                  PRESENCE mandatory},
    ...
}

-- ************************************************************
--
-- CONDITIONAL HANDOVER CANCEL
--
-- ************************************************************

ConditionalHandoverCancel ::= SEQUENCE {
    protocolIEs        ProtocolIE-Container    {{ ConditionalHandoverCancel-IEs}},
    ...
}

ConditionalHandoverCancel-IEs XNAP-PROTOCOL-IES ::= {
    { ID id-sourceNG-RANnodeUEXnAPID              CRITICALITY reject    TYPE NG-RANnodeUEXnAPID          PRESENCE mandatory}|
    { ID id-targetNG-RANnodeUEXnAPID              CRITICALITY reject    TYPE NG-RANnodeUEXnAPID          PRESENCE mandatory}|
    { ID id-targetCellsToCancel                   CRITICALITY reject    TYPE TargetCellList              PRESENCE optional}|
    { ID id-Cause                                 CRITICALITY ignore    TYPE Cause                       PRESENCE mandatory},
    ...
}

-- ************************************************************
--
-- EARLY STATUS TRANSFER
--
-- ************************************************************

EarlyStatusTransfer ::= SEQUENCE {
    protocolIEs        ProtocolIE-Container    {{ EarlyStatusTransfer-IEs}},
```

```
    ...
}

EarlyStatusTransfer-IEs XNAP-PROTOCOL-IES ::= {
    { ID id-sourceNG-RANnodeUEXnAPID              CRITICALITY reject      TYPE NG-RANnodeUEXnAPID              PRESENCE mandatory}|
    { ID id-targetNG-RANnodeUEXnAPID              CRITICALITY reject      TYPE NG-RANnodeUEXnAPID              PRESENCE mandatory}|
    { ID id-procedureStage                        CRITICALITY reject      TYPE ProcedureStageChoice            PRESENCE mandatory},
    ...
}

ProcedureStageChoice ::= CHOICE {
    first-dl-count                    FirstDLCount,
    dl-discarding                     DLDiscarding,
    choice-extension                  ProtocolIE-Single-Container { {ProcedureStageChoice-ExtIEs} }
}

ProcedureStageChoice-ExtIEs XNAP-PROTOCOL-IES ::= {
    ...
}

FirstDLCount ::= SEQUENCE {
    dRBsSubjectToEarlyStatusTransfer          DRBsSubjectToEarlyStatusTransfer-List,
    iE-Extension                              ProtocolExtensionContainer { {FirstDLCount-ExtIEs} } OPTIONAL,
    ...
}

FirstDLCount-ExtIEs XNAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
    ...
}

DLDiscarding ::= SEQUENCE {
    dRBsSubjectToDLDiscarding                 DRBsSubjectToDLDiscarding-List,
    iE-Extension                              ProtocolExtensionContainer { {DLDiscarding-ExtIEs} } OPTIONAL,
    ...
}

DLDiscarding-ExtIEs XNAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
    ...
}

-- **************************************************************
--
-- RAN PAGING
--
-- **************************************************************

RANPaging ::= SEQUENCE {
    protocolIEs         ProtocolIE-Container    {{RANPaging-IEs}},
    ...
}

RANPaging-IEs XNAP-PROTOCOL-IES ::= {
    { ID id-UEIdentityIndexValue              CRITICALITY reject      TYPE UEIdentityIndexValue            PRESENCE mandatory}|
    { ID id-UERANPagingIdentity               CRITICALITY ignore      TYPE UERANPagingIdentity             PRESENCE mandatory}|
```

```
    { ID id-PagingDRX                      CRITICALITY ignore    TYPE PagingDRX                      PRESENCE mandatory}|
    { ID id-RANPagingArea                  CRITICALITY reject    TYPE RANPagingArea                  PRESENCE mandatory}|
    { ID id-PagingPriority                 CRITICALITY ignore    TYPE PagingPriority                 PRESENCE optional }|
    { ID id-AssistanceDataForRANPaging     CRITICALITY ignore    TYPE AssistanceDataForRANPaging     PRESENCE optional }|
    { ID id-UERadioCapabilityForPaging     CRITICALITY ignore    TYPE UERadioCapabilityForPaging     PRESENCE optional },
    ...
}


-- ****************************************************************
--
-- RETRIEVE UE CONTEXT REQUEST
--
-- ****************************************************************

RetrieveUEContextRequest ::= SEQUENCE {
    protocolIEs        ProtocolIE-Container    {{RetrieveUEContextRequest-IEs}},
    ...
}


RetrieveUEContextRequest-IEs XNAP-PROTOCOL-IES ::= {
    { ID id-newNG-RANnodeUEXnAPID          CRITICALITY reject     TYPE NG-RANnodeUEXnAPID             PRESENCE mandatory}|
    { ID id-UEContextID                    CRITICALITY reject     TYPE UEContextID                    PRESENCE mandatory}|
    { ID id-MAC-I                          CRITICALITY reject     TYPE MAC-I                          PRESENCE mandatory}|
    { ID id-new-NG-RAN-Cell-Identity       CRITICALITY reject     TYPE NG-RAN-Cell-Identity           PRESENCE mandatory}|
    { ID id-RRCResumeCause                 CRITICALITY ignore     TYPE RRCResumeCause                 PRESENCE optional },
    ...
}


-- ****************************************************************
--
-- RETRIEVE UE CONTEXT RESPONSE
--
-- ****************************************************************

RetrieveUEContextResponse ::= SEQUENCE {
    protocolIEs        ProtocolIE-Container    {{ RetrieveUEContextResponse-IEs}},
    ...
}


RetrieveUEContextResponse-IEs XNAP-PROTOCOL-IES ::= {
    { ID id-newNG-RANnodeUEXnAPID               CRITICALITY ignore     TYPE NG-RANnodeUEXnAPID                 PRESENCE mandatory}|
    { ID id-oldNG-RANnodeUEXnAPID               CRITICALITY ignore     TYPE NG-RANnodeUEXnAPID                 PRESENCE mandatory}|
    { ID id-GUAMI                               CRITICALITY reject     TYPE GUAMI                              PRESENCE mandatory}|
    { ID id-UEContextInfoRetrUECtxtResp         CRITICALITY reject     TYPE UEContextInfoRetrUECtxtResp        PRESENCE mandatory}|
    { ID id-TraceActivation                     CRITICALITY ignore     TYPE TraceActivation                    PRESENCE optional }|
    { ID id-MaskedIMEISV                        CRITICALITY ignore     TYPE MaskedIMEISV                       PRESENCE optional }|
    { ID id-LocationReportingInformation        CRITICALITY ignore     TYPE LocationReportingInformation       PRESENCE optional }|
    { ID id-CriticalityDiagnostics              CRITICALITY ignore     TYPE CriticalityDiagnostics             PRESENCE optional }|
    { ID id-NRV2XServicesAuthorized      CRITICALITY ignore TYPE NRV2XServicesAuthorized      PRESENCE optional}|
    { ID id-LTEV2XServicesAuthorized     CRITICALITY ignore TYPE LTEV2XServicesAuthorized     PRESENCE optional}|
    { ID id-PC5QoSParameters             CRITICALITY ignore TYPE PC5QoSParameters             PRESENCE optional }|
    { ID id-UEHistoryInformation              CRITICALITY ignore  TYPE UEHistoryInformation               PRESENCE optional}|
    { ID id-UEHistoryInformationFromTheUE     CRITICALITY ignore  TYPE UEHistoryInformationFromTheUE      PRESENCE optional }|
    { ID id-MDTPLMNList                         CRITICALITY ignore     TYPE MDTPLMNList                        PRESENCE optional },
```

```
    ...
}

-- **************************************************************
--
-- RETRIEVE UE CONTEXT FAILURE
--
-- **************************************************************

RetrieveUEContextFailure ::= SEQUENCE {
    protocolIEs         ProtocolIE-Container    {{ RetrieveUEContextFailure-IEs}},
    ...
}

RetrieveUEContextFailure-IEs XNAP-PROTOCOL-IES ::= {
    { ID id-newNG-RANnodeUEXnAPID               CRITICALITY ignore    TYPE NG-RANnodeUEXnAPID               PRESENCE mandatory}|
    { ID id-OldtoNewNG-RANnodeResumeContainer   CRITICALITY ignore    TYPE OCTET STRING                     PRESENCE optional }|
    { ID id-Cause                               CRITICALITY ignore    TYPE Cause                            PRESENCE mandatory}|
    { ID id-CriticalityDiagnostics              CRITICALITY ignore    TYPE CriticalityDiagnostics           PRESENCE optional },
    ...
}

-- **************************************************************
--
-- XN-U ADDRESS INDICATION
--
-- **************************************************************

XnUAddressIndication ::= SEQUENCE {
    protocolIEs         ProtocolIE-Container    {{ XnUAddressIndication-IEs}},
    ...
}

XnUAddressIndication-IEs XNAP-PROTOCOL-IES ::= {
    { ID id-newNG-RANnodeUEXnAPID               CRITICALITY ignore    TYPE NG-RANnodeUEXnAPID               PRESENCE mandatory}|
    { ID id-oldNG-RANnodeUEXnAPID               CRITICALITY ignore    TYPE NG-RANnodeUEXnAPID               PRESENCE mandatory}|
    { ID id-XnUAddressInfoperPDUSession-List    CRITICALITY reject    TYPE XnUAddressInfoperPDUSession-List PRESENCE mandatory}|
    { ID id-CHO-MRDC-Indicator                  CRITICALITY reject    TYPE CHO-MRDC-Indicator               PRESENCE optional },
    ...
}

-- **************************************************************
--
-- S-NODE ADDITION REQUEST
--
-- **************************************************************

SNodeAdditionRequest ::= SEQUENCE {
    protocolIEs         ProtocolIE-Container    {{ SNodeAdditionRequest-IEs}},
    ...
}

SNodeAdditionRequest-IEs XNAP-PROTOCOL-IES ::= {
    { ID id-M-NG-RANnodeUEXnAPID                CRITICALITY reject    TYPE NG-RANnodeUEXnAPID               PRESENCE mandatory}|
```

ETSI

```
      { ID id-UESecurityCapabilities           CRITICALITY reject     TYPE UESecurityCapabilities          PRESENCE mandatory}|
      { ID id-s-ng-RANnode-SecurityKey         CRITICALITY reject     TYPE S-NG-RANnode-SecurityKey        PRESENCE mandatory}|
      { ID id-S-NG-RANnodeUE-AMBR              CRITICALITY reject     TYPE UEAggregateMaximumBitRate       PRESENCE mandatory}|
      { ID id-selectedPLMN                     CRITICALITY ignore     TYPE PLMN-Identity                   PRESENCE optional  }|
      { ID id-MobilityRestrictionList          CRITICALITY ignore     TYPE MobilityRestrictionList         PRESENCE optional  }|
      { ID id-indexToRatFrequSelectionPriority CRITICALITY reject     TYPE RFSP-Index                      PRESENCE optional  }|
      { ID id-PDUSessionToBeAddedAddReq        CRITICALITY reject     TYPE PDUSessionToBeAddedAddReq       PRESENCE mandatory}|
      { ID id-MN-to-SN-Container               CRITICALITY reject     TYPE OCTET STRING                    PRESENCE mandatory}|
      { ID id-S-NG-RANnodeUEXnAPID             CRITICALITY reject     TYPE NG-RANnodeUEXnAPID              PRESENCE optional  }|
      { ID id-ExpectedUEBehaviour              CRITICALITY ignore     TYPE ExpectedUEBehaviour             PRESENCE optional  }|
      { ID id-requestedSplitSRB                CRITICALITY reject     TYPE SplitSRBsTypes                  PRESENCE optional  }|
      { ID id-PCellID                          CRITICALITY reject     TYPE GlobalNG-RANCell-ID             PRESENCE optional  }|
      { ID id-DesiredActNotificationLevel      CRITICALITY ignore     TYPE DesiredActNotificationLevel     PRESENCE optional  }|
      { ID id-AvailableDRBIDs                  CRITICALITY reject     TYPE DRB-List                        PRESENCE conditional}
 -- The IE shall be present if there is at least one  PDUSessionResourceSetupInfo-SNterminated included --|
      { ID id-S-NG-RANnodeMaxIPDataRate-UL     CRITICALITY reject     TYPE BitRate                         PRESENCE optional  }|
      { ID id-S-NG-RANnodeMaxIPDataRate-DL     CRITICALITY reject     TYPE BitRate                         PRESENCE optional  }|
      { ID id-LocationInformationSNReporting    CRITICALITY ignore     TYPE LocationInformationSNReporting  PRESENCE optional}|
      { ID id-MR-DC-ResourceCoordinationInfo   CRITICALITY ignore     TYPE MR-DC-ResourceCoordinationInfo  PRESENCE optional  }|
      { ID id-MaskedIMEISV                     CRITICALITY ignore     TYPE MaskedIMEISV                    PRESENCE optional}|
      { ID id-NE-DC-TDM-Pattern                CRITICALITY ignore     TYPE NE-DC-TDM-Pattern               PRESENCE optional}|
      { ID id-S-NG-RANnode-Addition-Trigger-Ind CRITICALITY reject   TYPE S-NG-RANnode-Addition-Trigger-Ind PRESENCE optional}|
      { ID id-TraceActivation                  CRITICALITY ignore     TYPE TraceActivation                 PRESENCE optional}|
      { ID id-RequestedFastMCGRecoveryViaSRB3  CRITICALITY ignore     TYPE    RequestedFastMCGRecoveryViaSRB3 PRESENCE optional}|
      { ID id-UERadioCapabilityID              CRITICALITY reject     TYPE UERadioCapabilityID             PRESENCE optional},
      ...
}


PDUSessionToBeAddedAddReq ::= SEQUENCE (SIZE(1..maxnoofPDUSessions)) OF PDUSessionToBeAddedAddReq-Item


PDUSessionToBeAddedAddReq-Item ::= SEQUENCE {
    pduSessionId           PDUSession-ID,
    s-NSSAI                S-NSSAI,
    sN-PDUSessionAMBR      PDUSessionAggregateMaximumBitRate        OPTIONAL,
    sn-terminated          PDUSessionResourceSetupInfo-SNterminated OPTIONAL,
    mn-terminated          PDUSessionResourceSetupInfo-MNterminated OPTIONAL,
-- NOTE: If neither the PDU Session Resource Setup Info – SN terminated IE
-- nor the PDU Session Resource Setup Info – MN terminated IE is present,
-- abnormal conditions as specified in clause 8.3.1.4 apply.
    iE-Extension           ProtocolExtensionContainer { {PDUSessionToBeAddedAddReq-Item-ExtIEs} }  OPTIONAL,
    ...
}


PDUSessionToBeAddedAddReq-Item-ExtIEs XNAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
    ...
}


RequestedFastMCGRecoveryViaSRB3 ::= ENUMERATED {true, ...}

-- **************************************************************
--
-- S-NODE ADDITION REQUEST ACKNOWLEDGE
--
-- **************************************************************
```

```
SNodeAdditionRequestAcknowledge ::= SEQUENCE {
    protocolIEs         ProtocolIE-Container      {{ SNodeAdditionRequestAcknowledge-IEs}},
    ...
}

SNodeAdditionRequestAcknowledge-IEs XNAP-PROTOCOL-IES ::= {
    { ID id-M-NG-RANnodeUEXnAPID              CRITICALITY reject      TYPE NG-RANnodeUEXnAPID                  PRESENCE mandatory}|
    { ID id-S-NG-RANnodeUEXnAPID              CRITICALITY reject      TYPE NG-RANnodeUEXnAPID                  PRESENCE mandatory}|
    { ID id-PDUSessionAdmittedAddedAddReqAck  CRITICALITY ignore      TYPE PDUSessionAdmittedAddedAddReqAck    PRESENCE mandatory}|
    { ID id-PDUSessionNotAdmittedAddReqAck    CRITICALITY ignore      TYPE PDUSessionNotAdmittedAddReqAck      PRESENCE optional }|
    { ID id-SN-to-MN-Container                CRITICALITY reject      TYPE OCTET STRING                        PRESENCE mandatory}|
    { ID id-admittedSplitSRB                  CRITICALITY reject      TYPE SplitSRBsTypes                      PRESENCE optional }|
    { ID id-RRCConfigIndication               CRITICALITY reject      TYPE RRCConfigIndication                 PRESENCE optional }|
    { ID id-CriticalityDiagnostics            CRITICALITY ignore      TYPE CriticalityDiagnostics              PRESENCE optional }|
    { ID id-LocationInformationSN             CRITICALITY ignore      TYPE Target-CGI                          PRESENCE optional }|
    { ID id-MR-DC-ResourceCoordinationInfo    CRITICALITY ignore      TYPE MR-DC-ResourceCoordinationInfo      PRESENCE optional }|
    { ID id-AvailableFastMCGRecoveryViaSRB3   CRITICALITY ignore      TYPE AvailableFastMCGRecoveryViaSRB3     PRESENCE optional },
    ...
}

PDUSessionAdmittedAddedAddReqAck ::= SEQUENCE (SIZE(1..maxnoofPDUSessions)) OF PDUSessionAdmittedAddedAddReqAck-Item

PDUSessionAdmittedAddedAddReqAck-Item ::= SEQUENCE {
    pduSessionId                       PDUSession-ID,
    sn-terminated            PDUSessionResourceSetupResponseInfo-SNterminated     OPTIONAL,
    mn-terminated            PDUSessionResourceSetupResponseInfo-MNterminated     OPTIONAL,
-- NOTE: If neither the PDU Session Resource Setup Response Info – SN terminated IE is present,
-- nor the PDU Session Resource Setup Response Info – MN terminated IE is present,
-- abnormal conditions as specified in clause 8.3.1.4 apply.
    iE-Extension             ProtocolExtensionContainer { {PDUSessionAdmittedAddedAddReqAck-Item-ExtIEs} } OPTIONAL,
    ...
}

PDUSessionAdmittedAddedAddReqAck-Item-ExtIEs XNAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
    ...
}

PDUSessionNotAdmittedAddReqAck ::= SEQUENCE {
    pduSessionResourcesNotAdmitted-SNterminated     PDUSessionResourcesNotAdmitted-List OPTIONAL,
    pduSessionResourcesNotAdmitted-MNterminated     PDUSessionResourcesNotAdmitted-List OPTIONAL,
    iE-Extension             ProtocolExtensionContainer { {PDUSessionNotAdmittedAddReqAck-ExtIEs} }  OPTIONAL,
    ...
}

PDUSessionNotAdmittedAddReqAck-ExtIEs XNAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
    ...
}

AvailableFastMCGRecoveryViaSRB3 ::= ENUMERATED {true, ...}

-- ****************************************************************
--
-- S-NODE ADDITION REQUEST REJECT
```

```
--
-- **************************************************************

SNodeAdditionRequestReject ::= SEQUENCE {
    protocolIEs         ProtocolIE-Container    {{ SNodeAdditionRequestReject-IEs}},
    ...
}

SNodeAdditionRequestReject-IEs XNAP-PROTOCOL-IES ::= {
    { ID id-M-NG-RANnodeUEXnAPID                     CRITICALITY reject      TYPE NG-RANnodeUEXnAPID           PRESENCE mandatory}|
    { ID id-S-NG-RANnodeUEXnAPID                     CRITICALITY reject      TYPE NG-RANnodeUEXnAPID           PRESENCE mandatory}|
    { ID id-Cause                                    CRITICALITY ignore      TYPE Cause                        PRESENCE mandatory}|
    { ID id-CriticalityDiagnostics                   CRITICALITY ignore      TYPE CriticalityDiagnostics       PRESENCE optional },
    ...
}

-- **************************************************************
--
-- S-NODE RECONFIGURATION COMPLETE
--
-- **************************************************************

SNodeReconfigurationComplete ::= SEQUENCE {
    protocolIEs         ProtocolIE-Container    {{ SNodeReconfigurationComplete-IEs}},
    ...
}

SNodeReconfigurationComplete-IEs XNAP-PROTOCOL-IES ::= {
    { ID id-M-NG-RANnodeUEXnAPID                     CRITICALITY reject      TYPE NG-RANnodeUEXnAPID           PRESENCE mandatory}|
    { ID id-S-NG-RANnodeUEXnAPID                     CRITICALITY reject      TYPE NG-RANnodeUEXnAPID           PRESENCE mandatory}|
    { ID id-ResponseInfo-ReconfCompl                 CRITICALITY ignore      TYPE ResponseInfo-ReconfCompl     PRESENCE mandatory},
    ...
}

ResponseInfo-ReconfCompl ::= SEQUENCE {
    responseType-ReconfComplete     ResponseType-ReconfComplete,
    iE-Extensions                           ProtocolExtensionContainer { {ResponseInfo-ReconfCompl-ExtIEs} } OPTIONAL,
    ...
}

ResponseInfo-ReconfCompl-ExtIEs XNAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
    ...
}

ResponseType-ReconfComplete ::= CHOICE {
    configuration-successfully-applied          Configuration-successfully-applied,
    configuration-rejected-by-M-NG-RANNode      Configuration-rejected-by-M-NG-RANNode,
    choice-extension                        ProtocolIE-Single-Container { {ResponseType-ReconfComplete-ExtIEs} }
}

ResponseType-ReconfComplete-ExtIEs XNAP-PROTOCOL-IES ::= {
    ...
}
```

```
Configuration-successfully-applied ::= SEQUENCE {
    m-NG-RANNode-to-S-NG-RANNode-Container      OCTET STRING        OPTIONAL,
    iE-Extensions                       ProtocolExtensionContainer { {Configuration-successfully-applied-ExtIEs} } OPTIONAL,
    ...
}

Configuration-successfully-applied-ExtIEs XNAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
    ...
}

Configuration-rejected-by-M-NG-RANNode ::= SEQUENCE {
    cause                               Cause,
    m-NG-RANNode-to-S-NG-RANNode-Container      OCTET STRING        OPTIONAL,
    iE-Extensions                       ProtocolExtensionContainer { {Configuration-rejected-by-M-NG-RANNode-ExtIEs} } OPTIONAL,
    ...
}

Configuration-rejected-by-M-NG-RANNode-ExtIEs XNAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
    ...
}


-- ************************************************************
--
-- S-NODE MODIFICATION REQUEST
--
-- ************************************************************

SNodeModificationRequest ::= SEQUENCE {
    protocolIEs         ProtocolIE-Container    {{ SNodeModificationRequest-IEs}},
    ...
}

SNodeModificationRequest-IEs XNAP-PROTOCOL-IES ::= {
    { ID id-M-NG-RANnodeUEXnAPID              CRITICALITY reject      TYPE NG-RANnodeUEXnAPID                  PRESENCE mandatory}|
    { ID id-S-NG-RANnodeUEXnAPID             CRITICALITY reject      TYPE NG-RANnodeUEXnAPID                  PRESENCE mandatory}|
    { ID id-Cause                            CRITICALITY ignore      TYPE Cause                               PRESENCE mandatory}|
    { ID id-PDCPChangeIndication             CRITICALITY ignore      TYPE PDCPChangeIndication                PRESENCE optional }|
    { ID id-selectedPLMN                     CRITICALITY ignore      TYPE PLMN-Identity                       PRESENCE optional }|
    { ID id-MobilityRestrictionList          CRITICALITY ignore      TYPE MobilityRestrictionList             PRESENCE optional }|
    { ID id-SCGConfigurationQuery            CRITICALITY ignore      TYPE SCGConfigurationQuery               PRESENCE optional }|
    { ID id-UEContextInfo-SNModRequest       CRITICALITY reject      TYPE UEContextInfo-SNModRequest          PRESENCE optional }|
    { ID id-MN-to-SN-Container               CRITICALITY ignore      TYPE OCTET STRING                        PRESENCE optional }|
    { ID id-requestedSplitSRB                CRITICALITY ignore      TYPE SplitSRBsTypes                      PRESENCE optional }|
    { ID id-requestedSplitSRBrelease         CRITICALITY ignore      TYPE SplitSRBsTypes                      PRESENCE optional }|
    { ID id-DesiredActNotificationLevel      CRITICALITY ignore      TYPE DesiredActNotificationLevel         PRESENCE optional }|
    { ID id-AdditionalDRBIDs                 CRITICALITY reject      TYPE DRB-List                            PRESENCE optional }|
    { ID id-S-NG-RANnodeMaxIPDataRate-UL     CRITICALITY reject      TYPE BitRate                             PRESENCE optional }|
    { ID id-S-NG-RANnodeMaxIPDataRate-DL     CRITICALITY reject      TYPE BitRate                             PRESENCE optional }|
    { ID id-LocationInformationSNReporting    CRITICALITY ignore      TYPE LocationInformationSNReporting      PRESENCE optional}|
    { ID id-MR-DC-ResourceCoordinationInfo    CRITICALITY ignore      TYPE MR-DC-ResourceCoordinationInfo      PRESENCE optional }|
    { ID id-PCellID                          CRITICALITY reject      TYPE GlobalNG-RANCell-ID                 PRESENCE optional }|
    { ID id-NE-DC-TDM-Pattern                CRITICALITY ignore      TYPE NE-DC-TDM-Pattern                   PRESENCE optional}|
    { ID id-RequestedFastMCGRecoveryViaSRB3   CRITICALITY ignore      TYPE RequestedFastMCGRecoveryViaSRB3     PRESENCE optional }|
```

```
    { ID id-RequestedFastMCGRecoveryViaSRB3Release  CRITICALITY ignore     TYPE RequestedFastMCGRecoveryViaSRB3Release  PRESENCE optional }|
    { ID id-SNTriggered                             CRITICALITY ignore     TYPE SNTriggered                             PRESENCE optional},
    ...
}


UEContextInfo-SNModRequest ::= SEQUENCE {
    ueSecurityCapabilities                     UESecurityCapabilities                              OPTIONAL,
    s-ng-RANnode-SecurityKey                   S-NG-RANnode-SecurityKey                            OPTIONAL,
    s-ng-RANnodeUE-AMBR                        UEAggregateMaximumBitRate                           OPTIONAL,
    indexToRatFrequencySelectionPriority       RFSP-Index                                          OPTIONAL,
    lowerLayerPresenceStatusChange             LowerLayerPresenceStatusChange                      OPTIONAL,
    pduSessionResourceToBeAdded                PDUSessionsToBeAdded-SNModRequest-List              OPTIONAL,
    pduSessionResourceToBeModified             PDUSessionsToBeModified-SNModRequest-List           OPTIONAL,
    pduSessionResourceToBeReleased             PDUSessionsToBeReleased-SNModRequest-List           OPTIONAL,
    iE-Extension            ProtocolExtensionContainer { {UEContextInfo-SNModRequest-ExtIEs} }     OPTIONAL,
    ...
}


UEContextInfo-SNModRequest-ExtIEs XNAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
    ...
}


PDUSessionsToBeAdded-SNModRequest-List ::= SEQUENCE (SIZE(1..maxnoofPDUSessions)) OF PDUSessionsToBeAdded-SNModRequest-Item


PDUSessionsToBeAdded-SNModRequest-Item ::= SEQUENCE {
    pduSessionId          PDUSession-ID,
    s-NSSAI               S-NSSAI,
    sN-PDUSessionAMBR     PDUSessionAggregateMaximumBitRate         OPTIONAL,
    sn-terminated         PDUSessionResourceSetupInfo-SNterminated  OPTIONAL,
    mn-terminated         PDUSessionResourceSetupInfo-MNterminated  OPTIONAL,
-- NOTE: If neither the PDU Session Resource Setup Info – SN terminated IE
-- nor the PDU Session Resource Setup Info – MN terminated IE is present,
-- abnormal conditions as specified in clause 8.3.3.4 apply.
    iE-Extension          ProtocolExtensionContainer { {PDUSessionsToBeAdded-SNModRequest-Item-ExtIEs} } OPTIONAL,
    ...
}


PDUSessionsToBeAdded-SNModRequest-Item-ExtIEs XNAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
    ...
}


PDUSessionsToBeModified-SNModRequest-List ::= SEQUENCE (SIZE(1..maxnoofPDUSessions)) OF PDUSessionsToBeModified-SNModRequest-Item


PDUSessionsToBeModified-SNModRequest-Item ::= SEQUENCE {
    pduSessionId          PDUSession-ID,
    sN-PDUSessionAMBR     PDUSessionAggregateMaximumBitRate                OPTIONAL,
    sn-terminated         PDUSessionResourceModificationInfo-SNterminated OPTIONAL,
    mn-terminated         PDUSessionResourceModificationInfo-MNterminated OPTIONAL,
-- NOTE: If neither the PDU Session Resource Modification Info – SN terminated IE
-- nor the PDU Session Resource Modification Info – MN terminated IE is present,
-- abnormal conditions as specified in clause 8.3.3.4 apply.
    iE-Extension          ProtocolExtensionContainer { {PDUSessionsToBeModified-SNModRequest-Item-ExtIEs} } OPTIONAL,
    ...
}
```

```
PDUSessionsToBeModified-SNModRequest-Item-ExtIEs XNAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
    {ID id-S-NSSAI       CRITICALITY reject  EXTENSION S-NSSAI       PRESENCE optional},
    ...
}

PDUSessionsToBeReleased-SNModRequest-List ::= SEQUENCE {
    pdu-session-list        PDUSession-List-withCause                 OPTIONAL,
    iE-Extension            ProtocolExtensionContainer { {PDUSessionsToBeReleased-SNModRequest-List-ExtIEs} } OPTIONAL,
    ...
}

PDUSessionsToBeReleased-SNModRequest-List-ExtIEs XNAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
    ...
}

RequestedFastMCGRecoveryViaSRB3Release ::= ENUMERATED {true, ...}

-- *************************************************************
--
-- S-NODE MODIFICATION REQUEST ACKNOWLEDGE
--
-- *************************************************************

SNodeModificationRequestAcknowledge ::= SEQUENCE {
    protocolIEs         ProtocolIE-Container   {{ SNodeModificationRequestAcknowledge-IEs}},
    ...
}

SNodeModificationRequestAcknowledge-IEs XNAP-PROTOCOL-IES ::= {
    { ID id-M-NG-RANnodeUEXnAPID                 CRITICALITY ignore    TYPE NG-RANnodeUEXnAPID                       PRESENCE mandatory}|
    { ID id-S-NG-RANnodeUEXnAPID                 CRITICALITY ignore    TYPE NG-RANnodeUEXnAPID                       PRESENCE mandatory}|
    { ID id-PDUSessionAdmitted-SNModResponse     CRITICALITY ignore    TYPE PDUSessionAdmitted-SNModResponse         PRESENCE optional }|
    { ID id-PDUSessionNotAdmitted-SNModResponse  CRITICALITY ignore    TYPE PDUSessionNotAdmitted-SNModResponse      PRESENCE optional }|
    { ID id-SN-to-MN-Container                   CRITICALITY ignore    TYPE OCTET STRING                             PRESENCE optional }|
    { ID id-admittedSplitSRB                     CRITICALITY ignore    TYPE SplitSRBsTypes                           PRESENCE optional }|
    { ID id-admittedSplitSRBrelease              CRITICALITY ignore    TYPE SplitSRBsTypes                           PRESENCE optional }|
    { ID id-CriticalityDiagnostics               CRITICALITY ignore    TYPE CriticalityDiagnostics                  PRESENCE optional }|
    { ID id-LocationInformationSN                CRITICALITY ignore    TYPE Target-CGI                              PRESENCE optional }|
    { ID id-MR-DC-ResourceCoordinationInfo       CRITICALITY ignore    TYPE MR-DC-ResourceCoordinationInfo          PRESENCE optional }|
    { ID id-PDUSessionDataForwarding-SNModResponse  CRITICALITY ignore TYPE PDUSessionDataForwarding-SNModResponse  PRESENCE optional }|
    { ID id-RRCConfigIndication                  CRITICALITY reject    TYPE RRCConfigIndication                     PRESENCE optional }|
    { ID id-AvailableFastMCGRecoveryViaSRB3      CRITICALITY ignore    TYPE AvailableFastMCGRecoveryViaSRB3         PRESENCE optional }|
    { ID id-ReleaseFastMCGRecoveryViaSRB3   CRITICALITY ignore     TYPE ReleaseFastMCGRecoveryViaSRB3    PRESENCE optional },
    ...
}
PDUSessionAdmitted-SNModResponse ::= SEQUENCE {
    pduSessionResourcesAdmittedToBeAdded        PDUSessionAdmittedToBeAddedSNModResponse         OPTIONAL,
    pduSessionResourcesAdmittedToBeModified     PDUSessionAdmittedToBeModifiedSNModResponse      OPTIONAL,
    pduSessionResourcesAdmittedToBeReleased     PDUSessionAdmittedToBeReleasedSNModResponse      OPTIONAL,
    iE-Extension            ProtocolExtensionContainer { {PDUSessionAdmitted-SNModResponse-ExtIEs} } OPTIONAL,
    ...
}
```

```
PDUSessionAdmitted-SNModResponse-ExtIEs XNAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
    ...
}


PDUSessionAdmittedToBeAddedSNModResponse ::= SEQUENCE (SIZE(1..maxnoofPDUSessions)) OF PDUSessionAdmittedToBeAddedSNModResponse-Item
PDUSessionAdmittedToBeAddedSNModResponse-Item ::= SEQUENCE {
    pduSessionId            PDUSession-ID,
    sn-terminated           PDUSessionResourceSetupResponseInfo-SNterminated    OPTIONAL,
    mn-terminated           PDUSessionResourceSetupResponseInfo-MNterminated    OPTIONAL,
-- NOTE: If neither the PDU Session Resource Setup Response Info – SN terminated IE
-- nor the PDU Session Resource Setup Response Info – MN terminated IE is present,
-- abnormal conditions as specified in clause 8.3.3.4 apply.
    iE-Extension            ProtocolExtensionContainer { {PDUSessionAdmittedToBeAddedSNModResponse-Item-ExtIEs} }   OPTIONAL,
    ...
}


PDUSessionAdmittedToBeAddedSNModResponse-Item-ExtIEs XNAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
    ...
}


PDUSessionAdmittedToBeModifiedSNModResponse::= SEQUENCE (SIZE(1..maxnoofPDUSessions)) OF PDUSessionAdmittedToBeModifiedSNModResponse-Item
PDUSessionAdmittedToBeModifiedSNModResponse-Item ::= SEQUENCE {
    pduSessionId            PDUSession-ID,
    sn-terminated           PDUSessionResourceModificationResponseInfo-SNterminated OPTIONAL,
    mn-terminated           PDUSessionResourceModificationResponseInfo-MNterminated OPTIONAL,
-- NOTE: If neither the PDU Session Resource Modification Response Info – SN terminated IE
-- nor the PDU Session Resource Modification Response Info – MN terminated IE is present,
-- abnormal conditions as specified in clause 8.3.3.4 apply.
    iE-Extension            ProtocolExtensionContainer { {PDUSessionAdmittedToBeModifiedSNModResponse-Item-ExtIEs} }   OPTIONAL,
    ...
}


PDUSessionAdmittedToBeModifiedSNModResponse-Item-ExtIEs XNAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
    ...
}


PDUSessionAdmittedToBeReleasedSNModResponse ::= SEQUENCE {
    sn-terminated           PDUSession-List-withDataForwardingRequest        OPTIONAL,
    mn-terminated           PDUSession-List-withCause                        OPTIONAL,
    iE-Extension            ProtocolExtensionContainer { {PDUSessionAdmittedToBeReleasedSNModResponse-ExtIEs} } OPTIONAL,
    ...
}


PDUSessionAdmittedToBeReleasedSNModResponse-ExtIEs XNAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
    ...
}


PDUSessionNotAdmitted-SNModResponse ::= SEQUENCE {
    pdu-Session-List        PDUSession-List OPTIONAL,
    iE-Extension            ProtocolExtensionContainer { {PDUSessionNotAdmitted-SNModResponse-ExtIEs} } OPTIONAL,
    ...
}


PDUSessionNotAdmitted-SNModResponse-ExtIEs XNAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
```

```
    ...
}


PDUSessionDataForwarding-SNModResponse ::= SEQUENCE {
    sn-terminated        PDUSession-List-withDataForwardingRequest,
    iE-Extensions        ProtocolExtensionContainer { {PDUSessionDataForwarding-SNModResponse-ExtIEs} } OPTIONAL,
    ...
}


PDUSessionDataForwarding-SNModResponse-ExtIEs XNAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
    ...
}


ReleaseFastMCGRecoveryViaSRB3 ::= ENUMERATED {true, ...}


-- **************************************************************
--
-- S-NODE MODIFICATION REQUEST REJECT
--
-- **************************************************************

SNodeModificationRequestReject ::= SEQUENCE {
    protocolIEs        ProtocolIE-Container    {{ SNodeModificationRequestReject-IEs}},
    ...
}


SNodeModificationRequestReject-IEs XNAP-PROTOCOL-IES ::= {
    { ID id-M-NG-RANnodeUEXnAPID                 CRITICALITY ignore    TYPE NG-RANnodeUEXnAPID                PRESENCE mandatory}|
    { ID id-S-NG-RANnodeUEXnAPID                 CRITICALITY ignore    TYPE NG-RANnodeUEXnAPID                PRESENCE mandatory}|
    { ID id-Cause                                CRITICALITY ignore    TYPE Cause                             PRESENCE mandatory}|
    { ID id-CriticalityDiagnostics               CRITICALITY ignore    TYPE CriticalityDiagnostics            PRESENCE optional },
    ...
}


-- **************************************************************
--
-- S-NODE MODIFICATION REQUIRED
--
-- **************************************************************

SNodeModificationRequired ::= SEQUENCE {
    protocolIEs        ProtocolIE-Container    {{ SNodeModificationRequired-IEs}},
    ...
}


SNodeModificationRequired-IEs XNAP-PROTOCOL-IES ::= {
    { ID id-M-NG-RANnodeUEXnAPID                 CRITICALITY reject    TYPE NG-RANnodeUEXnAPID                PRESENCE mandatory}|
    { ID id-S-NG-RANnodeUEXnAPID                 CRITICALITY reject    TYPE NG-RANnodeUEXnAPID                PRESENCE mandatory}|
    { ID id-Cause                                CRITICALITY ignore    TYPE Cause                             PRESENCE mandatory}|
    { ID id-PDCPChangeIndication                 CRITICALITY ignore    TYPE PDCPChangeIndication              PRESENCE optional }|
    { ID id-PDUSessionToBeModifiedSNModRequired  CRITICALITY ignore    TYPE PDUSessionToBeModifiedSNModRequired  PRESENCE optional }|
    { ID id-PDUSessionToBeReleasedSNModRequired  CRITICALITY ignore    TYPE PDUSessionToBeReleasedSNModRequired  PRESENCE optional }|
```

```
    { ID id-SN-to-MN-Container                    CRITICALITY ignore        TYPE OCTET STRING                         PRESENCE optional }|
    { ID id-SpareDRBIDs                           CRITICALITY ignore        TYPE DRB-List                             PRESENCE optional }|
    { ID id-RequiredNumberOfDRBIDs                CRITICALITY ignore        TYPE DRB-Number                           PRESENCE optional }|
    { ID id-LocationInformationSN                 CRITICALITY ignore        TYPE Target-CGI                           PRESENCE optional }|
    { ID id-MR-DC-ResourceCoordinationInfo        CRITICALITY ignore        TYPE MR-DC-ResourceCoordinationInfo       PRESENCE optional }|
    { ID id-RRCConfigIndication                   CRITICALITY reject        TYPE RRCConfigIndication                  PRESENCE optional }|
    { ID id-AvailableFastMCGRecoveryViaSRB3       CRITICALITY ignore        TYPE AvailableFastMCGRecoveryViaSRB3      PRESENCE optional }|
    { ID id-ReleaseFastMCGRecoveryViaSRB3         CRITICALITY ignore        TYPE ReleaseFastMCGRecoveryViaSRB3         PRESENCE optional },
    ...
}
PDUSessionToBeModifiedSNModRequired::= SEQUENCE (SIZE (1.. maxnoofPDUSessions)) OF  PDUSessionToBeModifiedSNModRequired-Item

PDUSessionToBeModifiedSNModRequired-Item ::= SEQUENCE {
    pduSessionId                      PDUSession-ID,
    sn-terminated             PDUSessionResourceModRqdInfo-SNterminated   OPTIONAL,
    mn-terminated             PDUSessionResourceModRqdInfo-MNterminated   OPTIONAL,
-- NOTE: If neither the PDU Session Resource Modification Required Info - SN terminated IE
-- nor the PDU Session Resource Modification Required Info - MN terminated IE is present,
-- abnormal conditions as specified in clause 8.3.4.4 apply.
    iE-Extension         ProtocolExtensionContainer { {PDUSessionToBeModifiedSNModRequired-Item-ExtIEs} }   OPTIONAL,
    ...
}


PDUSessionToBeModifiedSNModRequired-Item-ExtIEs XNAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
    ...
}


PDUSessionToBeReleasedSNModRequired ::= SEQUENCE {
    sn-terminated             PDUSession-List-withDataForwardingRequest       OPTIONAL,
    mn-terminated             PDUSession-List-withCause                       OPTIONAL,
    iE-Extension              ProtocolExtensionContainer { {PDUSessionToBeReleasedSNModRequired-ExtIEs} } OPTIONAL,
    ...
}


PDUSessionToBeReleasedSNModRequired-ExtIEs XNAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
    ...
}


-- **************************************************************
--
-- S-NODE MODIFICATION CONFIRM
--
-- **************************************************************

SNodeModificationConfirm ::= SEQUENCE {
    protocolIEs        ProtocolIE-Container    {{ SNodeModificationConfirm-IEs}},
    ...
}

SNodeModificationConfirm-IEs XNAP-PROTOCOL-IES ::= {
    { ID id-M-NG-RANnodeUEXnAPID                  CRITICALITY ignore        TYPE NG-RANnodeUEXnAPID                   PRESENCE mandatory}|
    { ID id-S-NG-RANnodeUEXnAPID                  CRITICALITY ignore        TYPE NG-RANnodeUEXnAPID                   PRESENCE mandatory}|
    { ID id-PDUSessionAdmittedModSNModConfirm     CRITICALITY ignore        TYPE PDUSessionAdmittedModSNModConfirm    PRESENCE optional }|
    { ID id-PDUSessionReleasedSNModConfirm        CRITICALITY ignore        TYPE PDUSessionReleasedSNModConfirm       PRESENCE optional }|
```

```
    { ID id-MN-to-SN-Container                  CRITICALITY ignore      TYPE OCTET STRING                   PRESENCE optional }|
    { ID id-AdditionalDRBIDs                    CRITICALITY reject      TYPE DRB-List                       PRESENCE optional }|
    { ID id-CriticalityDiagnostics              CRITICALITY ignore      TYPE CriticalityDiagnostics         PRESENCE optional }|
    { ID id-MR-DC-ResourceCoordinationInfo      CRITICALITY ignore      TYPE MR-DC-ResourceCoordinationInfo PRESENCE optional },
    ...
}


PDUSessionAdmittedModSNModConfirm ::= SEQUENCE (SIZE(1..maxnoofPDUSessions)) OF PDUSessionAdmittedModSNModConfirm-Item


PDUSessionAdmittedModSNModConfirm-Item ::= SEQUENCE {
    pduSessionId            PDUSession-ID,
    sn-terminated           PDUSessionResourceModConfirmInfo-SNterminated   OPTIONAL,
    mn-terminated           PDUSessionResourceModConfirmInfo-MNterminated   OPTIONAL,
-- NOTE: If neither the PDU Session Resource Modification Confirm Info – SN terminated IE
-- nor the PDU Session Resource Modification Confirm Info – MN terminated IE is present,
-- abnormal conditions as specified in clause 8.3.4.4 apply.
    iE-Extension            ProtocolExtensionContainer { {PDUSessionAdmittedModSNModConfirm-Item-ExtIEs} } OPTIONAL,
    ...
}


PDUSessionAdmittedModSNModConfirm-Item-ExtIEs XNAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
    ...
}



PDUSessionReleasedSNModConfirm ::= SEQUENCE {
    sn-terminated           PDUSession-List-withDataForwardingFromTarget                    OPTIONAL,
    mn-terminated           PDUSession-List                                                 OPTIONAL,
    iE-Extension            ProtocolExtensionContainer { {PDUSessionAdmittedToBeReleasedSNModConfirm-ExtIEs} }  OPTIONAL,
    ...
}


PDUSessionAdmittedToBeReleasedSNModConfirm-ExtIEs XNAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
    ...
}



-- **************************************************************
--
-- S-NODE MODIFICATION REFUSE
--
-- **************************************************************

SNodeModificationRefuse ::= SEQUENCE {
    protocolIEs         ProtocolIE-Container     {{ SNodeModificationRefuse-IEs}},
    ...
}

SNodeModificationRefuse-IEs XNAP-PROTOCOL-IES ::= {
    { ID id-M-NG-RANnodeUEXnAPID                CRITICALITY ignore      TYPE NG-RANnodeUEXnAPID             PRESENCE mandatory}|
    { ID id-S-NG-RANnodeUEXnAPID                CRITICALITY ignore      TYPE NG-RANnodeUEXnAPID             PRESENCE mandatory}|
    { ID id-Cause                              CRITICALITY ignore      TYPE Cause                          PRESENCE mandatory}|
    { ID id-MN-to-SN-Container                  CRITICALITY ignore      TYPE OCTET STRING                   PRESENCE optional }|
    { ID id-CriticalityDiagnostics              CRITICALITY ignore      TYPE CriticalityDiagnostics         PRESENCE optional },
```

```
    ...
}


-- **************************************************************
--
-- S-NODE RELEASE REQUEST
--
-- **************************************************************

SNodeReleaseRequest ::= SEQUENCE {
    protocolIEs         ProtocolIE-Container   {{ SNodeReleaseRequest-IEs}},
    ...
}

SNodeReleaseRequest-IEs XNAP-PROTOCOL-IES ::= {
    { ID id-M-NG-RANnodeUEXnAPID                CRITICALITY reject    TYPE NG-RANnodeUEXnAPID            PRESENCE mandatory}|
    { ID id-S-NG-RANnodeUEXnAPID                CRITICALITY reject    TYPE NG-RANnodeUEXnAPID            PRESENCE optional }|
    { ID id-Cause                              CRITICALITY ignore    TYPE Cause                         PRESENCE mandatory}|
    { ID id-PDUSessionToBeReleased-RelReq      CRITICALITY ignore    TYPE PDUSession-List-withCause     PRESENCE mandatory}|
    { ID id-UEContextKeptIndicator             CRITICALITY ignore    TYPE UEContextKeptIndicator        PRESENCE optional }|
    { ID id-MN-to-SN-Container                 CRITICALITY ignore    TYPE OCTET STRING                  PRESENCE optional }|
    { ID id-DRBs-transferred-to-MN             CRITICALITY ignore    TYPE DRB-List                      PRESENCE optional },
    ...
}


-- **************************************************************
--
-- S-NODE RELEASE REQUEST ACKNOWLEDGE
--
-- **************************************************************

SNodeReleaseRequestAcknowledge ::= SEQUENCE {
    protocolIEs         ProtocolIE-Container   {{ SNodeReleaseRequestAcknowledge-IEs}},
    ...
}

SNodeReleaseRequestAcknowledge-IEs XNAP-PROTOCOL-IES ::= {
    { ID id-M-NG-RANnodeUEXnAPID                    CRITICALITY reject    TYPE NG-RANnodeUEXnAPID                          PRESENCE mandatory}|
    { ID id-S-NG-RANnodeUEXnAPID                    CRITICALITY reject    TYPE NG-RANnodeUEXnAPID                          PRESENCE optional }|
    { ID id-PDUSessionToBeReleased-RelReqAck        CRITICALITY ignore    TYPE PDUSessionToBeReleasedList-RelReqAck        PRESENCE optional }|
    { ID id-CriticalityDiagnostics                  CRITICALITY ignore    TYPE CriticalityDiagnostics                     PRESENCE optional },
    ...
}

PDUSessionToBeReleasedList-RelReqAck ::= SEQUENCE {
    pduSessionsToBeReleasedList-SNterminated        PDUSession-List-withDataForwardingRequest                                      OPTIONAL,
    iE-Extensions                                   ProtocolExtensionContainer { {PDUSessionToBeReleasedList-RelReqAck-ExtIEs} }  OPTIONAL,
    ...
}

PDUSessionToBeReleasedList-RelReqAck-ExtIEs XNAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
    ...
}
```

```
-- ************************************************************
--
-- S-NODE RELEASE REJECT
--
-- ************************************************************

SNodeReleaseReject ::= SEQUENCE {
    protocolIEs        ProtocolIE-Container     {{ SNodeReleaseReject-IEs}},
    ...
}

SNodeReleaseReject-IEs XNAP-PROTOCOL-IES ::= {
    { ID id-M-NG-RANnodeUEXnAPID                  CRITICALITY reject      TYPE NG-RANnodeUEXnAPID               PRESENCE mandatory}|
    { ID id-S-NG-RANnodeUEXnAPID                  CRITICALITY reject      TYPE NG-RANnodeUEXnAPID               PRESENCE optional }|
    { ID id-Cause                                 CRITICALITY ignore      TYPE Cause                           PRESENCE mandatory}|
    { ID id-CriticalityDiagnostics               CRITICALITY ignore      TYPE CriticalityDiagnostics          PRESENCE optional },
    ...
}


-- ************************************************************
--
-- S-NODE RELEASE REQUIRED
--
-- ************************************************************

SNodeReleaseRequired ::= SEQUENCE {
    protocolIEs        ProtocolIE-Container     {{ SNodeReleaseRequired-IEs}},
    ...
}

SNodeReleaseRequired-IEs XNAP-PROTOCOL-IES ::= {
    { ID id-M-NG-RANnodeUEXnAPID                  CRITICALITY reject      TYPE NG-RANnodeUEXnAPID                      PRESENCE mandatory}|
    { ID id-S-NG-RANnodeUEXnAPID                  CRITICALITY reject      TYPE NG-RANnodeUEXnAPID                      PRESENCE mandatory}|
    { ID id-PDUSessionToBeReleasedList-RelRqd     CRITICALITY ignore      TYPE PDUSessionToBeReleasedList-RelRqd       PRESENCE optional }|
    { ID id-Cause                                 CRITICALITY ignore      TYPE Cause                                   PRESENCE mandatory}|
    { ID id-SN-to-MN-Container                    CRITICALITY ignore      TYPE OCTET STRING                            PRESENCE optional },
    ...
}

PDUSessionToBeReleasedList-RelRqd ::= SEQUENCE {
    pduSessionsToBeReleasedList-SNterminated         PDUSession-List-withDataForwardingRequest                 OPTIONAL,
    iE-Extensions                        ProtocolExtensionContainer { {PDUSessionToBeReleasedList-RelRqd-ExtIEs} } OPTIONAL,
    ...
}

PDUSessionToBeReleasedList-RelRqd-ExtIEs XNAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
    ...
}


-- ************************************************************
--
-- S-NODE RELEASE CONFIRM
--
```

```
-- ***************************************************************

SNodeReleaseConfirm ::= SEQUENCE {
    protocolIEs          ProtocolIE-Container    {{ SNodeReleaseConfirm-IEs}},
    ...
}

SNodeReleaseConfirm-IEs XNAP-PROTOCOL-IES ::= {
    { ID id-M-NG-RANnodeUEXnAPID                CRITICALITY ignore    TYPE NG-RANnodeUEXnAPID              PRESENCE mandatory}|
    { ID id-S-NG-RANnodeUEXnAPID                CRITICALITY ignore    TYPE NG-RANnodeUEXnAPID              PRESENCE mandatory}|
    { ID id-PDUSessionReleasedList-RelConf      CRITICALITY ignore    TYPE PDUSessionReleasedList-RelConf  PRESENCE optional }|
    { ID id-CriticalityDiagnostics              CRITICALITY ignore    TYPE CriticalityDiagnostics          PRESENCE optional },
    ...
}

PDUSessionReleasedList-RelConf ::= SEQUENCE {
    pduSessionsReleasedList-SNterminated        PDUSession-List-withDataForwardingFromTarget            OPTIONAL,
    iE-Extensions                       ProtocolExtensionContainer { {PDUSessionReleasedList-RelConf-ExtIEs} } OPTIONAL,
    ...
}

PDUSessionReleasedList-RelConf-ExtIEs XNAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
    ...
}


-- ***************************************************************
--
-- S-NODE COUNTER CHECK REQUEST
--
-- ***************************************************************

SNodeCounterCheckRequest ::= SEQUENCE {
    protocolIEs          ProtocolIE-Container    {{ SNodeCounterCheckRequest-IEs}},
    ...
}

SNodeCounterCheckRequest-IEs XNAP-PROTOCOL-IES ::= {
    { ID id-M-NG-RANnodeUEXnAPID                CRITICALITY ignore    TYPE NG-RANnodeUEXnAPID              PRESENCE mandatory}|
    { ID id-S-NG-RANnodeUEXnAPID                CRITICALITY ignore    TYPE NG-RANnodeUEXnAPID              PRESENCE mandatory}|
    { ID id-BearersSubjectToCounterCheck        CRITICALITY ignore    TYPE BearersSubjectToCounterCheck-List   PRESENCE mandatory},
    ...
}

BearersSubjectToCounterCheck-List ::= SEQUENCE (SIZE(1..maxnoofDRBs)) OF BearersSubjectToCounterCheck-Item

BearersSubjectToCounterCheck-Item ::= SEQUENCE {
    drb-ID                      DRB-ID,
    ul-count                    INTEGER (0.. 4294967295),
    dl-count                    INTEGER (0.. 4294967295),
    iE-Extensions               ProtocolExtensionContainer { {BearersSubjectToCounterCheck-Item-ExtIEs} } OPTIONAL,
    ...
}
```

```
BearersSubjectToCounterCheck-Item-ExtIEs XNAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
    ...
}


-- *************************************************************
--
-- S-NODE CHANGE REQUIRED
--
-- *************************************************************

SNodeChangeRequired ::= SEQUENCE {
    protocolIEs         ProtocolIE-Container     {{ SNodeChangeRequired-IEs}},
    ...
}

SNodeChangeRequired-IEs XNAP-PROTOCOL-IES ::= {
    { ID id-M-NG-RANnodeUEXnAPID                 CRITICALITY reject      TYPE NG-RANnodeUEXnAPID                  PRESENCE mandatory}|
    { ID id-S-NG-RANnodeUEXnAPID                 CRITICALITY reject      TYPE NG-RANnodeUEXnAPID                  PRESENCE mandatory}|
    { ID id-target-S-NG-RANnodeID                CRITICALITY reject      TYPE GlobalNG-RANNode-ID                PRESENCE mandatory}|
    { ID id-Cause                                CRITICALITY ignore      TYPE Cause                              PRESENCE mandatory}|
    { ID id-PDUSession-SNChangeRequired-List     CRITICALITY ignore      TYPE PDUSession-SNChangeRequired-List   PRESENCE optional }|
    { ID id-SN-to-MN-Container                   CRITICALITY reject      TYPE OCTET STRING                       PRESENCE mandatory},
    ...
}

PDUSession-SNChangeRequired-List ::= SEQUENCE (SIZE(1..maxnoofPDUSessions)) OF PDUSession-SNChangeRequired-Item

PDUSession-SNChangeRequired-Item ::= SEQUENCE {
    pduSessionId                PDUSession-ID,
    sn-terminated               PDUSessionResourceChangeRequiredInfo-SNterminated   OPTIONAL,
    mn-terminated               PDUSessionResourceChangeRequiredInfo-MNterminated   OPTIONAL,
-- NOTE: If the PDU Session Resource Change Required Info - SN terminated IE is not present,
-- abnormal conditions as specified in clause 8.3.5.4 apply.
    iE-Extension                ProtocolExtensionContainer { {PDUSession-SNChangeRequired-Item-ExtIEs} } OPTIONAL,
    ...
}

PDUSession-SNChangeRequired-Item-ExtIEs XNAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
    ...
}


-- *************************************************************
--
-- S-NODE CHANGE CONFIRM
--
-- *************************************************************

SNodeChangeConfirm ::= SEQUENCE {
    protocolIEs         ProtocolIE-Container     {{ SNodeChangeConfirm-IEs}},
    ...
}
```

```
SNodeChangeConfirm-IEs XNAP-PROTOCOL-IES ::= {
    { ID id-M-NG-RANnodeUEXnAPID                  CRITICALITY ignore     TYPE NG-RANnodeUEXnAPID                  PRESENCE mandatory}|
    { ID id-S-NG-RANnodeUEXnAPID                  CRITICALITY ignore     TYPE NG-RANnodeUEXnAPID                  PRESENCE mandatory}|
    { ID id-PDUSession-SNChangeConfirm-List       CRITICALITY ignore     TYPE PDUSession-SNChangeConfirm-List     PRESENCE optional }|
    { ID id-CriticalityDiagnostics                CRITICALITY ignore     TYPE CriticalityDiagnostics             PRESENCE optional },
    ...
}
PDUSession-SNChangeConfirm-List ::= SEQUENCE (SIZE(1..maxnoofPDUSessions)) OF PDUSession-SNChangeConfirm-Item

PDUSession-SNChangeConfirm-Item ::= SEQUENCE {
    pduSessionId              PDUSession-ID,
    sn-terminated            PDUSessionResourceChangeConfirmInfo-SNterminated    OPTIONAL,
    mn-terminated            PDUSessionResourceChangeConfirmInfo-MNterminated    OPTIONAL,
-- NOTE: If the PDU Session Resource Change Confirm Info – SN terminated IE is not present,
-- abnormal conditions as specified in clause 8.3.5.4 apply.
    iE-Extension             ProtocolExtensionContainer { {PDUSession-SNChangeConfirm-Item-ExtIEs} } OPTIONAL,
    ...
}

PDUSession-SNChangeConfirm-Item-ExtIEs XNAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
    ...
}


-- *************************************************************
--
-- S-NODE CHANGE REFUSE
--
-- *************************************************************

SNodeChangeRefuse ::= SEQUENCE {
    protocolIEs         ProtocolIE-Container    {{ SNodeChangeRefuse-IEs}},
    ...
}

SNodeChangeRefuse-IEs XNAP-PROTOCOL-IES ::= {
    { ID id-M-NG-RANnodeUEXnAPID                  CRITICALITY ignore     TYPE NG-RANnodeUEXnAPID                  PRESENCE mandatory}|
    { ID id-S-NG-RANnodeUEXnAPID                  CRITICALITY ignore     TYPE NG-RANnodeUEXnAPID                  PRESENCE mandatory}|
    { ID id-Cause                                 CRITICALITY ignore     TYPE Cause                              PRESENCE mandatory}|
    { ID id-CriticalityDiagnostics                CRITICALITY ignore     TYPE CriticalityDiagnostics             PRESENCE optional },
    ...
}

-- *************************************************************
--
-- RRC TRANSFER
--
-- *************************************************************

RRCTransfer ::= SEQUENCE {
    protocolIEs         ProtocolIE-Container    {{ RRCTransfer-IEs}},
    ...
}
```

```
RRCTransfer-IEs XNAP-PROTOCOL-IES ::= {
    { ID id-M-NG-RANnodeUEXnAPID                CRITICALITY reject    TYPE NG-RANnodeUEXnAPID             PRESENCE mandatory}|
    { ID id-S-NG-RANnodeUEXnAPID                CRITICALITY reject    TYPE NG-RANnodeUEXnAPID             PRESENCE mandatory}|
    { ID id-SplitSRB-RRCTransfer               CRITICALITY reject    TYPE SplitSRB-RRCTransfer          PRESENCE optional }|
    { ID id-UEReportRRCTransfer                CRITICALITY reject    TYPE UEReportRRCTransfer           PRESENCE optional }|
    { ID id-FastMCGRecoveryRRCTransfer-SN-to-MN  CRITICALITY ignore    TYPE FastMCGRecoveryRRCTransfer   PRESENCE optional}|
    { ID id-FastMCGRecoveryRRCTransfer-MN-to-SN  CRITICALITY ignore    TYPE FastMCGRecoveryRRCTransfer   PRESENCE optional},
    ...
}

SplitSRB-RRCTransfer ::= SEQUENCE {
    rrcContainer                OCTET STRING                    OPTIONAL,
    srbType                     ENUMERATED {srb1, srb2, ...},
    deliveryStatus              DeliveryStatus                  OPTIONAL,
    iE-Extensions               ProtocolExtensionContainer { {SplitSRB-RRCTransfer-ExtIEs} } OPTIONAL,
    ...
}

SplitSRB-RRCTransfer-ExtIEs XNAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
    ...
}

UEReportRRCTransfer::= SEQUENCE {
    rrcContainer                OCTET STRING,
    iE-Extensions               ProtocolExtensionContainer { {UEReportRRCTransfer-ExtIEs} } OPTIONAL,
    ...
}

UEReportRRCTransfer-ExtIEs XNAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
    ...
}

FastMCGRecoveryRRCTransfer::= SEQUENCE {
    rrcContainer                OCTET STRING,
    iE-Extensions               ProtocolExtensionContainer { { FastMCGRecoveryRRCTransfer-ExtIEs} } OPTIONAL,
    ...
}

FastMCGRecoveryRRCTransfer-ExtIEs XNAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
    ...
}

-- **************************************************************
--
-- NOTIFICATION CONTROL INDICATION
--
-- **************************************************************

NotificationControlIndication ::= SEQUENCE {
    protocolIEs        ProtocolIE-Container    {{NotificationControlIndication-IEs}},
    ...
}

NotificationControlIndication-IEs XNAP-PROTOCOL-IES ::= {
```

```
    { ID id-M-NG-RANnodeUEXnAPID                   CRITICALITY reject      TYPE NG-RANnodeUEXnAPID                      PRESENCE mandatory}|
    { ID id-S-NG-RANnodeUEXnAPID                   CRITICALITY reject      TYPE NG-RANnodeUEXnAPID                      PRESENCE mandatory}|
    { ID id-PDUSessionResourcesNotifyList          CRITICALITY reject      TYPE PDUSessionResourcesNotifyList           PRESENCE optional },
    ...
}

PDUSessionResourcesNotifyList ::= SEQUENCE (SIZE(1..maxnoofPDUSessions)) OF PDUSessionResourcesNotify-Item

PDUSessionResourcesNotify-Item ::= SEQUENCE {
    pduSessionId                      PDUSession-ID,
    qosFlowsNotificationContrIndInfo    QoSFlowNotificationControlIndicationInfo,
    iE-Extensions                     ProtocolExtensionContainer { {PDUSessionResourcesNotify-Item-ExtIEs} } OPTIONAL,
    ...
}

PDUSessionResourcesNotify-Item-ExtIEs XNAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
    ...
}

-- **************************************************************
--
-- ACTIVITY NOTIFICATION
--
-- **************************************************************

ActivityNotification ::= SEQUENCE {
    protocolIEs        ProtocolIE-Container    {{ActivityNotification-IEs}},
    ...
}

ActivityNotification-IEs XNAP-PROTOCOL-IES ::= {
    { ID id-M-NG-RANnodeUEXnAPID                        CRITICALITY ignore      TYPE NG-RANnodeUEXnAPID                      PRESENCE mandatory}|
    { ID id-S-NG-RANnodeUEXnAPID                        CRITICALITY ignore      TYPE NG-RANnodeUEXnAPID                      PRESENCE mandatory}|
    { ID id-UserPlaneTrafficActivityReport              CRITICALITY ignore      TYPE UserPlaneTrafficActivityReport          PRESENCE optional }|
    { ID id-PDUSessionResourcesActivityNotifyList       CRITICALITY ignore      TYPE PDUSessionResourcesActivityNotifyList PRESENCE optional }|
    { ID id-RANPagingFailure                            CRITICALITY ignore      TYPE RANPagingFailure                        PRESENCE optional },
    ...
}

PDUSessionResourcesActivityNotifyList ::= SEQUENCE (SIZE(1..maxnoofPDUSessions)) OF PDUSessionResourcesActivityNotify-Item

PDUSessionResourcesActivityNotify-Item ::= SEQUENCE {
    pduSessionId                    PDUSession-ID,
    pduSessionLevelUPactivityreport   UserPlaneTrafficActivityReport                                          OPTIONAL,
    qosFlowsActivityNotifyList       QoSFlowsActivityNotifyList                                               OPTIONAL,
    iE-Extensions                    ProtocolExtensionContainer { {PDUSessionResourcesActivityNotify-Item-ExtIEs} } OPTIONAL,
    ...
}

PDUSessionResourcesActivityNotify-Item-ExtIEs XNAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
    ...
}

QoSFlowsActivityNotifyList ::= SEQUENCE (SIZE(1..maxnoofQoSFlows)) OF QoSFlowsActivityNotifyItem
```

```
QoSFlowsActivityNotifyItem ::= SEQUENCE {
    qosFlowIdentifier                  QoSFlowIdentifier,
    pduSessionLevelUPactivityreport    UserPlaneTrafficActivityReport,
    iE-Extensions                      ProtocolExtensionContainer { {QoSFlowsActivityNotifyItem-ExtIEs} } OPTIONAL,
    ...
}

QoSFlowsActivityNotifyItem-ExtIEs XNAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
    ...
}

-- **************************************************************
--
-- XN SETUP REQUEST
--
-- **************************************************************

XnSetupRequest ::= SEQUENCE {
    protocolIEs         ProtocolIE-Container    {{ XnSetupRequest-IEs}},
    ...
}

XnSetupRequest-IEs XNAP-PROTOCOL-IES ::= {
    { ID id-GlobalNG-RAN-node-ID               CRITICALITY reject  TYPE GlobalNG-RANNode-ID         PRESENCE mandatory}|
    { ID id-TAISupport-list                    CRITICALITY reject  TYPE TAISupport-List                     PRESENCE mandatory}|
    { ID id-AMF-Region-Information             CRITICALITY reject  TYPE AMF-Region-Information              PRESENCE mandatory}|
    { ID id-List-of-served-cells-NR            CRITICALITY reject  TYPE ServedCells-NR                      PRESENCE optional }|
    { ID id-List-of-served-cells-E-UTRA        CRITICALITY reject  TYPE ServedCells-E-UTRA                  PRESENCE optional }|
    { ID id-InterfaceInstanceIndication        CRITICALITY reject  TYPE InterfaceInstanceIndication         PRESENCE optional }|
    { ID id-TNLConfigurationInfo               CRITICALITY ignore  TYPE TNLConfigurationInfo                PRESENCE optional}|
    { ID id-PartialListIndicator-NR            CRITICALITY ignore  TYPE PartialListIndicator                PRESENCE optional }|
    { ID id-CellAndCapacityAssistanceInfo-NR   CRITICALITY ignore  TYPE CellAndCapacityAssistanceInfo-NR    PRESENCE optional }|
    { ID id-PartialListIndicator-EUTRA         CRITICALITY ignore  TYPE PartialListIndicator                PRESENCE optional }|
    { ID id-CellAndCapacityAssistanceInfo-EUTRA CRITICALITY ignore  TYPE CellAndCapacityAssistanceInfo-EUTRA PRESENCE optional },
    ...
}

-- **************************************************************
--
-- XN SETUP RESPONSE
--
-- **************************************************************

XnSetupResponse ::= SEQUENCE {
    protocolIEs         ProtocolIE-Container    {{ XnSetupResponse-IEs}},
    ...
}

XnSetupResponse-IEs XNAP-PROTOCOL-IES ::= {
    { ID id-GlobalNG-RAN-node-ID               CRITICALITY reject  TYPE GlobalNG-RANNode-ID                 PRESENCE mandatory}|
    { ID id-TAISupport-list                    CRITICALITY reject  TYPE TAISupport-List                     PRESENCE mandatory}|
    { ID id-List-of-served-cells-NR            CRITICALITY reject  TYPE ServedCells-NR                      PRESENCE optional }|
    { ID id-List-of-served-cells-E-UTRA        CRITICALITY reject  TYPE ServedCells-E-UTRA                  PRESENCE optional }|
```

```
    { ID id-CriticalityDiagnostics              CRITICALITY ignore  TYPE CriticalityDiagnostics               PRESENCE optional }|
    { ID id-AMF-Region-Information              CRITICALITY reject  TYPE AMF-Region-Information               PRESENCE optional }|
    { ID id-InterfaceInstanceIndication         CRITICALITY reject  TYPE InterfaceInstanceIndication          PRESENCE optional }|
    { ID id-TNLConfigurationInfo                CRITICALITY ignore  TYPE TNLConfigurationInfo                 PRESENCE optional }|
    { ID id-PartialListIndicator-NR             CRITICALITY ignore  TYPE PartialListIndicator                 PRESENCE optional }|
    { ID id-CellAndCapacityAssistanceInfo-NR    CRITICALITY ignore  TYPE CellAndCapacityAssistanceInfo-NR     PRESENCE optional }|
    { ID id-PartialListIndicator-EUTRA          CRITICALITY ignore  TYPE PartialListIndicator                 PRESENCE optional }|
    { ID id-CellAndCapacityAssistanceInfo-EUTRA CRITICALITY ignore  TYPE CellAndCapacityAssistanceInfo-EUTRA PRESENCE optional },
    ...
}


-- *************************************************************
--
-- XN SETUP FAILURE
--
-- *************************************************************

XnSetupFailure ::= SEQUENCE {
    protocolIEs         ProtocolIE-Container    {{ XnSetupFailure-IEs}},
    ...
}


XnSetupFailure-IEs XNAP-PROTOCOL-IES ::= {
    { ID id-Cause                       CRITICALITY ignore  TYPE Cause                          PRESENCE mandatory}|
    { ID id-TimeToWait                  CRITICALITY ignore  TYPE TimeToWait                     PRESENCE optional }|
    { ID id-CriticalityDiagnostics      CRITICALITY ignore  TYPE CriticalityDiagnostics         PRESENCE optional }|
    { ID id-InterfaceInstanceIndication CRITICALITY reject  TYPE InterfaceInstanceIndication     PRESENCE optional }|
    { ID id-MessageOversizeNotification CRITICALITY ignore  TYPE MessageOversizeNotification     PRESENCE optional },
    ...
}


-- *************************************************************
--
-- NG-RAN NODE CONFIGURATION UPDATE
--
-- *************************************************************

NGRANNodeConfigurationUpdate ::= SEQUENCE {
    protocolIEs         ProtocolIE-Container    {{ NGRANNodeConfigurationUpdate-IEs}},
    ...
}


NGRANNodeConfigurationUpdate-IEs XNAP-PROTOCOL-IES ::= {
    { ID id-TAISupport-list                          CRITICALITY reject  TYPE TAISupport-List                              PRESENCE optional }|
    { ID id-ConfigurationUpdateInitiatingNodeChoice CRITICALITY ignore  TYPE ConfigurationUpdateInitiatingNodeChoice      PRESENCE mandatory}|
    { ID id-TNLA-To-Add-List                         CRITICALITY ignore  TYPE TNLA-To-Add-List                             PRESENCE optional }|
    { ID id-TNLA-To-Remove-List                      CRITICALITY ignore  TYPE TNLA-To-Remove-List                          PRESENCE optional }|
    { ID id-TNLA-To-Update-List                      CRITICALITY ignore  TYPE TNLA-To-Update-List                          PRESENCE optional }|
    { ID id-GlobalNG-RAN-node-ID                     CRITICALITY reject  TYPE GlobalNG-RANNode-ID                          PRESENCE optional }|
    { ID id-AMF-Region-Information-To-Add            CRITICALITY reject  TYPE AMF-Region-Information                       PRESENCE optional }|
    { ID id-AMF-Region-Information-To-Delete         CRITICALITY reject  TYPE AMF-Region-Information                       PRESENCE optional }|
    { ID id-InterfaceInstanceIndication              CRITICALITY reject  TYPE InterfaceInstanceIndication                  PRESENCE optional }|
    { ID id-TNLConfigurationInfo                     CRITICALITY ignore  TYPE TNLConfigurationInfo                         PRESENCE optional },
    ...
```

```
}

ConfigurationUpdateInitiatingNodeChoice ::= CHOICE {
    gNB                                ProtocolIE-Container    { {ConfigurationUpdate-gNB} },
    ng-eNB                             ProtocolIE-Container    { {ConfigurationUpdate-ng-eNB} },
    choice-extension                   ProtocolIE-Single-Container { {ServedCellsToUpdateInitiatingNodeChoice-ExtIEs} }
}

ServedCellsToUpdateInitiatingNodeChoice-ExtIEs XNAP-PROTOCOL-IES ::= {
    ...
}

ConfigurationUpdate-gNB XNAP-PROTOCOL-IES ::= {
    { ID id-servedCellsToUpdate-NR          CRITICALITY ignore TYPE ServedCellsToUpdate-NR             PRESENCE optional }|
    { ID id-cellAssistanceInfo-NR           CRITICALITY ignore TYPE CellAssistanceInfo-NR              PRESENCE optional }|
    { ID id-cellAssistanceInfo-EUTRA        CRITICALITY ignore TYPE CellAssistanceInfo-EUTRA           PRESENCE optional },
    ...
}


ConfigurationUpdate-ng-eNB XNAP-PROTOCOL-IES ::= {
    { ID id-servedCellsToUpdate-E-UTRA  CRITICALITY ignore TYPE ServedCellsToUpdate-E-UTRA            PRESENCE optional }|
    { ID id-cellAssistanceInfo-NR       CRITICALITY ignore TYPE CellAssistanceInfo-NR         PRESENCE optional }|
    { ID id-cellAssistanceInfo-EUTRA        CRITICALITY ignore TYPE CellAssistanceInfo-EUTRA           PRESENCE optional },
        ...
}



-- *************************************************************
--
-- NG-RAN NODE CONFIGURATION UPDATE ACKNOWLEDGE
--
-- *************************************************************

NGRANNodeConfigurationUpdateAcknowledge ::= SEQUENCE {
    protocolIEs         ProtocolIE-Container     {{ NGRANNodeConfigurationUpdateAcknowledge-IEs}},
    ...
}

NGRANNodeConfigurationUpdateAcknowledge-IEs XNAP-PROTOCOL-IES ::= {
    { ID id-RespondingNodeTypeConfigUpdateAck   CRITICALITY ignore  TYPE RespondingNodeTypeConfigUpdateAck   PRESENCE mandatory}|
    { ID id-TNLA-Setup-List                     CRITICALITY ignore  TYPE TNLA-Setup-List                     PRESENCE optional }|
    { ID id-TNLA-Failed-To-Setup-List           CRITICALITY ignore  TYPE TNLA-Failed-To-Setup-List           PRESENCE optional }|
    { ID id-CriticalityDiagnostics              CRITICALITY ignore  TYPE CriticalityDiagnostics              PRESENCE optional }|
    { ID id-InterfaceInstanceIndication         CRITICALITY reject  TYPE InterfaceInstanceIndication          PRESENCE optional }|
    { ID id-TNLConfigurationInfo                CRITICALITY ignore  TYPE TNLConfigurationInfo                PRESENCE optional },
    ...
}
RespondingNodeTypeConfigUpdateAck ::= CHOICE {
    ng-eNB              RespondingNodeTypeConfigUpdateAck-ng-eNB,
    gNB                 RespondingNodeTypeConfigUpdateAck-gNB,
    choice-extension    ProtocolIE-Single-Container { {RespondingNodeTypeConfigUpdateAck-ExtIEs} }
}
```

```
RespondingNodeTypeConfigUpdateAck-ExtIEs XNAP-PROTOCOL-IES ::= {
    ...
}

RespondingNodeTypeConfigUpdateAck-ng-eNB ::= SEQUENCE {
    iE-Extension        ProtocolExtensionContainer { {RespondingNodeTypeConfigUpdateAck-ng-eNB-ExtIEs} }  OPTIONAL,
    ...
}

RespondingNodeTypeConfigUpdateAck-ng-eNB-ExtIEs XNAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
    ...
}


RespondingNodeTypeConfigUpdateAck-gNB ::= SEQUENCE {
    served-NR-Cells     ServedCells-NR                                                        OPTIONAL,
    iE-Extension        ProtocolExtensionContainer { {RespondingNodeTypeConfigUpdateAck-gNB-ExtIEs} }  OPTIONAL,
    ...
}

RespondingNodeTypeConfigUpdateAck-gNB-ExtIEs XNAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
    { ID id-PartialListIndicator-NR          CRITICALITY ignore  EXTENSION PartialListIndicator            PRESENCE optional }|
    { ID id-CellAndCapacityAssistanceInfo-NR   CRITICALITY ignore  EXTENSION CellAndCapacityAssistanceInfo-NR    PRESENCE optional },
    ...
}


-- ************************************************************
--
-- NG-RAN NODE CONFIGURATION UPDATE FAILURE
--
-- ************************************************************

NGRANNodeConfigurationUpdateFailure ::= SEQUENCE {
    protocolIEs         ProtocolIE-Container    {{NGRANNodeConfigurationUpdateFailure-IEs}},
    ...
}

NGRANNodeConfigurationUpdateFailure-IEs XNAP-PROTOCOL-IES ::= {
    { ID id-Cause                     CRITICALITY ignore  TYPE Cause                      PRESENCE mandatory}|
    { ID id-TimeToWait                CRITICALITY ignore  TYPE TimeToWait                 PRESENCE optional }|
    { ID id-CriticalityDiagnostics    CRITICALITY ignore  TYPE CriticalityDiagnostics     PRESENCE optional }|
    { ID id-InterfaceInstanceIndication CRITICALITY reject  TYPE InterfaceInstanceIndication  PRESENCE optional },
    ...
}


-- ************************************************************
--
-- E-UTRA NR CELL RESOURCE COORDINATION REQUEST
--
-- ************************************************************
```

```
E-UTRA-NR-CellResourceCoordinationRequest ::= SEQUENCE {
    protocolIEs          ProtocolIE-Container     {{E-UTRA-NR-CellResourceCoordinationRequest-IEs}},
    ...
}

E-UTRA-NR-CellResourceCoordinationRequest-IEs XNAP-PROTOCOL-IES ::= {
    { ID id-initiatingNodeType-ResourceCoordRequest CRITICALITY reject  TYPE InitiatingNodeType-ResourceCoordRequest       PRESENCE mandatory}|
    { ID id-InterfaceInstanceIndication             CRITICALITY reject  TYPE InterfaceInstanceIndication                   PRESENCE optional },
    ...
}

InitiatingNodeType-ResourceCoordRequest ::= CHOICE {
    ng-eNB                          ResourceCoordRequest-ng-eNB-initiated,
    gNB                             ResourceCoordRequest-gNB-initiated,
    choice-extension                ProtocolIE-Single-Container { {InitiatingNodeType-ResourceCoordRequest-ExtIEs} }
}

InitiatingNodeType-ResourceCoordRequest-ExtIEs XNAP-PROTOCOL-IES ::= {
    ...
}

ResourceCoordRequest-ng-eNB-initiated ::= SEQUENCE {
    dataTrafficResourceIndication       DataTrafficResourceIndication,
    spectrumSharingGroupID              SpectrumSharingGroupID,
    listofE-UTRACells                   SEQUENCE (SIZE(1.. maxnoofCellsinNG-RANnode)) OF E-UTRA-CGI            OPTIONAL,
    iE-Extensions                       ProtocolExtensionContainer { {ResourceCoordRequest-ng-eNB-initiated-ExtIEs} } OPTIONAL,
    ...
}

ResourceCoordRequest-ng-eNB-initiated-ExtIEs XNAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
    ...
}


ResourceCoordRequest-gNB-initiated ::= SEQUENCE {
    dataTrafficResourceIndication       DataTrafficResourceIndication,
    listofE-UTRACells                   SEQUENCE (SIZE(1.. maxnoofCellsinNG-RANnode)) OF E-UTRA-CGI            OPTIONAL,
    spectrumSharingGroupID              SpectrumSharingGroupID,
    listofNRCells                       SEQUENCE (SIZE(1.. maxnoofCellsinNG-RANnode)) OF NR-CGI                OPTIONAL,
    iE-Extensions                       ProtocolExtensionContainer { {ResourceCoordRequest-gNB-initiated-ExtIEs} } OPTIONAL,
    ...
}

ResourceCoordRequest-gNB-initiated-ExtIEs XNAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
    ...
}


-- **************************************************************
--
-- E-UTRA NR CELL RESOURCE COORDINATION RESPONSE
--
-- **************************************************************
```

ETSI

```
E-UTRA-NR-CellResourceCoordinationResponse::= SEQUENCE {
    protocolIEs          ProtocolIE-Container      {{E-UTRA-NR-CellResourceCoordinationResponse-IEs}},
    ...
}

E-UTRA-NR-CellResourceCoordinationResponse-IEs XNAP-PROTOCOL-IES ::= {
    { ID id-respondingNodeType-ResourceCoordResponse  CRITICALITY reject    TYPE RespondingNodeType-ResourceCoordResponse    PRESENCE mandatory}|
    { ID id-InterfaceInstanceIndication               CRITICALITY reject  TYPE InterfaceInstanceIndication                   PRESENCE optional },
    ...
}

RespondingNodeType-ResourceCoordResponse ::= CHOICE {
    ng-eNB                               ResourceCoordResponse-ng-eNB-initiated,
    gNB                                  ResourceCoordResponse-gNB-initiated,
    choice-extension                     ProtocolIE-Single-Container { {RespondingNodeType-ResourceCoordResponse-ExtIEs} }
}

RespondingNodeType-ResourceCoordResponse-ExtIEs XNAP-PROTOCOL-IES ::= {
    ...
}

ResourceCoordResponse-ng-eNB-initiated ::= SEQUENCE {
    dataTrafficResourceIndication       DataTrafficResourceIndication,
    spectrumSharingGroupID              SpectrumSharingGroupID,
    listofE-UTRACells                   SEQUENCE (SIZE(1.. maxnoofCellsinNG-RANnode)) OF E-UTRA-CGI                OPTIONAL,
    iE-Extensions                       ProtocolExtensionContainer { {ResourceCoordResponse-ng-eNB-initiated-ExtIEs} }   OPTIONAL,
    ...
}

ResourceCoordResponse-ng-eNB-initiated-ExtIEs XNAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
    ...
}


ResourceCoordResponse-gNB-initiated ::= SEQUENCE {
    dataTrafficResourceIndication       DataTrafficResourceIndication,
    spectrumSharingGroupID              SpectrumSharingGroupID,
    listofNRCells                       SEQUENCE (SIZE(1.. maxnoofCellsinNG-RANnode)) OF NR-CGI                     OPTIONAL,
    iE-Extensions                       ProtocolExtensionContainer { {ResourceCoordResponse-gNB-initiated-ExtIEs} }    OPTIONAL,
    ...
}

ResourceCoordResponse-gNB-initiated-ExtIEs XNAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
    ...
}

-- **************************************************************
--
-- SECONDARY RAT DATA USAGE REPORT
--
-- **************************************************************

SecondaryRATDataUsageReport ::= SEQUENCE {
    protocolIEs     ProtocolIE-Container        {{SecondaryRATDataUsageReport-IEs}},
```

```
    ...
}

SecondaryRATDataUsageReport-IEs XNAP-PROTOCOL-IES ::= {
    { ID id-M-NG-RANnodeUEXnAPID                     CRITICALITY reject      TYPE NG-RANnodeUEXnAPID                                  PRESENCE mandatory}|
    { ID id-S-NG-RANnodeUEXnAPID                     CRITICALITY reject      TYPE NG-RANnodeUEXnAPID                                  PRESENCE mandatory}|
    { ID id-PDUSessionResourceSecondaryRATUsageList CRITICALITY reject      TYPE PDUSessionResourceSecondaryRATUsageList PRESENCE mandatory},
    ...
}


-- *************************************************************
--
-- XN REMOVAL REQUEST
--
-- *************************************************************

XnRemovalRequest ::= SEQUENCE {
    protocolIEs         ProtocolIE-Container    {{ XnRemovalRequest-IEs}},
    ...
}

XnRemovalRequest-IEs XNAP-PROTOCOL-IES ::= {
    { ID id-GlobalNG-RAN-node-ID        CRITICALITY reject  TYPE GlobalNG-RANNode-ID            PRESENCE mandatory}|
    { ID id-XnRemovalThreshold          CRITICALITY reject  TYPE XnBenefitValue                PRESENCE optional }|
    { ID id-InterfaceInstanceIndication CRITICALITY reject  TYPE InterfaceInstanceIndication   PRESENCE optional },
    ...
}

-- *************************************************************
--
-- XN REMOVAL RESPONSE
--
-- *************************************************************

XnRemovalResponse ::= SEQUENCE {
    protocolIEs         ProtocolIE-Container    {{ XnRemovalResponse-IEs}},
    ...
}

XnRemovalResponse-IEs XNAP-PROTOCOL-IES ::= {
    { ID id-GlobalNG-RAN-node-ID        CRITICALITY reject  TYPE GlobalNG-RANNode-ID            PRESENCE mandatory}|
    { ID id-CriticalityDiagnostics      CRITICALITY ignore  TYPE CriticalityDiagnostics        PRESENCE optional }|
    { ID id-InterfaceInstanceIndication CRITICALITY reject  TYPE InterfaceInstanceIndication   PRESENCE optional },
    ...
}

-- *************************************************************
--
-- XN REMOVAL FAILURE
--
-- *************************************************************

XnRemovalFailure ::= SEQUENCE {
```

```
    protocolIEs        ProtocolIE-Container   {{ XnRemovalFailure-IEs}},
    ...
}

XnRemovalFailure-IEs XNAP-PROTOCOL-IES ::= {
    { ID id-Cause                      CRITICALITY ignore  TYPE Cause                          PRESENCE mandatory}|
    { ID id-CriticalityDiagnostics     CRITICALITY ignore  TYPE CriticalityDiagnostics         PRESENCE optional }|
    { ID id-InterfaceInstanceIndication CRITICALITY reject  TYPE InterfaceInstanceIndication    PRESENCE optional },
    ...
}


-- ************************************************************
--
-- CELL ACTIVATION REQUEST
--
-- ************************************************************

CellActivationRequest ::= SEQUENCE {
    protocolIEs        ProtocolIE-Container   {{ CellActivationRequest-IEs}},
    ...
}

CellActivationRequest-IEs XNAP-PROTOCOL-IES ::= {
    { ID id-ServedCellsToActivate              CRITICALITY reject     TYPE ServedCellsToActivate        PRESENCE mandatory}|
    { ID id-ActivationIDforCellActivation      CRITICALITY reject     TYPE ActivationIDforCellActivation PRESENCE mandatory}|
    { ID id-InterfaceInstanceIndication        CRITICALITY reject     TYPE InterfaceInstanceIndication   PRESENCE optional },
    ...
}

ServedCellsToActivate ::= CHOICE {
    nr-cells                       SEQUENCE (SIZE(1..maxnoofCellsinNG-RANnode)) OF NR-CGI,
    e-utra-cells                   SEQUENCE (SIZE(1..maxnoofCellsinNG-RANnode)) OF E-UTRA-CGI,
    choice-extension               ProtocolIE-Single-Container { {ServedCellsToActivate-ExtIEs} }
}

ServedCellsToActivate-ExtIEs XNAP-PROTOCOL-IES ::= {
    ...
}


-- ************************************************************
--
-- CELL ACTIVATION RESPONSE
--
-- ************************************************************

CellActivationResponse ::= SEQUENCE {
    protocolIEs        ProtocolIE-Container   {{CellActivationResponse-IEs}},
    ...
}

CellActivationResponse-IEs XNAP-PROTOCOL-IES ::= {
    { ID id-ActivatedServedCells               CRITICALITY reject     TYPE ActivatedServedCells         PRESENCE mandatory}|
    { ID id-ActivationIDforCellActivation      CRITICALITY reject     TYPE ActivationIDforCellActivation PRESENCE mandatory}|
```

```
    { ID id-CriticalityDiagnostics               CRITICALITY ignore     TYPE CriticalityDiagnostics        PRESENCE optional }|
    { ID id-InterfaceInstanceIndication          CRITICALITY reject     TYPE InterfaceInstanceIndication   PRESENCE optional },
    ...
}

ActivatedServedCells ::= CHOICE {
    nr-cells                         SEQUENCE (SIZE(1..maxnoofCellsinNG-RANnode)) OF NR-CGI,
    e-utra-cells                     SEQUENCE (SIZE(1..maxnoofCellsinNG-RANnode)) OF E-UTRA-CGI,
    choice-extension                 ProtocolIE-Single-Container { {ActivatedServedCells-ExtIEs} }
}

ActivatedServedCells-ExtIEs XNAP-PROTOCOL-IES ::= {
    ...
}


-- *************************************************************
--
-- CELL ACTIVATION FAILURE
--
-- *************************************************************

CellActivationFailure ::= SEQUENCE {
    protocolIEs        ProtocolIE-Container    {{CellActivationFailure-IEs}},
    ...
}

CellActivationFailure-IEs XNAP-PROTOCOL-IES ::= {
    { ID id-ActivationIDforCellActivation        CRITICALITY reject     TYPE ActivationIDforCellActivation PRESENCE mandatory}|
    { ID id-Cause                                CRITICALITY ignore     TYPE Cause                         PRESENCE mandatory}|
    { ID id-CriticalityDiagnostics               CRITICALITY ignore     TYPE CriticalityDiagnostics        PRESENCE optional }|
    { ID id-InterfaceInstanceIndication          CRITICALITY reject     TYPE InterfaceInstanceIndication   PRESENCE optional },
    ...
}

-- *************************************************************
--
-- RESET REQUEST
--
-- *************************************************************

ResetRequest ::= SEQUENCE {
    protocolIEs        ProtocolIE-Container    {{ResetRequest-IEs}},
    ...
}

ResetRequest-IEs XNAP-PROTOCOL-IES ::= {
    { ID id-ResetRequestTypeInfo                 CRITICALITY reject     TYPE ResetRequestTypeInfo          PRESENCE mandatory}|
    { ID id-Cause                                CRITICALITY ignore     TYPE Cause                         PRESENCE mandatory}|
    { ID id-InterfaceInstanceIndication          CRITICALITY reject     TYPE InterfaceInstanceIndication   PRESENCE optional },
    ...
}

-- *************************************************************
```

```
--
-- RESET RESPONSE
--
-- *************************************************************

ResetResponse ::= SEQUENCE {
    protocolIEs         ProtocolIE-Container    {{ResetResponse-IEs}},
    ...
}

ResetResponse-IEs XNAP-PROTOCOL-IES ::= {
    { ID id-ResetResponseTypeInfo               CRITICALITY reject      TYPE ResetResponseTypeInfo            PRESENCE mandatory}|
    { ID id-CriticalityDiagnostics              CRITICALITY ignore      TYPE CriticalityDiagnostics           PRESENCE optional }|
    { ID id-InterfaceInstanceIndication         CRITICALITY reject      TYPE InterfaceInstanceIndication      PRESENCE optional },
    ...
}

-- *************************************************************
--
-- ERROR INDICATION
--
-- *************************************************************

ErrorIndication ::= SEQUENCE {
    protocolIEs         ProtocolIE-Container    {{ErrorIndication-IEs}},
    ...
}

ErrorIndication-IEs XNAP-PROTOCOL-IES ::= {
    { ID id-oldNG-RANnodeUEXnAPID               CRITICALITY ignore      TYPE NG-RANnodeUEXnAPID               PRESENCE optional }|
    { ID id-newNG-RANnodeUEXnAPID               CRITICALITY ignore      TYPE NG-RANnodeUEXnAPID               PRESENCE optional }|
    { ID id-Cause                               CRITICALITY ignore      TYPE Cause                            PRESENCE optional }|
    { ID id-CriticalityDiagnostics              CRITICALITY ignore      TYPE CriticalityDiagnostics           PRESENCE optional }|
    { ID id-InterfaceInstanceIndication         CRITICALITY reject      TYPE InterfaceInstanceIndication      PRESENCE optional },
    ...
}

-- *************************************************************
--
-- PRIVATE MESSAGE
--
-- *************************************************************

PrivateMessage ::= SEQUENCE {
    privateIEs      PrivateIE-Container {{PrivateMessage-IEs}},
    ...
}

PrivateMessage-IEs XNAP-PRIVATE-IES ::= {
    ...
}


-- *************************************************************
```

```
--
-- TRACE START
--
-- *************************************************************

TraceStart ::= SEQUENCE {
    protocolIEs     ProtocolIE-Container       { {TraceStartIEs} },
    ...
}

TraceStartIEs XNAP-PROTOCOL-IES ::= {
    { ID id-M-NG-RANnodeUEXnAPID                     CRITICALITY reject  TYPE NG-RANnodeUEXnAPID               PRESENCE mandatory}|
    { ID id-S-NG-RANnodeUEXnAPID                     CRITICALITY reject  TYPE NG-RANnodeUEXnAPID               PRESENCE mandatory}|
    { ID id-TraceActivation                          CRITICALITY ignore  TYPE TraceActivation                  PRESENCE optional },
    ...
}

-- *************************************************************
--
-- DEACTIVATE TRACE
--
-- *************************************************************

DeactivateTrace ::= SEQUENCE {
    protocolIEs     ProtocolIE-Container       { {DeactivateTraceIEs} },
    ...
}

DeactivateTraceIEs XNAP-PROTOCOL-IES ::= {
    { ID id-M-NG-RANnodeUEXnAPID                     CRITICALITY reject  TYPE NG-RANnodeUEXnAPID               PRESENCE mandatory}|
    { ID id-S-NG-RANnodeUEXnAPID                     CRITICALITY reject  TYPE NG-RANnodeUEXnAPID               PRESENCE mandatory}|
    { ID id-NG-RANTraceID                            CRITICALITY ignore  TYPE NG-RANTraceID                    PRESENCE mandatory},
    ...
}

-- *************************************************************
--
-- FAILURE INDICATION
--
-- *************************************************************

FailureIndication ::= SEQUENCE {
    protocolIEs       ProtocolIE-Container    {{FailureIndication-IEs}},
    ...
}

FailureIndication-IEs XNAP-PROTOCOL-IES ::= {
    { ID id-InitiatingCondition-FailureIndication              CRITICALITY reject      TYPE InitiatingCondition-FailureIndication
    PRESENCE mandatory},
    ...
}

-- *************************************************************
--
```

```
-- HANDOVER REPORT
--
-- *************************************************************

HandoverReport ::= SEQUENCE {
    protocolIEs         ProtocolIE-Container     {{ HandoverReport-IEs}},
    ...
}

HandoverReport-IEs XNAP-PROTOCOL-IES ::= {
    { ID id-HandoverReportType                   CRITICALITY ignore      TYPE HandoverReportType PRESENCE mandatory}|
    { ID id-HandoverCause                    CRITICALITY ignore     TYPE Cause                  PRESENCE mandatory}|
    { ID id-SourceCellCGI              CRITICALITY ignore      TYPE GlobalNG-RANCell-ID      PRESENCE mandatory }|
    { ID id-TargetCellCGI              CRITICALITY ignore      TYPE GlobalNG-RANCell-ID      PRESENCE mandatory }|
    { ID id-ReEstablishmentCellCGI     CRITICALITY ignore      TYPE GlobalNG-RANCell-ID      PRESENCE conditional }|
-- This IE shall be present if the Handover Report Type IE is set to the value "HO to wrong cell"
    { ID id-TargetCellinEUTRAN         CRITICALITY ignore      TYPE TargetCellinEUTRAN PRESENCE conditional }|
-- This IE shall be present if the Handover Report Type IE is set to the value "Inter-system ping-pong"
    { ID id-SourceCellCRNTI            CRITICALITY ignore      TYPE C-RNTI               PRESENCE optional }|
    { ID id-MobilityInformation        CRITICALITY ignore      TYPE MobilityInformation    PRESENCE optional }|
    { ID id-UERLFReportContainer       CRITICALITY ignore      TYPE UERLFReportContainer   PRESENCE optional },
    ...
}


-- *************************************************************
--
-- RESOURCE STATUS REQUEST
--
-- *************************************************************

ResourceStatusRequest ::= SEQUENCE {
    protocolIEs     ProtocolIE-Container     {{ResourceStatusRequest-IEs}},
    ...
}

ResourceStatusRequest-IEs XNAP-PROTOCOL-IES ::= {
    { ID id-NGRAN-Node1-Measurement-ID          CRITICALITY reject  TYPE Measurement-ID              PRESENCE mandatory}|
    { ID id-NGRAN-Node2-Measurement-ID      CRITICALITY ignore  TYPE Measurement-ID              PRESENCE conditional}|
-- This IE shall be present if the Registration Request IE is set to the value "stop", "partial stop" or "add".
    { ID id-RegistrationRequest              CRITICALITY reject  TYPE RegistrationRequest          PRESENCE mandatory}|
    { ID id-ReportCharacteristics            CRITICALITY reject  TYPE ReportCharacteristics       PRESENCE conditional}|
-- This IE shall be present if the Registration Request IE is set to the value "start".
    { ID id-CellToReport                         CRITICALITY ignore  TYPE CellToReport                PRESENCE optional}|
    { ID id-ReportingPeriodicity                 CRITICALITY ignore  TYPE ReportingPeriodicity        PRESENCE optional},
    ...
}


-- *************************************************************
--
-- RESOURCE STATUS RESPONSE
--
-- *************************************************************
```

```
ResourceStatusResponse ::= SEQUENCE {
    protocolIEs     ProtocolIE-Container     {{ResourceStatusResponse-IEs}},
    ...
}

ResourceStatusResponse-IEs XNAP-PROTOCOL-IES ::= {
    { ID id-NGRAN-Node1-Measurement-ID          CRITICALITY reject  TYPE Measurement-ID            PRESENCE mandatory}|
    { ID id-NGRAN-Node2-Measurement-ID          CRITICALITY reject  TYPE Measurement-ID            PRESENCE mandatory}|
    { ID id-CriticalityDiagnostics              CRITICALITY ignore  TYPE CriticalityDiagnostics    PRESENCE optional},
    ...
}


-- *************************************************************
--
-- RESOURCE STATUS FAILURE
--
-- *************************************************************

ResourceStatusFailure ::= SEQUENCE {
    protocolIEs     ProtocolIE-Container     {{ResourceStatusFailure-IEs}},
    ...
}

ResourceStatusFailure-IEs XNAP-PROTOCOL-IES ::= {
    { ID id-NGRAN-Node1-Measurement-ID          CRITICALITY reject  TYPE Measurement-ID            PRESENCE mandatory}|
    { ID id-NGRAN-Node2-Measurement-ID          CRITICALITY reject  TYPE Measurement-ID            PRESENCE mandatory}|
    { ID id-Cause                               CRITICALITY ignore  TYPE Cause                     PRESENCE mandatory}|
    { ID id-CriticalityDiagnostics              CRITICALITY ignore  TYPE CriticalityDiagnostics    PRESENCE optional},
    ...
}


-- *************************************************************
--
-- RESOURCE STATUS UPDATE
--
-- *************************************************************

ResourceStatusUpdate ::= SEQUENCE {
    protocolIEs     ProtocolIE-Container     {{ResourceStatusUpdate-IEs}},
    ...
}

ResourceStatusUpdate-IEs XNAP-PROTOCOL-IES ::= {
    { ID id-NGRAN-Node1-Measurement-ID     CRITICALITY reject  TYPE Measurement-ID          PRESENCE mandatory}|
    { ID id-NGRAN-Node2-Measurement-ID     CRITICALITY reject  TYPE Measurement-ID          PRESENCE mandatory}|
    { ID id-CellMeasurementResult          CRITICALITY ignore  TYPE CellMeasurementResult   PRESENCE mandatory},
    ...
}

-- *************************************************************
--
-- MOBILITY CHANGE REQUEST
```

```
--
-- *************************************************************

MobilityChangeRequest ::= SEQUENCE {
    protocolIEs     ProtocolIE-Container     {{MobilityChangeRequest-IEs}},
    ...
}

MobilityChangeRequest-IEs XNAP-PROTOCOL-IES ::= {
    { ID id-NG-RANnode1CellID              CRITICALITY reject  TYPE GlobalNG-RANCell-ID                        PRESENCE mandatory}|
    { ID id-NG-RANnode2CellID              CRITICALITY reject  TYPE GlobalNG-RANCell-ID                        PRESENCE mandatory}|
    { ID id-NG-RANnode1MobilityParameters    CRITICALITY reject    TYPE MobilityParametersInformation PRESENCE optional}|
    { ID id-NG-RANnode2ProposedMobilityParameters   CRITICALITY reject  TYPE MobilityParametersInformation PRESENCE optional}|
    { ID id-Cause                          CRITICALITY ignore  TYPE Cause                      PRESENCE mandatory},
    ...
}


-- *************************************************************
--
-- MOBILITY CHANGE ACKNOWLEDGE
--
-- *************************************************************

MobilityChangeAcknowledge ::= SEQUENCE {
    protocolIEs     ProtocolIE-Container     {{MobilityChangeAcknowledge-IEs}},
    ...
}

MobilityChangeAcknowledge-IEs XNAP-PROTOCOL-IES ::= {
    { ID id-NG-RANnode1CellID              CRITICALITY reject  TYPE GlobalNG-RANCell-ID                        PRESENCE mandatory}|
    { ID id-NG-RANnode2CellID              CRITICALITY reject  TYPE GlobalNG-RANCell-ID                        PRESENCE mandatory}|
    { ID id-CriticalityDiagnostics             CRITICALITY ignore  TYPE CriticalityDiagnostics         PRESENCE optional},
    ...
}


-- *************************************************************
--
-- MOBILITY CHANGE FAILURE
--
-- *************************************************************

MobilityChangeFailure ::= SEQUENCE {
    protocolIEs     ProtocolIE-Container     {{MobilityChangeFailure-IEs}},
    ...
}

MobilityChangeFailure-IEs XNAP-PROTOCOL-IES ::= {
    { ID id-NG-RANnode1CellID              CRITICALITY reject  TYPE GlobalNG-RANCell-ID                        PRESENCE mandatory}|
    { ID id-NG-RANnode2CellID              CRITICALITY reject  TYPE GlobalNG-RANCell-ID                        PRESENCE mandatory}|
    { ID id-Cause                          CRITICALITY ignore  TYPE Cause                      PRESENCE mandatory}|
    { ID id-MobilityParametersModificationRange    CRITICALITY reject    TYPE MobilityParametersModificationRange   PRESENCE optional}|
    { ID id-CriticalityDiagnostics             CRITICALITY ignore  TYPE CriticalityDiagnostics         PRESENCE optional},
```

```
    ...
}


-- **************************************************************
--
-- Access And Mobility Indication
--
-- **************************************************************

AccessAndMobilityIndication ::= SEQUENCE {
    protocolIEs         ProtocolIE-Container    {{ AccessAndMobilityIndication-IEs}},
    ...
}
AccessAndMobilityIndication-IEs XNAP-PROTOCOL-IES ::= {
    { ID id-RACHReportInformation              CRITICALITY ignore     TYPE RACHReportInformation      PRESENCE optional},
    ...
}


END
-- ASN1STOP
```

9.3.5 Information Element definitions

```
-- ASN1START
-- **************************************************************
--
-- Information Element Definitions
--
-- **************************************************************

XnAP-IEs {
itu-t (0) identified-organization (4) etsi (0) mobileDomain (0)
ngran-access (22) modules (3) xnap (2) version1 (1) xnap-IEs (2) }

DEFINITIONS AUTOMATIC TAGS ::=

BEGIN

IMPORTS


    id-CNTypeRestrictionsForEquivalent,
    id-CNTypeRestrictionsForServing,
    id-Additional-UL-NG-U-TNLatUPF-List,
    id-AlternativeQoSParaSetList,
    id-CurrentQoSParaSetIndex,
    id-DefaultDRB-Allowed,
    id-DLCarrierList,
    id-EndpointIPAddressAndPort,
    id-ExtendedTAISliceSupportList,
    id-FiveGCMobilityRestrictionListContainer,
```

```
    id-SecondarydataForwardingInfoFromTarget-List,
    id-LastE-UTRANPLMNIdentity,
    id-IntendedTDD-DL-ULConfiguration-NR,
    id-MaxIPrate-DL,
    id-SecurityResult,
    id-OldQoSFlowMap-ULendmarkerexpected,
    id-PDUSessionCommonNetworkInstance,
    id-BPLMN-ID-Info-EUTRA,
    id-BPLMN-ID-Info-NR,
    id-DRBsNotAdmittedSetupModifyList,
    id-Secondary-MN-Xn-U-TNLInfoatM,
    id-ULForwardingProposal,
    id-DRB-IDs-takenintouse,
    id-SplitSessionIndicator,
    id-NonGBRResources-Offered,
    id-MDT-Configuration,
    id-TraceCollectionEntityURI,
    id-NPN-Broadcast-Information,
    id-NPNPagingAssistanceInformation,
    id-NPNMobilityInformation,
    id-NPN-Support,
    id-LTEUESidelinkAggregateMaximumBitRate,
    id-NRUESidelinkAggregateMaximumBitRate,
    id-ExtendedRATRestrictionInformation,
    id-QoSMonitoringRequest,
    id-DAPSRequestInfo,
    id-OffsetOfNbiotChannelNumberToDL-EARFCN,
    id-OffsetOfNbiotChannelNumberToUL-EARFCN,
    id-NBIoT-UL-DL-AlignmentOffset,
    id-TDDULDLConfigurationCommonNR,
    id-CarrierList,
    id-ULCarrierList,
    id-FrequencyShift7p5khz,
    id-SSB-PositionsInBurst,
    id-NRCellPRACHConfig,
    id-Redundant-UL-NG-U-TNLatUPF,
    id-Redundant-DL-NG-U-TNLatNG-RAN,
    id-CNPacketDelayBudgetDownlink,
    id-CNPacketDelayBudgetUplink,
    id-ExtendedPacketDelayBudget,
    id-Additional-Redundant-UL-NG-U-TNLatUPF-List,
    id-RedundantCommonNetworkInstance,
    id-TSCTrafficCharacteristics,
    id-RedundantQoSFlowIndicator,
    id-Additional-PDCP-Duplication-TNL-List,
    id-RedundantPDUSessionInformation,
    id-UsedRSNInformation,
    id-RLCDuplicationInformation,
    id-CSI-RSTransmissionIndication,
    id-UERadioCapabilityID,
    maxEARFCN,
    maxnoofAllowedAreas,
    maxnoofAMFRegions,
    maxnoofAoIs,
```

```
maxnoofBPLMNs,
maxnoofCAGs,
maxnoofCAGsperPLMN,
maxnoofCellsinAoI,
maxnoofCellsinNG-RANnode,
maxnoofCellsinRNA,
maxnoofCellsinUEHistoryInfo,
maxnoofCellsUEMovingTrajectory,
maxnoofDRBs,
maxnoofEPLMNs,
maxnoofEPLMNsplus1,
maxnoofEUTRABands,
maxnoofEUTRAPLMNs,
maxnoofForbiddenTACs,
maxnoofMBSFNEUTRA,
maxnoofMultiConnectivityMinusOne,
maxnoofNeighbours,
maxnoofNIDs,
maxnoofNRCellBands,
maxnoofPDUSessions,
maxnoofPLMNs,
maxnoofProtectedResourcePatterns,
maxnoofQoSFlows,
maxnoofQoSParaSets,
maxnoofRANAreaCodes,
maxnoofRANAreasinRNA,
maxnoofSCellGroups,
maxnoofSCellGroupsplus1,
maxnoofSliceItems,
maxnoofExtSliceItems,
maxnoofSNPNIDs,
maxnoofsupportedTACs,
maxnoofsupportedPLMNs,
maxnoofTAI,
maxnoofTAIsinAoI,
maxnoofTNLAssociations,
maxnoofUEContexts,
maxNRARFCN,
maxNrOfErrors,
maxnoofRANNodesinAoI,
maxnooftimeperiods,
maxnoofslots,
maxnoofExtTLAs,
maxnoofGTPTLAs,
maxnoofCHOcells,
maxnoofPC5QoSFlows,
maxnoofSSBAreas,
maxnoofNRSCSs,
maxnoofPhysicalResourceBlocks,
maxnoofRACHReports,
maxnoofAdditionalPDCPDuplicationTNL,
maxnoofRLCDuplicationstate,
maxnoofBluetoothName,
maxnoofCellIDforMDT,
```

```
    maxnoofMDTPLMNs,
    maxnoofTAforMDT,
    maxnoofWLANName,
    maxnoofSensorName,
    maxnoofNeighPCIforMDT,
    maxnoofFreqforMDT

FROM XnAP-Constants

    Criticality,
    ProcedureCode,
    ProtocolIE-ID,
    TriggeringMessage
FROM XnAP-CommonDataTypes

    ProtocolExtensionContainer{},
    ProtocolIE-Single-Container{},

    XNAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION,
    XNAP-PROTOCOL-IES
FROM XnAP-Containers;


-- A

Additional-PDCP-Duplication-TNL-List ::= SEQUENCE (SIZE(1..maxnoofAdditionalPDCPDuplicationTNL)) OF Additional-PDCP-Duplication-TNL-Item
Additional-PDCP-Duplication-TNL-Item ::= SEQUENCE {
    additional-PDCP-Duplication-UP-TNL-Information  UPTransportLayerInformation,
    iE-Extensions         ProtocolExtensionContainer { { Additional-PDCP-Duplication-TNL-ExtIEs} }  OPTIONAL,
    ...
}
Additional-PDCP-Duplication-TNL-ExtIEs XNAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
    ...
}

Additional-UL-NG-U-TNLatUPF-Item ::= SEQUENCE {
    additional-UL-NG-U-TNLatUPF            UPTransportLayerInformation,
    iE-Extensions         ProtocolExtensionContainer { { Additional-UL-NG-U-TNLatUPF-Item-ExtIEs} } OPTIONAL,
    ...
}

Additional-UL-NG-U-TNLatUPF-Item-ExtIEs XNAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
    ...
}

Additional-UL-NG-U-TNLatUPF-List ::= SEQUENCE (SIZE(1..maxnoofMultiConnectivityMinusOne)) OF Additional-UL-NG-U-TNLatUPF-Item

ActivationIDforCellActivation   ::= INTEGER (0..255)


AllocationandRetentionPriority ::= SEQUENCE {
    priorityLevel               INTEGER (0..15,...),
    pre-emption-capability      ENUMERATED {shall-not-trigger-preemptdatDion, may-trigger-preemption, ...},
    pre-emption-vulnerability   ENUMERATED {not-preemptable, preemptable, ...},
```

```
    iE-Extensions                    ProtocolExtensionContainer { {AllocationandRetentionPriority-ExtIEs} } OPTIONAL,
    ...
}

AllocationandRetentionPriority-ExtIEs XNAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
    ...
}


ActivationSFN ::= INTEGER (0..1023)

AllowedCAG-ID-List-perPLMN ::= SEQUENCE (SIZE(1..maxnoofCAGsperPLMN)) OF CAG-Identifier

AllowedPNI-NPN-ID-List ::= SEQUENCE (SIZE(1..maxnoofEPLMNsplus1)) OF AllowedPNI-NPN-ID-Item

AllowedPNI-NPN-ID-Item ::= SEQUENCE {
    plmn-id                       PLMN-Identity,
    pni-npn-restricted-information    PNI-NPN-Restricted-Information,
    allowed-CAG-id-list-per-plmn     AllowedCAG-ID-List-perPLMN,
    iE-Extensions                    ProtocolExtensionContainer { {AllowedPNI-NPN-ID-Item-ExtIEs} } OPTIONAL,
    ...
}

AllowedPNI-NPN-ID-Item-ExtIEs XNAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
    ...
}

AlternativeQoSParaSetList ::= SEQUENCE (SIZE(1..maxnoofQoSParaSets)) OF AlternativeQoSParaSetItem

AlternativeQoSParaSetItem ::= SEQUENCE {
    alternativeQoSParaSetIndex       QoSParaSetIndex,
    guaranteedFlowBitRateDL          BitRate                OPTIONAL,
    guaranteedFlowBitRateUL          BitRate                OPTIONAL,
    packetDelayBudget                PacketDelayBudget      OPTIONAL,
    packetErrorRate                  PacketErrorRate        OPTIONAL,
    iE-Extensions       ProtocolExtensionContainer { {AlternativeQoSParaSetItem-ExtIEs} }   OPTIONAL,
    ...
}

AlternativeQoSParaSetItem-ExtIEs XNAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
    ...
}


AMF-Region-Information ::= SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..maxnoofAMFRegions)) OF GlobalAMF-Region-Information

GlobalAMF-Region-Information ::= SEQUENCE {
    plmn-ID          PLMN-Identity,
    amf-region-id    BIT STRING (SIZE (8)),
    iE-Extensions                    ProtocolExtensionContainer { {GlobalAMF-Region-Information-ExtIEs} } OPTIONAL,
    ...
}

GlobalAMF-Region-Information-ExtIEs XNAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
```

```
    ...
}


AMF-UE-NGAP-ID ::= INTEGER (0..1099511627775)


AreaOfInterestInformation ::= SEQUENCE (SIZE(1..maxnoofAoIs)) OF AreaOfInterest-Item

AreaOfInterest-Item ::= SEQUENCE {
    listOfTAIsinAoI                 ListOfTAIsinAoI                                         OPTIONAL,
    listOfCellsinAoI                ListOfCells                                             OPTIONAL,
    listOfRANNodesinAoI             ListOfRANNodesinAoI                                     OPTIONAL,
    requestReferenceID  RequestReferenceID,
    iE-Extensions                   ProtocolExtensionContainer { {AreaOfInterest-Item-ExtIEs} } OPTIONAL,
    ...
}

AreaOfInterest-Item-ExtIEs XNAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
    ...
}


AreaScopeOfMDT-NR ::= CHOICE {
    cellBased                 CellBasedMDT-NR,
    tABased                   TABasedMDT,
    tAIBased                  TAIBasedMDT,
    ...
}
AreaScopeOfMDT-EUTRA ::= CHOICE {
    cellBased                 CellBasedMDT-EUTRA,
    tABased                   TABasedMDT,
    tAIBased                  TAIBasedMDT,
    ...
}


AreaScopeOfNeighCellsList ::= SEQUENCE (SIZE(1..maxnoofFreqforMDT)) OF AreaScopeOfNeighCellsItem
AreaScopeOfNeighCellsItem ::= SEQUENCE {
    nrFrequencyInfo           NRFrequencyInfo,
    pciListForMDT             PCIListForMDT      OPTIONAL,
    iE-Extensions       ProtocolExtensionContainer { { AreaScopeOfNeighCellsItem-ExtIEs} }  OPTIONAL,
    ...
}

AreaScopeOfNeighCellsItem-ExtIEs XNAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
    ...
}

AS-SecurityInformation ::= SEQUENCE {
    key-NG-RAN-Star               BIT STRING (SIZE(256)),
    ncc                           INTEGER (0..7),
    iE-Extensions                 ProtocolExtensionContainer { {AS-SecurityInformation-ExtIEs} } OPTIONAL,
    ...
```

```
}

AS-SecurityInformation-ExtIEs XNAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
    ...
}


AssistanceDataForRANPaging ::= SEQUENCE {
    ran-paging-attempt-info          RANPagingAttemptInfo    OPTIONAL,
    iE-Extensions                    ProtocolExtensionContainer { {AssistanceDataForRANPaging-ExtIEs} } OPTIONAL,
    ...
}

AssistanceDataForRANPaging-ExtIEs XNAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
    { ID id-NPNPagingAssistanceInformation  CRITICALITY ignore  EXTENSION NPNPagingAssistanceInformation   PRESENCE optional },
    ...
}


AvailableCapacity ::= INTEGER (1.. 100,...)


AvailableRRCConnectionCapacityValue ::= INTEGER (0..100)


AveragingWindow ::= INTEGER (0..4095, ...)


-- B

BluetoothMeasurementConfiguration ::= SEQUENCE {
    bluetoothMeasConfig              BluetoothMeasConfig,
    bluetoothMeasConfigNameList      BluetoothMeasConfigNameList     OPTIONAL,
    bt-rssi                          ENUMERATED {true, ...}          OPTIONAL,
    iE-Extensions       ProtocolExtensionContainer { { BluetoothMeasurementConfiguration-ExtIEs } } OPTIONAL,
    ...
}

BluetoothMeasurementConfiguration-ExtIEs XNAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
    ...
}

BluetoothMeasConfigNameList ::= SEQUENCE (SIZE(1..maxnoofBluetoothName)) OF BluetoothName

BluetoothMeasConfig::= ENUMERATED {setup,...}

BluetoothName ::= OCTET STRING (SIZE (1..248))


BPLMN-ID-Info-EUTRA ::= SEQUENCE (SIZE(1..maxnoofEUTRABPLMNs)) OF BPLMN-ID-Info-EUTRA-Item

BPLMN-ID-Info-EUTRA-Item ::= SEQUENCE {
    broadcastPLMNs                   BroadcastEUTRAPLMNs,
    tac                              TAC,
```

```
    e-utraCI                      E-UTRA-Cell-Identity,
    ranac                         RANAC OPTIONAL,
    iE-Extension                  ProtocolExtensionContainer { {BPLMN-ID-Info-EUTRA-Item-ExtIEs} } OPTIONAL,
    ...
}

BPLMN-ID-Info-EUTRA-Item-ExtIEs XNAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
    ...
}

BPLMN-ID-Info-NR ::= SEQUENCE (SIZE(1..maxnoofBPLMNs)) OF BPLMN-ID-Info-NR-Item

BPLMN-ID-Info-NR-Item ::= SEQUENCE {
    broadcastPLMNs                BroadcastPLMNs,
    tac                           TAC,
    nr-CI                         NR-Cell-Identity,
    ranac                         RANAC OPTIONAL,
    iE-Extension                  ProtocolExtensionContainer { {BPLMN-ID-Info-NR-Item-ExtIEs} } OPTIONAL,
    ...
}

BPLMN-ID-Info-NR-Item-ExtIEs XNAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
    { ID id-NPN-Broadcast-Information   CRITICALITY reject  EXTENSION NPN-Broadcast-Information   PRESENCE optional },
    ...
}

BitRate ::= INTEGER (0..4000000000000,...)



BroadcastCAG-Identifier-List ::= SEQUENCE (SIZE(1..maxnoofCAGs)) OF BroadcastCAG-Identifier-Item

BroadcastCAG-Identifier-Item ::= SEQUENCE {
    cag-Identifier                CAG-Identifier,
    iE-Extension                  ProtocolExtensionContainer { {BroadcastCAG-Identifier-Item-ExtIEs} } OPTIONAL,
    ...
}

BroadcastCAG-Identifier-Item-ExtIEs XNAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
    ...
}


BroadcastNID-List ::= SEQUENCE (SIZE(1..maxnoofNIDs)) OF BroadcastNID-Item

BroadcastNID-Item ::= SEQUENCE {
    nid                    NID,
    iE-Extension           ProtocolExtensionContainer { {BroadcastNID-Item-ExtIEs} } OPTIONAL,
    ...
}

BroadcastNID-Item-ExtIEs XNAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
    ...
}
```

```
BroadcastPLMNs ::= SEQUENCE (SIZE(1..maxnoofBPLMNs)) OF PLMN-Identity

BroadcastEUTRAPLMNs ::= SEQUENCE (SIZE(1..maxnoofEUTRABPLMNs)) OF PLMN-Identity


BroadcastPLMNinTAISupport-Item ::= SEQUENCE {
    plmn-id                       PLMN-Identity,
    tAISliceSupport-List          SliceSupport-List,
    iE-Extension                  ProtocolExtensionContainer { {BroadcastPLMNinTAISupport-Item-ExtIEs} } OPTIONAL,
    ...
}

BroadcastPLMNinTAISupport-Item-ExtIEs XNAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
    {ID id-NPN-Support  CRITICALITY reject  EXTENSION NPN-Support        PRESENCE optional}|
    { ID id-ExtendedTAISliceSupportList    CRITICALITY reject  EXTENSION ExtendedSliceSupportList     PRESENCE optional},
    ...
}


BroadcastPNI-NPN-ID-Information ::= SEQUENCE (SIZE(1..maxnoofBPLMNs)) OF BroadcastPNI-NPN-ID-Information-Item

BroadcastPNI-NPN-ID-Information-Item ::= SEQUENCE {
    plmn-id                       PLMN-Identity,
    broadcastCAG-Identifier-List  BroadcastCAG-Identifier-List,
    iE-Extension                  ProtocolExtensionContainer { {BroadcastPNI-NPN-ID-Information-Item-ExtIEs} } OPTIONAL,
    ...
}


BroadcastPNI-NPN-ID-Information-Item-ExtIEs XNAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
    ...
}


BroadcastSNPNID-List ::= SEQUENCE (SIZE(1..maxnoofSNPNIDs)) OF BroadcastSNPNID


BroadcastSNPNID ::= SEQUENCE {
    plmn-id                       PLMN-Identity,
    broadcastNID-List                               BroadcastNID-List,
    iE-Extension                  ProtocolExtensionContainer { {BroadcastSNPNID-ExtIEs} } OPTIONAL,
    ...
}

BroadcastSNPNID-ExtIEs XNAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
    ...
}


-- C


CAG-Identifier  ::= BIT STRING (SIZE (32))
```

```
CapacityValue ::= INTEGER (0..100)



CapacityValueInfo ::= SEQUENCE {
    capacityValue              CapacityValue,
    ssbAreaCapacityValueList   SSBAreaCapacityValue-List,
    iE-Extension               ProtocolExtensionContainer { {CapacityValueInfo-ExtIEs} } OPTIONAL,
    ...
}

CapacityValueInfo-ExtIEs XNAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
    ...
}



Cause ::= CHOICE {
    radioNetwork        CauseRadioNetworkLayer,
    transport           CauseTransportLayer,
    protocol            CauseProtocol,
    misc                CauseMisc,
    choice-extension    ProtocolIE-Single-Container { {Cause-ExtIEs} }
}

Cause-ExtIEs XNAP-PROTOCOL-IES ::= {
    ...
}

CauseRadioNetworkLayer ::= ENUMERATED {
    cell-not-available,
    handover-desirable-for-radio-reasons,
    handover-target-not-allowed,
    invalid-AMF-Set-ID,
    no-radio-resources-available-in-target-cell,
    partial-handover,
    reduce-load-in-serving-cell,
    resource-optimisation-handover,
    time-critical-handover,
    tXnRELOCoverall-expiry,
    tXnRELOCprep-expiry,
    unknown-GUAMI-ID,
    unknown-local-NG-RAN-node-UE-XnAP-ID,
    inconsistent-remote-NG-RAN-node-UE-XnAP-ID,
    encryption-and-or-integrity-protection-algorithms-not-supported,
    protection-algorithms-not-supported,
    multiple-PDU-session-ID-instances,
    unknown-PDU-session-ID,
    unknown-QoS-Flow-ID,
    multiple-QoS-Flow-ID-instances,
    switch-off-ongoing,
    not-supported-5QI-value,
    tXnDCoverall-expiry,
```

```
    tXnDCprep-expiry,
    action-desirable-for-radio-reasons,
    reduce-load,
    resource-optimisation,
    time-critical-action,
    target-not-allowed,
    no-radio-resources-available,
    invalid-QoS-combination,
    encryption-algorithms-not-supported,
    procedure-cancelled,
    rRM-purpose,
    improve-user-bit-rate,
    user-inactivity,
    radio-connection-with-UE-lost,
    failure-in-the-radio-interface-procedure,
    bearer-option-not-supported,
    up-integrity-protection-not-possible,
    up-confidentiality-protection-not-possible,
    resources-not-available-for-the-slice-s,
    ue-max-IP-data-rate-reason,
    cP-integrity-protection-failure,
    uP-integrity-protection-failure,
    slice-not-supported-by-NG-RAN,
    mN-Mobility,
    sN-Mobility,
    count-reaches-max-value,
    unknown-old-NG-RAN-node-UE-XnAP-ID,
    pDCP-Overload,
    drb-id-not-available,
    unspecified,
    ...,
    ue-context-id-not-known,
    non-relocation-of-context,
    cho-cpc-resources-tobechanged,
    rSN-not-available-for-the-UP,
    npn-access-denied
}

CauseTransportLayer ::= ENUMERATED {
    transport-resource-unavailable,
    unspecified,
    ...
}

CauseProtocol ::= ENUMERATED {
    transfer-syntax-error,
    abstract-syntax-error-reject,
    abstract-syntax-error-ignore-and-notify,
    message-not-compatible-with-receiver-state,
    semantic-error,
    abstract-syntax-error-falsely-constructed-message,
    unspecified,
    ...
}
```

ETSI

```
CauseMisc ::= ENUMERATED {
    control-processing-overload,
    hardware-failure,
    o-and-M-intervention,
    not-enough-user-plane-processing-resources,
    unspecified,
    ...
}

CellAssistanceInfo-NR   ::= CHOICE {
    limitedNR-List              SEQUENCE (SIZE(1..maxnoofCellsinNG-RANnode)) OF NR-CGI,
    full-List                   ENUMERATED {all-served-cells-NR, ...},
    choice-extension            ProtocolIE-Single-Container { {CellAssistanceInfo-NR-ExtIEs} }
}

CellAssistanceInfo-NR-ExtIEs XNAP-PROTOCOL-IES ::= {
    ...
}

CellAndCapacityAssistanceInfo-NR    ::= SEQUENCE {
    maximumCellListSize             MaximumCellListSize                             OPTIONAL,
    cellAssistanceInfo-NR       CellAssistanceInfo-NR           OPTIONAL,
    iE-Extensions                   ProtocolExtensionContainer { { CellAndCapacityAssistanceInfo-NR-ExtIEs} }  OPTIONAL,
    ...
}


CellAndCapacityAssistanceInfo-NR-ExtIEs XNAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
    ...
}

CellAndCapacityAssistanceInfo-EUTRA ::= SEQUENCE {
    maximumCellListSize             MaximumCellListSize                             OPTIONAL,
    cellAssistanceInfo-EUTRA        CellAssistanceInfo-EUTRA            OPTIONAL,
    iE-Extensions                   ProtocolExtensionContainer { { CellAndCapacityAssistanceInfo-EUTRA-ExtIEs} }  OPTIONAL,
    ...
}


CellAndCapacityAssistanceInfo-EUTRA-ExtIEs XNAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
    ...
}


CellAssistanceInfo-EUTRA    ::= CHOICE {
    limitedEUTRA-List           SEQUENCE (SIZE(1..maxnoofCellsinNG-RANnode)) OF E-UTRA-CGI,
    full-List                   ENUMERATED {all-served-cells-NR, ...},
    choice-extension            ProtocolIE-Single-Container { {CellAssistanceInfo-EUTRA-ExtIEs} }
}

CellAssistanceInfo-EUTRA-ExtIEs XNAP-PROTOCOL-IES ::= {
    ...
}
```

ETSI

```
CellBasedMDT-NR::= SEQUENCE {
    cellIdListforMDT-NR CellIdListforMDT-NR,
    iE-Extensions        ProtocolExtensionContainer { {CellBasedMDT-NR-ExtIEs} } OPTIONAL,
    ...
}

CellBasedMDT-NR-ExtIEs XNAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
    ...
}

CellIdListforMDT-NR ::= SEQUENCE (SIZE(1..maxnoofCellIDforMDT)) OF NR-CGI

CellBasedMDT-EUTRA::= SEQUENCE {
    cellIdListforMDT-EUTRA  CellIdListforMDT-EUTRA,
    iE-Extensions        ProtocolExtensionContainer { {CellBasedMDT-EUTRA-ExtIEs} } OPTIONAL,
    ...
}

CellBasedMDT-EUTRA-ExtIEs XNAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
    ...
}
CellIdListforMDT-EUTRA ::= SEQUENCE (SIZE(1..maxnoofCellIDforMDT)) OF E-UTRA-CGI


CellCapacityClassValue ::= INTEGER (1..100,...)


CellGroupID ::= INTEGER (0..maxnoofSCellGroups)


CellMeasurementResult ::= SEQUENCE (SIZE(1..maxnoofCellsinNG-RANnode)) OF CellMeasurementResult-Item

CellMeasurementResult-Item  ::= SEQUENCE {
    cell-ID                        GlobalNG-RANCell-ID,
    radioResourceStatus            RadioResourceStatus              OPTIONAL,
    tNLCapacityIndicator             TNLCapacityIndicator           OPTIONAL,
    compositeAvailableCapacityGroup   CompositeAvailableCapacityGroup  OPTIONAL,
    sliceAvailableCapacity            SliceAvailableCapacity          OPTIONAL,
    numberofActiveUEs               NumberofActiveUEs              OPTIONAL,
    rRCConnections                  RRCConnections                OPTIONAL,
    iE-Extensions                   ProtocolExtensionContainer { { CellMeasurementResult-Item-ExtIEs} }  OPTIONAL,
    ...
}


CellMeasurementResult-Item-ExtIEs XNAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
    ...
}


CellToReport ::= SEQUENCE (SIZE(1..maxnoofCellsinNG-RANnode)) OF CellToReport-Item

CellToReport-Item   ::= SEQUENCE {
```

ETSI

```
    cell-ID                                 GlobalNG-RANCell-ID,
    sSBToReport-List                        SSBToReport-List,
    sliceToReport-List                      SliceToReport-List,
    iE-Extensions                       ProtocolExtensionContainer { { CellToReport-Item-ExtIEs} }  OPTIONAL,
    ...
}


CellToReport-Item-ExtIEs XNAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
    ...
}


CompositeAvailableCapacityGroup ::= SEQUENCE {
    compositeAvailableCapacityDownlink     CompositeAvailableCapacity,
    compositeAvailableCapacityUplink       CompositeAvailableCapacity,
    iE-Extensions               ProtocolExtensionContainer { { CompositeAvailableCapacityGroup-ExtIEs} } OPTIONAL,
    ...
}

CompositeAvailableCapacityGroup-ExtIEs XNAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
    ...
}

CompositeAvailableCapacity ::= SEQUENCE {
    cellCapacityClassValue  CellCapacityClassValue          OPTIONAL,
    capacityValueInfo         CapacityValueInfo, -- this IE represents the IE "CapacityValue" in 9.2.2.a, it's used to distinguish the
"CapacityValue" in 9.2.2.c
    iE-Extensions               ProtocolExtensionContainer { { CompositeAvailableCapacity-ExtIEs} }OPTIONAL,
    ...
}

CompositeAvailableCapacity-ExtIEs XNAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
    ...
}

CHO-MRDC-Indicator ::= ENUMERATED {true, ...}


CHOtrigger ::= ENUMERATED {
    cho-initiation,
    cho-replace,
    ...
}

CHOinformation-Req ::= SEQUENCE {
    cho-trigger                 CHOtrigger,
    targetNG-RANnodeUEXnAPID       NG-RANnodeUEXnAPID                            OPTIONAL
        -- This IE shall be present if the cho-trigger IE is present and set to "CHO-replace" --,
    cHO-EstimatedArrivalProbability CHO-Probability                             OPTIONAL,
    iE-Extensions               ProtocolExtensionContainer { { CHOinformation-Req-ExtIEs} } OPTIONAL,
    ...
}
```

```
CHOinformation-Req-ExtIEs XNAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::={
    ...
}


CHOinformation-Ack ::= SEQUENCE {
    requestedTargetCellGlobalID     Target-CGI,
    maxCHOoperations                MaxCHOpreparations                                    OPTIONAL,
    iE-Extensions                   ProtocolExtensionContainer { { CHOinformation-Ack-ExtIEs} } OPTIONAL,
    ...
}

CHOinformation-Ack-ExtIEs XNAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::={
    ...
}


CHO-Probability ::= INTEGER (1..100)


Connectivity-Support         ::= SEQUENCE {
    eNDC-Support               ENUMERATED {supported, not-supported, ...},
    iE-Extensions              ProtocolExtensionContainer { {Connectivity-Support-ExtIEs} }    OPTIONAL,
    ...
}

Connectivity-Support-ExtIEs XNAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
    ...
}


COUNT-PDCP-SN12 ::= SEQUENCE {
    pdcp-SN12                      INTEGER (0..4095),
    hfn-PDCP-SN12                  INTEGER (0..1048575),
    iE-Extensions                  ProtocolExtensionContainer { {COUNT-PDCP-SN12-ExtIEs} } OPTIONAL,
    ...
}

COUNT-PDCP-SN12-ExtIEs XNAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
    ...
}


COUNT-PDCP-SN18 ::= SEQUENCE {
    pdcp-SN18                      INTEGER (0..262143),
    hfn-PDCP-SN18                  INTEGER (0..16383),
    iE-Extensions                  ProtocolExtensionContainer { {COUNT-PDCP-SN18-ExtIEs} } OPTIONAL,
    ...
}

COUNT-PDCP-SN18-ExtIEs XNAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
    ...
}
```

```
CPTransportLayerInformation ::= CHOICE {
    endpointIPAddress               TransportLayerAddress,
    choice-extension                ProtocolIE-Single-Container { {CPTransportLayerInformation-ExtIEs} }
}

CPTransportLayerInformation-ExtIEs XNAP-PROTOCOL-IES ::= {
    { ID id-EndpointIPAddressAndPort       CRITICALITY reject  TYPE EndpointIPAddressAndPort    PRESENCE mandatory},
    ...
}


CriticalityDiagnostics ::= SEQUENCE {
    procedureCode                   ProcedureCode                   OPTIONAL,
    triggeringMessage               TriggeringMessage               OPTIONAL,
    procedureCriticality            Criticality                     OPTIONAL,
    iEsCriticalityDiagnostics       CriticalityDiagnostics-IE-List  OPTIONAL,
    iE-Extensions                   ProtocolExtensionContainer { {CriticalityDiagnostics-ExtIEs} }  OPTIONAL,
    ...
}

CriticalityDiagnostics-ExtIEs XNAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
    ...
}

CriticalityDiagnostics-IE-List ::= SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..maxNrOfErrors)) OF
    SEQUENCE {
        iECriticality           Criticality,
        iE-ID                   ProtocolIE-ID,
        typeOfError             TypeOfError,
        iE-Extensions           ProtocolExtensionContainer { {CriticalityDiagnostics-IE-List-ExtIEs} } OPTIONAL,
        ...
}

CriticalityDiagnostics-IE-List-ExtIEs XNAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
    ...
}


C-RNTI ::= BIT STRING (SIZE(16))


CyclicPrefix-E-UTRA-DL ::= ENUMERATED {
    normal,
    extended,
    ...
}


CyclicPrefix-E-UTRA-UL ::= ENUMERATED {
    normal,
    extended,
    ...
}
```

```
CSI-RSTransmissionIndication ::= ENUMERATED {
    activated,
    deactivated,
    ...
}


-- D


XnUAddressInfoperPDUSession-List ::= SEQUENCE (SIZE(1..maxnoofPDUSessions)) OF XnUAddressInfoperPDUSession-Item

XnUAddressInfoperPDUSession-Item ::= SEQUENCE {
    pduSession-ID           PDUSession-ID,
    dataForwardingInfoFromTargetNGRANnode       DataForwardingInfoFromTargetNGRANnode                                   OPTIONAL,
    pduSessionResourceSetupCompleteInfo-SNterm          PDUSessionResourceBearerSetupCompleteInfo-SNterminated      OPTIONAL,
    iE-Extension            ProtocolExtensionContainer { { XnUAddressInfoperPDUSession-Item-ExtIEs} }                OPTIONAL,
    ...
}

XnUAddressInfoperPDUSession-Item-ExtIEs XNAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
{ ID id-SecondarydataForwardingInfoFromTarget-List  CRITICALITY ignore  EXTENSION SecondarydataForwardingInfoFromTarget-List PRESENCE optional}|
{ ID id-DRB-IDs-takenintouse                        CRITICALITY reject  EXTENSION DRB-List                                    PRESENCE optional},
    ...
}

DataForwardingAccepted  ::= ENUMERATED {data-forwarding-accepted, ...}


DataForwardingInfoFromTargetNGRANnode ::= SEQUENCE {
    qosFlowsAcceptedForDataForwarding-List          QoSFLowsAcceptedToBeForwarded-List,
    pduSessionLevelDLDataForwardingInfo             UPTransportLayerInformation                         OPTIONAL,
    pduSessionLevelULDataForwardingInfo             UPTransportLayerInformation                         OPTIONAL,
    dataForwardingResponseDRBItemList               DataForwardingResponseDRBItemList                   OPTIONAL,
    iE-Extension        ProtocolExtensionContainer { {DataForwardingInfoFromTargetNGRANnode-ExtIEs} }   OPTIONAL,
    ...
}

DataForwardingInfoFromTargetNGRANnode-ExtIEs XNAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
    ...
}


QoSFLowsAcceptedToBeForwarded-List ::= SEQUENCE (SIZE(1.. maxnoofQoSFlows)) OF QoSFLowsAcceptedToBeForwarded-Item

QoSFLowsAcceptedToBeForwarded-Item ::= SEQUENCE {
    qosFlowIdentifier       QoSFlowIdentifier,
    iE-Extension            ProtocolExtensionContainer { {QoSFLowsAcceptedToBeForwarded-Item-ExtIEs} } OPTIONAL,
    ...
}

QoSFLowsAcceptedToBeForwarded-Item-ExtIEs XNAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
    ...
```

```
}


DataforwardingandOffloadingInfofromSource ::= SEQUENCE {
    qosFlowsToBeForwarded           QoSFLowsToBeForwarded-List,
    sourceDRBtoQoSFlowMapping       DRBToQoSFlowMapping-List                                          OPTIONAL,
    iE-Extension         ProtocolExtensionContainer { {DataforwardingandOffloadingInfofromSource-ExtIEs} } OPTIONAL,
    ...
}

DataforwardingandOffloadingInfofromSource-ExtIEs XNAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
    ...
}

QoSFLowsToBeForwarded-List ::= SEQUENCE (SIZE(1.. maxnoofQoSFlows)) OF QoSFLowsToBeForwarded-Item

QoSFLowsToBeForwarded-Item ::= SEQUENCE {
    qosFlowIdentifier           QoSFlowIdentifier,
    dl-dataforwarding           DLForwarding,
    ul-dataforwarding           ULForwarding,
    iE-Extension         ProtocolExtensionContainer { {QoSFLowsToBeForwarded-Item-ExtIEs} }  OPTIONAL,
    ...
}

QoSFLowsToBeForwarded-Item-ExtIEs XNAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
{ ID id-ULForwardingProposal    CRITICALITY ignore  EXTENSION ULForwardingProposal  PRESENCE optional },
    ...
}



DataForwardingResponseDRBItemList ::= SEQUENCE (SIZE(1..maxnoofDRBs)) OF DataForwardingResponseDRBItem

DataForwardingResponseDRBItem ::= SEQUENCE {
    drb-ID          DRB-ID,
    dlForwardingUPTNL   UPTransportLayerInformation                                                OPTIONAL,
    ulForwardingUPTNL   UPTransportLayerInformation                                                OPTIONAL,
    iE-Extension        ProtocolExtensionContainer { {DataForwardingResponseDRBItem-ExtIEs} }   OPTIONAL,
    ...
}

DataForwardingResponseDRBItem-ExtIEs XNAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
    ...
}


DataTrafficResources ::= BIT STRING (SIZE(6..17600))


DataTrafficResourceIndication ::= SEQUENCE {
    activationSFN               ActivationSFN,
    sharedResourceType          SharedResourceType,
    reservedSubframePattern     ReservedSubframePattern                                          OPTIONAL,
    iE-Extension        ProtocolExtensionContainer { {DataTrafficResourceIndication-ExtIEs} }   OPTIONAL,
```

```
    ...
}


DataTrafficResourceIndication-ExtIEs XNAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
    ...
}


DAPSRequestInfo ::= SEQUENCE {
    dapsIndicator               ENUMERATED {daps-HO-required, ...},
    iE-Extensions               ProtocolExtensionContainer { {DAPSRequestInfo-ExtIEs} } OPTIONAL,
    ...
}

DAPSRequestInfo-ExtIEs XNAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
    ...
}


DAPSResponseInfo-List ::= SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..maxnoofDRBs)) OF DAPSResponseInfo-Item

DAPSResponseInfo-Item ::= SEQUENCE {
    drbID                   DRB-ID,
    dapsResponseIndicator   ENUMERATED {daps-HO-accepted, daps-HO-not-accepted, ...},
    iE-Extensions           ProtocolExtensionContainer { {DAPSResponseInfo-Item-ExtIEs} } OPTIONAL,
    ...
}

DAPSResponseInfo-Item-ExtIEs XNAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
    ...
}


DeliveryStatus  ::= INTEGER (0..4095, ...)


DesiredActNotificationLevel ::= ENUMERATED {none, qos-flow, pdu-session, ue-level, ...}

DefaultDRB-Allowed ::= ENUMERATED {true, false, ...}


DLCountChoice ::= CHOICE {
    count12bits             COUNT-PDCP-SN12,
    count18bits             COUNT-PDCP-SN18,
    choice-extension        ProtocolIE-Single-Container { {DLCountChoice-ExtIEs} }
}

DLCountChoice-ExtIEs XNAP-PROTOCOL-IES ::= {
    ...
}


DLForwarding    ::= ENUMERATED {dl-forwarding-proposed, ...}
```

```
DL-GBR-PRB-usage::= INTEGER (0..100)


DL-non-GBR-PRB-usage::= INTEGER (0..100)


DL-Total-PRB-usage::= INTEGER (0..100)


DRB-ID  ::= INTEGER (1..32, ...)


DRB-List ::= SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..maxnoofDRBs)) OF DRB-ID


DRB-List-withCause ::= SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..maxnoofDRBs)) OF DRB-List-withCause-Item

DRB-List-withCause-Item ::= SEQUENCE {
    drb-id      DRB-ID,
    cause       Cause,
    rLC-Mode    RLCMode                         OPTIONAL,
    iE-Extension        ProtocolExtensionContainer { {DRB-List-withCause-Item-ExtIEs} } OPTIONAL,
    ...
}

DRB-List-withCause-Item-ExtIEs XNAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
    ...
}


DRB-Number ::= INTEGER (1..32, ...)


DRBsSubjectToDLDiscarding-List ::= SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..maxnoofDRBs)) OF DRBsSubjectToDLDiscarding-Item

DRBsSubjectToDLDiscarding-Item ::= SEQUENCE {
    drbID               DRB-ID,
    dlCount             DLCountChoice,
    iE-Extension        ProtocolExtensionContainer { { DRBsSubjectToDLDiscarding-Item-ExtIEs} } OPTIONAL,
    ...
}

DRBsSubjectToDLDiscarding-Item-ExtIEs XNAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
    ...
}


DRBsSubjectToEarlyStatusTransfer-List ::= SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..maxnoofDRBs)) OF DRBsSubjectToEarlyStatusTransfer-Item

DRBsSubjectToEarlyStatusTransfer-Item ::= SEQUENCE {
    drbID               DRB-ID,
    dlCount             DLCountChoice,
    iE-Extension        ProtocolExtensionContainer { { DRBsSubjectToEarlyStatusTransfer-Item-ExtIEs} } OPTIONAL,
```

```
    ...
}


DRBsSubjectToEarlyStatusTransfer-Item-ExtIEs XNAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
    ...
}



DRBsSubjectToStatusTransfer-List ::= SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..maxnoofDRBs)) OF DRBsSubjectToStatusTransfer-Item

DRBsSubjectToStatusTransfer-Item ::= SEQUENCE {
    drbID                DRB-ID,
    pdcpStatusTransfer-UL   DRBBStatusTransferChoice,
    pdcpStatusTransfer-DL   DRBBStatusTransferChoice,
    iE-Extension         ProtocolExtensionContainer { {DRBsSubjectToStatusTransfer-Item-ExtIEs} }  OPTIONAL,
    ...
}

DRBsSubjectToStatusTransfer-Item-ExtIEs XNAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
    { ID id-OldQoSFlowMap-ULendmarkerexpected   CRITICALITY reject      EXTENSION QoSFlows-List          PRESENCE optional },
    ...
}


DRBBStatusTransferChoice ::= CHOICE {
    pdcp-sn-12bits       DRBBStatusTransfer12bitsSN,
    pdcp-sn-18bits       DRBBStatusTransfer18bitsSN,
    choice-extension         ProtocolIE-Single-Container { {DRBBStatusTransferChoice-ExtIEs} }
}

DRBBStatusTransferChoice-ExtIEs XNAP-PROTOCOL-IES ::= {
    ...
}


DRBBStatusTransfer12bitsSN ::= SEQUENCE {
    receiveStatusofPDCPSDU  BIT STRING (SIZE(1..2048))                                   OPTIONAL,
    cOUNTValue              COUNT-PDCP-SN12,
    iE-Extension            ProtocolExtensionContainer { {DRBBStatusTransfer12bitsSN-ExtIEs} }  OPTIONAL,
    ...
}

DRBBStatusTransfer12bitsSN-ExtIEs XNAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
    ...
}


DRBBStatusTransfer18bitsSN ::= SEQUENCE {
    receiveStatusofPDCPSDU  BIT STRING (SIZE(1..131072))                                 OPTIONAL,
    cOUNTValue              COUNT-PDCP-SN18,
    iE-Extension            ProtocolExtensionContainer { {DRBBStatusTransfer18bitsSN-ExtIEs} }  OPTIONAL,
    ...
}
```

```
DRBBStatusTransfer18bitsSN-ExtIEs XNAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
    ...
}


DRBToQoSFlowMapping-List ::= SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..maxnoofDRBs)) OF DRBToQoSFlowMapping-Item

DRBToQoSFlowMapping-Item ::= SEQUENCE {
    drb-ID                      DRB-ID,
    qosFlows-List               QoSFlows-List,
    rLC-Mode                    RLCMode                                 OPTIONAL,
    iE-Extension        ProtocolExtensionContainer { {DRBToQoSFlowMapping-Item-ExtIEs} }    OPTIONAL,
    ...
}

DRBToQoSFlowMapping-Item-ExtIEs XNAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
    { ID id-DAPSRequestInfo    CRITICALITY ignore      EXTENSION DAPSRequestInfo       PRESENCE optional  },
    ...
}


DuplicationActivation ::= ENUMERATED {active, inactive, ...}


Dynamic5QIDescriptor ::= SEQUENCE {
    priorityLevelQoS          PriorityLevelQoS,
    packetDelayBudget         PacketDelayBudget,
    packetErrorRate           PacketErrorRate,
    fiveQI                    FiveQI                                          OPTIONAL,
    delayCritical             ENUMERATED {delay-critical, non-delay-critical, ...}    OPTIONAL,
-- This IE shall be present if the GBR QoS Flow Information IE is present in the QoS Flow Level QoS Parameters IE.
    averagingWindow           AveragingWindow                                 OPTIONAL,
-- This IE shall be present if the GBR QoS Flow Information IE is present in the QoS Flow Level QoS Parameters IE.
    maximumDataBurstVolume    MaximumDataBurstVolume                          OPTIONAL,
    iE-Extension        ProtocolExtensionContainer { {Dynamic5QIDescriptor-ExtIEs } }    OPTIONAL,
    ...
}

Dynamic5QIDescriptor-ExtIEs XNAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
    { ID id-ExtendedPacketDelayBudget   CRITICALITY ignore  EXTENSION ExtendedPacketDelayBudget   PRESENCE optional}|
    { ID id-CNPacketDelayBudgetDownlink    CRITICALITY ignore  EXTENSION ExtendedPacketDelayBudget    PRESENCE optional}|
    { ID id-CNPacketDelayBudgetUplink      CRITICALITY ignore  EXTENSION ExtendedPacketDelayBudget    PRESENCE optional},
    ...
}


-- E


E-RAB-ID        ::= INTEGER (0..15, ...)


E-UTRAARFCN ::= INTEGER (0..maxEARFCN)
```

```
E-UTRA-Cell-Identity              ::= BIT STRING (SIZE(28))


E-UTRA-CGI ::= SEQUENCE {
    plmn-id           PLMN-Identity,
    e-utra-CI         E-UTRA-Cell-Identity,
    iE-Extension      ProtocolExtensionContainer { {E-UTRA-CGI-ExtIEs} }  OPTIONAL,
    ...
}

E-UTRA-CGI-ExtIEs XNAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
    ...
}


E-UTRAFrequencyBandIndicator ::= INTEGER (1..256, ...)


E-UTRAMultibandInfoList ::= SEQUENCE (SIZE(1..maxnoofEUTRABands)) OF E-UTRAFrequencyBandIndicator


E-UTRAPCI ::= INTEGER (0..503, ...)


E-UTRAPRACHConfiguration ::= SEQUENCE {
    rootSequenceIndex                 INTEGER (0..837),
    zeroCorrelationIndex              INTEGER (0..15),
    highSpeedFlag                     ENUMERATED {true, false, ...},
    prach-FreqOffset                  INTEGER (0..94),
    prach-ConfigIndex                 INTEGER (0..63)                          OPTIONAL,
-- C-ifTDD: This IE shall be present if the EUTRA-Mode-Info IE in the Served Cell Information IE is set to the value "TDD" --
    iE-Extensions                     ProtocolExtensionContainer { {E-UTRAPRACHConfiguration-ExtIEs} } OPTIONAL,
    ...
}

E-UTRAPRACHConfiguration-ExtIEs XNAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
    ...
}


E-UTRATransmissionBandwidth ::= ENUMERATED {bw6, bw15, bw25, bw50, bw75, bw100, ..., bw1}

EndpointIPAddressAndPort ::=SEQUENCE {
    endpointIPAddress             TransportLayerAddress,
    portNumber                    PortNumber,
    iE-Extensions                 ProtocolExtensionContainer { { EndpointIPAddressAndPort-ExtIEs} } OPTIONAL
}

EndpointIPAddressAndPort-ExtIEs XNAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
    ...
}
```

ETSI

```
EventTriggered ::= SEQUENCE {
    loggedEventTriggeredConfig        LoggedEventTriggeredConfig,
    iE-Extensions        ProtocolExtensionContainer { { EventTriggered-ExtIEs} } OPTIONAL,
    ...
}

EventTriggered-ExtIEs XNAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
    ...
}

EventType ::= ENUMERATED {
    report-upon-change-of-serving-cell,
    report-UE-moving-presence-into-or-out-of-the-Area-of-Interest,
    ...
}


EventTypeTrigger ::= CHOICE {
    outOfCoverage                    ENUMERATED {true, ...},
    eventL1      EventL1,
    choice-Extensions        ProtocolIE-Single-Container { {EventTypeTrigger-ExtIEs} }
}

EventTypeTrigger-ExtIEs XNAP-PROTOCOL-IES ::= {
    ...
}

EventL1 ::= SEQUENCE {
    l1Threshold                MeasurementThresholdL1LoggedMDT,
    hysteresis                 Hysteresis,
    timeToTrigger              TimeToTrigger,
    iE-Extensions        ProtocolExtensionContainer { { EventL1-ExtIEs} } OPTIONAL,
    ...
}

EventL1-ExtIEs XNAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
    ...
}

MeasurementThresholdL1LoggedMDT ::= CHOICE {
    threshold-RSRP             Threshold-RSRP,
    threshold-RSRQ             Threshold-RSRQ,
    ...
}

ExpectedActivityPeriod ::= INTEGER (1..30|40|50|60|80|100|120|150|180|181, ...)

ExpectedHOInterval ::= ENUMERATED {
    sec15, sec30, sec60, sec90, sec120, sec180, long-time,
    ...
}

ExpectedIdlePeriod ::= INTEGER (1..30|40|50|60|80|100|120|150|180|181, ...)
```

```
ExpectedUEActivityBehaviour ::= SEQUENCE {
    expectedActivityPeriod                  ExpectedActivityPeriod                OPTIONAL,
    expectedIdlePeriod                      ExpectedIdlePeriod                    OPTIONAL,
    sourceOfUEActivityBehaviourInformation  SourceOfUEActivityBehaviourInformation   OPTIONAL,
    iE-Extensions       ProtocolExtensionContainer { {ExpectedUEActivityBehaviour-ExtIEs} } OPTIONAL,
    ...
}

ExpectedUEActivityBehaviour-ExtIEs XNAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
    ...
}

ExpectedUEBehaviour ::= SEQUENCE {
    expectedUEActivityBehaviour    ExpectedUEActivityBehaviour                   OPTIONAL,
    expectedHOInterval             ExpectedHOInterval                            OPTIONAL,
    expectedUEMobility             ExpectedUEMobility                            OPTIONAL,
    expectedUEMovingTrajectory     ExpectedUEMovingTrajectory                    OPTIONAL,
    iE-Extensions       ProtocolExtensionContainer { {ExpectedUEBehaviour-ExtIEs} } OPTIONAL,
    ...
}

ExpectedUEBehaviour-ExtIEs XNAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
    ...
}

ExpectedUEMobility ::= ENUMERATED {
    stationary,
    mobile,
    ...
}

ExpectedUEMovingTrajectory ::= SEQUENCE (SIZE(1..maxnoofCellsUEMovingTrajectory)) OF ExpectedUEMovingTrajectoryItem

ExpectedUEMovingTrajectoryItem ::= SEQUENCE {
    nGRAN-CGI           GlobalNG-RANCell-ID,
    timeStayedInCell    INTEGER (0..4095)                                        OPTIONAL,
    iE-Extensions       ProtocolExtensionContainer { {ExpectedUEMovingTrajectoryItem-ExtIEs} }  OPTIONAL,
    ...
}

ExpectedUEMovingTrajectoryItem-ExtIEs XNAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
    ...
}

SourceOfUEActivityBehaviourInformation ::= ENUMERATED {
    subscription-information,
    statistics,
    ...
}

ExtendedRATRestrictionInformation ::= SEQUENCE {
    primaryRATRestriction      BIT STRING (SIZE(8, ...)),
    secondaryRATRestriction    BIT STRING (SIZE(8, ...)),
    iE-Extensions       ProtocolExtensionContainer { {ExtendedRATRestrictionInformation-ExtIEs} } OPTIONAL,
```

```
    ...
}

ExtendedRATRestrictionInformation-ExtIEs XNAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
    ...
}


ExtendedPacketDelayBudget ::= INTEGER (0..65535, ...)

ExtendedSliceSupportList    ::= SEQUENCE (SIZE(1..maxnoofExtSliceItems)) OF S-NSSAI

ExtTLAs ::= SEQUENCE (SIZE(1..maxnoofExtTLAs)) OF ExtTLA-Item

ExtTLA-Item ::= SEQUENCE {
    iPsecTLA                         TransportLayerAddress        OPTIONAL,
    gTPTransportLayerAddresses       GTPTLAs                                OPTIONAL,
    iE-Extensions       ProtocolExtensionContainer { {ExtTLA-Item-ExtIEs} } OPTIONAL,
    ...
}

ExtTLA-Item-ExtIEs XNAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
    ...
}


GTPTLAs ::= SEQUENCE (SIZE(1.. maxnoofGTPTLAs)) OF  GTPTLA-Item


GTPTLA-Item ::= SEQUENCE {
    gTPTransportLayerAddresses          TransportLayerAddress,
    iE-Extensions   ProtocolExtensionContainer { { GTPTLA-Item-ExtIEs } }        OPTIONAL,
    ...
}

GTPTLA-Item-ExtIEs XNAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
    ...
}

-- F

FiveGCMobilityRestrictionListContainer ::= OCTET STRING
-- This octets of the OCTET STRING contain the Mobility Restriction List IE as specified in TS 38.413 [5]. --

FiveQI ::= INTEGER (0..255, ...)

FrequencyShift7p5khz ::= ENUMERATED {false, true, ...}

-- G


GBRQoSFlowInfo ::= SEQUENCE {
    maxFlowBitRateDL         BitRate,
    maxFlowBitRateUL         BitRate,
```

```
    guaranteedFlowBitRateDL      BitRate,
    guaranteedFlowBitRateUL      BitRate,
    notificationControl          ENUMERATED {notification-requested, ...}          OPTIONAL,
    maxPacketLossRateDL          PacketLossRate                                    OPTIONAL,
    maxPacketLossRateUL          PacketLossRate                                    OPTIONAL,
    iE-Extensions                ProtocolExtensionContainer { {GBRQoSFlowInfo-ExtIEs} }  OPTIONAL,
    ...
}

GBRQoSFlowInfo-ExtIEs XNAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
{ ID id-AlternativeQoSParaSetList   CRITICALITY ignore  EXTENSION AlternativeQoSParaSetList PRESENCE optional },
    ...
}

GlobalgNB-ID    ::= SEQUENCE {
    plmn-id         PLMN-Identity,
    gnb-id          GNB-ID-Choice,
    iE-Extensions       ProtocolExtensionContainer { {GlobalgNB-ID-ExtIEs} } OPTIONAL,
    ...
}

GlobalgNB-ID-ExtIEs XNAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
    ...
}


GNB-ID-Choice ::= CHOICE {
    gnb-ID                BIT STRING (SIZE(22..32)),
    choice-extension      ProtocolIE-Single-Container { {GNB-ID-Choice-ExtIEs} }
}

GNB-ID-Choice-ExtIEs XNAP-PROTOCOL-IES ::= {
    ...
}


GNB-RadioResourceStatus ::= SEQUENCE {
    ssbAreaRadioResourceStatus-List       SSBAreaRadioResourceStatus-List,
    iE-Extensions                         ProtocolExtensionContainer { { GNB-RadioResourceStatus-ExtIEs} },
    ...
}

GNB-RadioResourceStatus-ExtIEs XNAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
    ...
}

GlobalngeNB-ID  ::= SEQUENCE {
    plmn-id         PLMN-Identity,
    enb-id          ENB-ID-Choice,
    iE-Extensions       ProtocolExtensionContainer { {GlobaleNB-ID-ExtIEs} } OPTIONAL,
    ...
}

GlobaleNB-ID-ExtIEs XNAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
```

```
    ...
}


ENB-ID-Choice ::= CHOICE {
    enb-ID-macro             BIT STRING (SIZE(20)),
    enb-ID-shortmacro        BIT STRING (SIZE(18)),
    enb-ID-longmacro         BIT STRING (SIZE(21)),
    choice-extension         ProtocolIE-Single-Container { {ENB-ID-Choice-ExtIEs} }
}

ENB-ID-Choice-ExtIEs XNAP-PROTOCOL-IES ::= {
    ...
}


GlobalNG-RANCell-ID ::= SEQUENCE {
    plmn-id                  PLMN-Identity,
    ng-RAN-Cell-id           NG-RAN-Cell-Identity,
    iE-Extensions            ProtocolExtensionContainer { {GlobalNG-RANCell-ID-ExtIEs} } OPTIONAL,
    ...
}

GlobalNG-RANCell-ID-ExtIEs XNAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
    ...
}


GlobalNG-RANNode-ID ::= CHOICE {
    gNB                      GlobalgNB-ID,
    ng-eNB                   GlobalngeNB-ID,
    choice-extension         ProtocolIE-Single-Container { {GlobalNG-RANNode-ID-ExtIEs} }
}

GlobalNG-RANNode-ID-ExtIEs XNAP-PROTOCOL-IES ::= {
    ...
}


GTP-TEID    ::= OCTET STRING (SIZE(4))


GTPtunnelTransportLayerInformation ::= SEQUENCE {
    tnl-address          TransportLayerAddress,
    gtp-teid             GTP-TEID,
    iE-Extensions        ProtocolExtensionContainer { {GTPtunnelTransportLayerInformation-ExtIEs} } OPTIONAL,
    ...
}

GTPtunnelTransportLayerInformation-ExtIEs XNAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
    ...
}
```

```
GUAMI ::= SEQUENCE {
    plmn-ID             PLMN-Identity,
    amf-region-id       BIT STRING (SIZE (8)),
    amf-set-id          BIT STRING (SIZE (10)),
    amf-pointer         BIT STRING (SIZE (6)),
    iE-Extensions       ProtocolExtensionContainer { {GUAMI-ExtIEs} } OPTIONAL,
    ...
}

GUAMI-ExtIEs XNAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
    ...
}

-- H


HandoverReportType ::= ENUMERATED {
    hoTooEarly,
    hoToWrongCell,
    intersystempingpong,
    ...
}

Hysteresis ::=                          INTEGER (0..30)


-- I

IABNodeIndication ::= ENUMERATED {true,...}

ImmediateMDT-EUTRA ::= OCTET STRING


ImmediateMDT-NR ::= SEQUENCE {
    measurementsToActivate      MeasurementsToActivate,
    m1Configuration             M1Configuration             OPTIONAL,
    m4Configuration             M4Configuration             OPTIONAL,
    m5Configuration             M5Configuration             OPTIONAL,
    mDT-Location-Info           MDT-Location-Info           OPTIONAL,
    m6Configuration             M6Configuration             OPTIONAL,
    m7Configuration             M7Configuration             OPTIONAL,
    bluetoothMeasurementConfiguration           BluetoothMeasurementConfiguration           OPTIONAL,
    wLANMeasurementConfiguration                WLANMeasurementConfiguration                OPTIONAL,
    sensorMeasurementConfiguration              SensorMeasurementConfiguration              OPTIONAL,
    iE-Extensions               ProtocolExtensionContainer { { ImmediateMDT-NR-ExtIEs} } OPTIONAL,
    ...
}

ImmediateMDT-NR-ExtIEs XNAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
    ...
}

InitiatingCondition-FailureIndication ::= CHOICE {
    rRCReestab                  RRCReestab-initiated,
```

```
    rRCSetup                    RRCSetup-initiated,
    choice-extension            ProtocolIE-Single-Container { {InitiatingCondition-FailureIndication-ExtIEs} }
}

InitiatingCondition-FailureIndication-ExtIEs XNAP-PROTOCOL-IES ::= {
    ...
}

IntendedTDD-DL-ULConfiguration-NR ::= SEQUENCE {
    nrscs                         NRSCS,
    nrCyclicPrefix                NRCyclicPrefix,
    nrDL-ULTransmissionPeriodicity NRDL-ULTransmissionPeriodicity,
    slotConfiguration-List        SlotConfiguration-List,
    iE-Extensions                 ProtocolExtensionContainer { {IntendedTDD-DL-ULConfiguration-NR-ExtIEs} } OPTIONAL,
    ...
}

IntendedTDD-DL-ULConfiguration-NR-ExtIEs XNAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
    ...
}

InterfaceInstanceIndication ::= INTEGER (0..255, ...)

InterfacesToTrace ::= BIT STRING { ng-c (0), x-nc (1), uu (2), f1-c (3), e1 (4)} (SIZE(8))


I-RNTI ::= CHOICE {
    i-RNTI-full        BIT STRING (SIZE(40)),
    i-RNTI-short       BIT STRING (SIZE(24)),
    choice-extension   ProtocolIE-Single-Container { {I-RNTI-ExtIEs} }
}

I-RNTI-ExtIEs XNAP-PROTOCOL-IES ::= {
    ...
}


-- J


-- K


-- L


LastVisitedCell-Item ::= CHOICE {
    nG-RAN-Cell                LastVisitedNGRANCellInformation,
    e-UTRAN-Cell               LastVisitedEUTRANCellInformation,
    uTRAN-Cell                 LastVisitedUTRANCellInformation,
    gERAN-Cell                 LastVisitedGERANCellInformation,
    choice-extension           ProtocolIE-Single-Container { { LastVisitedCell-Item-ExtIEs} }
}
```

```
LastVisitedCell-Item-ExtIEs XNAP-PROTOCOL-IES ::= {
    ...
}

LastVisitedEUTRANCellInformation ::= OCTET STRING

LastVisitedGERANCellInformation ::= OCTET STRING

LastVisitedNGRANCellInformation ::= OCTET STRING

LastVisitedUTRANCellInformation ::= OCTET STRING


LCID ::= INTEGER (1..32, ...)

Links-to-log ::= ENUMERATED {uplink, downlink, both-uplink-and-downlink, ...}


ListOfCells ::= SEQUENCE (SIZE(1..maxnoofCellsinAoI)) OF CellsinAoI-Item

CellsinAoI-Item ::= SEQUENCE {
    pLMN-Identity          PLMN-Identity,
    ng-ran-cell-id         NG-RAN-Cell-Identity,
    iE-Extensions          ProtocolExtensionContainer { {CellsinAoI-Item-ExtIEs} } OPTIONAL,
    ...
}

CellsinAoI-Item-ExtIEs XNAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
    ...
}


ListOfRANNodesinAoI ::= SEQUENCE (SIZE(1.. maxnoofRANNodesinAoI)) OF GlobalNG-RANNodesinAoI-Item

GlobalNG-RANNodesinAoI-Item ::= SEQUENCE {
    global-NG-RAN-Node-ID      GlobalNG-RANNode-ID,
    iE-Extensions        ProtocolExtensionContainer { {GlobalNG-RANNodesinAoI-Item-ExtIEs} } OPTIONAL,
    ...
}

GlobalNG-RANNodesinAoI-Item-ExtIEs XNAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
    ...
}


ListOfTAIsinAoI ::= SEQUENCE (SIZE(1..maxnoofTAIsinAoI)) OF TAIsinAoI-Item

TAIsinAoI-Item ::= SEQUENCE {
    pLMN-Identity      PLMN-Identity,
    tAC                TAC,
    iE-Extensions        ProtocolExtensionContainer { {TAIsinAoI-Item-ExtIEs} } OPTIONAL,
    ...
}
```

```
TAIsinAoI-Item-ExtIEs XNAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
    ...
}

LocationInformationSNReporting ::= ENUMERATED {
    pSCell,
    ...
}

LocationReportingInformation ::= SEQUENCE {
    eventType           EventType,
    reportArea          ReportArea,
    areaOfInterest      AreaOfInterestInformation           OPTIONAL,
    iE-Extensions       ProtocolExtensionContainer { {LocationReportingInformation-ExtIEs} } OPTIONAL,
    ...
}

LocationReportingInformation-ExtIEs XNAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::={
    ...
}


LoggedMDT-EUTRA ::= SEQUENCE {
    loggingInterval                             LoggingInterval,
    loggingDuration                             LoggingDuration,
    bluetoothMeasurementConfiguration           BluetoothMeasurementConfiguration     OPTIONAL,
    wLANMeasurementConfiguration                WLANMeasurementConfiguration          OPTIONAL,
    iE-Extensions               ProtocolExtensionContainer { {LoggedMDT-EUTRA-ExtIEs} } OPTIONAL,
    ...
}

LoggedMDT-EUTRA-ExtIEs  XNAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
...
}

LoggedEventTriggeredConfig ::= SEQUENCE {
    eventTypeTrigger                EventTypeTrigger,
    iE-Extensions       ProtocolExtensionContainer { { LoggedEventTriggeredConfig-ExtIEs} } OPTIONAL,
    ...
}

LoggedEventTriggeredConfig-ExtIEs XNAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
    ...
}

LoggedMDT-NR ::= SEQUENCE {
    loggingInterval                 LoggingInterval,
    loggingDuration                 LoggingDuration,
    reportType                      ReportType,
    bluetoothMeasurementConfiguration   BluetoothMeasurementConfiguration           OPTIONAL,
    wLANMeasurementConfiguration        WLANMeasurementConfiguration                OPTIONAL,
    sensorMeasurementConfiguration      SensorMeasurementConfiguration              OPTIONAL,
    areaScopeOfNeighCellsList           AreaScopeOfNeighCellsList                   OPTIONAL,   iE-Extensions
    ProtocolExtensionContainer { {LoggedMDT-NR-ExtIEs} } OPTIONAL,
```

```
    ...
}

LoggedMDT-NR-ExtIEs XNAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
...
}

LoggingInterval ::= ENUMERATED { ms320, ms640, ms1280, ms2560, ms5120, ms10240, ms20480, ms30720, ms40960, ms61440}

LoggingDuration ::= ENUMERATED {m10, m20, m40, m60, m90, m120}

LowerLayerPresenceStatusChange ::= ENUMERATED {
    release-lower-layers,
    re-establish-lower-layers,
    ...,
    suspend-lower-layers,
    resume-lower-layers
}

LTEV2XServicesAuthorized ::= SEQUENCE {
    vehicleUE          VehicleUE                                    OPTIONAL,
pedestrianUE       PedestrianUE                          OPTIONAL,
    iE-Extensions      ProtocolExtensionContainer { {LTEV2XServicesAuthorized-ExtIEs} }    OPTIONAL,
    ...
}

LTEV2XServicesAuthorized-ExtIEs XNAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
    ...
}


LTEUESidelinkAggregateMaximumBitRate ::= SEQUENCE {
    uESidelinkAggregateMaximumBitRate       BitRate,
    iE-Extensions                   ProtocolExtensionContainer { {LTEUESidelinkAggregateMaximumBitRate-ExtIEs} } OPTIONAL,
    ...
}

LTEUESidelinkAggregateMaximumBitRate-ExtIEs XNAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
    ...
}


-- M


M1Configuration ::= SEQUENCE {
    m1reportingTrigger        M1ReportingTrigger,
    m1thresholdeventA2        M1ThresholdEventA2            OPTIONAL,
-- Included in case of event-triggered, or event-triggered periodic reporting for measurement M1
    m1periodicReporting       M1PeriodicReporting          OPTIONAL,
-- Included in case of periodic or event-triggered periodic reporting
    iE-Extensions             ProtocolExtensionContainer { { M1Configuration-ExtIEs} } OPTIONAL,
    ...
}
```

```
M1Configuration-ExtIEs XNAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
    ...
}


M1PeriodicReporting ::= SEQUENCE {
    reportInterval              ReportIntervalMDT,
    reportAmount                ReportAmountMDT,
    iE-Extensions               ProtocolExtensionContainer { { M1PeriodicReporting-ExtIEs} } OPTIONAL,
    ...
}

M1PeriodicReporting-ExtIEs XNAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
    ...
}

M1ReportingTrigger ::= ENUMERATED{
    periodic,
    a2eventtriggered,
    a2eventtriggered-periodic,
    ...

}

M1ThresholdEventA2 ::= SEQUENCE {
    measurementThreshold    MeasurementThresholdA2,
    iE-Extensions           ProtocolExtensionContainer { { M1ThresholdEventA2-ExtIEs} } OPTIONAL,
    ...
}

M1ThresholdEventA2-ExtIEs XNAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
    ...
}



M4Configuration ::= SEQUENCE {
    m4period          M4period,
    m4-links-to-log   Links-to-log,
    iE-Extensions     ProtocolExtensionContainer { { M4Configuration-ExtIEs} } OPTIONAL,
    ...
}

M4Configuration-ExtIEs XNAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
    ...
}

M4period ::= ENUMERATED {ms1024, ms2048, ms5120, ms10240, min1, ... }

M5Configuration ::= SEQUENCE {
    m5period          M5period,
    m5-links-to-log   Links-to-log,
    iE-Extensions     ProtocolExtensionContainer { { M5Configuration-ExtIEs} } OPTIONAL,
```

```
    ...
}

M5Configuration-ExtIEs XNAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
    ...
}

M5period ::= ENUMERATED {ms1024, ms2048, ms5120, ms10240, min1, ... }

M6Configuration ::= SEQUENCE {
    m6report-Interval    M6report-Interval,
    m6-links-to-log      Links-to-log,
    iE-Extensions        ProtocolExtensionContainer { { M6Configuration-ExtIEs} } OPTIONAL,
    ...
}

M6Configuration-ExtIEs XNAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
    ...
}

M6report-Interval ::= ENUMERATED { ms120, ms240, ms480, ms640, ms1024, ms2048, ms5120, ms10240, ms20480, ms40960, min1, min6, min12, min30,... }


M7Configuration ::= SEQUENCE {
    m7period            M7period,
    m7-links-to-log      Links-to-log,
    iE-Extensions        ProtocolExtensionContainer { { M7Configuration-ExtIEs} } OPTIONAL,
    ...
}

M7Configuration-ExtIEs XNAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
    ...
}

M7period ::= INTEGER(1..60, ...)


MAC-I ::= BIT STRING (SIZE(16))


MaskedIMEISV    ::= BIT STRING (SIZE(64))


MaxCHOpreparations ::= INTEGER (1..8, ...)


MaximumDataBurstVolume ::= INTEGER (0..4095, ..., 4096.. 2000000)


MaximumIPdatarate ::= SEQUENCE {
    maxIPrate-UL            MaxIPrate,
    iE-Extensions        ProtocolExtensionContainer { {MaximumIPdatarate-ExtIEs} }   OPTIONAL,
    ...
}
```

```
MaximumIPdatarate-ExtIEs XNAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
{ ID id-MaxIPrate-DL    CRITICALITY ignore  EXTENSION MaxIPrate PRESENCE optional},
    ...
}

MaxIPrate ::= ENUMERATED {
    bitrate64kbs,
    max-UErate,
    ...
}


MBSFNControlRegionLength ::= INTEGER (0..3)


MBSFNSubframeAllocation-E-UTRA ::= CHOICE {
    oneframe                BIT STRING (SIZE(6)),
    fourframes              BIT STRING (SIZE(24)),
    choice-extension        ProtocolIE-Single-Container { {MBSFNSubframeAllocation-E-UTRA-ExtIEs} }
}

MBSFNSubframeAllocation-E-UTRA-ExtIEs XNAP-PROTOCOL-IES ::= {
    ...
}


MBSFNSubframeInfo-E-UTRA ::= SEQUENCE (SIZE(1..maxnoofMBSFNEUTRA)) OF MBSFNSubframeInfo-E-UTRA-Item


MBSFNSubframeInfo-E-UTRA-Item ::= SEQUENCE {
    radioframeAllocationPeriod      ENUMERATED{n1,n2,n4,n8,n16,n32,...},
    radioframeAllocationOffset      INTEGER (0..7, ...),
    subframeAllocation              MBSFNSubframeAllocation-E-UTRA,
    iE-Extensions                   ProtocolExtensionContainer { {MBSFNSubframeInfo-E-UTRA-Item-ExtIEs} } OPTIONAL,
    ...
}

MBSFNSubframeInfo-E-UTRA-Item-ExtIEs XNAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::={
    ...
}

MDT-Activation  ::= ENUMERATED {
    immediate-MDT-only,
    immediate-MDT-and-Trace,
    logged-MDT-only,
    ...
}

MDT-Configuration ::= SEQUENCE {
    mDT-Configuration-NR        MDT-Configuration-NR         OPTIONAL,
    mDT-Configuration-EUTRA     MDT-Configuration-EUTRA      OPTIONAL,
iE-Extensions       ProtocolExtensionContainer { { MDT-Configuration-ExtIEs} } OPTIONAL,
    ...
```

```
}
MDT-Configuration-ExtIEs XNAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
    ...
}

MDT-Configuration-NR ::= SEQUENCE {
    mdt-Activation              MDT-Activation,
    areaScopeOfMDT-NR           AreaScopeOfMDT-NR    OPTIONAL,
    mDTMode-NR                  MDTMode-NR,
    signallingBasedMDTPLMNList  MDTPLMNList,
    iE-Extensions        ProtocolExtensionContainer { { MDT-Configuration-NR-ExtIEs} } OPTIONAL,
    ...
}
MDT-Configuration-NR-ExtIEs XNAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
    ...
}

MDT-Configuration-EUTRA ::= SEQUENCE {
    mdt-Activation              MDT-Activation,
    areaScopeOfMDT-EUTRA        AreaScopeOfMDT-EUTRA    OPTIONAL,
    mDTMode-EUTRA               MDTMode-EUTRA,
    signallingBasedMDTPLMNList  MDTPLMNList,
    iE-Extensions        ProtocolExtensionContainer { { MDT-Configuration-EUTRA-ExtIEs} } OPTIONAL,
    ...
}
MDT-Configuration-EUTRA-ExtIEs XNAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
    ...
}


MDT-Location-Info ::= BIT STRING (SIZE (8))


MDTPLMNList ::= SEQUENCE (SIZE(1..maxnoofMDTPLMNs)) OF PLMN-Identity

MDTMode-NR ::= CHOICE {
    immediateMDT                ImmediateMDT-NR,
    loggedMDT                   LoggedMDT-NR,
    ...,
    mDTMode-NR-Extension        MDTMode-NR-Extension
}

MDTMode-NR-Extension ::= ProtocolIE-Single-Container {{ MDTMode-NR-ExtensionIE }}

MDTMode-NR-ExtensionIE XNAP-PROTOCOL-IES ::= {
    ...
}

MDTMode-EUTRA ::= CHOICE {
    immediateMDT                ImmediateMDT-EUTRA,
    loggedMDT                   LoggedMDT-EUTRA,
    ...,
    mDTMode-EUTRA-Extension     MDTMode-EUTRA-Extension
}
```

ETSI

```
MDTMode-EUTRA-Extension ::= ProtocolIE-Single-Container {{ MDTMode-EUTRA-ExtensionIE }}

MDTMode-EUTRA-ExtensionIE XNAP-PROTOCOL-IES ::= {
    ...
}

MeasurementsToActivate ::= BIT STRING (SIZE (8))

MeasurementThresholdA2 ::= CHOICE {
    threshold-RSRP              Threshold-RSRP,
    threshold-RSRQ             Threshold-RSRQ,
    threshold-SINR             Threshold-SINR,
    choice-extension    ProtocolIE-Single-Container { { MeasurementThresholdA2-ExtIEs} }
}

MeasurementThresholdA2-ExtIEs XNAP-PROTOCOL-IES ::= {
    ...
}


Measurement-ID   ::= INTEGER (1..4095,...)


MobilityInformation  ::= BIT STRING (SIZE(32))

MobilityParametersModificationRange ::= SEQUENCE {
    handoverTriggerChangeLowerLimit    INTEGER (-20..20),
    handoverTriggerChangeUpperLimit    INTEGER (-20..20),
    ...
}

MobilityParametersInformation ::= SEQUENCE {
    handoverTriggerChange          INTEGER (-20..20),
    ...
}


MobilityRestrictionList ::= SEQUENCE {
    serving-PLMN                      PLMN-Identity,
    equivalent-PLMNs                  SEQUENCE (SIZE(1..maxnoofEPLMNs)) OF PLMN-Identity      OPTIONAL,
    rat-Restrictions                  RAT-RestrictionsList                                   OPTIONAL,
    forbiddenAreaInformation          ForbiddenAreaList                                      OPTIONAL,
    serviceAreaInformation            ServiceAreaList                                        OPTIONAL,
    iE-Extensions       ProtocolExtensionContainer { {MobilityRestrictionList-ExtIEs} }      OPTIONAL,
    ...
}

MobilityRestrictionList-ExtIEs XNAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::={
{ ID id-LastE-UTRANPLMNIdentity                CRITICALITY ignore  EXTENSION PLMN-Identity                          PRESENCE optional    }|
{ ID id-CNTypeRestrictionsForServing           CRITICALITY ignore  EXTENSION CNTypeRestrictionsForServing          PRESENCE optional    }|
{ ID id-CNTypeRestrictionsForEquivalent        CRITICALITY ignore  EXTENSION CNTypeRestrictionsForEquivalent       PRESENCE optional    }|
{ ID id-NPNMobilityInformation                 CRITICALITY reject  EXTENSION NPNMobilityInformation                 PRESENCE optional    },
    ...
```

```
}

CNTypeRestrictionsForEquivalent ::= SEQUENCE (SIZE(1..maxnoofEPLMNs)) OF CNTypeRestrictionsForEquivalentItem

CNTypeRestrictionsForEquivalentItem ::= SEQUENCE {
    plmn-Identity                       PLMN-Identity,
    cn-Type                             ENUMERATED {epc-forbidden, fiveGC-forbidden, ...},
    iE-Extensions                       ProtocolExtensionContainer { {CNTypeRestrictionsForEquivalentItem-ExtIEs} }         OPTIONAL,
    ...
}

CNTypeRestrictionsForEquivalentItem-ExtIEs XNAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::={
    ...
}

CNTypeRestrictionsForServing ::= ENUMERATED {
    epc-forbidden,
    ...
}

RAT-RestrictionsList ::= SEQUENCE (SIZE(1..maxnoofPLMNs)) OF RAT-RestrictionsItem


RAT-RestrictionsItem ::= SEQUENCE {
    plmn-Identity                   PLMN-Identity,
    rat-RestrictionInformation      RAT-RestrictionInformation,
    iE-Extensions         ProtocolExtensionContainer { {RAT-RestrictionsItem-ExtIEs} } OPTIONAL,
    ...
}

RAT-RestrictionsItem-ExtIEs XNAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::={
    { ID id-ExtendedRATRestrictionInformation   CRITICALITY ignore  EXTENSION ExtendedRATRestrictionInformation     PRESENCE optional},
    ...
}


RAT-RestrictionInformation ::= BIT STRING {e-UTRA (0),nR (1)} (SIZE(8, ...))


ForbiddenAreaList ::= SEQUENCE (SIZE(1..maxnoofPLMNs)) OF ForbiddenAreaItem


ForbiddenAreaItem ::= SEQUENCE {
    plmn-Identity       PLMN-Identity,
    forbidden-TACs      SEQUENCE (SIZE(1..maxnoofForbiddenTACs)) OF TAC,
    iE-Extensions       ProtocolExtensionContainer { {ForbiddenAreaItem-ExtIEs} } OPTIONAL,
    ...
}

ForbiddenAreaItem-ExtIEs XNAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::={
    ...
}
```

```
ServiceAreaList ::= SEQUENCE (SIZE(1..maxnoofPLMNs)) OF ServiceAreaItem


ServiceAreaItem ::= SEQUENCE {
    plmn-Identity                      PLMN-Identity,
    allowed-TACs-ServiceArea           SEQUENCE (SIZE(1..maxnoofAllowedAreas)) OF TAC      OPTIONAL,
    not-allowed-TACs-ServiceArea       SEQUENCE (SIZE(1..maxnoofAllowedAreas)) OF TAC      OPTIONAL,
    iE-Extensions       ProtocolExtensionContainer { {ServiceAreaItem-ExtIEs} }           OPTIONAL,
    ...
}

ServiceAreaItem-ExtIEs XNAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::={
    ...
}

MR-DC-ResourceCoordinationInfo ::= SEQUENCE {
        ng-RAN-Node-ResourceCoordinationInfo         NG-RAN-Node-ResourceCoordinationInfo,
        iE-Extension                                 ProtocolExtensionContainer { {MR-DC-ResourceCoordinationInfo-ExtIEs}}OPTIONAL,
        ...
}

MR-DC-ResourceCoordinationInfo-ExtIEs XNAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
...
}

NG-RAN-Node-ResourceCoordinationInfo ::= CHOICE {
        eutra-resource-coordination-info             E-UTRA-ResourceCoordinationInfo,
        nr-resource-coordination-info                NR-ResourceCoordinationInfo
}

E-UTRA-ResourceCoordinationInfo ::= SEQUENCE {
        e-utra-cell                                  E-UTRA-CGI,
        ul-coordination-info                         BIT STRING (SIZE (6..4400)),
        dl-coordination-info                         BIT STRING (SIZE (6..4400)) OPTIONAL,
        nr-cell                                      NR-CGI  OPTIONAL,
        e-utra-coordination-assistance-info          E-UTRA-CoordinationAssistanceInfo   OPTIONAL,
        iE-Extension         ProtocolExtensionContainer { {E-UTRA-ResourceCoordinationInfo-ExtIEs} }   OPTIONAL,
    ...
}

E-UTRA-ResourceCoordinationInfo-ExtIEs XNAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
    ...
}

E-UTRA-CoordinationAssistanceInfo ::= ENUMERATED {coordination-not-required, ...}

NR-ResourceCoordinationInfo ::= SEQUENCE {
        nr-cell                                      NR-CGI,
        ul-coordination-info                         BIT STRING (SIZE (6..4400)),
        dl-coordination-info                         BIT STRING (SIZE (6..4400)) OPTIONAL,
        e-utra-cell                                  E-UTRA-CGI  OPTIONAL,
        nr-coordination-assistance-info              NR-CoordinationAssistanceInfo      OPTIONAL,
        iE-Extension         ProtocolExtensionContainer { {NR-ResourceCoordinationInfo-ExtIEs} } OPTIONAL,
    ...
```

ETSI

```
}

NR-ResourceCoordinationInfo-ExtIEs XNAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
    ...
}


NR-CoordinationAssistanceInfo ::= ENUMERATED {coordination-not-required, ...}

MessageOversizeNotification ::= SEQUENCE {
    maximumCellListSize                          MaximumCellListSize,
    iE-Extension                 ProtocolExtensionContainer { {MessageOversizeNotification-ExtIEs}}   OPTIONAL,
    ...
}

MessageOversizeNotification-ExtIEs XNAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
    ...
}

MaximumCellListSize ::= INTEGER(1..16384, ...)

-- N

NBIoT-UL-DL-AlignmentOffset ::= ENUMERATED {
    khz-7dot5,
    khz0,
    khz7dot5,
    ...
}
NE-DC-TDM-Pattern ::= SEQUENCE {
        subframeAssignment         ENUMERATED {sa0,sa1,sa2,sa3,sa4,sa5,sa6},
        harqOffset                 INTEGER (0..9),
        iE-Extension               ProtocolExtensionContainer { {NE-DC-TDM-Pattern-ExtIEs}}    OPTIONAL,
        ...
}

NE-DC-TDM-Pattern-ExtIEs XNAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
...
}

NeighbourInformation-E-UTRA ::= SEQUENCE (SIZE(1..maxnoofNeighbours)) OF NeighbourInformation-E-UTRA-Item

NeighbourInformation-E-UTRA-Item ::= SEQUENCE {
    e-utra-PCI          E-UTRAPCI,
    e-utra-cgi          E-UTRA-CGI,
    earfcn              E-UTRAARFCN,
    tac                 TAC,
    ranac               RANAC                                                    OPTIONAL,
    iE-Extensions       ProtocolExtensionContainer { {NeighbourInformation-E-UTRA-Item-ExtIEs} } OPTIONAL,
    ...
}

NeighbourInformation-E-UTRA-Item-ExtIEs XNAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::={
    ...
```

```
}


NeighbourInformation-NR ::= SEQUENCE (SIZE(1..maxnoofNeighbours)) OF NeighbourInformation-NR-Item

NeighbourInformation-NR-Item ::= SEQUENCE {
    nr-PCI                          NRPCI,
    nr-cgi                          NR-CGI,
    tac                             TAC,
    ranac                           RANAC                                               OPTIONAL,
    nr-mode-info                    NeighbourInformation-NR-ModeInfo,
    connectivitySupport             Connectivity-Support,
    measurementTimingConfiguration  OCTET STRING,
    iE-Extensions           ProtocolExtensionContainer { {NeighbourInformation-NR-Item-ExtIEs} } OPTIONAL,
    ...
}

NeighbourInformation-NR-Item-ExtIEs XNAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::={
    ...
}


NeighbourInformation-NR-ModeInfo ::= CHOICE {
    fdd-info                NeighbourInformation-NR-ModeFDDInfo,
    tdd-info                NeighbourInformation-NR-ModeTDDInfo,
    choice-extension        ProtocolIE-Single-Container { {NeighbourInformation-NR-ModeInfo-ExtIEs} }
}

NeighbourInformation-NR-ModeInfo-ExtIEs XNAP-PROTOCOL-IES ::= {
    ...
}


NeighbourInformation-NR-ModeFDDInfo ::= SEQUENCE {
    ul-NR-FreqInfo      NRFrequencyInfo,
    dl-NR-FequInfo      NRFrequencyInfo,
    ie-Extensions       ProtocolExtensionContainer { {NeighbourInformation-NR-ModeFDDInfo-ExtIEs} } OPTIONAL,
    ...
}

NeighbourInformation-NR-ModeFDDInfo-ExtIEs XNAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
    ...
}


NeighbourInformation-NR-ModeTDDInfo ::= SEQUENCE {
    nr-FreqInfo         NRFrequencyInfo,
    ie-Extensions       ProtocolExtensionContainer { {NeighbourInformation-NR-ModeTDDInfo-ExtIEs} } OPTIONAL,
    ...
}

NeighbourInformation-NR-ModeTDDInfo-ExtIEs XNAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
    ...
}
```

ETSI

```
NID ::= BIT STRING (SIZE(44))


NRCarrierList ::= SEQUENCE (SIZE(1..maxnoofNRSCSs)) OF NRCarrierItem

NRCarrierItem ::= SEQUENCE {
    carrierSCS              NRSCS,
    offsetToCarrier         INTEGER (0..2199, ...),
    carrierBandwidth        INTEGER (0..maxnoofPhysicalResourceBlocks, ...),
    iE-Extension        ProtocolExtensionContainer { {NRCarrierItem-ExtIEs} }      OPTIONAL,
    ...
}

NRCarrierItem-ExtIEs XNAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
    ...
}

NRCellPRACHConfig ::= OCTET STRING


NG-RAN-Cell-Identity ::= CHOICE {
    nr                  NR-Cell-Identity,
    e-utra              E-UTRA-Cell-Identity,
    choice-extension        ProtocolIE-Single-Container { {NG-RAN-Cell-Identity-ExtIEs} }
}

NG-RAN-Cell-Identity-ExtIEs XNAP-PROTOCOL-IES ::= {
    ...
}


NG-RAN-CellPCI ::= CHOICE {
    nr                  NRPCI,
    e-utra              E-UTRAPCI,
    choice-extension    ProtocolIE-Single-Container { {NG-RAN-CellPCI-ExtIEs} }
}

NG-RAN-CellPCI-ExtIEs XNAP-PROTOCOL-IES ::= {
    ...
}


NG-RANnodeUEXnAPID ::= INTEGER (0.. 4294967295)


NumberofActiveUEs::= INTEGER(0..16777215, ...)


NoofRRCConnections ::= INTEGER (1..65536,...)


NonDynamic5QIDescriptor ::= SEQUENCE {
```

```
    fiveQI                      FiveQI,
    priorityLevelQoS            PriorityLevelQoS                                        OPTIONAL,
    averagingWindow             AveragingWindow                                         OPTIONAL,
    maximumDataBurstVolume      MaximumDataBurstVolume                                  OPTIONAL,
    iE-Extension                ProtocolExtensionContainer { {NonDynamic5QIDescriptor-ExtIEs } } OPTIONAL,
    ...
}

NonDynamic5QIDescriptor-ExtIEs XNAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
    { ID id-CNPacketDelayBudgetDownlink    CRITICALITY ignore  EXTENSION ExtendedPacketDelayBudget  PRESENCE optional}|
    { ID id-CNPacketDelayBudgetUplink      CRITICALITY ignore  EXTENSION ExtendedPacketDelayBudget  PRESENCE optional},
    ...
}


NRARFCN ::= INTEGER (0.. maxNRARFCN)


NG-eNB-RadioResourceStatus  ::= SEQUENCE {
    dL-GBR-PRB-usage                    DL-GBR-PRB-usage,
    uL-GBR-PRB-usage                    UL-GBR-PRB-usage,
    dL-non-GBR-PRB-usage                DL-non-GBR-PRB-usage,
    uL-non-GBR-PRB-usage                UL-non-GBR-PRB-usage,
    dL-Total-PRB-usage                  DL-Total-PRB-usage,
    uL-Total-PRB-usage                  UL-Total-PRB-usage,
    iE-Extensions                       ProtocolExtensionContainer { { NG-eNB-RadioResourceStatus-ExtIEs} } OPTIONAL,
    ...
}

NG-eNB-RadioResourceStatus-ExtIEs XNAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
    ...
}


TNLCapacityIndicator ::= SEQUENCE {
    dLTNLOfferedCapacity                OfferedCapacity,
    dLTNLAvailableCapacity              AvailableCapacity,
    uLTNLOfferedCapacity                OfferedCapacity,
    uLTNLAvailableCapacity              AvailableCapacity,
    iE-Extensions                       ProtocolExtensionContainer { { TNLCapacityIndicator-ExtIEs} } OPTIONAL,
    ...
}

TNLCapacityIndicator-ExtIEs XNAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
    ...
}


NPN-Broadcast-Information ::= CHOICE {
    snpn-Information                    NPN-Broadcast-Information-SNPN,
    pni-npn-Information                 NPN-Broadcast-Information-PNI-NPN,
    choice-extension                    ProtocolIE-Single-Container { {NPN-Broadcast-Information-ExtIEs} }
}
```

```
NPN-Broadcast-Information-ExtIEs XNAP-PROTOCOL-IES ::= {
    ...
}

NPN-Broadcast-Information-SNPN ::= SEQUENCE {
    broadcastSNPNID-List        BroadcastSNPNID-List,
    iE-Extension                ProtocolExtensionContainer { {NPN-Broadcast-Information-SNPN-ExtIEs} } OPTIONAL,
    ...
}

NPN-Broadcast-Information-SNPN-ExtIEs XNAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
    ...
}
NPN-Broadcast-Information-PNI-NPN ::= SEQUENCE {
    broadcastPNI-NPN-ID-Information    BroadcastPNI-NPN-ID-Information,
    iE-Extension                       ProtocolExtensionContainer { {NPN-Broadcast-Information-PNI-NPN-ExtIEs} }  OPTIONAL,
    ...
}

NPN-Broadcast-Information-PNI-NPN-ExtIEs XNAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
    ...
}

NPNMobilityInformation::= CHOICE {
    snpn-mobility-information           NPNMobilityInformation-SNPN,
    pni-npn-mobility-information        NPNMobilityInformation-PNI-NPN,
    choice-extension                   ProtocolIE-Single-Container { {NPNMobilityInformation-ExtIEs} }
}

NPNMobilityInformation-ExtIEs XNAP-PROTOCOL-IES ::= {
    ...
}

NPNMobilityInformation-SNPN ::= SEQUENCE {
    serving-NID                NID,
    iE-Extension               ProtocolExtensionContainer { {NPNMobilityInformation-SNPN-ExtIEs} } OPTIONAL,
    ...
}

NPNMobilityInformation-SNPN-ExtIEs XNAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
    ...
}

NPNMobilityInformation-PNI-NPN ::= SEQUENCE {
    allowedPNI-NPN-ID-List     AllowedPNI-NPN-ID-List,
    iE-Extension               ProtocolExtensionContainer { {NPNMobilityInformation-PNI-NPN-ExtIEs} } OPTIONAL,
    ...
}

NPNMobilityInformation-PNI-NPN-ExtIEs XNAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
    ...
}
```

```
NPNPagingAssistanceInformation ::= CHOICE {
    pni-npn-Information                 NPNPagingAssistanceInformation-PNI-NPN,
    choice-extension                    ProtocolIE-Single-Container { {NPNPagingAssistanceInformation-ExtIEs} }
}

NPNPagingAssistanceInformation-ExtIES XNAP-PROTOCOL-IES ::= {
    ...
}

NPNPagingAssistanceInformation-PNI-NPN ::= SEQUENCE {
    allowedPNI-NPN-ID-List          AllowedPNI-NPN-ID-List,
    iE-Extension                    ProtocolExtensionContainer { {NPNPagingAssistanceInformation-PNI-NPN-ExtIEs} } OPTIONAL,
    ...
}

NPNPagingAssistanceInformation-PNI-NPN-ExtIEs XNAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
    ...
}


NPN-Support ::= CHOICE {
    sNPN                    NPN-Support-SNPN,
    choice-Extensions       ProtocolIE-Single-Container { {NPN-Support-ExtIEs} }
}

NPN-Support-ExtIEs XNAP-PROTOCOL-IES ::= {
    ...
}

NPN-Support-SNPN ::= SEQUENCE {
    nid                 NID,
    ie-Extension        ProtocolExtensionContainer { {NPN-Support-SNPN-ExtIEs} }
}

NPN-Support-SNPN-ExtIEs XNAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
    ...
}

NR-Cell-Identity        ::= BIT STRING (SIZE (36))


NG-RAN-Cell-Identity-ListinRANPagingArea ::= SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..maxnoofCellsinRNA)) OF NG-RAN-Cell-Identity


NR-CGI ::= SEQUENCE {
    plmn-id         PLMN-Identity,
    nr-CI           NR-Cell-Identity,
    iE-Extension    ProtocolExtensionContainer { {NR-CGI-ExtIEs} }  OPTIONAL,
    ...
}

NR-CGI-ExtIEs XNAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
    ...
}
```

```
NRCyclicPrefix ::= ENUMERATED {normal, extended, ...}

NRDL-ULTransmissionPeriodicity ::= ENUMERATED {ms0p5, ms0p625, ms1, ms1p25, ms2, ms2p5, ms3, ms4, ms5, ms10, ms20, ms40, ms60, ms80, ms100, ms120,
ms140, ms160, ...}

NRFrequencyBand ::= INTEGER (1..1024, ...)


NRFrequencyBand-List ::= SEQUENCE (SIZE(1..maxnoofNRCellBands)) OF NRFrequencyBandItem

NRFrequencyBandItem ::= SEQUENCE {
    nr-frequency-band          NRFrequencyBand,
    supported-SUL-Band-List    SupportedSULBandList                                   OPTIONAL,
    iE-Extension               ProtocolExtensionContainer { {NRFrequencyBandItem-ExtIEs} }     OPTIONAL,
    ...
}

NRFrequencyBandItem-ExtIEs XNAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
    ...
}



NRFrequencyInfo ::= SEQUENCE {
    nrARFCN            NRARFCN,
    sul-information    SUL-Information                                                 OPTIONAL,
    frequencyBand-List      NRFrequencyBand-List,
    iE-Extension            ProtocolExtensionContainer { {NRFrequencyInfo-ExtIEs} }    OPTIONAL,
    ...
}

NRFrequencyInfo-ExtIEs XNAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
    { ID id-FrequencyShift7p5khz    CRITICALITY ignore  EXTENSION FrequencyShift7p5khz  PRESENCE optional },...
}

NRMobilityHistoryReport ::= OCTET STRING

NRFrequencyInfoforMDT ::= SEQUENCE {
    nrARFCN            NRARFCN,
    frequencyBand-List      NRFrequencyBand-List,
    iE-Extension            ProtocolExtensionContainer { {NRFrequencyInfoforMDT-ExtIEs} }       OPTIONAL,
    ...
}

NRFrequencyInfoforMDT-ExtIEs XNAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
    ...
}

NRModeInfo ::= CHOICE {
    fdd                     NRModeInfoFDD,
    tdd                     NRModeInfoTDD,
    choice-extension        ProtocolIE-Single-Container { {NRModeInfo-ExtIEs} }
}
```

```
NRModeInfo-ExtIEs XNAP-PROTOCOL-IES ::= {
    ...
}

NRModeInfoFDD ::= SEQUENCE {
    ulNRFrequencyInfo         NRFrequencyInfo,
    dlNRFrequencyInfo         NRFrequencyInfo,
    ulNRTransmissonBandwidth  NRTransmissionBandwidth,
    dlNRTransmissonBandwidth  NRTransmissionBandwidth,
    iE-Extension          ProtocolExtensionContainer { {NRModeInfoFDD-ExtIEs} }   OPTIONAL,
    ...
}

NRModeInfoFDD-ExtIEs XNAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
    { ID id-ULCarrierList          CRITICALITY ignore  EXTENSION NRCarrierList        PRESENCE optional },
...
}


NRModeInfoTDD ::= SEQUENCE {
    nrFrequencyInfo         NRFrequencyInfo,
    nrTransmissonBandwidth  NRTransmissionBandwidth,
    iE-Extension           ProtocolExtensionContainer { {NRModeInfoTDD-ExtIEs} }   OPTIONAL,
    ...
}

NRModeInfoTDD-ExtIEs XNAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
    {ID id-IntendedTDD-DL-ULConfiguration-NR   CRITICALITY ignore  EXTENSION IntendedTDD-DL-ULConfiguration-NR PRESENCE optional }|
    {ID id-TDDULDLConfigurationCommonNR        CRITICALITY ignore  EXTENSION TDDULDLConfigurationCommonNR      PRESENCE optional }|
    { ID id-CarrierList                CRITICALITY ignore  EXTENSION NRCarrierList        PRESENCE optional },
    ...
}


NRNRB ::= ENUMERATED { nrb11, nrb18, nrb24, nrb25, nrb31, nrb32, nrb38, nrb51, nrb52, nrb65, nrb66, nrb78, nrb79, nrb93, nrb106, nrb107, nrb121,
nrb132, nrb133, nrb135, nrb160, nrb162, nrb189, nrb216, nrb217, nrb245, nrb264, nrb270, nrb273, ...}

NRPCI ::= INTEGER (0..1007, ...)

NRSCS ::= ENUMERATED { scs15, scs30, scs60, scs120, ...}


NRTransmissionBandwidth ::= SEQUENCE {
    nRSCS   NRSCS,
    nRNRB   NRNRB,
    iE-Extensions               ProtocolExtensionContainer { {NRTransmissionBandwidth-ExtIEs} } OPTIONAL,
    ...
}

NRTransmissionBandwidth-ExtIEs XNAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
    ...
}
```

```
NumberOfAntennaPorts-E-UTRA ::= ENUMERATED {an1, an2, an4, ...}

NG-RANTraceID              ::=OCTET STRING (SIZE (8))

NonGBRResources-Offered ::= ENUMERATED {true, ...}

NRV2XServicesAuthorized ::= SEQUENCE {
    vehicleUE        VehicleUE                                      OPTIONAL,
    pedestrianUE     PedestrianUE                                   OPTIONAL,
    iE-Extensions    ProtocolExtensionContainer { {NRV2XServicesAuthorized-ExtIEs} } OPTIONAL,
    ...
}

NRV2XServicesAuthorized-ExtIEs XNAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
    ...
}


NRUESidelinkAggregateMaximumBitRate ::= SEQUENCE {
    uESidelinkAggregateMaximumBitRate      BitRate,
    iE-Extensions                  ProtocolExtensionContainer { {NRUESidelinkAggregateMaximumBitRate-ExtIEs} } OPTIONAL,
    ...
}

NRUESidelinkAggregateMaximumBitRate-ExtIEs XNAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
    ...
}


-- O


OfferedCapacity ::= INTEGER (1.. 16777216,...)

OffsetOfNbiotChannelNumberToEARFCN ::= ENUMERATED {
        minusTen,
        minusNine,
        minusEightDotFive,
        minusEight,
        minusSeven,
        minusSix,
        minusFive,
        minusFourDotFive,
        minusFour,
        minusThree,
        minusTwo,
        minusOne,
        minusZeroDotFive,
        zero,
        one,
        two,
        three,
        threeDotFive,
```

```
        four,
        five,
        six,
        seven,
        sevenDotFive,
        eight,
        nine,
        ...
}

-- P


PacketDelayBudget ::= INTEGER (0..1023, ...)


PacketErrorRate ::= SEQUENCE {
    pER-Scalar          PER-Scalar,
    pER-Exponent        PER-Exponent,
    iE-Extensions       ProtocolExtensionContainer { {PacketErrorRate-ExtIEs} } OPTIONAL,
    ...
}

PacketErrorRate-ExtIEs XNAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
    ...
}

PedestrianUE ::= ENUMERATED {
    authorized,
    not-authorized,
    ...
}

PER-Scalar ::= INTEGER (0..9, ...)

PER-Exponent ::= INTEGER (0..9, ...)


PacketLossRate ::= INTEGER (0..1000, ...)


PagingDRX   ::= ENUMERATED {
    v32,
    v64,
    v128,
    v256,
    ... ,
    v512,
    v1024
    }


PagingPriority ::= ENUMERATED {
    priolevel1,
```

```
    priolevel2,
    priolevel3,
    priolevel4,
    priolevel5,
    priolevel6,
    priolevel7,
    priolevel8,
    ...
}

PartialListIndicator ::= ENUMERATED {partial, ...}

PC5QoSParameters ::= SEQUENCE {
    pc5QoSFlowList            PC5QoSFlowList,
    pc5LinkAggregatedBitRates    BitRate            OPTIONAL,
    iE-Extensions        ProtocolExtensionContainer { { PC5QoSParameters-ExtIEs} }   OPTIONAL,
    ...
}


PC5QoSParameters-ExtIEs XNAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
    ...
}

PC5QoSFlowList ::= SEQUENCE (SIZE(1..maxnoofPC5QoSFlows)) OF PC5QoSFlowItem

PC5QoSFlowItem::= SEQUENCE {
    pQI                  FiveQI,
    pc5FlowBitRates            PC5FlowBitRates            OPTIONAL,
    range                  Range                OPTIONAL,
    iE-Extensions        ProtocolExtensionContainer { { PC5QoSFlowItem-ExtIEs} } OPTIONAL,
    ...
}

PC5QoSFlowItem-ExtIEs XNAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
    ...
}


PC5FlowBitRates ::= SEQUENCE {
    guaranteedFlowBitRate      BitRate,
    maximumFlowBitRate         BitRate,
    iE-Extensions        ProtocolExtensionContainer { { PC5FlowBitRates-ExtIEs} }   OPTIONAL,
    ...
}

PC5FlowBitRates-ExtIEs XNAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
    ...
}

PDCPChangeIndication ::= CHOICE {
    from-S-NG-RAN-node            ENUMERATED {s-ng-ran-node-key-update-required, pdcp-data-recovery-required, ...},
    from-M-NG-RAN-node            ENUMERATED {pdcp-data-recovery-required, ...},
    choice-extension             ProtocolIE-Single-Container { {PDCPChangeIndication-ExtIEs} }
```

```
}

PDCPChangeIndication-ExtIEs XNAP-PROTOCOL-IES ::= {
    ...
}


PDCPDuplicationConfiguration ::= ENUMERATED {
    configured,
    de-configured,
    ...
}


PDCPSNLength ::= SEQUENCE {
    ulPDCPSNLength          ENUMERATED {v12bits, v18bits, ...},
    dlPDCPSNLength          ENUMERATED {v12bits, v18bits, ...},
    iE-Extension            ProtocolExtensionContainer { {PDCPSNLength-ExtIEs} }        OPTIONAL,
    ...
}

PDCPSNLength-ExtIEs XNAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
    ...
}



PDUSessionAggregateMaximumBitRate ::= SEQUENCE {
    downlink-session-AMBR           BitRate,
    uplink-session-AMBR             BitRate,
    iE-Extensions                   ProtocolExtensionContainer { {PDUSessionAggregateMaximumBitRate-ExtIEs} }  OPTIONAL,
    ...
}

PDUSessionAggregateMaximumBitRate-ExtIEs XNAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
    ...
}


PDUSession-List ::= SEQUENCE (SIZE (1.. maxnoofPDUSessions)) OF PDUSession-ID


PDUSession-List-withCause ::= SEQUENCE (SIZE (1.. maxnoofPDUSessions)) OF PDUSession-List-withCause-Item

PDUSession-List-withCause-Item ::= SEQUENCE {
    pduSessionId       PDUSession-ID,
    cause              Cause                OPTIONAL,
    iE-Extension       ProtocolExtensionContainer { {PDUSession-List-withCause-Item-ExtIEs} }  OPTIONAL,
    ...
}

PDUSession-List-withCause-Item-ExtIEs XNAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
    ...
}
```

ETSI

```
PDUSession-List-withDataForwardingFromTarget ::= SEQUENCE (SIZE (1.. maxnoofPDUSessions)) OF
                                                     PDUSession-List-withDataForwardingFromTarget-Item

PDUSession-List-withDataForwardingFromTarget-Item ::= SEQUENCE {
    pduSessionId                       PDUSession-ID,
    dataforwardinginfoTarget           DataForwardingInfoFromTargetNGRANnode,
    iE-Extension       ProtocolExtensionContainer { {PDUSession-List-withDataForwardingFromTarget-Item-ExtIEs} }  OPTIONAL,
    ...
}

PDUSession-List-withDataForwardingFromTarget-Item-ExtIEs XNAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
    { ID id-DRB-IDs-takenintouse       CRITICALITY reject  EXTENSION DRB-List  PRESENCE optional},
    ...
}


PDUSession-List-withDataForwardingRequest ::= SEQUENCE (SIZE (1.. maxnoofPDUSessions)) OF
                                                     PDUSession-List-withDataForwardingRequest-Item

PDUSession-List-withDataForwardingRequest-Item ::= SEQUENCE {
    pduSessionId                       PDUSession-ID,
    dataforwardingInfofromSource       DataforwardingandOffloadingInfofromSource            OPTIONAL,
    dRBtoBeReleasedList                DRBToQoSFlowMapping-List                              OPTIONAL,
    iE-Extension       ProtocolExtensionContainer { {PDUSession-List-withDataForwardingRequest-Item-ExtIEs} }  OPTIONAL,
    ...
}

PDUSession-List-withDataForwardingRequest-Item-ExtIEs XNAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {

    ...
}



-- *************************************************************
--
-- PDU Session related message level IEs BEGIN
--
-- *************************************************************


-- *************************************************************
--
-- PDU Session Resources Admitted List
--
-- *************************************************************


PDUSessionResourcesAdmitted-List ::= SEQUENCE (SIZE(1..maxnoofPDUSessions)) OF PDUSessionResourcesAdmitted-Item

PDUSessionResourcesAdmitted-Item ::= SEQUENCE {
    pduSessionId                       PDUSession-ID,
    pduSessionResourceAdmittedInfo     PDUSessionResourceAdmittedInfo,
```

```
    iE-Extensions                        ProtocolExtensionContainer { {PDUSessionResourcesAdmitted-Item-ExtIEs} }   OPTIONAL,
    ...
}

PDUSessionResourcesAdmitted-Item-ExtIEs XNAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
    ...
}


PDUSessionResourceAdmittedInfo ::= SEQUENCE {
    dL-NG-U-TNL-Information-Unchanged      ENUMERATED {true, ...}                                OPTIONAL,
    qosFlowsAdmitted-List                 QoSFlowsAdmitted-List,
    qosFlowsNotAdmitted-List              QoSFlows-List-withCause                               OPTIONAL,
    dataForwardingInfoFromTarget          DataForwardingInfoFromTargetNGRANnode                OPTIONAL,
    iE-Extensions                        ProtocolExtensionContainer { {PDUSessionResourceAdmittedInfo-ExtIEs} }  OPTIONAL,
    ...
}

PDUSessionResourceAdmittedInfo-ExtIEs XNAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
{ ID id-SecondarydataForwardingInfoFromTarget-List  CRITICALITY ignore  EXTENSION SecondarydataForwardingInfoFromTarget-List PRESENCE optional},
    ...
}


-- ************************************************************
--
-- PDU Session Resources Not Admitted List
--
-- ************************************************************


PDUSessionResourcesNotAdmitted-List ::= SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..maxnoofPDUSessions)) OF PDUSessionResourcesNotAdmitted-Item

PDUSessionResourcesNotAdmitted-Item ::= SEQUENCE {
    pduSessionId            PDUSession-ID,
    cause                   Cause           OPTIONAL,
    iE-Extension        ProtocolExtensionContainer { {PDUSessionResourcesNotAdmitted-Item-Item-ExtIEs} }   OPTIONAL,
    ...
}

PDUSessionResourcesNotAdmitted-Item-Item-ExtIEs XNAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
    ...
}


-- ************************************************************
--
-- PDU Session Resources To Be Setup List
--
-- ************************************************************


PDUSessionResourcesToBeSetup-List ::= SEQUENCE (SIZE(1..maxnoofPDUSessions)) OF PDUSessionResourcesToBeSetup-Item
```

```
PDUSessionResourcesToBeSetup-Item ::= SEQUENCE {
    pduSessionId                   PDUSession-ID,
    s-NSSAI                        S-NSSAI,
    pduSessionAMBR                 PDUSessionAggregateMaximumBitRate                            OPTIONAL,
    uL-NG-U-TNLatUPF               UPTransportLayerInformation,
    source-DL-NG-U-TNL-Information  UPTransportLayerInformation                                 OPTIONAL,
    securityIndication             SecurityIndication                                          OPTIONAL,
    pduSessionType                 PDUSessionType,
    pduSessionNetworkInstance      PDUSessionNetworkInstance                                   OPTIONAL,
    qosFlowsToBeSetup-List         QoSFlowsToBeSetup-List,
    dataforwardinginfofromSource   DataforwardingandOffloadingInfofromSource                   OPTIONAL,
    iE-Extensions                  ProtocolExtensionContainer { {PDUSessionResourcesToBeSetup-Item-ExtIEs} }  OPTIONAL,
    ...
}

PDUSessionResourcesToBeSetup-Item-ExtIEs XNAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
{ ID id-Additional-UL-NG-U-TNLatUPF-List    CRITICALITY ignore  EXTENSION Additional-UL-NG-U-TNLatUPF-List   PRESENCE optional}|
{ ID id-PDUSessionCommonNetworkInstance     CRITICALITY ignore  EXTENSION PDUSessionCommonNetworkInstance     PRESENCE optional}|
{ ID id-Redundant-UL-NG-U-TNLatUPF          CRITICALITY ignore  EXTENSION UPTransportLayerInformation      PRESENCE optional}|
{ ID id-Additional-Redundant-UL-NG-U-TNLatUPF-List CRITICALITY ignore  EXTENSION Additional-UL-NG-U-TNLatUPF-List  PRESENCE optional}|
{ ID id-RedundantCommonNetworkInstance      CRITICALITY ignore  EXTENSION PDUSessionCommonNetworkInstance PRESENCE optional}|
{ ID id-RedundantPDUSessionInformation      CRITICALITY ignore  EXTENSION RedundantPDUSessionInformation  PRESENCE optional},
    ...
}


-- ***************************************************************
--
-- PDU Session Resource Setup Info - SN terminated
--
-- ***************************************************************


PDUSessionResourceSetupInfo-SNterminated ::= SEQUENCE {
    uL-NG-U-TNLatUPF             UPTransportLayerInformation,
    pduSessionType              PDUSessionType,
    pduSessionNetworkInstance   PDUSessionNetworkInstance                                       OPTIONAL,
    qosFlowsToBeSetup-List      QoSFlowsToBeSetup-List-Setup-SNterminated,
    dataforwardinginfofromSource DataforwardingandOffloadingInfofromSource                      OPTIONAL,
    securityIndication          SecurityIndication                                              OPTIONAL,
    iE-Extensions               ProtocolExtensionContainer { {PDUSessionResourceSetupInfo-SNterminated-ExtIEs} }  OPTIONAL,
    ...
}

PDUSessionResourceSetupInfo-SNterminated-ExtIEs XNAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
    { ID id-SecurityResult                  CRITICALITY reject  EXTENSION SecurityResult               PRESENCE optional}|
    { ID id-PDUSessionCommonNetworkInstance CRITICALITY ignore  EXTENSION PDUSessionCommonNetworkInstance  PRESENCE optional}|
    {ID id-DefaultDRB-Allowed               CRITICALITY ignore  EXTENSION DefaultDRB-Allowed            PRESENCE optional}|
    { ID id-SplitSessionIndicator           CRITICALITY reject  EXTENSION SplitSessionIndicator        PRESENCE optional}|
    {ID id-NonGBRResources-Offered          CRITICALITY ignore  EXTENSION NonGBRResources-Offered      PRESENCE optional}|
    { ID id-Redundant-UL-NG-U-TNLatUPF      CRITICALITY ignore  EXTENSION UPTransportLayerInformation  PRESENCE optional}|
    { ID id-RedundantCommonNetworkInstance  CRITICALITY ignore  EXTENSION PDUSessionCommonNetworkInstance  PRESENCE optional}|
    { ID id-RedundantPDUSessionInformation  CRITICALITY ignore  EXTENSION RedundantPDUSessionInformation  PRESENCE optional},
    ...
```

```
}

QoSFlowsToBeSetup-List-Setup-SNterminated ::= SEQUENCE (SIZE(1..maxnoofQoSFlows)) OF QoSFlowsToBeSetup-List-Setup-SNterminated-Item

QoSFlowsToBeSetup-List-Setup-SNterminated-Item ::= SEQUENCE {
    qfi                             QoSFlowIdentifier,
    qosFlowLevelQoSParameters       QoSFlowLevelQoSParameters,
    offeredGBRQoSFlowInfo           GBRQoSFlowInfo                                                      OPTIONAL,
    iE-Extensions                   ProtocolExtensionContainer { {QoSFlowsToBeSetup-List-Setup-SNterminated-Item-ExtIEs} }  OPTIONAL,
    ...
}

QoSFlowsToBeSetup-List-Setup-SNterminated-Item-ExtIEs XNAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
    { ID id-TSCTrafficCharacteristics       CRITICALITY ignore  EXTENSION TSCTrafficCharacteristics PRESENCE optional}|
    { ID id-RedundantQoSFlowIndicator       CRITICALITY ignore  EXTENSION RedundantQoSFlowIndicator PRESENCE optional},
    ...
}

-- *************************************************************
--
-- PDU Session Resource Setup Response Info - SN terminated
--
-- *************************************************************


PDUSessionResourceSetupResponseInfo-SNterminated ::= SEQUENCE {
    dL-NG-U-TNLatNG-RAN             UPTransportLayerInformation,
    dRBsToBeSetup                   DRBsToBeSetupList-SetupResponse-SNterminated    OPTIONAL,
    dataforwardinginfoTarget        DataForwardingInfoFromTargetNGRANnode           OPTIONAL,
    qosFlowsNotAdmittedList         QoSFlows-List-withCause                          OPTIONAL,
    securityResult                  SecurityResult                                  OPTIONAL,
    iE-Extensions                   ProtocolExtensionContainer { {PDUSessionResourceSetupResponseInfo-SNterminated-ExtIEs} }   OPTIONAL,
    ...
}

PDUSessionResourceSetupResponseInfo-SNterminated-ExtIEs XNAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
    { ID id-Redundant-DL-NG-U-TNLatNG-RAN            CRITICALITY ignore  EXTENSION UPTransportLayerInformation   PRESENCE optional}|
    { ID id-UsedRSNInformation                       CRITICALITY ignore  EXTENSION RedundantPDUSessionInformation  PRESENCE optional},
    ...
}

DRBsToBeSetupList-SetupResponse-SNterminated ::= SEQUENCE (SIZE(1..maxnoofDRBs)) OF DRBsToBeSetupList-SetupResponse-SNterminated-Item

DRBsToBeSetupList-SetupResponse-SNterminated-Item ::= SEQUENCE {
    drb-ID                                          DRB-ID,
    sN-UL-PDCP-UP-TNLInfo                           UPTransportParameters,
    dRB-QoS                                         QoSFlowLevelQoSParameters,
    pDCP-SNLength                                   PDCPSNLength                          OPTIONAL,
    rLC-Mode                                        RLCMode,
        uL-Configuration                            ULConfiguration                       OPTIONAL,
    secondary-SN-UL-PDCP-UP-TNLInfo                 UPTransportParameters                 OPTIONAL,
    duplicationActivation                           DuplicationActivation                 OPTIONAL,
    qoSFlowsMappedtoDRB-SetupResponse-SNterminated  QoSFlowsMappedtoDRB-SetupResponse-SNterminated,
    iE-Extensions                   ProtocolExtensionContainer { {DRBsToBeSetupList-SetupResponse-SNterminated-Item-ExtIEs} }  OPTIONAL,
```

```
    ...
}

DRBsToBeSetupList-SetupResponse-SNterminated-Item-ExtIEs XNAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
    { ID id-Additional-PDCP-Duplication-TNL-List        CRITICALITY ignore  EXTENSION Additional-PDCP-Duplication-TNL-List  PRESENCE optional}|
    { ID id-RLCDuplicationInformation                   CRITICALITY ignore  EXTENSION RLCDuplicationInformation PRESENCE optional},
    ...
}

QoSFlowsMappedtoDRB-SetupResponse-SNterminated ::= SEQUENCE (SIZE(1..maxnoofQoSFlows)) OF
                                                        QoSFlowsMappedtoDRB-SetupResponse-SNterminated-Item

QoSFlowsMappedtoDRB-SetupResponse-SNterminated-Item ::= SEQUENCE {
    qoSFlowIdentifier            QoSFlowIdentifier,
    mCGRequestedGBRQoSFlowInfo   GBRQoSFlowInfo                                            OPTIONAL,
    qosFlowMappingIndication     QoSFlowMappingIndication                                  OPTIONAL,
    iE-Extensions       ProtocolExtensionContainer { {QoSFlowsMappedtoDRB-SetupResponse-SNterminated-Item-ExtIEs} }   OPTIONAL,
    ...
}

QoSFlowsMappedtoDRB-SetupResponse-SNterminated-Item-ExtIEs XNAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
    ...
}


-- *************************************************************
--
-- PDU Session Resource Setup Info - MN terminated
--
-- *************************************************************


PDUSessionResourceSetupInfo-MNterminated ::= SEQUENCE {
    pduSessionType              PDUSessionType,
    dRBsToBeSetup              DRBsToBeSetupList-Setup-MNterminated,
    iE-Extensions              ProtocolExtensionContainer { {PDUSessionResourceSetupInfo-MNterminated-ExtIEs} }  OPTIONAL,
    ...
}

PDUSessionResourceSetupInfo-MNterminated-ExtIEs XNAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
    ...
}

DRBsToBeSetupList-Setup-MNterminated ::= SEQUENCE (SIZE(1..maxnoofDRBs)) OF DRBsToBeSetupList-Setup-MNterminated-Item

DRBsToBeSetupList-Setup-MNterminated-Item ::= SEQUENCE {
    drb-ID                                      DRB-ID,
    mN-UL-PDCP-UP-TNLInfo                       UPTransportParameters,
    rLC-Mode                                    RLCMode,
    uL-Configuration                            ULConfiguration                 OPTIONAL,
    dRB-QoS                                     QoSFlowLevelQoSParameters,
    pDCP-SNLength                               PDCPSNLength                    OPTIONAL,
    secondary-MN-UL-PDCP-UP-TNLInfo             UPTransportParameters           OPTIONAL,
    duplicationActivation                       DuplicationActivation           OPTIONAL,
```

```
    qoSFlowsMappedtoDRB-Setup-MNterminated        QoSFlowsMappedtoDRB-Setup-MNterminated,
    iE-Extensions                          ProtocolExtensionContainer { {DRBsToBeSetupList-Setup-MNterminated-Item-ExtIEs} } OPTIONAL,
    ...
}

DRBsToBeSetupList-Setup-MNterminated-Item-ExtIEs XNAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
    { ID id-Additional-PDCP-Duplication-TNL-List       CRITICALITY ignore  EXTENSION Additional-PDCP-Duplication-TNL-List   PRESENCE optional}|
    { ID id-RLCDuplicationInformation                  CRITICALITY ignore  EXTENSION RLCDuplicationInformation PRESENCE optional},
    ...
}

QoSFlowsMappedtoDRB-Setup-MNterminated ::= SEQUENCE (SIZE(1..maxnoofQoSFlows)) OF QoSFlowsMappedtoDRB-Setup-MNterminated-Item

QoSFlowsMappedtoDRB-Setup-MNterminated-Item ::= SEQUENCE {
    qoSFlowIdentifier               QoSFlowIdentifier,
    qoSFlowLevelQoSParameters       QoSFlowLevelQoSParameters,
    qosFlowMappingIndication        QoSFlowMappingIndication        OPTIONAL,
    iE-Extensions       ProtocolExtensionContainer { {QoSFlowsMappedtoDRB-Setup-MNterminated-Item-ExtIEs} }  OPTIONAL,
    ...
}

QoSFlowsMappedtoDRB-Setup-MNterminated-Item-ExtIEs XNAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
    { ID id-TSCTrafficCharacteristics      CRITICALITY ignore  EXTENSION TSCTrafficCharacteristics PRESENCE optional},
    ...
}


-- *************************************************************
--
-- PDU Session Resource Setup Response Info - MN terminated
--
-- *************************************************************

PDUSessionResourceSetupResponseInfo-MNterminated ::= SEQUENCE {
    dRBsAdmittedList                DRBsAdmittedList-SetupResponse-MNterminated,
    iE-Extensions                   ProtocolExtensionContainer { {PDUSessionResourceSetupResponseInfo-MNterminated-ExtIEs} }  OPTIONAL,
    ...
}

PDUSessionResourceSetupResponseInfo-MNterminated-ExtIEs XNAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
    {ID id-DRBsNotAdmittedSetupModifyList   CRITICALITY ignore  EXTENSION DRB-List-withCause     PRESENCE optional},
    ...
}

DRBsAdmittedList-SetupResponse-MNterminated ::= SEQUENCE (SIZE(1..maxnoofDRBs)) OF DRBsAdmittedList-SetupResponse-MNterminated-Item

DRBsAdmittedList-SetupResponse-MNterminated-Item ::= SEQUENCE {
    drb-ID                          DRB-ID,
    sN-DL-SCG-UP-TNLInfo            UPTransportParameters,
    secondary-SN-DL-SCG-UP-TNLInfo  UPTransportParameters            OPTIONAL,
    lCID                            LCID                             OPTIONAL,
    iE-Extensions                   ProtocolExtensionContainer { {DRBsAdmittedList-SetupResponse-MNterminated-Item-ExtIEs} }  OPTIONAL,
    ...
```

```
}

DRBsAdmittedList-SetupResponse-MNterminated-Item-ExtIEs XNAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
    { ID id-Additional-PDCP-Duplication-TNL-List        CRITICALITY ignore  EXTENSION Additional-PDCP-Duplication-TNL-List   PRESENCE optional},
    ...
}


-- ************************************************************
--
-- PDU Session Resource Modification Info - SN terminated
--
-- ************************************************************


PDUSessionResourceModificationInfo-SNterminated ::= SEQUENCE {
    uL-NG-U-TNLatUPF              UPTransportLayerInformation                     OPTIONAL,
    pduSessionNetworkInstance     PDUSessionNetworkInstance                       OPTIONAL,
    qosFlowsToBeSetup-List        QoSFlowsToBeSetup-List-Setup-SNterminated       OPTIONAL,
    dataforwardinginfofromSource  DataforwardingandOffloadingInfofromSource       OPTIONAL,
    qosFlowsToBeModified-List     QoSFlowsToBeSetup-List-Modified-SNterminated     OPTIONAL,
    qoSFlowsToBeReleased-List     QoSFlows-List-withCause                          OPTIONAL,
    drbsToBeModifiedList          DRBsToBeModified-List-Modified-SNterminated      OPTIONAL,
    dRBsToBeReleased              DRB-List-withCause                              OPTIONAL,
    iE-Extensions                 ProtocolExtensionContainer { {PDUSessionResourceModificationInfo-SNterminated-ExtIEs} } OPTIONAL,
    ...
}

PDUSessionResourceModificationInfo-SNterminated-ExtIEs XNAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
    { ID id-PDUSessionCommonNetworkInstance    CRITICALITY ignore  EXTENSION PDUSessionCommonNetworkInstance    PRESENCE optional}|
    {ID id-DefaultDRB-Allowed                  CRITICALITY ignore  EXTENSION DefaultDRB-Allowed                 PRESENCE optional}|
    {ID id-NonGBRResources-Offered             CRITICALITY ignore  EXTENSION NonGBRResources-Offered            PRESENCE optional}|
    {ID id-Redundant-UL-NG-U-TNLatUPF          CRITICALITY ignore  EXTENSION UPTransportLayerInformation PRESENCE optional}|
    {ID id-RedundantCommonNetworkInstance      CRITICALITY ignore  EXTENSION PDUSessionCommonNetworkInstance PRESENCE optional},
    ...
}

QoSFlowsToBeSetup-List-Modified-SNterminated ::= SEQUENCE (SIZE(1..maxnoofQoSFlows)) OF QoSFlowsToBeSetup-List-Modified-SNterminated-Item

QoSFlowsToBeSetup-List-Modified-SNterminated-Item ::= SEQUENCE {
    qfi                       QoSFlowIdentifier,
    qosFlowLevelQoSParameters  QoSFlowLevelQoSParameters                        OPTIONAL,
    offeredGBRQoSFlowInfo      GBRQoSFlowInfo                                   OPTIONAL,
    qosFlowMappingIndication   QoSFlowMappingIndication                         OPTIONAL,
    iE-Extensions              ProtocolExtensionContainer { {QoSFlowsToBeSetup-List-Modified-SNterminated-Item-ExtIEs} }  OPTIONAL,
    ...
}

QoSFlowsToBeSetup-List-Modified-SNterminated-Item-ExtIEs XNAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
    { ID id-TSCTrafficCharacteristics     CRITICALITY ignore  EXTENSION TSCTrafficCharacteristics PRESENCE optional}|
    { ID id-RedundantQoSFlowIndicator     CRITICALITY ignore  EXTENSION RedundantQoSFlowIndicator PRESENCE optional},
    ...
}
```

```
DRBsToBeModified-List-Modified-SNterminated ::= SEQUENCE (SIZE(1..maxnoofDRBs)) OF DRBsToBeModified-List-Modified-SNterminated-Item

DRBsToBeModified-List-Modified-SNterminated-Item ::= SEQUENCE {
    drb-ID                                  DRB-ID,
    mN-DL-SCG-UP-TNLInfo                    UPTransportParameters       OPTIONAL,
    secondary-MN-DL-SCG-UP-TNLInfo          UPTransportParameters       OPTIONAL,
    lCID                                    LCID                        OPTIONAL,
    rlc-status                              RLC-Status                  OPTIONAL,
    iE-Extensions                           ProtocolExtensionContainer { {DRBsToBeModified-List-Modified-SNterminated-Item-ExtIEs} }   OPTIONAL,
    ...
}

DRBsToBeModified-List-Modified-SNterminated-Item-ExtIEs XNAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
    { ID id-Additional-PDCP-Duplication-TNL-List        CRITICALITY ignore  EXTENSION Additional-PDCP-Duplication-TNL-List  PRESENCE optional},
    ...
}

-- *************************************************************
--
-- PDU Session Resource Modification Response Info - SN terminated
--
-- *************************************************************


PDUSessionResourceModificationResponseInfo-SNterminated ::= SEQUENCE {
    dL-NG-U-TNLatNG-RAN             UPTransportLayerInformation                             OPTIONAL,
    dRBsToBeSetup                   DRBsToBeSetupList-SetupResponse-SNterminated            OPTIONAL,
    dataforwardinginfoTarget        DataForwardingInfoFromTargetNGRANnode                   OPTIONAL,
    dRBsToBeModified                DRBsToBeModifiedList-ModificationResponse-SNterminated  OPTIONAL,
    dRBsToBeReleased                DRB-List-withCause                                      OPTIONAL,
    dataforwardinginfofromSource    DataforwardingandOffloadingInfofromSource               OPTIONAL,
    qosFlowsNotAdmittedTBAdded      QoSFlows-List-withCause                                 OPTIONAL,
    qosFlowsReleased                QoSFlows-List-withCause                                 OPTIONAL,
    iE-Extensions                   ProtocolExtensionContainer { {PDUSessionResourceModificationResponseInfo-SNterminated-ExtIEs} }  OPTIONAL,
    ...
}

PDUSessionResourceModificationResponseInfo-SNterminated-ExtIEs XNAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
    { ID id-DRB-IDs-takenintouse        CRITICALITY reject  EXTENSION DRB-List  PRESENCE optional}|
    { ID id-Redundant-DL-NG-U-TNLatNG-RAN   CRITICALITY ignore  EXTENSION UPTransportLayerInformation   PRESENCE optional},
    ...
}

DRBsToBeModifiedList-ModificationResponse-SNterminated ::= SEQUENCE (SIZE(1..maxnoofDRBs)) OF
                                                    DRBsToBeModifiedList-ModificationResponse-SNterminated-Item

DRBsToBeModifiedList-ModificationResponse-SNterminated-Item ::= SEQUENCE {
    drb-ID                                          DRB-ID,
    sN-UL-PDCP-UP-TNLInfo                           UPTransportParameters                           OPTIONAL,
    dRB-QoS                                         QoSFlowLevelQoSParameters                       OPTIONAL,
    qoSFlowsMappedtoDRB-SetupResponse-SNterminated  QoSFlowsMappedtoDRB-SetupResponse-SNterminated  OPTIONAL,
    iE-Extensions       ProtocolExtensionContainer { {DRBsToBeModifiedList-ModificationResponse-SNterminated-Item-ExtIEs} } OPTIONAL,
    ...
}
```

```
DRBsToBeModifiedList-ModificationResponse-SNterminated-Item-ExtIEs XNAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
    { ID id-Additional-PDCP-Duplication-TNL-List         CRITICALITY ignore  EXTENSION Additional-PDCP-Duplication-TNL-List   PRESENCE optional}|
    { ID id-RLCDuplicationInformation                    CRITICALITY ignore  EXTENSION RLCDuplicationInformation PRESENCE optional},
    ...
}


-- ************************************************************
--
-- PDU Session Resource Modification Info - MN terminated
--
-- ************************************************************


PDUSessionResourceModificationInfo-MNterminated ::= SEQUENCE {
    pduSessionType                    PDUSessionType,
    dRBsToBeSetup                     DRBsToBeSetupList-Setup-MNterminated                      OPTIONAL,
    dRBsToBeModified                  DRBsToBeModifiedList-Modification-MNterminated            OPTIONAL,
    dRBsToBeReleased                  DRB-List-withCause                                        OPTIONAL,
    iE-Extensions                     ProtocolExtensionContainer { {PDUSessionResourceModificationInfo-MNterminated-ExtIEs} } OPTIONAL,
    ...
}

PDUSessionResourceModificationInfo-MNterminated-ExtIEs XNAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
    ...
}

DRBsToBeModifiedList-Modification-MNterminated ::= SEQUENCE (SIZE(1..maxnoofDRBs)) OF
                                                                  DRBsToBeModifiedList-Modification-MNterminated-Item

DRBsToBeModifiedList-Modification-MNterminated-Item ::= SEQUENCE {
    drb-ID                                        DRB-ID,
    mN-UL-PDCP-UP-TNLInfo                         UPTransportParameters                  OPTIONAL,
    dRB-QoS                                       QoSFlowLevelQoSParameters              OPTIONAL,
    secondary-MN-UL-PDCP-UP-TNLInfo               UPTransportParameters                  OPTIONAL,
    uL-Configuration                              ULConfiguration                        OPTIONAL,
    pdcpDuplicationConfiguration                  PDCPDuplicationConfiguration           OPTIONAL,
    duplicationActivation                         DuplicationActivation                  OPTIONAL,
    qoSFlowsMappedtoDRB-Setup-MNterminated        QoSFlowsMappedtoDRB-Setup-MNterminated  OPTIONAL,
    iE-Extensions                 ProtocolExtensionContainer { {DRBsToBeModifiedList-Modification-MNterminated-Item-ExtIEs} }   OPTIONAL,
    ...
}

DRBsToBeModifiedList-Modification-MNterminated-Item-ExtIEs XNAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
    { ID id-Additional-PDCP-Duplication-TNL-List         CRITICALITY ignore  EXTENSION Additional-PDCP-Duplication-TNL-List   PRESENCE optional}|
    { ID id-RLCDuplicationInformation                    CRITICALITY ignore  EXTENSION RLCDuplicationInformation PRESENCE optional},
    ...
}


-- ************************************************************
--
-- PDU Session Resource Modification Response Info - MN terminated
```

```
--
-- ************************************************************

PDUSessionResourceModificationResponseInfo-MNterminated ::= SEQUENCE {
    dRBsAdmittedList                          DRBsAdmittedList-ModificationResponse-MNterminated,
    dRBsReleasedList                          DRB-List                                                                    OPTIONAL,
    dRBsNotAdmittedSetupModifyList            DRB-List-withCause                                                          OPTIONAL,
    iE-Extensions                      ProtocolExtensionContainer { {PDUSessionResourceModificationResponseInfo-MNterminated-ExtIEs} }  OPTIONAL,
    ...
}

PDUSessionResourceModificationResponseInfo-MNterminated-ExtIEs XNAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
    ...
}

DRBsAdmittedList-ModificationResponse-MNterminated ::= SEQUENCE (SIZE(1..maxnoofDRBs)) OF DRBsAdmittedList-ModificationResponse-MNterminated-Item

DRBsAdmittedList-ModificationResponse-MNterminated-Item ::= SEQUENCE {
    drb-ID                             DRB-ID,
    sN-DL-SCG-UP-TNLInfo               UPTransportParameters           OPTIONAL,
    secondary-SN-DL-SCG-UP-TNLInfo     UPTransportParameters           OPTIONAL,
    lCID                               LCID                            OPTIONAL,
    iE-Extensions                      ProtocolExtensionContainer { {DRBsAdmittedList-ModificationResponse-MNterminated-Item-ExtIEs} }  OPTIONAL,
    ...
}

DRBsAdmittedList-ModificationResponse-MNterminated-Item-ExtIEs XNAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
    { ID id-Additional-PDCP-Duplication-TNL-List        CRITICALITY ignore  EXTENSION Additional-PDCP-Duplication-TNL-List   PRESENCE optional},
    ...
}


-- ************************************************************
--
-- PDU Session Resource Change Required Info - SN terminated
--
-- ************************************************************

PDUSessionResourceChangeRequiredInfo-SNterminated ::= SEQUENCE {
    dataforwardinginfofromSource    DataforwardingandOffloadingInfofromSource                                            OPTIONAL,
    iE-Extensions                      ProtocolExtensionContainer { {PDUSessionResourceChangeRequiredInfo-SNterminated-ExtIEs} }  OPTIONAL,
    ...
}

PDUSessionResourceChangeRequiredInfo-SNterminated-ExtIEs XNAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
    ...
}


-- ************************************************************
--
-- PDU Session Resource Change Confirm Info - SN terminated
```

```
--
-- ************************************************************


PDUSessionResourceChangeConfirmInfo-SNterminated ::= SEQUENCE {
    dataforwardinginfoTarget        DataForwardingInfoFromTargetNGRANnode              OPTIONAL,
    iE-Extensions                   ProtocolExtensionContainer { {PDUSessionResourceChangeConfirmInfo-SNterminated-ExtIEs} }   OPTIONAL,
    ...
}

PDUSessionResourceChangeConfirmInfo-SNterminated-ExtIEs XNAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
    { ID id-DRB-IDs-takenintouse    CRITICALITY reject  EXTENSION DRB-List  PRESENCE optional},
    ...
}



-- ************************************************************
--
-- PDU Session Resource Change Required Info - MN terminated
--
-- ************************************************************


PDUSessionResourceChangeRequiredInfo-MNterminated ::= SEQUENCE {
    iE-Extensions                   ProtocolExtensionContainer { {PDUSessionResourceChangeRequiredInfo-MNterminated-ExtIEs} }   OPTIONAL,
    ...
}

PDUSessionResourceChangeRequiredInfo-MNterminated-ExtIEs XNAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
    ...
}



-- ************************************************************
--
-- PDU Session Resource Change Confirm Info - MN terminated
--
-- ************************************************************


PDUSessionResourceChangeConfirmInfo-MNterminated ::= SEQUENCE {
    iE-Extensions                   ProtocolExtensionContainer { {PDUSessionResourceChangeConfirmInfo-MNterminated-ExtIEs} }   OPTIONAL,
    ...
}

PDUSessionResourceChangeConfirmInfo-MNterminated-ExtIEs XNAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
    ...
}



-- ************************************************************
--
-- PDU Session Resource Modification Required Info - SN terminated
--
```

```
-- ************************************************************

PDUSessionResourceModRqdInfo-SNterminated ::= SEQUENCE {
    dL-NG-U-TNLatNG-RAN              UPTransportLayerInformation              OPTIONAL,
    qoSFlowsToBeReleased-List        QoSFlows-List-withCause                  OPTIONAL,
    dataforwardinginfofromSource     DataforwardingandOffloadingInfofromSource  OPTIONAL,
    drbsToBeSetupList                DRBsToBeSetup-List-ModRqd-SNterminated   OPTIONAL,
    drbsToBeModifiedList             DRBsToBeModified-List-ModRqd-SNterminated  OPTIONAL,
    dRBsToBeReleased                 DRB-List-withCause                       OPTIONAL,
    iE-Extensions                    ProtocolExtensionContainer { {PDUSessionResourceModRqdInfo-SNterminated-ExtIEs} } OPTIONAL,
    ...
}

PDUSessionResourceModRqdInfo-SNterminated-ExtIEs XNAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
    ...
}

DRBsToBeSetup-List-ModRqd-SNterminated ::= SEQUENCE (SIZE(1..maxnoofDRBs)) OF DRBsToBeSetup-List-ModRqd-SNterminated-Item

DRBsToBeSetup-List-ModRqd-SNterminated-Item ::= SEQUENCE {
    drb-ID                                   DRB-ID,
    pDCP-SNLength                            PDCPSNLength                             OPTIONAL,
    sn-UL-PDCP-UPTNLinfo                     UPTransportParameters,
    dRB-QoS                                  QoSFlowLevelQoSParameters,
    secondary-SN-UL-PDCP-UP-TNLInfo          UPTransportParameters                    OPTIONAL,
    duplicationActivation                    DuplicationActivation                    OPTIONAL,
    uL-Configuration                         ULConfiguration                          OPTIONAL,
    qoSFlowsMappedtoDRB-ModRqd-SNterminated  QoSFlowsSetupMappedtoDRB-ModRqd-SNterminated,
    rLC-Mode                                 RLCMode,
    iE-Extensions                ProtocolExtensionContainer { {DRBsToBeSetup-List-ModRqd-SNterminated-Item-ExtIEs} }  OPTIONAL,
    ...
}

DRBsToBeSetup-List-ModRqd-SNterminated-Item-ExtIEs XNAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
    { ID id-Additional-PDCP-Duplication-TNL-List      CRITICALITY ignore  EXTENSION Additional-PDCP-Duplication-TNL-List  PRESENCE optional},
    ...
}

QoSFlowsSetupMappedtoDRB-ModRqd-SNterminated ::= SEQUENCE (SIZE(1..maxnoofQoSFlows)) OF
                                                         QoSFlowsSetupMappedtoDRB-ModRqd-SNterminated-Item

QoSFlowsSetupMappedtoDRB-ModRqd-SNterminated-Item ::= SEQUENCE {
    qoSFlowIdentifier          QoSFlowIdentifier,
    mCGRequestedGBRQoSFlowInfo  GBRQoSFlowInfo                                          OPTIONAL,
    iE-Extensions      ProtocolExtensionContainer { {QoSFlowsSetupMappedtoDRB-ModRqd-SNterminated-Item-ExtIEs} }  OPTIONAL,
    ...
}

QoSFlowsSetupMappedtoDRB-ModRqd-SNterminated-Item-ExtIEs XNAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
    ...
}

DRBsToBeModified-List-ModRqd-SNterminated ::= SEQUENCE (SIZE(1..maxnoofDRBs)) OF DRBsToBeModified-List-ModRqd-SNterminated-Item
```

```
DRBsToBeModified-List-ModRqd-SNterminated-Item ::= SEQUENCE {
    drb-ID                                    DRB-ID,
    sN-UL-PDCP-UP-TNLInfo                     UPTransportParameters                           OPTIONAL,
    dRB-QoS                                   QoSFlowLevelQoSParameters                       OPTIONAL,
    secondary-SN-UL-PDCP-UP-TNLInfo           UPTransportParameters                           OPTIONAL,
    uL-Configuration                          ULConfiguration                                 OPTIONAL,
    pdcpDuplicationConfiguration              PDCPDuplicationConfiguration                    OPTIONAL,
    duplicationActivation                     DuplicationActivation                           OPTIONAL,
    qoSFlowsMappedtoDRB-ModRqd-SNterminated   QoSFlowsModifiedMappedtoDRB-ModRqd-SNterminated OPTIONAL,
    iE-Extensions                   ProtocolExtensionContainer { {DRBsToBeModified-List-ModRqd-SNterminated-Item-ExtIEs} }  OPTIONAL,
    ...
}

DRBsToBeModified-List-ModRqd-SNterminated-Item-ExtIEs XNAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
    { ID id-Additional-PDCP-Duplication-TNL-List      CRITICALITY ignore  EXTENSION Additional-PDCP-Duplication-TNL-List  PRESENCE optional},
    ...
}

QoSFlowsModifiedMappedtoDRB-ModRqd-SNterminated ::= SEQUENCE (SIZE(1..maxnoofQoSFlows)) OF
                                                   QoSFlowsModifiedMappedtoDRB-ModRqd-SNterminated-Item

QoSFlowsModifiedMappedtoDRB-ModRqd-SNterminated-Item ::= SEQUENCE {
    qoSFlowIdentifier               QoSFlowIdentifier,
    mCGRequestedGBRQoSFlowInfo       GBRQoSFlowInfo                                           OPTIONAL,
    iE-Extensions      ProtocolExtensionContainer { {QoSFlowsModifiedMappedtoDRB-ModRqd-SNterminated-Item-ExtIEs} }  OPTIONAL,
    ...
}

QoSFlowsModifiedMappedtoDRB-ModRqd-SNterminated-Item-ExtIEs XNAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
    ...
}


-- ***************************************************************
--
-- PDU Session Resource Modification Confirm Info - SN terminated
--
-- ***************************************************************


PDUSessionResourceModConfirmInfo-SNterminated ::= SEQUENCE {
    uL-NG-U-TNLatUPF                     UPTransportLayerInformation                          OPTIONAL,
    dRBsAdmittedList                     DRBsAdmittedList-ModConfirm-SNterminated,
    dRBsNotAdmittedSetupModifyList       DRB-List-withCause                                  OPTIONAL,
    dataforwardinginfoTarget             DataForwardingInfoFromTargetNGRANnode               OPTIONAL,
    iE-Extensions                   ProtocolExtensionContainer { {PDUSessionResourceModConfirmInfo-SNterminated-ExtIEs} }   OPTIONAL,
    ...
}

PDUSessionResourceModConfirmInfo-SNterminated-ExtIEs XNAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
    { ID id-DRB-IDs-takenintouse      CRITICALITY reject  EXTENSION DRB-List  PRESENCE optional},
    ...
}
```

```
DRBsAdmittedList-ModConfirm-SNterminated ::= SEQUENCE (SIZE(1..maxnoofDRBs)) OF
                                                            DRBsAdmittedList-ModConfirm-SNterminated-Item

DRBsAdmittedList-ModConfirm-SNterminated-Item ::= SEQUENCE {
    drb-ID                                  DRB-ID,
    mN-DL-CG-UP-TNLInfo                     UPTransportParameters                           OPTIONAL,
    secondary-MN-DL-CG-UP-TNLInfo           UPTransportParameters                           OPTIONAL,
    lCID                                    LCID                                            OPTIONAL,
    iE-Extensions           ProtocolExtensionContainer { {DRBsAdmittedList-ModConfirm-SNterminated-Item-ExtIEs} } OPTIONAL,
    ...
}

DRBsAdmittedList-ModConfirm-SNterminated-Item-ExtIEs XNAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
    { ID id-Additional-PDCP-Duplication-TNL-List     CRITICALITY ignore  EXTENSION Additional-PDCP-Duplication-TNL-List  PRESENCE optional},
    ...
}


-- *************************************************************
--
-- PDU Session Resource Modification Required Info - MN terminated
--
-- *************************************************************


PDUSessionResourceModRqdInfo-MNterminated ::= SEQUENCE {
    dRBsToBeModified                DRBsToBeModified-List-ModRqd-MNterminated               OPTIONAL,
    dRBsToBeReleased                DRB-List-withCause                                      OPTIONAL,
    iE-Extensions                   ProtocolExtensionContainer { {PDUSessionResourceModRqdInfo-MNterminated-ExtIEs} } OPTIONAL,
    ...
}

PDUSessionResourceModRqdInfo-MNterminated-ExtIEs XNAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
    ...
}


DRBsToBeModified-List-ModRqd-MNterminated ::= SEQUENCE (SIZE(1..maxnoofDRBs)) OF DRBsToBeModified-List-ModRqd-MNterminated-Item

DRBsToBeModified-List-ModRqd-MNterminated-Item ::= SEQUENCE {
    drb-ID                          DRB-ID,
    sN-DL-SCG-UP-TNLInfo            UPTransportLayerInformation,
    secondary-SN-DL-SCG-UP-TNLInfo  UPTransportLayerInformation    OPTIONAL,
    lCID                            LCID                           OPTIONAL,
    rlc-status                      RLC-Status                     OPTIONAL,
    iE-Extensions                   ProtocolExtensionContainer { {DRBsToBeModified-List-ModRqd-MNterminated-Item-ExtIEs} } OPTIONAL,
    ...
}

DRBsToBeModified-List-ModRqd-MNterminated-Item-ExtIEs XNAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
    { ID id-Additional-PDCP-Duplication-TNL-List     CRITICALITY ignore  EXTENSION Additional-PDCP-Duplication-TNL-List  PRESENCE optional},
    ...
}
```

```
-- ************************************************************
--
-- PDU Session Resource Modification Confirm Info - MN terminated
--
-- ************************************************************


PDUSessionResourceModConfirmInfo-MNterminated ::= SEQUENCE {
    iE-Extensions                      ProtocolExtensionContainer { {PDUSessionResourceModConfirmInfo-MNterminated-ExtIEs} }    OPTIONAL,
    ...
}

PDUSessionResourceModConfirmInfo-MNterminated-ExtIEs XNAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {

    ...
}



-- ************************************************************
--
-- PDU Session Resource Setup Complete Info - SN terminated
--
-- ************************************************************

PDUSessionResourceBearerSetupCompleteInfo-SNterminated ::= SEQUENCE {
    dRBsToBeSetupList            SEQUENCE (SIZE(1..maxnoofDRBs)) OF DRBsToBeSetupList-BearerSetupComplete-SNterminated-Item,
    iE-Extensions               ProtocolExtensionContainer { {PDUSessionResourceBearerSetupCompleteInfo-SNterminated-ExtIEs} } OPTIONAL,
    ...
}

PDUSessionResourceBearerSetupCompleteInfo-SNterminated-ExtIEs XNAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {

    ...
}

DRBsToBeSetupList-BearerSetupComplete-SNterminated-Item ::= SEQUENCE {
    dRB-ID                  DRB-ID,
    mN-Xn-U-TNLInfoatM      UPTransportLayerInformation,
    iE-Extensions           ProtocolExtensionContainer { {DRBsToBeSetupList-BearerSetupComplete-SNterminated-Item-ExtIEs} }    OPTIONAL,
    ...
}

DRBsToBeSetupList-BearerSetupComplete-SNterminated-Item-ExtIEs XNAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
    {ID id-Secondary-MN-Xn-U-TNLInfoatM CRITICALITY ignore  EXTENSION UPTransportLayerInformation   PRESENCE optional},
    ...
}

-- ************************************************************
--
-- PDU Session related message level IEs END
--
-- ************************************************************

PDUSessionResourceSecondaryRATUsageList ::= SEQUENCE (SIZE(1..maxnoofPDUSessions)) OF PDUSessionResourceSecondaryRATUsageItem
```

```
PDUSessionResourceSecondaryRATUsageItem ::= SEQUENCE {
    pDUSessionID                               PDUSession-ID,
    secondaryRATUsageInformation                      SecondaryRATUsageInformation,
    iE-Extensions        ProtocolExtensionContainer { {PDUSessionResourceSecondaryRATUsageItem-ExtIEs} } OPTIONAL,
    ...
}

PDUSessionResourceSecondaryRATUsageItem-ExtIEs XNAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
    ...
}

PDUSessionUsageReport ::= SEQUENCE {
    rATType                          ENUMERATED {nr, eutra, ..., nr-unlicensed, e-utra-unlicensed},
    pDUSessionTimedReportList        VolumeTimedReportList,
    iE-Extensions                    ProtocolExtensionContainer { {PDUSessionUsageReport-ExtIEs} } OPTIONAL,
...
}

PDUSessionUsageReport-ExtIEs XNAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
    ...
}

PDUSessionType ::= ENUMERATED {ipv4, ipv6, ipv4v6, ethernet, unstructured, ...}

PDUSession-ID   ::= INTEGER (0..255)

PDUSessionNetworkInstance    ::= INTEGER (1..256, ...)

PDUSessionCommonNetworkInstance ::= OCTET STRING

Periodical ::= SEQUENCE {
    iE-Extensions        ProtocolExtensionContainer { { Periodical-ExtIEs} } OPTIONAL,
    ...
}

Periodical-ExtIEs XNAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
    ...
}


PLMN-Identity ::= OCTET STRING (SIZE(3))

PCIListForMDT ::= SEQUENCE (SIZE(1.. maxnoofNeighPCIforMDT)) OF NRPCI


PNI-NPN-Restricted-Information ::= ENUMERATED { restriced, not-restricted, ...}

PortNumber ::= BIT STRING (SIZE (16))

PriorityLevelQoS ::= INTEGER (1..127, ...)


ProtectedE-UTRAResourceIndication ::= SEQUENCE {
```

```
    activationSFN                   ActivationSFN,
    protectedResourceList           ProtectedE-UTRAResourceList,
    mbsfnControlRegionLength         MBSFNControlRegionLength                    OPTIONAL,
    pDCCHRegionLength                INTEGER (1..3),
    iE-Extensions                    ProtocolExtensionContainer { {ProtectedE-UTRAResourceIndication-ExtIEs} }   OPTIONAL,
    ...
}

ProtectedE-UTRAResourceIndication-ExtIEs XNAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
    ...
}

ProtectedE-UTRAResourceList ::= SEQUENCE (SIZE (1.. maxnoofProtectedResourcePatterns)) OF ProtectedE-UTRAResource-Item

ProtectedE-UTRAResource-Item ::= SEQUENCE {
    resourceType                         ENUMERATED {downlinknonCRS, cRS, uplink, ...},
    intra-PRBProtectedResourceFootprint    BIT STRING (SIZE(84, ...)),
    protectedFootprintFrequencyPattern     BIT STRING (SIZE(6..110, ...)),
    protectedFootprintTimePattern          ProtectedE-UTRAFootprintTimePattern,
    iE-Extensions                    ProtocolExtensionContainer { {ProtectedE-UTRAResource-Item-ExtIEs} }   OPTIONAL,
    ...
}

ProtectedE-UTRAResource-Item-ExtIEs XNAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
    ...
}


ProtectedE-UTRAFootprintTimePattern ::= SEQUENCE {
    protectedFootprintTimeperiodicity          INTEGER (1..320, ...),
    protectedFootrpintStartTime                INTEGER (1..20, ...),
    iE-Extensions                    ProtocolExtensionContainer { {ProtectedE-UTRAFootprintTimePattern-ExtIEs} } OPTIONAL,
    ...
}

ProtectedE-UTRAFootprintTimePattern-ExtIEs XNAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
    ...
}


-- Q


QoSCharacteristics ::= CHOICE {
    non-dynamic               NonDynamic5QIDescriptor,
    dynamic                   Dynamic5QIDescriptor,
    choice-extension          ProtocolIE-Single-Container { {QoSCharacteristics-ExtIEs} }
}

QoSCharacteristics-ExtIEs XNAP-PROTOCOL-IES ::= {
    ...
}
```

```
QoSFlowIdentifier    ::= INTEGER (0..63, ...)


QoSFlowLevelQoSParameters ::= SEQUENCE {
    qos-characteristics       QoSCharacteristics,
    allocationAndRetentionPrio  AllocationandRetentionPriority,
    gBRQoSFlowInfo            GBRQoSFlowInfo                                             OPTIONAL,
    relectiveQoS             ReflectiveQoSAttribute                                     OPTIONAL,
    additionalQoSflowInfo     ENUMERATED {more-likely, ...}                             OPTIONAL,
    iE-Extensions            ProtocolExtensionContainer { {QoSFlowLevelQoSParameters-ExtIEs} } OPTIONAL,
    ...
}

QoSFlowLevelQoSParameters-ExtIEs XNAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
    {ID id-QoSMonitoringRequest CRITICALITY ignore  EXTENSION QosMonitoringRequest  PRESENCE optional},
    ...
}



QoSFlowMappingIndication ::= ENUMERATED {
    ul,
    dl,
    ...
}


QoSFlowNotificationControlIndicationInfo ::= SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..maxnoofQoSFlows)) OF QoSFlowNotify-Item

QoSFlowNotify-Item ::= SEQUENCE {
    qosFlowIdentifier        QoSFlowIdentifier,
    notificationInformation    ENUMERATED {fulfilled, not-fulfilled, ...},
    iE-Extensions            ProtocolExtensionContainer { {QoSFlowNotificationControlIndicationInfo-ExtIEs} } OPTIONAL,
    ...
}

QoSFlowNotificationControlIndicationInfo-ExtIEs XNAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
{   ID id-CurrentQoSParaSetIndex    CRITICALITY ignore  EXTENSION QoSParaSetNotifyIndex PRESENCE optional },
    ...
}


QoSFlows-List ::= SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..maxnoofQoSFlows)) OF QoSFlow-Item

QoSFlow-Item ::= SEQUENCE {
    qfi                      QoSFlowIdentifier,
    qosFlowMappingIndication     QoSFlowMappingIndication                       OPTIONAL,
    iE-Extension         ProtocolExtensionContainer { {QoSFlow-Item-ExtIEs} }    OPTIONAL,
    ...
}

QoSFlow-Item-ExtIEs XNAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
    ...
}
```

```
QoSFlows-List-withCause ::= SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..maxnoofQoSFlows)) OF QoSFlowwithCause-Item

QoSFlowwithCause-Item ::= SEQUENCE {
    qfi                 QoSFlowIdentifier,
    cause               Cause                   OPTIONAL,
    iE-Extension        ProtocolExtensionContainer { {QoSFlowwithCause-Item-ExtIEs} }   OPTIONAL,
    ...
}

QoSFlowwithCause-Item-ExtIEs XNAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
    ...
}

QoSParaSetIndex ::= INTEGER (1..8,...)
QoSParaSetNotifyIndex ::= INTEGER (0..8,...)


QoSFlowsAdmitted-List ::= SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..maxnoofQoSFlows)) OF QoSFlowsAdmitted-Item

QoSFlowsAdmitted-Item ::= SEQUENCE {
    qfi                             QoSFlowIdentifier,
    iE-Extension        ProtocolExtensionContainer { {QoSFlowsAdmitted-Item-ExtIEs} }   OPTIONAL,
    ...
}

QoSFlowsAdmitted-Item-ExtIEs XNAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
{ ID id-CurrentQoSParaSetIndex  CRITICALITY ignore  EXTENSION QoSParaSetIndex   PRESENCE optional },
    ...
}


QoSFlowsToBeSetup-List ::= SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..maxnoofQoSFlows)) OF QoSFlowsToBeSetup-Item

QoSFlowsToBeSetup-Item ::= SEQUENCE {
    qfi                             QoSFlowIdentifier,
    qosFlowLevelQoSParameters       QoSFlowLevelQoSParameters,
    e-RAB-ID                        E-RAB-ID                                            OPTIONAL,
    iE-Extension        ProtocolExtensionContainer { {QoSFlowsToBeSetup-Item-ExtIEs} }  OPTIONAL,
    ...
}

QoSFlowsToBeSetup-Item-ExtIEs XNAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
    { ID id-TSCTrafficCharacteristics       CRITICALITY ignore  EXTENSION TSCTrafficCharacteristics PRESENCE optional}|
    { ID id-RedundantQoSFlowIndicator       CRITICALITY ignore  EXTENSION RedundantQoSFlowIndicator PRESENCE optional},
    ...
}

QoSFlowsUsageReportList ::= SEQUENCE (SIZE(1..maxnoofQoSFlows)) OF QoSFlowsUsageReport-Item

QoSFlowsUsageReport-Item ::= SEQUENCE {
    qosFlowIdentifier               QoSFlowIdentifier,
    rATType                         ENUMERATED {nr, eutra, ..., nr-unlicensed, e-utra-unlicensed},
    qoSFlowsTimedReportList         VolumeTimedReportList,
```

```
    iE-Extensions                        ProtocolExtensionContainer { {QoSFlowsUsageReport-Item-ExtIEs} } OPTIONAL,
...
}

QoSFlowsUsageReport-Item-ExtIEs XNAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
    ...
}

QosMonitoringRequest ::= ENUMERATED {ul, dl, both}

-- R

RACHReportInformation   ::= SEQUENCE (SIZE(1.. maxnoofRACHReports)) OF RACHReportList-Item
RACHReportList-Item ::= SEQUENCE {
    rACHReport            RACHReportContainer,
    iE-Extensions                        ProtocolExtensionContainer { { RACHReportList-Item-ExtIEs} } OPTIONAL,
    ...
}

RACHReportList-Item-ExtIEs XNAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
    ...
}

RACHReportContainer ::= OCTET STRING


RadioResourceStatus ::= CHOICE {
    ng-eNB-RadioResourceStatus  NG-eNB-RadioResourceStatus,
    gNB-RadioResourceStatus         GNB-RadioResourceStatus,
    choice-extension            ProtocolIE-Single-Container { { RadioResourceStatus-ExtIEs} }

}

RadioResourceStatus-ExtIEs XNAP-PROTOCOL-IES ::= {
    ...
}


RANAC ::= INTEGER (0..255)


RANAreaID ::= SEQUENCE {
    tAC            TAC,
    rANAC          RANAC                                         OPTIONAL,
    iE-Extensions    ProtocolExtensionContainer { {RANAreaID-ExtIEs} }  OPTIONAL,
    ...
}

RANAreaID-ExtIEs XNAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
    ...
}


RANAreaID-List ::= SEQUENCE (SIZE(1..maxnoofRANAreasinRNA)) OF RANAreaID
```

```
Range ::= ENUMERATED {m50, m80, m180, m200, m350, m400, m500, m700, m1000, ...}

RANPagingArea ::= SEQUENCE {
    pLMN-Identity           PLMN-Identity,
    rANPagingAreaChoice     RANPagingAreaChoice,
    iE-Extensions           ProtocolExtensionContainer { {RANPagingArea-ExtIEs} } OPTIONAL,
    ...
}

RANPagingArea-ExtIEs XNAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
    ...
}

RANPagingAreaChoice ::= CHOICE {
    cell-List           NG-RAN-Cell-Identity-ListinRANPagingArea,
    rANAreaID-List      RANAreaID-List,
    choice-extension    ProtocolIE-Single-Container { {RANPagingAreaChoice-ExtIEs} }
}

RANPagingAreaChoice-ExtIEs XNAP-PROTOCOL-IES ::= {
    ...
}


RANPagingAttemptInfo ::= SEQUENCE {
    pagingAttemptCount                  INTEGER (1..16, ...),
    intendedNumberOfPagingAttempts      INTEGER (1..16, ...),
    nextPagingAreaScope                 ENUMERATED {same, changed, ...} OPTIONAL,
    iE-Extensions           ProtocolExtensionContainer { {RANPagingAttemptInfo-ExtIEs} } OPTIONAL,
    ...
}

RANPagingAttemptInfo-ExtIEs XNAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
    ...
}

RANPagingFailure        ::=     ENUMERATED {
    true,
    ...
}

RedundantQoSFlowIndicator ::= ENUMERATED {true, false}

RedundantPDUSessionInformation ::= SEQUENCE {
    rSN             RSN,
    iE-Extensions       ProtocolExtensionContainer { {RedundantPDUSessionInformation-ExtIEs} }  OPTIONAL,
    ...
}

RedundantPDUSessionInformation-ExtIEs XNAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
    ...
}
```

```
RSN ::= ENUMERATED {v1, v2, ...}

ReferenceID ::= INTEGER (1..64, ...) -- This IE may need to be refined.


ReflectiveQoSAttribute ::= ENUMERATED {subject-to-reflective-QoS, ...}

ReportAmountMDT ::= ENUMERATED{r1, r2, r4, r8, r16, r32, r64, infinity, ...}


ReportArea ::= ENUMERATED {
    cell,
    ...
}

ReportIntervalMDT ::= ENUMERATED {ms120, ms240, ms480, ms640, ms1024, ms2048, ms5120, ms10240, min1, min6, min12, min30, min60, ...}

ReportType ::= CHOICE {
    periodical              Periodical,
    eventTriggered          EventTriggered,
    ...
}

ReportCharacteristics ::=  BIT STRING(SIZE(32))


ReportingPeriodicity ::= ENUMERATED {
    half-thousand-ms,
    one-thousand-ms,
    two-thousand-ms,
    five-thousand-ms,
    ten-thousand-ms,
...
}


RegistrationRequest ::= ENUMERATED {start, stop, add, ... }

RequestReferenceID ::= INTEGER (1..64, ...)


ReservedSubframePattern ::= SEQUENCE {
    subframeType                 ENUMERATED {mbsfn, non-mbsfn, ...},
    reservedSubframePattern      BIT STRING (SIZE(10..160)),
    mbsfnControlRegionLength      MBSFNControlRegionLength                       OPTIONAL,
    iE-Extension                 ProtocolExtensionContainer { {ReservedSubframePattern-ExtIEs} } OPTIONAL,
    ...
}

ReservedSubframePattern-ExtIEs XNAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
    ...
}
```

```
ResetRequestTypeInfo ::= CHOICE {
    fullReset           ResetRequestTypeInfo-Full,
    partialReset        ResetRequestTypeInfo-Partial,
    choice-extension    ProtocolIE-Single-Container { {ResetRequestTypeInfo-ExtIEs} }
}

ResetRequestTypeInfo-ExtIEs XNAP-PROTOCOL-IES ::= {
    ...
}

ResetRequestTypeInfo-Full ::= SEQUENCE {
    iE-Extension                    ProtocolExtensionContainer { {ResetRequestTypeInfo-Full-ExtIEs} } OPTIONAL,
    ...
}

ResetRequestTypeInfo-Full-ExtIEs XNAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
    ...
}

ResetRequestTypeInfo-Partial ::= SEQUENCE {
    ue-contexts-ToBeReleasedList    ResetRequestPartialReleaseList,
    iE-Extension                    ProtocolExtensionContainer { {ResetRequestTypeInfo-Partial-ExtIEs} } OPTIONAL,
    ...
}

ResetRequestTypeInfo-Partial-ExtIEs XNAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
    ...
}

ResetRequestPartialReleaseList ::= SEQUENCE (SIZE(1..maxnoofUEContexts)) OF ResetRequestPartialReleaseItem

ResetRequestPartialReleaseItem ::= SEQUENCE {
    ng-ran-node1UEXnAPID                        NG-RANnodeUEXnAPID        OPTIONAL,
    ng-ran-node2UEXnAPID                        NG-RANnodeUEXnAPID        OPTIONAL,
    iE-Extensions                       ProtocolExtensionContainer { {ResetRequestPartialReleaseItem-ExtIEs} } OPTIONAL,
    ...
}

ResetRequestPartialReleaseItem-ExtIEs XNAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
    ...
}


ResetResponseTypeInfo ::= CHOICE {
    fullReset           ResetResponseTypeInfo-Full,
    partialReset        ResetResponseTypeInfo-Partial,
    choice-extension    ProtocolIE-Single-Container { {ResetResponseTypeInfo-ExtIEs} }
}

ResetResponseTypeInfo-ExtIEs XNAP-PROTOCOL-IES ::= {
    ...
}
```

```
ResetResponseTypeInfo-Full ::= SEQUENCE {
    iE-Extension                      ProtocolExtensionContainer { {ResetResponseTypeInfo-Full-ExtIEs} } OPTIONAL,
    ...
}

ResetResponseTypeInfo-Full-ExtIEs XNAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
    ...
}

ResetResponseTypeInfo-Partial ::= SEQUENCE {
    ue-contexts-AdmittedToBeReleasedList    ResetResponsePartialReleaseList,
    iE-Extension                      ProtocolExtensionContainer { {ResetResponseTypeInfo-Partial-ExtIEs} } OPTIONAL,
    ...
}

ResetResponseTypeInfo-Partial-ExtIEs XNAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
    ...
}

ResetResponsePartialReleaseList ::= SEQUENCE (SIZE(1..maxnoofUEContexts)) OF ResetResponsePartialReleaseItem

ResetResponsePartialReleaseItem ::= SEQUENCE {
    ng-ran-node1UEXnAPID                          NG-RANnodeUEXnAPID      OPTIONAL,
    ng-ran-node2UEXnAPID                          NG-RANnodeUEXnAPID      OPTIONAL,
    iE-Extensions                      ProtocolExtensionContainer { {ResetResponsePartialReleaseItem-ExtIEs} } OPTIONAL,
    ...
}

ResetResponsePartialReleaseItem-ExtIEs XNAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
    ...
}


RLCMode ::= ENUMERATED {
    rlc-am,
    rlc-um-bidirectional,
    rlc-um-unidirectional-ul,
    rlc-um-unidirectional-dl,
    ...
    }


RLC-Status ::= SEQUENCE {
    reestablishment-Indication  Reestablishment-Indication,
    iE-Extensions                      ProtocolExtensionContainer { {RLC-Status-ExtIEs} } OPTIONAL,
    ...
}

RLC-Status-ExtIEs XNAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
    ...
}

RLCDuplicationInformation ::=        SEQUENCE {
    rLCDuplicationStateList           RLCDuplicationStateList,
```

ETSI

```
    rLC-PrimaryIndicator        ENUMERATED {true, false}        OPTIONAL,
    iE-Extensions                    ProtocolExtensionContainer { {RLCDuplicationInformation-ItemExtIEs} } OPTIONAL
}

RLCDuplicationInformation-ItemExtIEs    XNAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
    ...
}

RLCDuplicationStateList ::=     SEQUENCE (SIZE(1..maxnoofRLCDuplicationstate)) OF RLCDuplicationState-Item

RLCDuplicationState-Item ::=    SEQUENCE {
    duplicationState            ENUMERATED {active,inactive, ...},
    iE-Extensions   ProtocolExtensionContainer { {RLCDuplicationState-ItemExtIEs } }    OPTIONAL,
    ...
}

RLCDuplicationState-ItemExtIEs XNAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
    ...
}

Reestablishment-Indication ::= ENUMERATED {
    reestablished,
    ...
}


RFSP-Index ::= INTEGER (1..256)


RRCConfigIndication ::= ENUMERATED {
    full-config,
    delta-config,
    ...
}

RRCConnections::= SEQUENCE {
    noofRRCConnections                      NoofRRCConnections,
    availableRRCConnectionCapacityValue AvailableRRCConnectionCapacityValue,
    iE-Extensions              ProtocolExtensionContainer { { RRCConnections-ExtIEs} } OPTIONAL,
    ...
}

RRCConnections-ExtIEs XNAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
    ...
}


RRCReestab-initiated ::= SEQUENCE {
    failureCellPCI   NG-RAN-CellPCI     ,-- This IE shall be present if the UE RLF Report Container IE is absent
    reestabCellCGI   GlobalNG-RANCell-ID, -- This IE shall be present if the UE RLF Report Container IE is absent
    c-RNTI           C-RNTI, -- This IE shall be present if the UE RLF Report Container IE is absent
    shortMAC-I       MAC-I, -- This IE shall be present if the UE RLF Report Container IE is absent
    uERLFReportContainer      UERLFReportContainer          OPTIONAL,
    iE-Extensions          ProtocolExtensionContainer { { RRCReestab-initiated-ExtIEs} } OPTIONAL,
```

```
        ...
    }


    RRCReestab-initiated-ExtIEs XNAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
        ...
    }


    RRCSetup-initiated ::= SEQUENCE {
        uERLFReportContainer    UERLFReportContainer            OPTIONAL,
        iE-Extensions           ProtocolExtensionContainer { { RRCSetup-initiated-ExtIEs} } OPTIONAL,
        ...
    }

    RRCSetup-initiated-ExtIEs XNAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
        ...
    }

    RRCResumeCause ::= ENUMERATED {
        rna-Update,
        ...
    }


    -- S

    SecondarydataForwardingInfoFromTarget-Item::= SEQUENCE {
        secondarydataForwardingInfoFromTarget           DataForwardingInfoFromTargetNGRANnode,
        iE-Extensions       ProtocolExtensionContainer { { SecondarydataForwardingInfoFromTarget-Item-ExtIEs} }  OPTIONAL,
        ...
    }

    SecondarydataForwardingInfoFromTarget-Item-ExtIEs XNAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
        ...
    }

    SecondarydataForwardingInfoFromTarget-List ::= SEQUENCE (SIZE(1..maxnoofMultiConnectivityMinusOne)) OF SecondarydataForwardingInfoFromTarget-Item

    SCGConfigurationQuery   ::= ENUMERATED {true, ...}

    SecondaryRATUsageInformation ::= SEQUENCE {
        pDUSessionUsageReport       PDUSessionUsageReport               OPTIONAL,
        qosFlowsUsageReportList     QoSFlowsUsageReportList             OPTIONAL,
        iE-Extension                ProtocolExtensionContainer { {SecondaryRATUsageInformation-ExtIEs} } OPTIONAL,
        ...
    }

    SecondaryRATUsageInformation-ExtIEs XNAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
        ...
    }

    SecurityIndication ::= SEQUENCE {
        integrityProtectionIndication           ENUMERATED {required, preferred, not-needed, ...},
        confidentialityProtectionIndication     ENUMERATED {required, preferred, not-needed, ...},
```

```
    maximumIPdatarate                           MaximumIPdatarate                                    OPTIONAL,
-- This IE shall be present if the Integrity Protection IE within the Security Indication IE is present and set to "required" or "preferred". --
    iE-Extensions                               ProtocolExtensionContainer { {SecurityIndication-ExtIEs} } OPTIONAL,
    ...
}

SecurityIndication-ExtIEs XNAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
    ...
}


SecurityResult ::= SEQUENCE {
    integrityProtectionResult               ENUMERATED {performed, not-performed, ...},
    confidentialityProtectionResult         ENUMERATED {performed, not-performed, ...},
    iE-Extensions                           ProtocolExtensionContainer { {SecurityResult-ExtIEs} } OPTIONAL,
    ...
}

SecurityResult-ExtIEs XNAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
    ...
}

SensorMeasurementConfiguration ::= SEQUENCE {
    sensorMeasConfig            SensorMeasConfig,
    sensorMeasConfigNameList    SensorMeasConfigNameList            OPTIONAL,
    iE-Extensions        ProtocolExtensionContainer { { SensorMeasurementConfiguration-ExtIEs } } OPTIONAL,
    ...
}

SensorMeasurementConfiguration-ExtIEs XNAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
    ...
}

SensorMeasConfigNameList ::= SEQUENCE (SIZE(1..maxnoofSensorName)) OF SensorName

SensorMeasConfig::= ENUMERATED {setup,...}

SensorName ::= SEQUENCE {
    uncompensatedBarometricConfig   ENUMERATED {true, ...}        OPTIONAL,
    ueSpeedConfig                   ENUMERATED {true, ...}        OPTIONAL,
    ueOrientationConfig             ENUMERATED {true, ...}        OPTIONAL,
    iE-Extensions                   ProtocolExtensionContainer { {SensorNameConfig-ExtIEs} } OPTIONAL,
...
}

SensorNameConfig-ExtIEs XNAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
    ...
}


-- Served Cells E-UTRA IEs


ServedCellInformation-E-UTRA ::= SEQUENCE {
```

```
    e-utra-pci                              E-UTRAPCI,
    e-utra-cgi                              E-UTRA-CGI,
    tac                                     TAC,
    ranac                                   RANAC                                                    OPTIONAL,
    broadcastPLMNs                          SEQUENCE (SIZE(1..maxnoofBPLMNs)) OF ServedCellInformation-E-UTRA-perBPLMN,
    e-utra-mode-info                        ServedCellInformation-E-UTRA-ModeInfo,
    numberofAntennaPorts                    NumberOfAntennaPorts-E-UTRA                              OPTIONAL,
    prach-configuration                     E-UTRAPRACHConfiguration                                 OPTIONAL,
    mBSFNsubframeInfo                       MBSFNSubframeInfo-E-UTRA                                 OPTIONAL,
    multibandInfo                           E-UTRAMultibandInfoList                                  OPTIONAL,
    freqBandIndicatorPriority               ENUMERATED {not-broadcast, broadcast, ...}              OPTIONAL,
    bandwidthReducedSI                      ENUMERATED {scheduled, ...}                              OPTIONAL,
    protectedE-UTRAResourceIndication       ProtectedE-UTRAResourceIndication                       OPTIONAL,
    iE-Extensions            ProtocolExtensionContainer { {ServedCellInformation-E-UTRA-ExtIEs} }          OPTIONAL,
    ...
}

ServedCellInformation-E-UTRA-ExtIEs XNAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
    { ID id-BPLMN-ID-Info-EUTRA     CRITICALITY ignore  EXTENSION BPLMN-ID-Info-EUTRA       PRESENCE optional },
    ...
}


ServedCellInformation-E-UTRA-perBPLMN ::= SEQUENCE {
    plmn-id               PLMN-Identity,
    iE-Extensions         ProtocolExtensionContainer { {ServedCellInformation-E-UTRA-perBPLMN-ExtIEs} } OPTIONAL,
    ...
}

ServedCellInformation-E-UTRA-perBPLMN-ExtIEs XNAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
    ...
}


ServedCellInformation-E-UTRA-ModeInfo ::= CHOICE {
    fdd               ServedCellInformation-E-UTRA-FDDInfo,
    tdd               ServedCellInformation-E-UTRA-TDDInfo,
    choice-extension  ProtocolIE-Single-Container{ {ServedCellInformation-E-UTRA-ModeInfo-ExtIEs} }
}

ServedCellInformation-E-UTRA-ModeInfo-ExtIEs XNAP-PROTOCOL-IES ::= {
    ...
}


ServedCellInformation-E-UTRA-FDDInfo ::= SEQUENCE {
    ul-earfcn         E-UTRAARFCN,
    dl-earfcn         E-UTRAARFCN,
    ul-e-utraTxBW     E-UTRATransmissionBandwidth,
    dl-e-utraTxBW     E-UTRATransmissionBandwidth,
    iE-Extensions     ProtocolExtensionContainer { {ServedCellInformation-E-UTRA-FDDInfo-ExtIEs} } OPTIONAL,
    ...
}
```

```
ServedCellInformation-E-UTRA-FDDInfo-ExtIEs XNAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
    { ID id-OffsetOfNbiotChannelNumberToDL-EARFCN    CRITICALITY reject  EXTENSION OffsetOfNbiotChannelNumberToEARFCN      PRESENCE optional}|
    { ID id-OffsetOfNbiotChannelNumberToUL-EARFCN    CRITICALITY reject  EXTENSION OffsetOfNbiotChannelNumberToEARFCN      PRESENCE optional},
    ...
}


ServedCellInformation-E-UTRA-TDDInfo ::= SEQUENCE {
    earfcn                E-UTRAARFCN,
    e-utraTxBW            E-UTRATransmissionBandwidth,
    subframeAssignmnet    ENUMERATED {sa0,sa1,sa2,sa3,sa4,sa5,sa6,...},
    specialSubframeInfo   SpecialSubframeInfo-E-UTRA,
    iE-Extensions         ProtocolExtensionContainer { {ServedCellInformation-E-UTRA-TDDInfo-ExtIEs} } OPTIONAL,
    ...
}

ServedCellInformation-E-UTRA-TDDInfo-ExtIEs XNAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
    { ID id-OffsetOfNbiotChannelNumberToDL-EARFCN    CRITICALITY reject  EXTENSION OffsetOfNbiotChannelNumberToEARFCN      PRESENCE optional}|
    { ID id-NBIoT-UL-DL-AlignmentOffset              CRITICALITY reject  EXTENSION NBIoT-UL-DL-AlignmentOffset            PRESENCE optional},
    ...
}


ServedCells-E-UTRA ::= SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..maxnoofCellsinNG-RANnode)) OF ServedCells-E-UTRA-Item

ServedCells-E-UTRA-Item ::= SEQUENCE {
    served-cell-info-E-UTRA    ServedCellInformation-E-UTRA,
    neighbour-info-NR          NeighbourInformation-NR                        OPTIONAL,
    neighbour-info-E-UTRA      NeighbourInformation-E-UTRA                    OPTIONAL,
    iE-Extensions      ProtocolExtensionContainer { {ServedCells-E-UTRA-Item-ExtIEs} } OPTIONAL,
    ...
}

ServedCells-E-UTRA-Item-ExtIEs XNAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
    ...
}


ServedCellsToUpdate-E-UTRA ::= SEQUENCE {
    served-Cells-ToAdd-E-UTRA      ServedCells-E-UTRA                                            OPTIONAL,
    served-Cells-ToModify-E-UTRA   ServedCells-ToModify-E-UTRA                                   OPTIONAL,
    served-Cells-ToDelete-E-UTRA   SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..maxnoofCellsinNG-RANnode)) OF E-UTRA-CGI   OPTIONAL,
iE-Extensions                  ProtocolExtensionContainer { {ServedCellsToUpdate-E-UTRA-ExtIEs} }  OPTIONAL,
    ...
}

ServedCellsToUpdate-E-UTRA-ExtIEs XNAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
    ...
}


ServedCells-ToModify-E-UTRA ::= SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..maxnoofCellsinNG-RANnode)) OF ServedCells-ToModify-E-UTRA-Item

ServedCells-ToModify-E-UTRA-Item ::= SEQUENCE {
```

```
    old-ECGI                 E-UTRA-CGI,
    served-cell-info-E-UTRA  ServedCellInformation-E-UTRA,
    neighbour-info-NR        NeighbourInformation-NR                                      OPTIONAL,
    neighbour-info-E-UTRA    NeighbourInformation-E-UTRA                                  OPTIONAL,
    deactivation-indication  ENUMERATED {deactivated, ...}                                OPTIONAL,
    iE-Extensions       ProtocolExtensionContainer { {Served-cells-ToModify-E-UTRA-Item-ExtIEs} } OPTIONAL,
    ...
}

Served-cells-ToModify-E-UTRA-Item-ExtIEs XNAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
    ...
}


-- Served Cells NR IEs


ServedCellInformation-NR ::= SEQUENCE {
    nrPCI                          NRPCI,
    cellID                         NR-CGI,
    tac                            TAC,
    ranac                          RANAC                   OPTIONAL,
    broadcastPLMN                  BroadcastPLMNs,
    nrModeInfo                     NRModeInfo,
    measurementTimingConfiguration OCTET STRING,
    connectivitySupport            Connectivity-Support,
    iE-Extensions                  ProtocolExtensionContainer { {ServedCellInformation-NR-ExtIEs} } OPTIONAL,
    ...
}

ServedCellInformation-NR-ExtIEs XNAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
    { ID id-BPLMN-ID-Info-NR          CRITICALITY ignore  EXTENSION BPLMN-ID-Info-NR         PRESENCE optional }|
    { ID id-SSB-PositionsInBurst   CRITICALITY ignore  EXTENSION SSB-PositionsInBurst  PRESENCE optional }|
    { ID id-NRCellPRACHConfig         CRITICALITY ignore  EXTENSION NRCellPRACHConfig      PRESENCE optional }|
    { ID id-NPN-Broadcast-Information   CRITICALITY reject  EXTENSION NPN-Broadcast-Information   PRESENCE optional }|
    { ID id-CSI-RSTransmissionIndication   CRITICALITY ignore  EXTENSION CSI-RSTransmissionIndication    PRESENCE optional },
    ...
}


ServedCells-NR ::= SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..maxnoofCellsinNG-RANnode)) OF ServedCells-NR-Item

ServedCells-NR-Item ::= SEQUENCE {
    served-cell-info-NR     ServedCellInformation-NR,
    neighbour-info-NR       NeighbourInformation-NR          OPTIONAL,
    neighbour-info-E-UTRA   NeighbourInformation-E-UTRA      OPTIONAL,
    iE-Extensions       ProtocolExtensionContainer { {ServedCells-NR-Item-ExtIEs} } OPTIONAL,
    ...
}

ServedCells-NR-Item-ExtIEs XNAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
    ...
}
```

```
ServedCells-ToModify-NR ::= SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..maxnoofCellsinNG-RANnode)) OF ServedCells-ToModify-NR-Item

ServedCells-ToModify-NR-Item ::= SEQUENCE {
    old-NR-CGI              NR-CGI,
    served-cell-info-NR     ServedCellInformation-NR,
    neighbour-info-NR       NeighbourInformation-NR                                        OPTIONAL,
    neighbour-info-E-UTRA   NeighbourInformation-E-UTRA                                    OPTIONAL,
    deactivation-indication ENUMERATED {deactivated, ...}                                  OPTIONAL,
    iE-Extensions        ProtocolExtensionContainer { {Served-cells-ToModify-NR-Item-ExtIEs} }   OPTIONAL,
    ...
}

Served-cells-ToModify-NR-Item-ExtIEs XNAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
    ...
}


ServedCellsToUpdate-NR ::= SEQUENCE {
    served-Cells-ToAdd-NR      ServedCells-NR                                             OPTIONAL,
    served-Cells-ToModify-NR   ServedCells-ToModify-NR                                    OPTIONAL,
    served-Cells-ToDelete-NR   SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..maxnoofCellsinNG-RANnode)) OF NR-CGI    OPTIONAL,
    iE-Extensions        ProtocolExtensionContainer { {ServedCellsToUpdate-NR-ExtIEs} } OPTIONAL,
    ...
}

ServedCellsToUpdate-NR-ExtIEs XNAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
    ...
}


ServingSNPNID ::= SEQUENCE {
    plmn-id                     PLMN-Identity,
    nid                         NID,
    iE-Extension                ProtocolExtensionContainer { {ServingSNPNID-ExtIEs} } OPTIONAL,
    ...
}

ServingSNPNID-ExtIEs XNAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
    ...
}


SharedResourceType ::= CHOICE {
    ul-onlySharing          SharedResourceType-UL-OnlySharing,
    ul-and-dl-Sharing       SharedResourceType-ULDL-Sharing,
    choice-extension        ProtocolIE-Single-Container { {SharedResourceType-ExtIEs} }
}

SharedResourceType-ExtIEs XNAP-PROTOCOL-IES ::= {
    ...
}

SharedResourceType-UL-OnlySharing ::= SEQUENCE {
```

```
    ul-resourceBitmap            DataTrafficResources,
    iE-Extensions                ProtocolExtensionContainer { {SharedResourceType-UL-OnlySharing-ExtIEs} } OPTIONAL,
    ...
}

SharedResourceType-UL-OnlySharing-ExtIEs XNAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
    ...
}

SharedResourceType-ULDL-Sharing ::= CHOICE {
    ul-resources                 SharedResourceType-ULDL-Sharing-UL-Resources,
    dl-resources                 SharedResourceType-ULDL-Sharing-DL-Resources,
    choice-extension             ProtocolIE-Single-Container { {SharedResourceType-ULDL-Sharing-ExtIEs} }
}

SharedResourceType-ULDL-Sharing-ExtIEs XNAP-PROTOCOL-IES ::= {
    ...
}

SharedResourceType-ULDL-Sharing-UL-Resources ::= CHOICE {
    unchanged                    NULL,
    changed                      SharedResourceType-ULDL-Sharing-UL-ResourcesChanged,
    choice-extension             ProtocolIE-Single-Container { {SharedResourceType-ULDL-Sharing-UL-Resources-ExtIEs} }
}

SharedResourceType-ULDL-Sharing-UL-Resources-ExtIEs XNAP-PROTOCOL-IES ::= {
    ...
}

SharedResourceType-ULDL-Sharing-UL-ResourcesChanged ::= SEQUENCE {
    ul-resourceBitmap            DataTrafficResources,
    iE-Extensions                ProtocolExtensionContainer { {SharedResourceType-ULDL-Sharing-UL-ResourcesChanged-ExtIEs} } OPTIONAL,
    ...
}

SharedResourceType-ULDL-Sharing-UL-ResourcesChanged-ExtIEs XNAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
    ...
}

SharedResourceType-ULDL-Sharing-DL-Resources ::= CHOICE {
    unchanged                    NULL,
    changed                      SharedResourceType-ULDL-Sharing-DL-ResourcesChanged,
    choice-extension             ProtocolIE-Single-Container { {SharedResourceType-ULDL-Sharing-DL-Resources-ExtIEs} }
}

SharedResourceType-ULDL-Sharing-DL-Resources-ExtIEs XNAP-PROTOCOL-IES ::= {
    ...
}

SharedResourceType-ULDL-Sharing-DL-ResourcesChanged ::= SEQUENCE {
    dl-resourceBitmap            DataTrafficResources,
    iE-Extensions                ProtocolExtensionContainer { {SharedResourceType-ULDL-Sharing-DL-ResourcesChanged-ExtIEs} } OPTIONAL,
    ...
}
```

```
SharedResourceType-ULDL-Sharing-DL-ResourcesChanged-ExtIEs XNAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
    ...
}

SliceAvailableCapacity ::= SEQUENCE (SIZE(1..maxnoofBPLMNs)) OF SliceAvailableCapacity-Item

SliceAvailableCapacity-Item ::= SEQUENCE {
    pLMNIdentity                    PLMN-Identity,
    sNSSAIAvailableCapacity-List    SNSSAIAvailableCapacity-List,
    iE-Extensions                   ProtocolExtensionContainer { { SliceAvailableCapacity-Item-ExtIEs} } OPTIONAL,
    ...
}


SliceAvailableCapacity-Item-ExtIEs XNAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
    ...
}

SNSSAIAvailableCapacity-List ::= SEQUENCE (SIZE(1.. maxnoofSliceItems)) OF SNSSAIAvailableCapacity-Item

SNSSAIAvailableCapacity-Item ::= SEQUENCE {
    sNSSAI      S-NSSAI,
    sliceAvailableCapacityValueDownlink INTEGER (0..100),
    sliceAvailableCapacityValueUplink   INTEGER (0..100),
    iE-Extensions               ProtocolExtensionContainer { { SNSSAIAvailableCapacity-Item-ExtIEs } } OPTIONAL
}

SNSSAIAvailableCapacity-Item-ExtIEs XNAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
    ...
}

SliceSupport-List   ::= SEQUENCE (SIZE(1..maxnoofSliceItems)) OF S-NSSAI

SliceToReport-List ::= SEQUENCE (SIZE(1..maxnoofBPLMNs)) OF SliceToReport-List-Item

SliceToReport-List-Item ::= SEQUENCE {
    pLMNIdentity            PLMN-Identity,
    sNSSAIlist              SNSSAI-list,
    iE-Extensions                   ProtocolExtensionContainer { { SliceToReport-List-Item-ExtIEs} }  OPTIONAL,
    ...
}


SliceToReport-List-Item-ExtIEs XNAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
    ...
}

SNSSAI-list ::= SEQUENCE (SIZE(1.. maxnoofSliceItems)) OF SNSSAI-Item

SNSSAI-Item ::= SEQUENCE {
    sNSSAI      S-NSSAI,
    iE-Extensions           ProtocolExtensionContainer { { SNSSAI-Item-ExtIEs } }   OPTIONAL
}
```

```
SNSSAI-Item-ExtIEs  XNAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
    ...
}

SlotConfiguration-List ::= SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..maxnoofslots)) OF SlotConfiguration-List-Item

SlotConfiguration-List-Item ::= SEQUENCE {
    slotIndex                   INTEGER (0..5119),
    symbolAllocation-in-Slot        SymbolAllocation-in-Slot,
    iE-Extensions               ProtocolExtensionContainer { {SlotConfiguration-List-Item-ExtIEs} } OPTIONAL,
    ...
}

SlotConfiguration-List-Item-ExtIEs XNAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
    ...
}

S-NG-RANnode-SecurityKey ::= BIT STRING (SIZE(256))

S-NG-RANnode-Addition-Trigger-Ind ::= ENUMERATED {
    sn-change,
    inter-MN-HO,
    intra-MN-HO,
    ...
}

S-NSSAI ::= SEQUENCE {
    sst                 OCTET STRING (SIZE(1)),
    sd                  OCTET STRING (SIZE(3))                        OPTIONAL,
    iE-Extensions       ProtocolExtensionContainer { {S-NSSAI-ExtIEs} } OPTIONAL,
    ...
}

S-NSSAI-ExtIEs XNAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
    ...
}

SNTriggered ::=ENUMERATED{
    true,
    ...
}

SpecialSubframeInfo-E-UTRA ::= SEQUENCE {
    specialSubframePattern   SpecialSubframePatterns-E-UTRA,
    cyclicPrefixDL           CyclicPrefix-E-UTRA-DL,
    cyclicPrefixUL           CyclicPrefix-E-UTRA-UL,
    iE-Extensions            ProtocolExtensionContainer { {SpecialSubframeInfo-E-UTRA-ExtIEs} } OPTIONAL,
    ...
}

SpecialSubframeInfo-E-UTRA-ExtIEs XNAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
    ...
}
```

ETSI

```
SpecialSubframePatterns-E-UTRA ::= ENUMERATED {
    ssp0,
    ssp1,
    ssp2,
    ssp3,
    ssp4,
    ssp5,
    ssp6,
    ssp7,
    ssp8,
    ssp9,
    ssp10,
    ...
}


SpectrumSharingGroupID ::= INTEGER (1..maxnoofCellsinNG-RANnode)

SplitSessionIndicator ::= ENUMERATED {
    split,
    ...
}

SplitSRBsTypes ::= ENUMERATED {srb1, srb2, srb1and2, ...}

SSBAreaCapacityValue-List ::= SEQUENCE (SIZE(1..maxnoofSSBAreas)) OF SSBAreaCapacityValue-List-Item

SSBAreaCapacityValue-List-Item  ::= SEQUENCE {
    sSBIndex              INTEGER(0..63),
    ssbAreaCapacityValue    INTEGER (0..100),
    iE-Extensions                  ProtocolExtensionContainer { { SSBAreaCapacityValue-List-Item-ExtIEs} } OPTIONAL,
    ...
}


SSBAreaCapacityValue-List-Item-ExtIEs XNAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
    ...
}


SSBAreaRadioResourceStatus-List ::= SEQUENCE (SIZE(1..maxnoofSSBAreas)) OF SSBAreaRadioResourceStatus-List-Item

SSBAreaRadioResourceStatus-List-Item    ::= SEQUENCE {
    sSBIndex                           INTEGER(0..63),
    ssb-Area-DL-GBR-PRB-usage   DL-GBR-PRB-usage,
    ssb-Area-UL-GBR-PRB-usage   UL-GBR-PRB-usage,
    ssb-Area-dL-non-GBR-PRB-usage       DL-non-GBR-PRB-usage,
    ssb-Area-uL-non-GBR-PRB-usage       UL-non-GBR-PRB-usage,
    ssb-Area-dL-Total-PRB-usage         DL-Total-PRB-usage,
    ssb-Area-uL-Total-PRB-usage         UL-Total-PRB-usage,
    iE-Extensions                  ProtocolExtensionContainer { { SSBAreaRadioResourceStatus-List-Item-ExtIEs} } OPTIONAL,
    ...
```

ETSI

```
}


SSBAreaRadioResourceStatus-List-Item-ExtIEs XNAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
    ...
}


SSB-PositionsInBurst ::= CHOICE {
    shortBitmap                      BIT STRING (SIZE (4)),
    mediumBitmap                     BIT STRING (SIZE (8)),
    longBitmap                       BIT STRING (SIZE (64)),
    choice-extension                 ProtocolIE-Single-Container { {SSB-PositionsInBurst-ExtIEs} }
}

SSB-PositionsInBurst-ExtIEs XNAP-PROTOCOL-IES ::= {
    ...
}


SSBToReport-List ::= SEQUENCE (SIZE(1..maxnoofSSBAreas)) OF SSBToReport-List-Item

SSBToReport-List-Item   ::= SEQUENCE {
    sSBIndex             INTEGER(0..63),
    iE-Extensions                   ProtocolExtensionContainer { { SSBToReport-List-Item-ExtIEs} } OPTIONAL,
    ...
}


SSBToReport-List-Item-ExtIEs XNAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
    ...
}


SUL-FrequencyBand ::= INTEGER (1..1024)


SUL-Information ::= SEQUENCE {
    sulFrequencyInfo        NRARFCN,
    sulTransmissionBandwidth   NRTransmissionBandwidth,
    iE-Extensions                   ProtocolExtensionContainer { {SUL-Information-ExtIEs} } OPTIONAL,
    ...
}

SUL-Information-ExtIEs XNAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
    { ID id-CarrierList            CRITICALITY ignore  EXTENSION NRCarrierList         PRESENCE optional }|
    { ID id-FrequencyShift7p5khz   CRITICALITY ignore  EXTENSION FrequencyShift7p5khz  PRESENCE optional },

...
}


SupportedSULBandList ::= SEQUENCE (SIZE(1..maxnoofNRCellBands)) OF SupportedSULBandItem
```

```
SupportedSULBandItem ::= SEQUENCE {
    sulBandItem                 SUL-FrequencyBand,
    iE-Extensions               ProtocolExtensionContainer { {SupportedSULBandItem-ExtIEs} } OPTIONAL,
    ...
}

SupportedSULBandItem-ExtIEs XNAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
    ...
}


SymbolAllocation-in-Slot ::= CHOICE {
    allDL               SymbolAllocation-in-Slot-AllDL,
    allUL               SymbolAllocation-in-Slot-AllUL,
    bothDLandUL         SymbolAllocation-in-Slot-BothDLandUL,
    choice-extension    ProtocolIE-Single-Container { {SymbolAllocation-in-Slot-ExtIEs} }
}

SymbolAllocation-in-Slot-ExtIEs XNAP-PROTOCOL-IES ::= {
    ...
}


SymbolAllocation-in-Slot-AllDL ::= SEQUENCE {
    iE-Extension        ProtocolExtensionContainer { {SymbolAllocation-in-Slot-AllDL-ExtIEs} }  OPTIONAL,
    ...
}

SymbolAllocation-in-Slot-AllDL-ExtIEs XNAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
    ...
}


SymbolAllocation-in-Slot-AllUL ::= SEQUENCE {
    iE-Extension        ProtocolExtensionContainer { {SymbolAllocation-in-Slot-AllUL-ExtIEs} }  OPTIONAL,
    ...
}

SymbolAllocation-in-Slot-AllUL-ExtIEs XNAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
    ...
}


SymbolAllocation-in-Slot-BothDLandUL ::= SEQUENCE {
    numberofDLSymbols   INTEGER (0..13),
    numberofULSymbols   INTEGER (0..13),
    iE-Extension        ProtocolExtensionContainer { {SymbolAllocation-in-Slot-BothDLandUL-ExtIEs} } OPTIONAL,
    ...
}

SymbolAllocation-in-Slot-BothDLandUL-ExtIEs XNAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
    ...
}
```

```
-- T

TABasedMDT ::= SEQUENCE {
    tAListforMDT        TAListforMDT,
    iE-Extensions       ProtocolExtensionContainer { {TABasedMDT-ExtIEs} } OPTIONAL,
    ...
}

TABasedMDT-ExtIEs XNAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
    ...
}




TAIBasedMDT ::= SEQUENCE {
    tAIListforMDT          TAIListforMDT,
    iE-Extensions          ProtocolExtensionContainer { {TAIBasedMDT-ExtIEs} } OPTIONAL,
    ...
}

TAIBasedMDT-ExtIEs XNAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
    ...
}

TAIListforMDT ::= SEQUENCE (SIZE(1..maxnoofTAforMDT)) OF TAIforMDT-Item

TAIforMDT-Item ::= SEQUENCE {
    plmn-ID           PLMN-Identity,
    tAC                       TAC,
    iE-Extensions             ProtocolExtensionContainer { {TAIforMDT-Item-ExtIEs} } OPTIONAL,
    ...
}

TAIforMDT-Item-ExtIEs XNAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
    ...
}

TAC ::= OCTET STRING (SIZE (3))


TAISupport-List ::= SEQUENCE (SIZE(1..maxnoofsupportedTACs)) OF TAISupport-Item

TAISupport-Item ::= SEQUENCE {
    tac                          TAC,
    broadcastPLMNs               SEQUENCE (SIZE(1..maxnoofsupportedPLMNs)) OF BroadcastPLMNinTAISupport-Item,
    iE-Extensions                ProtocolExtensionContainer { {TAISupport-Item-ExtIEs} } OPTIONAL,
    ...
}

TAISupport-Item-ExtIEs XNAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
    ...
}
```

```
TAListforMDT ::= SEQUENCE (SIZE(1..maxnoofTAforMDT)) OF TAC


TargetCellinEUTRAN  ::= OCTET STRING -- This IE is to be encoded according to Global Cell ID in the Last Visited E-UTRAN Cell Information IE, as
defined in in TS 36.413 [31]



Target-CGI ::= CHOICE {
    nr                          NR-CGI,
    e-utra                      E-UTRA-CGI,
    choice-extension            ProtocolIE-Single-Container { {TargetCGI-ExtIEs} }
}

TargetCGI-ExtIEs XNAP-PROTOCOL-IES ::= {
    ...
}



TDDULDLConfigurationCommonNR ::= OCTET STRING


TargetCellList ::= SEQUENCE (SIZE(1..maxnoofCHOcells)) OF TargetCellList-Item

TargetCellList-Item ::= SEQUENCE {
    target-cell                         NR-CGI,
    iE-Extensions                       ProtocolExtensionContainer { { TargetCellList-Item-ExtIEs} } OPTIONAL
}

TargetCellList-Item-ExtIEs XNAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
    ...
}

Threshold-RSRQ ::= INTEGER(0..34)
Threshold-RSRP ::= INTEGER(0..97)
Threshold-SINR ::= INTEGER(0..127)
TimeToTrigger ::= ENUMERATED {ms0, ms40, ms64, ms80, ms100, ms128, ms160, ms256, ms320, ms480, ms512, ms640, ms1024, ms1280, ms2560, ms5120}


TimeToWait ::= ENUMERATED {
    v1s,
    v2s,
    v5s,
    v10s,
    v20s,
    v60s,
    ...
}

TNLConfigurationInfo ::= SEQUENCE {
    extendedUPTransportLayerAddressesToAdd           ExtTLAs                                      OPTIONAL,
    extendedUPTransportLayerAddressesToRemove        ExtTLAs                                      OPTIONAL,
    iE-Extensions       ProtocolExtensionContainer { {TNLConfigurationInfo-ExtIEs} }    OPTIONAL,
    ...
```

```
}

TNLConfigurationInfo-ExtIEs XNAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
    ...
}

TNLA-To-Add-List ::= SEQUENCE (SIZE(1..maxnoofTNLAssociations)) OF TNLA-To-Add-Item

TNLA-To-Add-Item ::= SEQUENCE {
    tNLAssociationTransportLayerAddress     CPTransportLayerInformation,
    tNLAssociationUsage                     TNLAssociationUsage,
    iE-Extensions                           ProtocolExtensionContainer { { TNLA-To-Add-Item-ExtIEs} } OPTIONAL
}

TNLA-To-Add-Item-ExtIEs XNAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
    ...
}


TNLA-To-Update-List ::= SEQUENCE (SIZE(1..maxnoofTNLAssociations)) OF TNLA-To-Update-Item

TNLA-To-Update-Item::= SEQUENCE {
    tNLAssociationTransportLayerAddress     CPTransportLayerInformation,
    tNLAssociationUsage                     TNLAssociationUsage     OPTIONAL,
    iE-Extensions                           ProtocolExtensionContainer { { TNLA-To-Update-Item-ExtIEs} } OPTIONAL
}

TNLA-To-Update-Item-ExtIEs XNAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
    ...
}

TNLA-To-Remove-List ::= SEQUENCE (SIZE(1..maxnoofTNLAssociations)) OF TNLA-To-Remove-Item

TNLA-To-Remove-Item::= SEQUENCE {
    tNLAssociationTransportLayerAddress     CPTransportLayerInformation,
    iE-Extensions                           ProtocolExtensionContainer { { TNLA-To-Remove-Item-ExtIEs} } OPTIONAL
}

TNLA-To-Remove-Item-ExtIEs XNAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
    ...
}


TNLA-Setup-List ::= SEQUENCE (SIZE(1..maxnoofTNLAssociations)) OF TNLA-Setup-Item

TNLA-Setup-Item ::= SEQUENCE {
    tNLAssociationTransportLayerAddress     CPTransportLayerInformation,
    iE-Extensions                           ProtocolExtensionContainer { { TNLA-Setup-Item-ExtIEs} } OPTIONAL,
    ...
}

TNLA-Setup-Item-ExtIEs XNAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
    ...
}
```

ETSI

```
TNLA-Failed-To-Setup-List ::= SEQUENCE (SIZE(1..maxnoofTNLAssociations)) OF TNLA-Failed-To-Setup-Item

TNLA-Failed-To-Setup-Item ::= SEQUENCE {
    tNLAssociationTransportLayerAddress     CPTransportLayerInformation,
    cause                                   Cause,
    iE-Extensions                           ProtocolExtensionContainer { { TNLA-Failed-To-Setup-Item-ExtIEs} } OPTIONAL
}

TNLA-Failed-To-Setup-Item-ExtIEs XNAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
    ...
}


TNLAssociationUsage ::= ENUMERATED {
    ue,
    non-ue,
    both,
    ...
}


TransportLayerAddress ::= BIT STRING (SIZE(1..160, ...))


TraceActivation ::= SEQUENCE {
    ng-ran-TraceID         NG-RANTraceID,
    interfaces-to-trace    BIT STRING { ng-c (0), x-nc (1), uu (2), f1-c (3), e1 (4)} (SIZE(8)),
    trace-depth            Trace-Depth,
    trace-coll-address     TransportLayerAddress,
    ie-Extension           ProtocolExtensionContainer { {TraceActivation-ExtIEs} } OPTIONAL,
    ...
}

TraceActivation-ExtIEs XNAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
-- Extension to support MDT -
    { ID id-TraceCollectionEntityURI    CRITICALITY ignore  EXTENSION URIaddress             PRESENCE optional}|
    { ID id-MDT-Configuration           CRITICALITY ignore  EXTENSION MDT-Configuration       PRESENCE optional},
    ...
}


Trace-Depth ::= ENUMERATED {
    minimum,
    medium,
    maximum,
    minimumWithoutVendorSpecificExtension,
    mediumWithoutVendorSpecificExtension,
    maximumWithoutVendorSpecificExtension,
    ...
}
```

ETSI

```
TSCTrafficCharacteristics ::= SEQUENCE {
    tSCAssistanceInformationDownlink     TSCAssistanceInformation OPTIONAL,
    tSCAssistanceInformationUplink       TSCAssistanceInformation OPTIONAL,
    ie-Extension               ProtocolExtensionContainer { {TSCTrafficCharacteristics-ExtIEs} } OPTIONAL,
    ...
}

TSCTrafficCharacteristics-ExtIEs XNAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
    ...
}

TSCAssistanceInformation ::= SEQUENCE {
    periodicity         INTEGER (0.. 640000, ...),
    burstArrivalTime    OCTET STRING                OPTIONAL,
    ie-Extension               ProtocolExtensionContainer { { TSCAssistanceInformation-ExtIEs} } OPTIONAL,
    ...
}

TSCAssistanceInformation-ExtIEs XNAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
    ...
}


TypeOfError ::= ENUMERATED {
    not-understood,
    missing,
    ...
}


-- U


UEAggregateMaximumBitRate ::= SEQUENCE {
    dl-UE-AMBR            BitRate,
    ul-UE-AMBR            BitRate,
    iE-Extension         ProtocolExtensionContainer { {UEAggregateMaximumBitRate-ExtIEs} } OPTIONAL,
    ...
}

UEAggregateMaximumBitRate-ExtIEs XNAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
    ...
}


UEContextKeptIndicator ::= ENUMERATED {true, ...}


UEContextID ::= CHOICE {
    rRCResume            UEContextIDforRRCResume,
    rRRCReestablishment  UEContextIDforRRCReestablishment,
    choice-extension     ProtocolIE-Single-Container { {UEContextID-ExtIEs} }
}
```

```
UEContextID-ExtIEs XNAP-PROTOCOL-IES ::= {
    ...
}


UEContextIDforRRCResume ::= SEQUENCE {
    i-rnti                  I-RNTI,
    allocated-c-rnti            C-RNTI,
    accessPCI               NG-RAN-CellPCI,
    iE-Extension            ProtocolExtensionContainer { {UEContextIDforRRCResume-ExtIEs} } OPTIONAL,
    ...
}

UEContextIDforRRCResume-ExtIEs XNAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
    ...
}


UEContextIDforRRCReestablishment ::= SEQUENCE {
    c-rnti              C-RNTI,
    failureCellPCI      NG-RAN-CellPCI,
    iE-Extension        ProtocolExtensionContainer { {UEContextIDforRRCReestablishment-ExtIEs} } OPTIONAL,
    ...
}

UEContextIDforRRCReestablishment-ExtIEs XNAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
    ...
}


UEContextInfoRetrUECtxtResp ::= SEQUENCE {
    ng-c-UE-signalling-ref                  AMF-UE-NGAP-ID,
    signalling-TNL-at-source                CPTransportLayerInformation,
    ueSecurityCapabilities                  UESecurityCapabilities,
    securityInformation                     AS-SecurityInformation,
    ue-AMBR                                 UEAggregateMaximumBitRate,
    pduSessionResourcesToBeSetup-List       PDUSessionResourcesToBeSetup-List,
    rrc-Context                             OCTET STRING,
    mobilityRestrictionList                 MobilityRestrictionList                             OPTIONAL,
    indexToRatFrequencySelectionPriority    RFSP-Index                                          OPTIONAL,
    iE-Extension            ProtocolExtensionContainer { {UEContextInfoRetrUECtxtResp-ExtIEs} }  OPTIONAL,
    ...
}

UEContextInfoRetrUECtxtResp-ExtIEs XNAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
    { ID id-FiveGCMobilityRestrictionListContainer CRITICALITY ignore   EXTENSION FiveGCMobilityRestrictionListContainer    PRESENCE optional }|
{ ID id-NRUESidelinkAggregateMaximumBitRate CRITICALITY ignore  EXTENSION NRUESidelinkAggregateMaximumBitRate PRESENCE optional}|
{ ID id-LTEUESidelinkAggregateMaximumBitRate    CRITICALITY ignore  EXTENSION LTEUESidelinkAggregateMaximumBitRate PRESENCE optional}|
    { ID id-UERadioCapabilityID                         CRITICALITY reject  EXTENSION UERadioCapabilityID                        PRESENCE optional },
    ...
}


UEHistoryInformation ::= SEQUENCE (SIZE(1..maxnoofCellsinUEHistoryInfo)) OF LastVisitedCell-Item
```

```
UEHistoryInformationFromTheUE ::= CHOICE {
    nR                          NRMobilityHistoryReport,
    choice-extension            ProtocolIE-Single-Container { {UEHistoryInformationFromTheUE-ExtIEs} }
}

UEHistoryInformationFromTheUE-ExtIEs XNAP-PROTOCOL-IES ::= {
    ...
}


UEIdentityIndexValue ::= CHOICE {
    indexLength10               BIT STRING (SIZE(10)),
    choice-extension            ProtocolIE-Single-Container { {UEIdentityIndexValue-ExtIEs} }
}

UEIdentityIndexValue-ExtIEs XNAP-PROTOCOL-IES ::= {
    ...
}

UERadioCapabilityForPaging ::= SEQUENCE {
    uERadioCapabilityForPagingOfNR       UERadioCapabilityForPagingOfNR       OPTIONAL,
    uERadioCapabilityForPagingOfEUTRA    UERadioCapabilityForPagingOfEUTRA    OPTIONAL,
    iE-Extensions        ProtocolExtensionContainer { {UERadioCapabilityForPaging-ExtIEs} }  OPTIONAL,
    ...
}

UERadioCapabilityForPaging-ExtIEs XNAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
    ...
}

UERadioCapabilityForPagingOfNR ::= OCTET STRING

UERadioCapabilityForPagingOfEUTRA ::= OCTET STRING

UERadioCapabilityID ::= OCTET STRING

UERANPagingIdentity ::= CHOICE {
    i-RNTI-full        BIT STRING ( SIZE (40)),
    choice-extension   ProtocolIE-Single-Container { {UERANPagingIdentity-ExtIEs} }
}

UERANPagingIdentity-ExtIEs XNAP-PROTOCOL-IES ::= {
    ...
}


UERLFReportContainer ::= CHOICE {
    nR-UERLFReportContainer          UERLFReportContainerNR,
    lTE-UERLFReportContainer         UERLFReportContainerLTE,
    choice-Extension          ProtocolIE-Single-Container { {UERLFReportContainer-ExtIEs} }
}
UERLFReportContainer-ExtIEs XNAP-PROTOCOL-IES ::= {
```

```
    ...
}

UERLFReportContainerLTE ::= OCTET STRING
-- This IE is a transparent container and shall be encoded as the RLF-Report-r9 IE contained in the UEInformationResponse message (TS 36.331 [14])

UERLFReportContainerNR ::= OCTET STRING
-- This IE is a transparent container and shall be encoded as the nr-RLF-Report-r16 IE contained in the UEInformationResponse message (TS 38.331
[10])


UESecurityCapabilities ::= SEQUENCE {
    nr-EncyptionAlgorithms                  BIT STRING {nea1-128(1),
                                                        nea2-128(2),
                                                        nea3-128(3)} (SIZE(16, ...)),
    nr-IntegrityProtectionAlgorithms        BIT STRING {nia1-128(1),
                                                        nia2-128(2),
                                                        nia3-128(3)} (SIZE(16, ...)),
    e-utra-EncyptionAlgorithms              BIT STRING {eea1-128(1),
                                                        eea2-128(2),
                                                        eea3-128(3)} (SIZE(16, ...)),
    e-utra-IntegrityProtectionAlgorithms    BIT STRING {eia1-128(1),
                                                        eia2-128(2),
                                                        eia3-128(3)} (SIZE(16, ...)),
    iE-Extension            ProtocolExtensionContainer { {UESecurityCapabilities-ExtIEs} } OPTIONAL,
    ...
}

UESecurityCapabilities-ExtIEs XNAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
    ...
}


ULConfiguration::= SEQUENCE {
    uL-PDCP                         UL-UE-Configuration,
    iE-Extensions                   ProtocolExtensionContainer { {ULConfiguration-ExtIEs} } OPTIONAL,
    ...
}

ULConfiguration-ExtIEs XNAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
    ...
}

UL-UE-Configuration::= ENUMERATED {no-data, shared, only, ...}

ULForwarding    ::= ENUMERATED {ul-forwarding-proposed, ...}

ULForwardingProposal    ::= ENUMERATED {ul-forwarding-proposed, ...}


UL-GBR-PRB-usage::= INTEGER (0..100)


UL-non-GBR-PRB-usage::= INTEGER (0..100)
```

ETSI

```
UL-Total-PRB-usage::= INTEGER (0..100)


UPTransportLayerInformation ::= CHOICE {
    gtpTunnel                    GTPtunnelTransportLayerInformation,
    choice-extension             ProtocolIE-Single-Container { {UPTransportLayerInformation-ExtIEs} }
}

UPTransportLayerInformation-ExtIEs XNAP-PROTOCOL-IES ::= {
    ...
}


UPTransportParameters ::= SEQUENCE (SIZE(1..maxnoofSCellGroupsplus1)) OF UPTransportParametersItem

UPTransportParametersItem ::= SEQUENCE {
    upTNLInfo       UPTransportLayerInformation,
    cellGroupID     CellGroupID,
    iE-Extension    ProtocolExtensionContainer { {UPTransportParametersItem-ExtIEs} } OPTIONAL,
    ...
}

UPTransportParametersItem-ExtIEs XNAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
    ...
}


UserPlaneTrafficActivityReport ::= ENUMERATED {inactive, re-activated, ...}

URIaddress ::= VisibleString

-- V

VehicleUE ::= ENUMERATED {
    authorized,
    not-authorized,
    ...
}

VolumeTimedReportList ::= SEQUENCE (SIZE(1..maxnooftimeperiods)) OF VolumeTimedReport-Item

VolumeTimedReport-Item ::= SEQUENCE {
    startTimeStamp              OCTET STRING (SIZE(4)),
    endTimeStamp                OCTET STRING (SIZE(4)),
    usageCountUL                INTEGER (0..18446744073709551615),
    usageCountDL                INTEGER (0..18446744073709551615),
    iE-Extensions               ProtocolExtensionContainer { {VolumeTimedReport-Item-ExtIEs} } OPTIONAL,
...
}

VolumeTimedReport-Item-ExtIEs XNAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
    ...
```

```
}

-- W

WLANMeasurementConfiguration ::= SEQUENCE {
    wlanMeasConfig                  WLANMeasConfig,
    wlanMeasConfigNameList          WLANMeasConfigNameList          OPTIONAL,
    wlan-rssi                       ENUMERATED {true, ...}          OPTIONAL,
    wlan-rtt                        ENUMERATED {true, ...}          OPTIONAL,
    iE-Extensions         ProtocolExtensionContainer { { WLANMeasurementConfiguration-ExtIEs } } OPTIONAL,
    ...
}

WLANMeasurementConfiguration-ExtIEs XNAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
    ...
}

WLANMeasConfigNameList ::= SEQUENCE (SIZE(1..maxnoofWLANName)) OF WLANName

WLANMeasConfig::= ENUMERATED {setup,...}

WLANName ::= OCTET STRING (SIZE (1..32))


-- X

XnBenefitValue ::= INTEGER (1..8, ...)


-- Y


-- Z


END
-- ASN1STOP
```

9.3.6   Common definitions

```
-- ASN1START
-- **************************************************************
--
-- Common definitions
--
-- **************************************************************

XnAP-CommonDataTypes {
itu-t (0) identified-organization (4) etsi (0) mobileDomain (0)
ngran-access (22) modules (3) xnap (2) version1 (1) xnap-CommonDataTypes (3) }

DEFINITIONS AUTOMATIC TAGS ::=
```

```
BEGIN

-- *************************************************************
--
-- Extension constants
--
-- *************************************************************

maxPrivateIEs                               INTEGER ::= 65535
maxProtocolExtensions                       INTEGER ::= 65535
maxProtocolIEs                              INTEGER ::= 65535


-- *************************************************************
--
-- Common Data Types
--
-- *************************************************************

Criticality      ::= ENUMERATED { reject, ignore, notify }

Presence         ::= ENUMERATED { optional, conditional, mandatory }

PrivateIE-ID     ::= CHOICE {
    local               INTEGER (0.. maxPrivateIEs),
    global              OBJECT IDENTIFIER
}

ProcedureCode        ::= INTEGER (0..255)


ProtocolIE-ID        ::= INTEGER (0..maxProtocolIEs)


TriggeringMessage    ::= ENUMERATED { initiating-message, successful-outcome, unsuccessful-outcome}

END
-- ASN1STOP
```

9.3.7　　Constant definitions

```
-- ASN1START
-- *************************************************************
--
-- Constant definitions
--
-- *************************************************************

XnAP-Constants {
itu-t (0) identified-organization (4) etsi (0) mobileDomain (0)
ngran-Access (22) modules (3) xnap (2) version1 (1) xnap-Constants (4) }

DEFINITIONS AUTOMATIC TAGS ::=
```

```
BEGIN

IMPORTS
    ProcedureCode,
    ProtocolIE-ID
FROM XnAP-CommonDataTypes;

-- **************************************************************
--
-- Elementary Procedures
--
-- **************************************************************

id-handoverPreparation                                          ProcedureCode ::= 0
id-sNStatusTransfer                                             ProcedureCode ::= 1
id-handoverCancel                                               ProcedureCode ::= 2
id-retrieveUEContext                                            ProcedureCode ::= 3
id-rANPaging                                                    ProcedureCode ::= 4
id-xnUAddressIndication                                         ProcedureCode ::= 5
id-uEContextRelease                                             ProcedureCode ::= 6
id-sNGRANnodeAdditionPreparation                                ProcedureCode ::= 7
id-sNGRANnodeReconfigurationCompletion                          ProcedureCode ::= 8
id-mNGRANnodeinitiatedSNGRANnodeModificationPreparation         ProcedureCode ::= 9
id-sNGRANnodeinitiatedSNGRANnodeModificationPreparation         ProcedureCode ::= 10
id-mNGRANnodeinitiatedSNGRANnodeRelease                         ProcedureCode ::= 11
id-sNGRANnodeinitiatedSNGRANnodeRelease                         ProcedureCode ::= 12
id-sNGRANnodeCounterCheck                                       ProcedureCode ::= 13
id-sNGRANnodeChange                                             ProcedureCode ::= 14
id-rRCTransfer                                                  ProcedureCode ::= 15
id-xnRemoval                                                    ProcedureCode ::= 16
id-xnSetup                                                      ProcedureCode ::= 17
id-nGRANnodeConfigurationUpdate                                 ProcedureCode ::= 18
id-cellActivation                                               ProcedureCode ::= 19
id-reset                                                        ProcedureCode ::= 20
id-errorIndication                                              ProcedureCode ::= 21
id-privateMessage                                               ProcedureCode ::= 22
id-notificationControl                                          ProcedureCode ::= 23
id-activityNotification                                         ProcedureCode ::= 24
id-e-UTRA-NR-CellResourceCoordination                           ProcedureCode ::= 25
id-secondaryRATDataUsageReport                                  ProcedureCode ::= 26
id-deactivateTrace                                              ProcedureCode ::= 27
id-traceStart                                                   ProcedureCode ::= 28
id-handoverSuccess                                              ProcedureCode ::= 29
id-conditionalHandoverCancel                                    ProcedureCode ::= 30
id-earlyStatusTransfer                            ProcedureCode ::= 31
id-failureIndication                                ProcedureCode ::= 32
id-handoverReport                                 ProcedureCode ::= 33
id-resourceStatusReportingInitiation                        ProcedureCode ::= 34
id-resourceStatusReporting                                      ProcedureCode ::= 35
id-mobilitySettingsChange                                       ProcedureCode ::= 36
id-accessAndMobilityIndication                                  ProcedureCode ::= 37
```

```
-- ****************************************************************
--
-- Lists
--
-- ****************************************************************

maxEARFCN                              INTEGER ::= 262143
maxnoofAllowedAreas                    INTEGER ::= 16
maxnoofAMFRegions                      INTEGER ::= 16
maxnoofAoIs                            INTEGER ::= 64
maxnoofBluetoothName                   INTEGER ::= 4
maxnoofBPLMNs                          INTEGER ::= 12
maxnoofCAGs                            INTEGER ::= 12
maxnoofCAGsperPLMN                     INTEGER ::= 256
maxnoofCellIDforMDT                    INTEGER ::= 32
maxnoofCellsinAoI                      INTEGER ::= 256
maxnoofCellsinUEHistoryInfo            INTEGER ::= 16
maxnoofCellsinNG-RANnode               INTEGER ::= 16384
maxnoofCellsinRNA                      INTEGER ::= 32
maxnoofCellsUEMovingTrajectory         INTEGER ::= 16
maxnoofDRBs                            INTEGER ::= 32
maxnoofEUTRABands                      INTEGER ::= 16
maxnoofEUTRABPLMNs                     INTEGER ::= 6
maxnoofEPLMNs                          INTEGER ::= 15
maxnoofExtSliceItems                   INTEGER ::= 65535
maxnoofEPLMNsplus1                     INTEGER ::= 16
maxnoofForbiddenTACs                     INTEGER ::= 4096
maxnoofFreqforMDT                      INTEGER ::= 8
maxnoofMBSFNEUTRA                      INTEGER ::= 8
maxnoofMDTPLMNs                        INTEGER ::= 16
maxnoofMultiConnectivityMinusOne       INTEGER ::= 3
maxnoofNeighbours                      INTEGER ::= 1024
maxnoofNeighPCIforMDT                  INTEGER ::= 32
maxnoofNIDs                            INTEGER ::= 12
maxnoofNRCellBands                     INTEGER ::= 32
maxnoofPLMNs                           INTEGER ::= 16
maxnoofPDUSessions                     INTEGER ::= 256
maxnoofProtectedResourcePatterns       INTEGER ::= 16
maxnoofQoSFlows                        INTEGER ::= 64
maxnoofQoSParaSets                     INTEGER ::= 8
maxnoofRANAreaCodes                    INTEGER ::= 32
maxnoofRANAreasinRNA                   INTEGER ::= 16
maxnoofRANNodesinAoI                   INTEGER ::= 64
maxnoofSCellGroups                     INTEGER ::= 3
maxnoofSCellGroupsplus1                INTEGER ::= 4
maxnoofSensorName                      INTEGER ::= 3
maxnoofSliceItems                      INTEGER ::= 1024
maxnoofSNPNIDs                         INTEGER ::= 12
maxnoofsupportedPLMNs                  INTEGER ::= 12
maxnoofsupportedTACs                   INTEGER ::= 256
maxnoofTAforMDT                        INTEGER ::= 8
maxnoofTAI                             INTEGER ::= 16
maxnoofTAIsinAoI                       INTEGER ::= 16
maxnooftimeperiods                     INTEGER ::= 2
```

```
maxnoofTNLAssociations                     INTEGER ::= 32
maxnoofUEContexts                          INTEGER ::= 8192
maxNRARFCN                                 INTEGER ::= 3279165
maxNrOfErrors                              INTEGER ::= 256
maxnoofslots                               INTEGER ::= 5120
maxnoofExtTLAs                             INTEGER ::= 16
maxnoofGTPTLAs                             INTEGER ::= 16
maxnoofCHOcells                            INTEGER ::= 8
maxnoofPC5QoSFlows                         INTEGER ::= 2064
maxnoofSSBAreas                            INTEGER ::= 64
maxnoofRACHReports                         INTEGER ::= 64
maxnoofNRSCSs                              INTEGER ::= 5
maxnoofPhysicalResourceBlocks              INTEGER ::= 275
maxnoofAdditionalPDCPDuplicationTNL        INTEGER ::= 2
maxnoofRLCDuplicationstate                 INTEGER ::= 3
maxnoofWLANName                            INTEGER ::= 4


-- *********************************************************
--
-- IEs
--
-- *********************************************************


id-ActivatedServedCells                                                ProtocolIE-ID ::= 0
id-ActivationIDforCellActivation                                       ProtocolIE-ID ::= 1
id-admittedSplitSRB                                                    ProtocolIE-ID ::= 2
id-admittedSplitSRBrelease                                             ProtocolIE-ID ::= 3
id-AMF-Region-Information                                              ProtocolIE-ID ::= 4
id-AssistanceDataForRANPaging                                          ProtocolIE-ID ::= 5
id-BearersSubjectToCounterCheck                                        ProtocolIE-ID ::= 6
id-Cause                                                               ProtocolIE-ID ::= 7
id-cellAssistanceInfo-NR                                               ProtocolIE-ID ::= 8
id-ConfigurationUpdateInitiatingNodeChoice                             ProtocolIE-ID ::= 9
id-CriticalityDiagnostics                                              ProtocolIE-ID ::= 10
id-XnUAddressInfoperPDUSession-List                                    ProtocolIE-ID ::= 11
id-DRBsSubjectToStatusTransfer-List                                    ProtocolIE-ID ::= 12
id-ExpectedUEBehaviour                                                 ProtocolIE-ID ::= 13
id-GlobalNG-RAN-node-ID                                                ProtocolIE-ID ::= 14
id-GUAMI                                                               ProtocolIE-ID ::= 15
id-indexToRatFrequSelectionPriority                                    ProtocolIE-ID ::= 16
id-initiatingNodeType-ResourceCoordRequest                             ProtocolIE-ID ::= 17
id-List-of-served-cells-E-UTRA                                         ProtocolIE-ID ::= 18
id-List-of-served-cells-NR                                             ProtocolIE-ID ::= 19
id-LocationReportingInformation                                        ProtocolIE-ID ::= 20
id-MAC-I                                                               ProtocolIE-ID ::= 21
id-MaskedIMEISV                                                        ProtocolIE-ID ::= 22
id-M-NG-RANnodeUEXnAPID                                                ProtocolIE-ID ::= 23
id-MN-to-SN-Container                                                  ProtocolIE-ID ::= 24
id-MobilityRestrictionList                                             ProtocolIE-ID ::= 25
id-new-NG-RAN-Cell-Identity                                            ProtocolIE-ID ::= 26
id-newNG-RANnodeUEXnAPID                                               ProtocolIE-ID ::= 27
id-UEReportRRCTransfer                                                 ProtocolIE-ID ::= 28
id-oldNG-RANnodeUEXnAPID                                               ProtocolIE-ID ::= 29
id-OldtoNewNG-RANnodeResumeContainer                                   ProtocolIE-ID ::= 30
```

```
id-PagingDRX                                          ProtocolIE-ID ::= 31
id-PCellID                                            ProtocolIE-ID ::= 32
id-PDCPChangeIndication                               ProtocolIE-ID ::= 33
id-PDUSessionAdmittedAddedAddReqAck                   ProtocolIE-ID ::= 34
id-PDUSessionAdmittedModSNModConfirm                  ProtocolIE-ID ::= 35
id-PDUSessionAdmitted-SNModResponse                   ProtocolIE-ID ::= 36
id-PDUSessionNotAdmittedAddReqAck                     ProtocolIE-ID ::= 37
id-PDUSessionNotAdmitted-SNModResponse                ProtocolIE-ID ::= 38
id-PDUSessionReleasedList-RelConf                     ProtocolIE-ID ::= 39
id-PDUSessionReleasedSNModConfirm                     ProtocolIE-ID ::= 40
id-PDUSessionResourcesActivityNotifyList              ProtocolIE-ID ::= 41
id-PDUSessionResourcesAdmitted-List                   ProtocolIE-ID ::= 42
id-PDUSessionResourcesNotAdmitted-List                ProtocolIE-ID ::= 43
id-PDUSessionResourcesNotifyList                      ProtocolIE-ID ::= 44
id-PDUSession-SNChangeConfirm-List                    ProtocolIE-ID ::= 45
id-PDUSession-SNChangeRequired-List                   ProtocolIE-ID ::= 46
id-PDUSessionToBeAddedAddReq                          ProtocolIE-ID ::= 47
id-PDUSessionToBeModifiedSNModRequired                ProtocolIE-ID ::= 48
id-PDUSessionToBeReleasedList-RelRqd                  ProtocolIE-ID ::= 49
id-PDUSessionToBeReleased-RelReq                      ProtocolIE-ID ::= 50
id-PDUSessionToBeReleasedSNModRequired                ProtocolIE-ID ::= 51
id-RANPagingArea                                      ProtocolIE-ID ::= 52
id-PagingPriority                                     ProtocolIE-ID ::= 53
id-requestedSplitSRB                                  ProtocolIE-ID ::= 54
id-requestedSplitSRBrelease                           ProtocolIE-ID ::= 55
id-ResetRequestTypeInfo                               ProtocolIE-ID ::= 56
id-ResetResponseTypeInfo                              ProtocolIE-ID ::= 57
id-RespondingNodeTypeConfigUpdateAck                  ProtocolIE-ID ::= 58
id-respondingNodeType-ResourceCoordResponse           ProtocolIE-ID ::= 59
id-ResponseInfo-ReconfCompl                           ProtocolIE-ID ::= 60
id-RRCConfigIndication                                ProtocolIE-ID ::= 61
id-RRCResumeCause                                     ProtocolIE-ID ::= 62
id-SCGConfigurationQuery                              ProtocolIE-ID ::= 63
id-selectedPLMN                                       ProtocolIE-ID ::= 64
id-ServedCellsToActivate                              ProtocolIE-ID ::= 65
id-servedCellsToUpdate-E-UTRA                         ProtocolIE-ID ::= 66
id-ServedCellsToUpdateInitiatingNodeChoice            ProtocolIE-ID ::= 67
id-servedCellsToUpdate-NR                             ProtocolIE-ID ::= 68
id-s-ng-RANnode-SecurityKey                           ProtocolIE-ID ::= 69
id-S-NG-RANnodeUE-AMBR                                ProtocolIE-ID ::= 70
id-S-NG-RANnodeUEXnAPID                               ProtocolIE-ID ::= 71
id-SN-to-MN-Container                                 ProtocolIE-ID ::= 72
id-sourceNG-RANnodeUEXnAPID                           ProtocolIE-ID ::= 73
id-SplitSRB-RRCTransfer                               ProtocolIE-ID ::= 74
id-TAISupport-list                                    ProtocolIE-ID ::= 75
id-TimeToWait                                         ProtocolIE-ID ::= 76
id-Target2SourceNG-RANnodeTranspContainer             ProtocolIE-ID ::= 77
id-targetCellGlobalID                                 ProtocolIE-ID ::= 78
id-targetNG-RANnodeUEXnAPID                           ProtocolIE-ID ::= 79
id-target-S-NG-RANnodeID                              ProtocolIE-ID ::= 80
id-TraceActivation                                    ProtocolIE-ID ::= 81
id-UEContextID                                        ProtocolIE-ID ::= 82
id-UEContextInfoHORequest                             ProtocolIE-ID ::= 83
id-UEContextInfoRetrUECtxtResp                        ProtocolIE-ID ::= 84
```

```
id-UEContextInfo-SNModRequest                          ProtocolIE-ID ::= 85
id-UEContextKeptIndicator                              ProtocolIE-ID ::= 86
id-UEContextRefAtSN-HORequest                          ProtocolIE-ID ::= 87
id-UEHistoryInformation                                ProtocolIE-ID ::= 88
id-UEIdentityIndexValue                                ProtocolIE-ID ::= 89
id-UERANPagingIdentity                                 ProtocolIE-ID ::= 90
id-UESecurityCapabilities                              ProtocolIE-ID ::= 91
id-UserPlaneTrafficActivityReport                      ProtocolIE-ID ::= 92
id-XnRemovalThreshold                                  ProtocolIE-ID ::= 93
id-DesiredActNotificationLevel                         ProtocolIE-ID ::= 94
id-AvailableDRBIDs                                     ProtocolIE-ID ::= 95
id-AdditionalDRBIDs                                    ProtocolIE-ID ::= 96
id-SpareDRBIDs                                         ProtocolIE-ID ::= 97
id-RequiredNumberOfDRBIDs                              ProtocolIE-ID ::= 98
id-TNLA-To-Add-List                                    ProtocolIE-ID ::= 99
id-TNLA-To-Update-List                                 ProtocolIE-ID ::= 100
id-TNLA-To-Remove-List                                 ProtocolIE-ID ::= 101
id-TNLA-Setup-List                                     ProtocolIE-ID ::= 102
id-TNLA-Failed-To-Setup-List                           ProtocolIE-ID ::= 103
id-PDUSessionToBeReleased-RelReqAck                    ProtocolIE-ID ::= 104
id-S-NG-RANnodeMaxIPDataRate-UL                        ProtocolIE-ID ::= 105
id-PDUSessionResourceSecondaryRATUsageList             ProtocolIE-ID ::= 107
id-Additional-UL-NG-U-TNLatUPF-List                    ProtocolIE-ID ::= 108
id-SecondarydataForwardingInfoFromTarget-List          ProtocolIE-ID ::= 109
id-LocationInformationSNReporting                      ProtocolIE-ID ::= 110
id-LocationInformationSN                               ProtocolIE-ID ::= 111
id-LastE-UTRANPLMNIdentity                             ProtocolIE-ID ::= 112
id-S-NG-RANnodeMaxIPDataRate-DL                        ProtocolIE-ID ::= 113
id-MaxIPrate-DL                                        ProtocolIE-ID ::= 114
id-SecurityResult                                      ProtocolIE-ID ::= 115
id-S-NSSAI                                             ProtocolIE-ID ::= 116
id-MR-DC-ResourceCoordinationInfo                      ProtocolIE-ID ::= 117
id-AMF-Region-Information-To-Add                       ProtocolIE-ID ::= 118
id-AMF-Region-Information-To-Delete                    ProtocolIE-ID ::= 119
id-OldQoSFlowMap-ULendmarkerexpected                   ProtocolIE-ID ::= 120
id-RANPagingFailure                                    ProtocolIE-ID ::= 121
id-UERadioCapabilityForPaging                          ProtocolIE-ID ::= 122
id-PDUSessionDataForwarding-SNModResponse              ProtocolIE-ID ::= 123
id-DRBsNotAdmittedSetupModifyList                      ProtocolIE-ID ::= 124
id-Secondary-MN-Xn-U-TNLInfoatM                        ProtocolIE-ID ::= 125
id-NE-DC-TDM-Pattern                                   ProtocolIE-ID ::= 126
id-PDUSessionCommonNetworkInstance                     ProtocolIE-ID ::= 127
id-BPLMN-ID-Info-EUTRA                                 ProtocolIE-ID ::= 128
id-BPLMN-ID-Info-NR                                    ProtocolIE-ID ::= 129
id-InterfaceInstanceIndication                         ProtocolIE-ID ::= 130
id-S-NG-RANnode-Addition-Trigger-Ind                   ProtocolIE-ID ::= 131
id-DefaultDRB-Allowed                                  ProtocolIE-ID ::= 132
id-DRB-IDs-takenintouse                                ProtocolIE-ID ::= 133
id-SplitSessionIndicator                               ProtocolIE-ID ::= 134
id-CNTypeRestrictionsForEquivalent                     ProtocolIE-ID ::= 135
id-CNTypeRestrictionsForServing                        ProtocolIE-ID ::= 136
id-DRBs-transferred-to-MN                              ProtocolIE-ID ::= 137
id-ULForwardingProposal                               ProtocolIE-ID ::= 138
id-EndpointIPAddressAndPort                            ProtocolIE-ID ::= 139
```

```
id-IntendedTDD-DL-ULConfiguration-NR                    ProtocolIE-ID ::= 140
id-TNLConfigurationInfo                                 ProtocolIE-ID ::= 141
id-PartialListIndicator-NR                              ProtocolIE-ID ::= 142
id-MessageOversizeNotification                          ProtocolIE-ID ::= 143
id-CellAndCapacityAssistanceInfo-NR                     ProtocolIE-ID ::= 144
id-NG-RANTraceID                                        ProtocolIE-ID ::= 145
id-NonGBRResources-Offered                              ProtocolIE-ID ::= 146
id-FastMCGRecoveryRRCTransfer-SN-to-MN                  ProtocolIE-ID ::= 147
id-RequestedFastMCGRecoveryViaSRB3                      ProtocolIE-ID ::= 148
id-AvailableFastMCGRecoveryViaSRB3                      ProtocolIE-ID ::= 149
id-RequestedFastMCGRecoveryViaSRB3Release              ProtocolIE-ID ::= 150
id-ReleaseFastMCGRecoveryViaSRB3                 ProtocolIE-ID ::= 151
id-FastMCGRecoveryRRCTransfer-MN-to-SN                  ProtocolIE-ID ::= 152
id-ExtendedRATRestrictionInformation                    ProtocolIE-ID ::= 153
id-QoSMonitoringRequest                             ProtocolIE-ID ::= 154
id-FiveGCMobilityRestrictionListContainer               ProtocolIE-ID ::= 155
id-PartialListIndicator-EUTRA                           ProtocolIE-ID ::= 156
id-CellAndCapacityAssistanceInfo-EUTRA                  ProtocolIE-ID ::= 157
id-CHOinformation-Req                                   ProtocolIE-ID ::= 158
id-CHOinformation-Ack                                   ProtocolIE-ID ::= 159
id-targetCellsToCancel                                  ProtocolIE-ID ::= 160
id-requestedTargetCellGlobalID                          ProtocolIE-ID ::= 161
id-procedureStage                                       ProtocolIE-ID ::= 162
id-DAPSRequestInfo                                      ProtocolIE-ID ::= 163
id-DAPSResponseInfo-List                                ProtocolIE-ID ::= 164
id-CHO-MRDC-Indicator                                   ProtocolIE-ID ::= 165
id-OffsetOfNbiotChannelNumberToDL-EARFCN                  ProtocolIE-ID ::= 166
id-OffsetOfNbiotChannelNumberToUL-EARFCN                  ProtocolIE-ID ::= 167
id-NBIoT-UL-DL-AlignmentOffset                          ProtocolIE-ID ::= 168
id-LTEV2XServicesAuthorized                             ProtocolIE-ID ::= 169
id-NRV2XServicesAuthorized                              ProtocolIE-ID ::= 170
id-LTEUESidelinkAggregateMaximumBitRate                 ProtocolIE-ID ::= 171
id-NRUESidelinkAggregateMaximumBitRate                  ProtocolIE-ID ::= 172
id-PC5QoSParameters                                     ProtocolIE-ID ::= 173
id-AlternativeQoSParaSetList                              ProtocolIE-ID ::= 174
id-CurrentQoSParaSetIndex                               ProtocolIE-ID ::= 175
id-MobilityInformation                                  ProtocolIE-ID ::= 176
id-InitiatingCondition-FailureIndication                ProtocolIE-ID ::= 177
id-UEHistoryInformationFromTheUE                          ProtocolIE-ID ::= 178
id-HandoverReportType                                   ProtocolIE-ID ::= 179
id-HandoverCause                                        ProtocolIE-ID ::= 180
id-SourceCellCGI                                        ProtocolIE-ID ::= 181
id-TargetCellCGI                                        ProtocolIE-ID ::= 182
id-ReEstablishmentCellCGI                               ProtocolIE-ID ::= 183
id-TargetCellinEUTRAN                                   ProtocolIE-ID ::= 184
id-SourceCellCRNTI                                      ProtocolIE-ID ::= 185
id-UERLFReportContainer                                 ProtocolIE-ID ::= 186
id-NGRAN-Node1-Measurement-ID                           ProtocolIE-ID ::= 187
id-NGRAN-Node2-Measurement-ID                           ProtocolIE-ID ::= 188
id-RegistrationRequest                                  ProtocolIE-ID ::= 189
id-ReportCharacteristics                                  ProtocolIE-ID ::= 190
id-CellToReport                                         ProtocolIE-ID ::= 191
id-ReportingPeriodicity                                 ProtocolIE-ID ::= 192
id-CellMeasurementResult                                  ProtocolIE-ID ::= 193
```

```
id-NG-RANnode1CellID                              ProtocolIE-ID ::= 194
id-NG-RANnode2CellID                              ProtocolIE-ID ::= 195
id-NG-RANnode1MobilityParameters                    ProtocolIE-ID ::= 196
id-NG-RANnode2ProposedMobilityParameters            ProtocolIE-ID ::= 197
id-MobilityParametersModificationRange            ProtocolIE-ID ::= 198
id-TDDULDLConfigurationCommonNR                   ProtocolIE-ID ::= 199
id-CarrierList                                    ProtocolIE-ID ::= 200
id-ULCarrierList                                  ProtocolIE-ID ::= 201
id-FrequencyShift7p5khz                           ProtocolIE-ID ::= 202
id-SSB-PositionsInBurst                           ProtocolIE-ID ::= 203
id-NRCellPRACHConfig                              ProtocolIE-ID ::= 204
id-RACHReportInformation                            ProtocolIE-ID ::= 205
id-IABNodeIndication                              ProtocolIE-ID ::= 206
id-Redundant-UL-NG-U-TNLatUPF                     ProtocolIE-ID ::= 207
id-CNPacketDelayBudgetDownlink                    ProtocolIE-ID ::= 208
id-CNPacketDelayBudgetUplink                        ProtocolIE-ID ::= 209
id-Additional-Redundant-UL-NG-U-TNLatUPF-List     ProtocolIE-ID ::= 210
id-RedundantCommonNetworkInstance                 ProtocolIE-ID ::= 211
id-TSCTrafficCharacteristics                        ProtocolIE-ID ::= 212
id-RedundantQoSFlowIndicator                        ProtocolIE-ID ::= 213
id-Redundant-DL-NG-U-TNLatNG-RAN                    ProtocolIE-ID ::= 214
id-ExtendedPacketDelayBudget                        ProtocolIE-ID ::= 215
id-Additional-PDCP-Duplication-TNL-List           ProtocolIE-ID ::= 216
id-RedundantPDUSessionInformation                 ProtocolIE-ID ::= 217
id-UsedRSNInformation                             ProtocolIE-ID ::= 218
id-RLCDuplicationInformation                        ProtocolIE-ID ::= 219
id-NPN-Broadcast-Information                         ProtocolIE-ID ::= 220
id-NPNPagingAssistanceInformation                 ProtocolIE-ID ::= 221
id-NPNMobilityInformation                         ProtocolIE-ID ::= 222
id-NPN-Support                                    ProtocolIE-ID ::= 223
id-MDT-Configuration                              ProtocolIE-ID ::= 224
id-MDTPLMNList                                    ProtocolIE-ID ::= 225
id-TraceCollectionEntityURI                       ProtocolIE-ID ::= 226
id-UERadioCapabilityID                            ProtocolIE-ID ::= 227
id-CSI-RSTransmissionIndication                   ProtocolIE-ID ::= 228
id-SNTriggered                                    ProtocolIE-ID ::= 229
id-DLCarrierList                                  ProtocolIE-ID ::= 230
id-ExtendedTAISliceSupportList                    ProtocolIE-ID ::= 231
id-cellAssistanceInfo-EUTRA                       ProtocolIE-ID ::= 232


END
-- ASN1STOP
```

9.3.8   Container definitions

```
-- ASN1START
-- **************************************************************
--
-- Container definitions
--
-- **************************************************************
```

```
XnAP-Containers {
itu-t (0) identified-organization (4) etsi (0) mobileDomain (0)
ngran-access (22) modules (3) xnap (2) version1 (1) xnap-Containers (5) }

DEFINITIONS AUTOMATIC TAGS ::=

BEGIN

-- **************************************************************
--
-- IE parameter types from other modules.
--
-- **************************************************************

IMPORTS
    maxPrivateIEs,
    maxProtocolExtensions,
    maxProtocolIEs,
    Criticality,
    Presence,
    PrivateIE-ID,
    ProtocolIE-ID
FROM XnAP-CommonDataTypes;

-- **************************************************************
--
-- Class Definition for Protocol IEs
--
-- **************************************************************

XNAP-PROTOCOL-IES ::= CLASS {
    &id             ProtocolIE-ID           UNIQUE,
    &criticality    Criticality,
    &Value,
    &presence       Presence
}
WITH SYNTAX {
    ID              &id
    CRITICALITY     &criticality
    TYPE            &Value
    PRESENCE        &presence
}

-- **************************************************************
--
-- Class Definition for Protocol IE pairs
--
-- **************************************************************

XNAP-PROTOCOL-IES-PAIR ::= CLASS {
    &id                     ProtocolIE-ID       UNIQUE,
    &firstCriticality       Criticality,
    &FirstValue,
    &secondCriticality      Criticality,
```

```
    &SecondValue,
    &presence                Presence
}
WITH SYNTAX {
    ID                       &id
    FIRST CRITICALITY        &firstCriticality
    FIRST TYPE               &FirstValue
    SECOND CRITICALITY       &secondCriticality
    SECOND TYPE              &SecondValue
    PRESENCE                 &presence
}


-- *************************************************************
--
-- Class Definition for Protocol Extensions
--
-- *************************************************************

XNAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= CLASS {
    &id                 ProtocolIE-ID      UNIQUE,
    &criticality        Criticality,
    &Extension,
    &presence           Presence
}
WITH SYNTAX {
    ID                  &id
    CRITICALITY         &criticality
    EXTENSION           &Extension
    PRESENCE            &presence
}


-- *************************************************************
--
-- Class Definition for Private IEs
--
-- *************************************************************

XNAP-PRIVATE-IES ::= CLASS {
    &id                 PrivateIE-ID,
    &criticality        Criticality,
    &Value,
    &presence           Presence
}
WITH SYNTAX {
    ID                  &id
    CRITICALITY         &criticality
    TYPE                &Value
    PRESENCE            &presence
}


-- *************************************************************
--
-- Container for Protocol IEs
--
```

```
-- ***************************************************************

ProtocolIE-Container {XNAP-PROTOCOL-IES : IEsSetParam} ::=
    SEQUENCE (SIZE (0..maxProtocolIEs)) OF
    ProtocolIE-Field {{IEsSetParam}}

ProtocolIE-Single-Container {XNAP-PROTOCOL-IES : IEsSetParam} ::=   ProtocolIE-Field {{IEsSetParam}}

ProtocolIE-Field {XNAP-PROTOCOL-IES : IEsSetParam} ::= SEQUENCE {
    id              XNAP-PROTOCOL-IES.&id                    ({IEsSetParam}),
    criticality     XNAP-PROTOCOL-IES.&criticality           ({IEsSetParam}{@id}),
    value           XNAP-PROTOCOL-IES.&Value                 ({IEsSetParam}{@id})
}

-- ***************************************************************
--
-- Container for Protocol IE Pairs
--
-- ***************************************************************

ProtocolIE-ContainerPair {XNAP-PROTOCOL-IES-PAIR : IEsSetParam} ::=
    SEQUENCE (SIZE (0..maxProtocolIEs)) OF
    ProtocolIE-FieldPair {{IEsSetParam}}

ProtocolIE-FieldPair {XNAP-PROTOCOL-IES-PAIR : IEsSetParam} ::= SEQUENCE {
    id                  XNAP-PROTOCOL-IES-PAIR.&id                 ({IEsSetParam}),
    firstCriticality    XNAP-PROTOCOL-IES-PAIR.&firstCriticality   ({IEsSetParam}{@id}),
    firstValue          XNAP-PROTOCOL-IES-PAIR.&FirstValue         ({IEsSetParam}{@id}),
    secondCriticality   XNAP-PROTOCOL-IES-PAIR.&secondCriticality  ({IEsSetParam}{@id}),
    secondValue         XNAP-PROTOCOL-IES-PAIR.&SecondValue        ({IEsSetParam}{@id})
}

-- ***************************************************************
--
-- Container Lists for Protocol IE Containers
--
-- ***************************************************************

ProtocolIE-ContainerList {INTEGER : lowerBound, INTEGER : upperBound, XNAP-PROTOCOL-IES : IEsSetParam} ::=
    SEQUENCE (SIZE (lowerBound..upperBound)) OF
    ProtocolIE-Container {{IEsSetParam}}

ProtocolIE-ContainerPairList {INTEGER : lowerBound, INTEGER : upperBound, XNAP-PROTOCOL-IES-PAIR : IEsSetParam} ::=
    SEQUENCE (SIZE (lowerBound..upperBound)) OF
    ProtocolIE-ContainerPair {{IEsSetParam}}

-- ***************************************************************
--
-- Container for Protocol Extensions
--
-- ***************************************************************

ProtocolExtensionContainer {XNAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION : ExtensionSetParam} ::=   SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..maxProtocolExtensions)) OF
    ProtocolExtensionField {{ExtensionSetParam}}
```

```
ProtocolExtensionField {XNAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION : ExtensionSetParam} ::= SEQUENCE {
    id                      XNAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION.&id                  ({ExtensionSetParam}),
    criticality             XNAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION.&criticality   ({ExtensionSetParam}{@id}),
    extensionValue          XNAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION.&Extension     ({ExtensionSetParam}{@id})
}

-- **************************************************************
--
-- Container for Private IEs
--
-- **************************************************************

PrivateIE-Container {XNAP-PRIVATE-IES : IEsSetParam} ::=
    SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..maxPrivateIEs)) OF
    PrivateIE-Field {{IEsSetParam}}

PrivateIE-Field {XNAP-PRIVATE-IES : IEsSetParam} ::= SEQUENCE {
    id              XNAP-PRIVATE-IES.&id                ({IEsSetParam}),
    criticality     XNAP-PRIVATE-IES.&criticality   ({IEsSetParam}{@id}),
    value           XNAP-PRIVATE-IES.&Value         ({IEsSetParam}{@id})
}

END
-- ASN1STOP
```

9.4 Message transfer syntax

XnAP shall use the ASN.1 Basic Packed Encoding Rules (BASIC-PER) Aligned Variant as transfer syntax, as specified in ITU-T Rec. X.691 [15].

9.5 Timers

TXn$_{RELOCprep}$

- Specifies the maximum time for the Handover Preparation procedure in the source NG-RAN node.

TXn$_{RELOCoverall}$

- Specifies the maximum time for the protection of the overall handover procedure in the source NG-RAN node.

TXn$_{DCprep}$

- Specifies the maximum time for the S-NG-RAN node Addition Preparation or M-NG-RAN node initiated S-NG-RAN node Modification Preparation.

TXn$_{DCoverall}$

- Specifies the maximum time in the S-NG-RAN node for either the S-NG-RAN node initiated S-NG-RAN node Modification procedure or the protection of the NG-RAN actions necessary to configure UE resources at S-NG-RAN node Addition or M-NG-RAN node initiated S-NG-RAN node Modification.

10 Handling of unknown, unforeseen and erroneous protocol data

Section 10 of TS 38.413 [5] is applicable for the purposes of the present document.

Annex A (informative):
Change history

						Change history	
Date	**Meeting**	**TDoc**	**CR**	**Rev**	**Cat**	**Subject/Comment**	**New version**
2017-04	RAN3#95bis	R3-171316				Implementing agreements from meeting RAN3#95bis: R3-171147 (removing last two IEs and FFS on NG-C UE), R3-171372, R3-171351 (only NSSAI related text), R3-171338 (with Editor's Note on text and message structure), R3-171371 (with Editor's Note in generic section and name for RAN Paging FFS), R3-171345, R3-171347	0.0.1
2017-05	RAN3#96					Add SGNB MODIFICATION REQUEST in tabular. Editorial change	0.0.2
2017-05	RAN3#96					Implementing agreements from meeting RAN3#96: R3-171925 (Handover messages – tabular format), R3-171928 (additions for RAN Paging) Editorials (remove highlight, change style sheet assignments, correcting and adding references to other TSs and TRs, replacing some FFSs by Editor's Notes)	0.1.0
2017-06	RAN3#ad-hoc2	R3-172548				Submission	0.1.1
2017-06	RAN3#ad-hoc2	R3-173452				Implementing agreed R3-172612 and agreed node naming conventions.	0.2.0
2017-08	RAN3#97	R3-173462				Implement the agreed pCRs from RAN3#97 meeting: R3-173237, R3-173337, R3-173416, R3-173429, R3-173431	0.3.0
2017-10	RAN3#97bis	R3-174242				Implementing the agreed pCRs from RAN3#97bis meeting: R3-173976, R3-174097, R3-174183, R3-174192, R3-174205	0.4.0
2017-12	RAN3#98	R3-175058				Implementing agreed pCRs from RAN3#98 meeting: R3-175024, R3-174817, R3-174920, R3-174920, R3-174924, R3-174934, R3-174837, R3-175077	0.5.0
2018.01	RAN3 AH 1801	R3-180656				Implementing agreed pCRs from RAN3 AH 1801: R3-180114, R3-180545, R3-180548, R3-180561, R3-180569, R3-180601, R3-180607, R3-180615, R3-180629, R3-180631, R3-180638	0.6.0
2018-03	RAN3#99	R3-181593				Implementing agreed pCRs from RAN3#99: R3-180850, R3-180980, R3-181247, R3-181280, R3-181350, R3-181385, R3-181390, R3-181415, R3-181418, R3-181461, R3-181504, R3-181509	0.7.0
2018-04	RAN3#99bis	R3-182527				Implementing agreements from RAN3#99bis: R3-182213, R3-182396, R3-182401, R3-181855, R3-182488, R3-182371, R3-182157, R3-182373, R3-182375, R3-182376, R3-182163, R3-182384, R3-182392, R3-181825, R3-182494, R3-181980, R3-182433, update along R3-182378, update along R3-182344, update along R3-181899	0.8.0
2018-05	RAN3#100	R3-183597				Implementing agreements from RAN3#100: R3-182614, R3-182615, R3-182635, R3-182815, R3-182935, R3-183091, R3-183154, R3-183165, R3-183252, R3-183314, R3-183369, R3-183376, R3-183386, R3-183389, R3-183393, R3-183404, R3-183407, R3-183411, R3-183441, R3-183442, R3-183444, R3-183450, R3-183455, R3-183497, R3-183511, R3-183517, R3-183519, R3-183534, R3-183541. Adding ASN.1 and performing editorial cleanups.	0.9.0
2018-06	RAN#80	RP-180816				Submission to TSG RAN for approval	1.0.0
2018-06	RAN#80		-	-	-	Specification approved at TSG-RAN and placed under change control	15.0.0
2018-09	RAN#81	RP-181922	0008	2	F	Collected corrections for XnAP version 15.0.0	15.1.0
2018-09	RAN#81	RP-181921	0002	1	F	Addition of MCG cell ID to solve the PCI confusion at SN	15.1.0
2018-12	RAN#82	RP-182448	0011	4	F	NR Corrections (TS 38.423 Baseline CR covering RAN3-101Bis and RAN3-102 agreements)	15.2.0
2019-03	RAN#83	RP-190555	0012	3	F	Correction to RRC transfer	15.3.0
2019-03	RAN#83	RP-190201	0017	3	F	Transfer of the PSCell information for LI purposes	15.3.0
2019-03	RAN#83	RP-190555	0023	1	F	Missing causes for context retrieval failure	15.3.0
2019-03	RAN#83	RP-190554	0024	1	F	Data volume reporting for MR-DC with 5GC	15.3.0
2019-03	RAN#83	RP-190555	0025	2	F	Separate UL/DL limits for UE's maximum IP rate	15.3.0
2019-03	RAN#83	RP-190555	0027	2	F	LTE-NR UE Level Resource Coordination	15.3.0
2019-03	RAN#83	RP-190555	0029	2	F	Support of PDU session split during handover procedure	15.3.0
2019-03	RAN#83	RP-190554	0035	-	F	Correction of RAN triggered PDU Session split	15.3.0
2019-03	RAN#83	RP-190555	0036	-	F	Correction of Slice Support over Xn	15.3.0
2019-03	RAN#83	RP-190556	0041	2	F	Correction of QoS Flow Mapping Indication	15.3.0
2019-03	RAN#83	RP-190555	0042	-	F	Correction for RRC container in SN MODIFICATION CONFIRM message	15.3.0
2019-03	RAN#83	RP-190555	0048	-	F	Clarification on Inter-node message for NE-DC	15.3.0
2019-03	RAN#83	RP-190555	0050	-	F	Introduce IMEISV to addition request to Xn	15.3.0
2019-03	RAN#83	RP-190555	0051	2	F	Support of integrity protection for Option 4&7	15.3.0
2019-03	RAN#83	RP-190555	0053	1	F	Correction on partial reset	15.3.0
2019-03	RAN#83	RP-190555	0054	1	F	Correction on TAI Support List	15.3.0
2019-03	RAN#83	RP-190555	0061	1	F	Rapporteur updates on version 15.2.0	15.3.0

2019-03	RAN#83	RP-190556	0065	2	F	S-NSSAI update during EPS to 5GS handover	15.3.0
2019-03	RAN#83	RP-190556	0067	1	F	Correction of EPC interworking	15.3.0
2019-07	RAN#84	RP-191394	0056	3	F	Correction on AMF connectivity	15.4.0
2019-07	RAN#84	RP-191397	0059	2	F	Support of ongoing re-mapping on source side during SDAP mobility	15.4.0
2019-07	RAN#84	RP-191397	0068	1	F	XnAP Alignment of MN Triggered PDU Session Split	15.4.0
2019-07	RAN#84	RP-191395	0071	2	F	CR38423 for Addition of MN (MeNB) cell ID to solve the PCI confusion in SN(SgNB) modification Request message	15.4.0
2019-07	RP-84	RP-191394	0076	1	F	RAN paging failure handling in SN in case of MR-DC	15.4.0
2019-07	RP-84	RP-191397	0082	3	F	Correction to behaviour of SN for security handling <mark>This CR was not implemented as is was not based on the latest version of the spec.</mark>	15.4.0
2019-07	RP-84	RP-191395	0083	-	F	Support for delivering UE band information in RAN paging	15.4.0
2019-07	RP-84	RP-191396	0086	-	F	Corrections for support of data forwarding for reestablishment UE	15.4.0
2019-07	RP#84	RP-191395	0096	2	F	Rapporteur's corrections to version 15.3.0	15.4.0
2019-07	RP-84	RP-191395	0099	1	F	Correction for SN terminated DRB To Be Setup in SN Addition Response	15.4.0
2019-07	RP-84	RP-191395	0100	2	F	CR for TS 38.423 for Data Forwarding Proposal	15.4.0
2019-07	RP-84	RP-191430	0102	5	F	RAN sharing with multiple Cell ID broadcast	15.4.0
2019-07	RP-84	RP-191397	0104	1	F	Correction of Core Network Type Restriction <mark>This CR was not implemented as is was not based on the latest version of the spec.</mark>	15.4.0
2019-07	RP-84	RP-191397	0105	2	F	Data forwarding and QoS flow remapping	15.4.0
2019-07	RP-84	RP-191395	0112	1	F	XnAP Correction of PDU Session Resource Setup Response Info – MN terminated	15.4.0
2019-07	RP-84	RP-191395	0113	1	F	XnAP Correction of PDU Session Resource Setup Complete Info – SN terminated	15.4.0
2019-07	RP-84	RP-191395	0125	-	F	Support of single UL transmission for NE-DC	15.4.0
2019-07	RP-84	RP-191395	0126	1	F	In-order delivery when QoS flows offloaded from SN	15.4.0
2019-07	RP-84	RP-191395	0132	-	F	Transferring of RRC message from Master node to Secondary node	15.4.0
2019-07	RP-84	RP-191395	0133	1	F	Clarification on Retrieve UE Context procedure	15.4.0
2019-07	RP-84	RP-191394	0135	1	F	PDCP SN length related clean-up over To Be Modified structure in MN initiated SN Modification procedure	15.4.0
2019-07	RP-84	RP-191397	0140		F	Correction of Network Instance	15.4.0
2019-09	RP-85	RP-192166	0121	2	F	Correction of handling of the Location Information at the MN	15.5.0
2019-09	RP-85	RP-192167	0146		F	XnAP Rel-15 Leftover Clean-ups	15.5.0
2019-09	RP-85	RP-192167	0147	1	F	XnAP Corrections of Activity Notification Usage	15.5.0
2019-09	RP-85	RP-192167	0153	-	F	Critical correction to the presence of the TAC lists in the Service Area Item IE	15.5.0
2019-09	RP-85	RP-192167	0158	1	F	CR38.423 for Correction on RRC configuration indication	15.5.0
2019-09	RP-85	RP-192166	0170	2	F	Correction on source TNL ADDRESS in NG-C interface	15.5.0
2019-09	RP-85	RP-192166	0173	1	F	Correction on Maximum Integrity Protected Data Rate	15.5.0
2019-09	RP-85	RP-192167	0197	1	F	Rapporteur's corrections for TS 38.423	15.5.0
2019-09	RP-85	RP-192166	0210	1	F	Corrections regarding mandatory statements in Semantics Descriptions	15.5.0
2019-09	RP-85	RP-192167	0216	1	F	Support of default DRB coordination in MR-DC with 5GC	15.5.0
2019-12	RP-86	RP-192916	0063	7	F	Correction on DRB ID co-ordination between MN and SN	15.6.0
2019-12	RP-86	RP-192916	0082	4	F	Correction to behaviour of SN for security handling	15.6.0
2019-12	RP-86	RP-192916	0104	2	F	Correction of Core Network Type Restriction	15.6.0
2019-12	RP-86	RP-192916	0236	2	F	SN Status Transfer for bearer reconfiguration during HO with DC	15.6.0
2019-12	RP-86	RP-192915	0244	1	F	Misalignment between tabular and ASN.1	15.6.0
2019-12	RP-86	RP-192915	0249	1	F	Correction of S-NSSAI coding	15.6.0
2019-12	RP-86	RP-192915	0252	2	F	Correction to UL data forwarding	15.6.0
2019-12	RP-86	RP-192915	0262		F	Add the missing dynamic port support	15.6.0
2019-12	RP-86	RP-192915	0266	-	F	Correction on the data forwarding in S-NG-RAN initiated S-NG-RAN Release	15.6.0
2019-12	RP-86	RP-192916	0272		F	Correction of Xn handover	15.6.0
2019-12	RP-86	RP-192916	0282	1	F	Support of delta configuration in MR-DC	15.6.0
2019-12	RP-86	RP-192916	0288	1	F	Missing description of a cause value	15.6.0
2019-12	RP-86	RP-192916	0294	1	F	Correction to SN Status Transfer considering MR-DC operations	15.6.0
2019-12	RP-86	RP-192908	0089	4	B	BL CR to 38.423: CLI support on XnAP	16.0.0
2019-12	RP-86	RP-192693	0201	7	F	Support for setting up IPSec a priori in Xn	16.0.0
2019-12	RP-86	RP-192913	0208	7	F	Xn Setup message size limitation	16.0.0
2019-12	RP-86	RP-192915	0237	2	F	Trace function in MR-DC	16.0.0
2019-12	RP-86	RP-192913	0253	1	C	Extending the MDBV Range	16.0.0
2019-12	RP-86	RP-192910	0259	2	B	Resuming SCG in RRC Resume	16.0.0
2019-12	RP-86	RP-192916	0283	3	F	Correction on the offered non-GBR resources	16.0.0
2019-12	RP-86	RP-192910	0285	2	B	Fast MCG link Recovery with SRB3	16.0.0
2020-03	RP-87-e	RP-200422	0274	2	B	Introduction of NR-U	16.1.0

2020-03	RP-87-e	RP-200423	0300	1	B	Supporting of RACS in XnAP <mark>(The CR is not implemented. The CR was marked agreed by mistake while the WI is not yet complete)</mark>	16.1.0
2020-03	RP-87-e	RP-200428	0303	-	A	Correction of the referred RRCResumeRequest1 name	16.1.0
2020-03	RP-87-e	RP-200476	0310	4	B	E2E delay measurement for Qos monitoring for URLLC	16.1.0
2020-03	RP-87-e	RP-200427	0318	1	F	Cleanup for Fast MCG link Recovery with SRB3	16.1.0
2020-03	RP-87-e	RP-200428	0322	1	A	Misalignment between the tabular and ASN.1 within the SN modification procedure	16.1.0
2020-03	RP-87-e	RP-200428	0327	-	A	Propagation of Roaming and Access Restriction information in NG-RAN in non-homogenous NG-RAN node deployments	16.1.0
2020-03	RP-87-e	RP-200428	0329	-	A	Correction of CR0236r2 to explicate procedural interaction	16.1.0
2020-03	RP-87-e	RP-200428	0331	1	A	Correction of CR0282r1 – procedure text	16.1.0
2020-03	RP-87-e	RP-200429	0334	1	F	Correction of CR0089r4: CLI Support on XnAP	16.1.0
2020-03	RP-87-e	RP-200425	0335	-	F	Correction of CR0208 on Xn Setup Message Size Control	16.1.0
2020-03	RP-87-e	RP-200425	0337	1	D	Rapporteur Corrections Rel-16	16.1.0
2020-07	RP-88-e	RP-201075	0136	13	B	Baseline CR for introducing Rel-16 NR mobility enhancement	16.2.0
2020-07	RP-88-e	RP-201088	0144	7	B	Introduction of CP UP NB-IoT Others	16.2.0
2020-07	RP-88-e	RP-201074	0151	13	B	Support of NR V2X over Xn	16.2.0
2020-07	RP-88-e	RP-201086	0182	8	B	Introduction of Suspend-Resume	16.2.0
2020-07	RP-88-e	RP-201082	0221	12	B	Addition of SON features	16.2.0
2020-07	RP-88-e	RP-201077	0223	6	B	BL CR to 38.423: Support for IAB	16.2.0
2020-07	RP-88-e	RP-201079	0230	11	B	Introduction of NR_IIOT support to TS 38.423	16.2.0
2020-07	RP-88-e	RP-201080	0289	7	B	Introduction of Non-Public Networks	16.2.0
2020-07	RP-88-e	RP-201082	0291	10	B	MDT Configuration support for XnAP	16.2.0
2020-07	RP-88-e	RP-201078	0300	5	B	Supporting of RACS in XnAP	16.2.0
2020-07	RP-88-e	RP-201087	0343	2	B	Introduction of eMTC connected to 5GC	16.2.0
2020-07	RP-88-e	RP-201076	0344	1	B	CR38.423 on TDD pattern for NR-DC power control cordination for sol1	16.2.0
2020-07	RP-88-e	RP-201073	0346	3	F	Slot length correction in Intended TDD UL-DL Configuration	16.2.0
2020-07	RP-88-e	RP-201085	0348	1	F	Introduction of CSI-RS configuration switch on Xn	16.2.0
2020-07	RP-88-e	RP-201090	0350	2	A	Encoding PLMNs in served cell information NR	16.2.0
2020-07	RP-88-e	RP-201085	0359	1	F	Rapporteur's Correction to XnAP version 16.1.0	16.2.0
2020-07	RP-88-e	RP-201085	0360	-	F	Correctinos to Xn Setup message size limitation solution	16.2.0
2020-07	RP-88-e	RP-201091	0373		F	Correction on nested SN modification procedure	16.2.0
2020-07	RP-88-e	RP-201090	0375	-	A	Encoding PLMNs in served cell information IEs - semantics corrections	16.2.0
2020-07	RP-88-e	RP-201090	0381	4	A	Clarification on MIB only scenario	16.2.0
2020-07	RP-88-e	RP-201093	0382		A	TS38.423 Resolving Erroneous unknown-old-en-gNB-UE-X2AP-ID Rel-16	16.2.0
2020-07	RP-88-e	RP-201076	0388	-	B	Inter-RAT HO support for fast MCG recovery	16.2.0
2020-07	RP-88-e	RP-201085	0393	2	F	Correction on RF parameters in NR cell information	16.2.0
2020-07	RP-88-e	RP-201090	0394	4	F	Correction of S-NSSAI range	16.2.0

History

Document history		
V16.2.0	July 2020	Publication